

Birla Central Library

PILANI (Jaipur State)

Class No :- 025.4

Book No :- R174 C2

Accession No :- 29383

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 8

COLON CLASSIFICATION

(Revised Edition)

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PUBLICATION SERIES

1. *Library movement*.—A Collection of Essays by Divers Hands with a Foreword by the Rt. Hon'ble V. S. Srinivasa Sastri, P.C., C.H., and a message from the Rt. Hon'ble Viscount Goschen of Hawkhurst, G.C.S.I., C.B.E., V.D. Demy. 8vo., 1929. *Out of print*.
2. *The five laws of library science*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Ayyar, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., and with an Introduction by W. C. Berwick Sayers, F.L.A., Chief Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries. Demy 8vo., 1931.
3. *Colon classification*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A. In three parts. Demy 8vo. First edition, 1933.
4. *Classified catalogue code*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by W. Erlam Smith, M.A., I.E.S., Director of Public Instruction, Madras. Demy 8vo., 1934.
5. *Library administration*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by R. Littlehailes, C.I.E., Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras. Demy 8vo., 1935.
6. *Prolegomena to library classification*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras. Demy 8vo., 1937.
7. *Theory of library catalogue*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by Diwan Bahadur S. E. Runganadhan, M.A., L.T., Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras. Demy 8vo., 1938.
8. *Colon classification*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras. In four parts, Demy 8vo. Second edition (Revised), 1939.
9. *School and college library* by S. R. Ranganathan—*Ready for the press*.
10. *Reference work and bibliography*, by S. R. Ranganathan—*In preparation*.

Obtainable from

1. Madras Library Association,
Triplicane, Madras.

2. Edward Goldston, Ltd.,
25, Museum St., London W. C. 1.

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library
Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART I Rules of Classification

PART II Schedules of Classification

PART III Index to the Schedules

PART IV Examples of Call Numbers



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

FIRST EDITION 1933
SECOND ~~E~~DITION (*Revised*) 1939

251qN33
G9

PRINTED AT THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS, MYLAPORE, MADRAS.

To
MY BELOVED PROFESSOR
EDWARD B. ROSS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

To the Proprietor of the Madras Law Journal Press, for the efficient and obliging way in which the printing has been carried out.

The author also wishes to acknowledge his general indebtedness to Melvil Dewey's *Decimal classification*, to the Schedules of *Congress classification*, to the books on Classification by W. C. Berwick Sayers, and to the *Schedule of classification* used in *The international catalogue of scientific literature*.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(SECOND EDITION)

The thanks of the author are due to Mr. Wm. Stetson Merrill, Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, Mr. Henry Bliss and Mr. Lawrence A. Burgess who by noticing this work in their own publications have done much, he believes, to enlarge its audience.

CONTENTS

	Page in Part I	Page in Part II
Author's Acknowledgments	1·7	—
Publisher's Preface	1·11	—
Introduction	1·12	—
Chap. 01 Call Number	1·19	—
Chap. 02 Class Number	1·21	—
Chap. 03 Book Number	1·24	—
Chap. 1 Main class Digit	1·32	2·3
Chap. 2 Common Subdivisions	1·34	2·4
Chap. 3 Geographical Divisions	1·45	2·6
Chap. 4 Language Divisions	1·47	2·18
Chap. 5 Chronological Divisions	1·48	2·20
Chap. 6 Eight Devices	1·50	—
Chap. 7 (O) Literature	1·66	2·100
Chap. 8 (V) History	1·79	2·161
Chap. 9 Generalia	1·85	2·21
Chap. A Science (General)	1·91	—
Chap. B Mathematics	1·92	2·23
Chap. C Physics	1·99	2·33
Chap. D Engineering	1·102	2·37
Chap. E Chemistry	1·104	2·46
Chap. F Technology	1·108	2·51
Chap. G Natural Science (General) and Biology	1·110	2·52
Chap. H Geology	1·111	2·54
Chap. I Botany	1·114	2·58
Chap. J Agriculture	1·115	2·63
Chap. K Zoology	1·118	2·68
Chap. L Medicine	1·119	2·75
Chap. M Useful Arts	1·123	2·87
Chap. Δ Spiritual Experience and Mysti- cism	1·126	2·92

CONTENTS

	Page in Part I	Page in Part II
Chap. N Fine Arts	1·129	2·95
Chap. (7) O Literature	1·66	2·100
Chap. P. Linguistics	1·133	2·106
Chap. Q Religion	1·136	2·116
Chap. R Philosophy	1·138	2·132
Chap. S Psychology	1·141	2·153
Chap. T Education	1·143	2·156
Chap. U Geography	1·145	2·159
Chap. (8) V History	1·79	2·161
Chap. W Political Science	1·146	2·163
Chap. X Economics	1·147	2·165
Chap. Y Other Social Sciences	1·149	2·170
Chap. Z Law	1·151	2·175
Index	1·155	—
Index to the Schedules of Classification	Part III	
Examples of Call Numbers	Part IV	

PREFACE

BY

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

WITH the object of spreading the essential ideas of Library Movement and of directing thought towards the creation of a library service suited to our country, the Madras Library Association inaugurated its Publication Series in 1929. The first volume, *The library movement* was by Divers Hands. The next six volumes were all by S. R. Ranganathan. As their titles show they dealt with technical and practical aspects of library work: *The five laws of library science*, 1931; *Colon classification*, 1933; *Classified catalogue code*, 1934; *Library administration*, 1935; *Prolegomena to library classification*, 1937; *Theory of library catalogue*, 1938. All these volumes have circulated well both in India and abroad.

As another instalment of this Publication Series the Association now publishes a second (*revised*) edition of the *Colon classification* the manuscript of which Mr. S. R. Ranganathan has been good enough to place at its disposal.

The fourth part of the book, which gives about 3,000 examples of Call Numbers, is a reprint of the Classified Part of the 1938 Supplement of the Catalogue of the Madras University Library. The Association is indebted to the Vice-Chancellor and the Syndicate of the University of Madras for permission to take reprints for issue as part of this publication.

The Association hopes that this volume will circulate as widely as its predecessors and that it will help libraries in India and elsewhere to organise their work in an efficient, scientific and serviceable way.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE FIRST EDITION

THE purpose of this book is neither to expound the general philosophy of classification nor to discuss the theories of book classification. Information on the former subject can be had in any good book on logic and on the latter in *The manual of classification* by W. C. Berwick Sayers (and in my *Prolegomena to library classification*). The aim of the book is to give a working manual for classifying books according to the scheme of classification which has been termed the "Colon Classification".

The *Colon classification* differs from Dewey's *Decimal classification* and the volumes of *Congress classification* in some fundamental respects. It is their manifest aim to provide a ready-made Class Number for most topics. Hence, such manuals consist, for the most part, of the Schedules of Classification. And their Schedules are by several times larger than that of the *Colon classification*.

In the *Colon classification*, however, ready-made Class Numbers are not assigned to topics. The Schedule in the *Colon classification* may be said to consist of certain standard unit schedules. The standard unit schedules correspond to the standard pieces in a Meccano apparatus. Even a child knows, that, by combining these standard pieces in different ways, many different objects can be constructed. So also, by combining the classes in the different unit schedules in assigned permutations and combinations, the Class Numbers for all possible topics can be constructed. In this scheme, the function of the Colon (:) is like that of the bolts and nuts in a Meccano set. (*Vide* Fundamental constituent terms *vs.* derived composite terms in the *Prolegomena to library classification*. Pp. 135-139.)

A more detailed account of the part played by the symbol "colon" is given in Section 61 of Chapter 6 of Part I.

Certain other devices enumerated in Chapter 6 of Part I also act as connecting apparatus.

One natural result of this method of giving certain standard schedules, rather than ready-made Class Numbers for topics, is the extraordinary mnemonic quality that the Scheme has acquired. It has been felt in the libraries using this Scheme that, after a little experience, the need for looking into the

INTRODUCTION

Schedule becomes increasingly small; and this is so even for specialised monographs requiring a long drawn out Class Number.

It has been found necessary to give, in addition to the unit schedules, a set of Rules for constructing the Class Numbers with the aid of the unit schedules. The spirit of standardisation has greatly simplified the Rules themselves. The first six chapters which occupy a third of the First Part bring together many of the general Rules and Devices and discuss them once for all; with the result that the chapters devoted to the classification of specific subjects gain considerably in brevity and clarity.

Another feature of this scheme is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects. Even extremely specialised monographs get individualised in this scheme more easily than in other schemes. It is a matter of experience that such a detailed classification is quite necessary if all the resources of a library on every topic, however great its intension, are to be disclosed with the least expenditure of time.

In addition to the great minuteness of its classes, this scheme is much more hospitable than any other, owing chiefly to the Eight Devices explained in Chapter 6 of Part I. This can be experienced in the schedule of almost every subject.

Further, the notation being completely decimal, its elasticity is quite commensurate with the hospitality of the schedules. The length of notation is proportionate to the intension; thus the Call Number of a common text-book will be very short.

Topics in Indology have been worked out in far greater detail than in other schemes. Books on Indology are numerous not only in Indian libraries but also in many foreign libraries. The Indological schedules will also be of use in classifying Oriental Manuscript Libraries. It is hoped to include in the next edition similar detailed schedules for other oriental subjects as well.

This scheme has been in use in the Madras University Library for nearly ten (now sixteen) years and has behaved admirably, in spite of the large number of specialised books and monographs which the library possesses.

LENGTH OF NOTATION

An abnormally long class number given in the first edition to illustrate the extreme length to which it can go and lack of opportunity to apply the scheme to a varied collection appear to have misled some to believe that the Colon Notation is long. Pages 83-89 of the *Prolegomena to library classification* contain a systematic statistical analysis of this question. It is proved mathematically that the Colon Notation is distinctly shorter than the Decimal Notation whatever be the measure of length taken.

An important respect in which the Colon Classification differs from other schemes is its ideal to individualise every topic. This ideal it realises with a remarkably short notation.

A random selection of about 250 articles from the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* was used for practical work in classification in the last year's session of the School of Library Science of the University of Madras. The class numbers were worked out (1) to the maximum possible intension by Decimal Classification, (2) to the same degree of intension by Colon Classification and (3) to the maximum possible intension by Colon Classification, which resulted in exact individualisation in most cases.

Then the averages of the length of the notation were calculated. The result was as follows:

Average number of digits in class number

1. Decimal (Maximum possible intension) .. 5.8
2. Colon (Same intension as above) .. 5
3. Colon (Maximum possible intension, resulting in individualisation of topics) .. 6.5
4. Decimal (Individualisation of topics not possible).

Should individualisation of topics be aimed at or should it be sacrificed to keep the notation within "economic limits"?

Bliss stands for the latter. Many of his criticisms of the Colon Classification are traceable to that position.

The Colon Classification works for the former, without too much violence to "economic limits", as statistical analysis shows.

Indeed the chief field for future research by classificationists is the invention of more powerful principles by which individualisation of topics can be secured with even a shorter notation.

INTRODUCTION TO THE SECOND EDITION

This revised edition does not essentially differ from the first. But the following distinctive features may be noted:

(1) In response to the suggestion of Mr. Wm. Stetson Merrill and other friends in various countries that there should be plenty of illustrations, a fourth part has been added. It gives about 3,000 examples of class numbers constructed according to the Colon Scheme. These are in effect chosen at random: they represent books (other than current volumes of periodical publications) added to the Madras University Library in 1938.

This part may be useful to:

(a) Librarians who work in libraries already classified by other schemes and therefore find no opportunity to try the Colon Scheme in practice;

(b) Freshmen who have to learn the subject; and

(c) Libraries anxious to classify their collections but unable to engage full-timed trained librarians or assistants.

The substantive part of the book continues to be practically of the same size as before, although the size of the book as a whole has nearly doubled as a result of the addition of the fourth part.

(2) Since the publication of the first edition the foundations of the theory of classification have been critically explored and reconstructed in the *Prolegomena to library classification*. The whole scheme has now been subjected to the searchlight of its twenty-eight canons and minor maladjustments—mostly relating to the Octave Principle and the Unscheduled Mnemonics—have been set right.

(3) To satisfy the Canon of Currency certain terms have been changed, the major changes being that of 'Philology' to 'Linguistics' and 'Politics' to 'Political Science'. In the light of the same Canon 'Anthropology' has been transferred from the Main Class 'V History' to the Class 'Y1 Sociology'.

(4) The schedules for Common Subdivisions, Sound, Electricity, Technology, Biology, Public Health, Indian Philosophy, Sociology and Law have been revised or recast in the light of the experiments and observations made during the last

INTRODUCTION TO THE SECOND EDITION

five years. About 800 new divisions have been added to the schedules as a whole.

(5) The schedules illustrating the Classic Device have been enlarged. About 300 new classics have been added.

(6) The 'Last Octave Principle', one of great potentiality, has newly been enunciated in Rule 661. The associated 'Penultimate Octave Principle' follows in Rule 662.

(7) The Auto-Bias Device mentioned in the *Prolegomena to library classification* has been enunciated in Rule 683 as a special form of the Bias Number Device.

(8) Schedules have been added for Mechanics, Veterinary Science, Ancient Tamil Poetry, Jainism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Zoroastrianism and Anthropology.

(9) A new Main Class ' Δ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism' has been introduced. Its necessity, scope and resource are explained in chapter Δ .

PART I
RULES OF CLASSIFICATION

—

.

..

01 CALL NUMBER

01 The CALL NUMBER of a book is the symbol which individualises it. It fixes its position in the shelves relative to the other books. It is also used by readers in calling for books.

It has been shown in my *Five laws of library science* that the proper arrangement of books in a library is the classified arrangement on a subject basis. Any other mode of arrangement such as by authors, or size, has been shown to be either ineffective or inconvenient. It is a matter of experience that the interest of the readers goes by the subject matter of the books rather than by the author (except in Literature) or by any other consideration. Hence, a classified arrangement on a subject basis will facilitate the finding of his book by every reader, will increase the chance of every book getting its reader and will also save the time of the reader.

It is not enough if the subject of a book is indicated in ordinary words. Then the daily arrangement of books will require the services of persons who know the relative order of all the subjects and their detailed subdivisions. It is not only impossible to get the services of such persons but it would also be wasteful. Hence, the subject of the book ought to be translated into suitable numbers whose ordinal arrangement is easy.

In some libraries the Call Number does not actually individualise books. That is to say, it is possible for more than one book to get the same Call Number. It is desirable, however, to remove this ambiguity, i.e., to satisfy the Canon of Individualisation and it is not difficult to do so.

In libraries which do not adopt the 'open access' system, the task of picking out books will become very difficult if their positions are not definitely given. In such cases, the Call Number is used to supply the necessary information.

In some libraries books are placed permanently in particular shelves and their positions are indicated by what are known as Press-marks. In such a rigid arrangement it will not be practicable to bring together all the books on the same subject, if the library is a growing one. Fixing the position of a book relative to the other books rather than in relation to the racks or shelves is the only correct method. Hence, the Call Number has taken the place of the Press-mark.

011 The CALL NUMBER consists of two parts—the CLASS NUMBER and the BOOK NUMBER.

CALL NUMBER

Chapter 02 of the Rules will deal with the Class Number and Chapter 03 with the Book Number.

012 A double space is ordinarily to separate the Book Number from the Class Number.

e.g. B43 F6, C56 113F9

0121 On the back of the book and on the back of the title-page, however, the Book Number is to be written below the Class Number.

e.g. B43 . C56
 F6 . 113F9

02 CLASS NUMBER

02 A CLASS NUMBER is a symbolic translation of the subject of the book.

021 A CLASS NUMBER is an ordinal number which consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the fifty-two letters of the Roman alphabet, capital and small, the symbol Δ , a colon and a dash.

For convenience of later reference, we shall refer to each group of these symbols as a *species*. That is to say, the Arabic numerals, the capital letters and the small letters form three different species of symbols and each of the other three symbols belong to different species. It is usual to aim at purity in notation, *i.e.*, to have as few species as possible in the Class Number. (*Vide Prolegomena to library classification*, pp. 73 to 78). In the Dewey Decimal Classification, the numbers consist only of two species—Arabic numerals and a dot. In the Cutter Classification, the numbers consist entirely of capital letters. In the Congress Classification, the numbers consist of capital letters, a dot and Arabic numerals. In the Brussels Scheme, a large number of species of symbols is used. In the Colon Scheme, six species have been used. On account of the important role played by the symbol *Colon* in the notation of this Scheme, the Scheme itself is called the Colon Classification. (*Vide* Section 61 of Chapter 6.).

When it is said that the Class Number consists of an intelligible concatenation of symbols, it is meant that the concatenation is intelligible in the light of or in accordance with the rules framed for the purpose.

022 Each one of the symbols in a class number is called a digit.

023 The digits are written from left to right.

024 The place value of the digits is as in decimal-fractions.

The advantage of using the decimal-fraction notation is that it gives great elasticity to the notation. In other words, any number of numbers can be conveniently interpolated between two consecutive numbers. For example, if 22 and 23 are read as integers, we cannot interpolate another integer between them. But, if they are read as decimals, 221, 222, . . . 229 lie between them, and hence can be interpolated between them. Again 2211, 22112 . . . etc., lie in that interval.

CLASS NUMBER

In fact, this is a peculiarity of the decimal notation which was first explicitly pointed out by the mathematician Peano and was first used for classification purposes by Melvil Dewey. It can be seen that the addition of a digit on the right does not in any way affect the place value of the already existing digits. But, on the other hand, it would completely change the place value if the numbers are used as integers.

The decimal-fraction notation gives full satisfaction to the Canon of Hospitality in Chain. The hospitality is really infinite. It also secures conformity to the Canon of Relativity.

024 The symbols used in constructing the Class Number shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude:—*a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z, 0, ;,—, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, Δ, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z.*

0241 Any number followed by a small letter shall have precedence over the number itself.

e.g. B63*v* has precedence over B63. L23:45*a* has precedence over L23:45.

025 The process of assigning the CLASS NUMBER to a book is really that of finding out successively the digits that make up the CLASS NUMBER.

To put it in other words *Classifying* a book implies (1) the assignment of the book to the appropriate class of the scheme of classification by ascertaining the way in which each of the characteristics appropriate to the class is shared by the book; and (2) giving to the book the Class Number which represents that class.

The later chapters of this part will give the rules relating to the determination of the successive digits.

026 The ULTIMATE CLASS of a book is the class of the smallest extension and the greatest intension in which it can be placed.

Taking, for example, Askwith's *Analytical geometry* the Main Class in which it should be placed is *Mathematics*. But, *Mathematics* is too large a class for the book. Hence, we should take the subclass *Geometry* which is more appropriate. *Geometry* again is too extensive and we shall have to subdivide it still further and put the book in *Plane Geometry*. As a matter of fact, even *Plane Geometry* is too big a class for the book. We shall have to subdivide it and actually put the book in the class *Curves of the Second Degree*. Perhaps it may be convenient to subdivide it still further and arrive at the class *Analytical Geometry of the Curves of the Second Degree*. The subject of the book will not admit of going further down the scale of subdivisions. Thus,

CLASS NUMBER

Analytical Geometry of the Plane Curves of the Second Degree is the ultimate class of the book in question.

Similarly, let us consider Florence Emily Hardy's *Life of Thomas Hardy*. To arrive at the ultimate class of the book, we shall have to go down the sequence *Literature, English Literature, Fiction, Hardy, Biography of Hardy*. The classes in this sequence are arranged in descending order of extension and ascending order of intension and the ultimate class of the book is *Biography of Hardy, the English Novelist*.

03 BOOK NUMBER

03 The purpose of the BOOK NUMBER is to individualise the books having the same Ultimate Class.

031 The BOOK NUMBER is an ordinal number which consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the capital letters of the Roman alphabet, a dot and a dash.

0311 Each one of the symbols in a book number is called a digit.

0312 The digits are written from left to right.

0313 The place value of the digits is as in decimals except in the cases covered by the Rules 035, 036, and 037 of this Chapter.

0314 The symbols used in constructing the BOOK NUMBER shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z,,—, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

032 The BOOK NUMBER may consist of one or more of five parts, viz., the Language Number, the Date Number, the Accession Part of the Book Number, the Volume Number and the Supplement Number. These parts are to be written in the order given above without interspace between the parts.

The need for Book Number is discussed in the *Prolegomena to library classification*, pp. 175-181.

In this system, the Book Number is decided ordinarily by the language in which the book is written and its date of publication. In extraordinary cases, certain other factors, corresponding to the last three parts of the Book Number, are used in addition in the construction of the Book Number. (*Vide* Rules 035 and 537 and their sub-Rules.)

In some libraries, the individualisation of books in an ultimate class is done, in a partial manner, by writing the first three letters of the name of the author of the book below the Class Number. It can be easily seen that the names of more than one author may have the same first three letters and hence in this method the books do not get com-

BOOK NUMBER

pletely individualised. Some libraries try to improve upon it by adopting some additional devices.

But, a more useful characteristic for individualising the book is its date of publication. After all, if we remember that the library is a growing organism, it is more often the date of publication that determines the value of the book than the author except, of course, in literature and in the classics of the other subjects which form independent classes by themselves in this scheme. The majority of readers are interested in the latest books in an ultimate class, while antiquarians may be interested in the oldest books. Hence, the chronological arrangement of books in an ultimate class will not only save the time of many readers but also give them greater satisfaction. Hence, in this system the date of publication forms an essential part of the Book Number.

It is felt further that it may be convenient for most of the readers if the books in an ultimate class written in different languages are separated. Hence, the language of the book also forms an essential part of the Book Number.

033 The Language Number

033 The Language Number is got by translating the language in which the book is written into appropriate symbols in accordance with the language schedule, given as Schedule 4 of Part II.

It will be convenient at this stage to introduce two definitions.

0331 The FAVOURED LANGUAGE of a library is the language in which the majority of the books of the library are written.

Normally the language of the country is likely to be the Favoured Language. But under the peculiar conditions of India, and Madras, in particular, the Favoured Language of many of the libraries, at present, is likely to be English.

0332 Each library should have a descending scale of popularity for the languages, the Favoured Language being given the first place. Among a given set of languages the MOST POPULAR LANGUAGE is the language which occurs earliest in the scale of popularity.

It is not easy to give a definite and unique measure for arranging the languages in the order of popularity. But each library may be able to decide from experience some working scale. All that is wanted is that the scale should be a fixed one. For example, in the University Library at Madras, where English is used as the Favoured Language, the scale of languages is as follows:—English, Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu, Kanarese, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, French, German, etc.

BOOK NUMBER

If a book is written in more than one language, three important cases may arise. Either the book may consist of the same matter in more than one language or it may consist of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages or simply of commentaries of a classic in more than one language. Practically these are the only types of polyglot books that will have to be considered. If any other type occurs, it may be dealt with in an analogous manner.

The three following Rules deal with the three types mentioned above.

0333 In the case of a book consisting of the same matter in more than one language, the Most Popular of the Languages in which the matter occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0334 In the case of a book consisting of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages,

(a) if the classic is of greater importance than the commentaries, the language in which the classic is given is to be used to construct the Language Number; and

(b) if the classic is of less importance than the commentaries, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0335 In the case of a book consisting of two or more commentaries of a classic but not containing the classic itself, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0336. In the case of a book belonging to a Main Class other than 'Literature', if it is in the Favoured Language or if the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule is intended to effect economy in notation. As, by definition, the majority of the books in a library should be in the Favoured Language, this rule results, really, in saving a large amount of labour and time. It also reduces the Book Number to two digits in the case of a majority of books in a library. Incidentally, this rule leads to another desirable effect. According to this rule, among the books in any ultimate class, the group of those in the Favoured Language will have precedence over the groups in the other languages.

0337 In the case of a book belonging to the Main Class 'Literature', if the language of the book is the same as the

BOOK NUMBER

language of the literature, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule also is intended to effect economy in notation. Normally the majority of the books falling in the Main Class 'Literature' are likely to be in the language of that literature. Hence it is an advantage to suppress the Language Number if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature. A few books such as translations, biographies, criticisms, etc., may be in languages other than the language of the literature. In such cases, the Language Number ought to be written. It may be explicitly stated here that even if the language of the book or the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number ought to be written.

034 The Date Number

034 The Date Number is got by translating the decade of publication into appropriate symbols (capital letters of the Roman alphabet) in accordance with the following schedule and putting thereafter in Arabic numerals the number of the year of publication within the decade:—

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE FOR BOOK NUMBER

A Before 1880	J 1960 to 1969	S 2050 to 2059
B 1880 to 1889	K 1970 to 1979	T 2060 to 2069
C 1890 to 1899	L 1980 to 1989	U 2070 to 2079
D 1900 to 1909	M 1990 to 1999	V 2080 to 2089
E 1910 to 1919	N 2000 to 2009	W 2090 to 2099
F 1920 to 1929	O 2010 to 2019	X 2100 to 2109
G 1930 to 1939	P 2020 to 2029	Y 2110 to 2119
H 1940 to 1949	Q 2030 to 2039	Z 2120 to 2129
I 1950 to 1959	R 2040 to 2049	AA 2130 to 2139
		AB 2140 to 2149
		etc.

The above chronological table has been prepared purely with the conditions of the Madras University Library in view. Since the library itself was formed only twenty-five years ago, most of its books are those published in recent years only. It has been found that no ultimate class contains more than a few books published before 1880. Such a condition is likely to obtain in many of the Indian libraries. In the case of older libraries the starting point of the chronological table may be some suitable year earlier than 1880. In the case of very ancient libraries and manuscripts libraries, it may be better to use the divisions of the Chronological Schedule given as Schedule 5 of Part II.

BOOK NUMBER

The following are some examples of the translation of the year of publication into symbols:—1929 = F9, 1930 = G0, 1939 = G9, 1965 = J5.

0341 The date of publication of a work is the year which is given in the imprint of the title page.

0342 If a book is a facsimile reproduction of another book the date given in the facsimile title page is to be taken as the year of publication.

0343 Subject to the provisions of Rule 0342, if there be more than one title page giving a year in the imprint, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

0344 If the year of publication is not given in the imprint of the title page but one or more years are given on the back of the title page, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

0345 If no year is given either in the imprint of the title page or on its back, or if the book has no title page, the latest of the years given under the preface or inferable from any other part of the book is to be taken as the year of publication.

0346 If the year of publication cannot be inferred from any part of the book, it is to be found from books of reference or from any other source of bibliographical information.

For the books in the English Language, the *English catalogue*, the *Reference catalogue*, the *British Museum catalogue*, the bibliographies given in books such as *Cambridge history of English literature*, and such other works, may be of use.

0347 If the year of publication cannot be found by any of these methods, the most probable year is to be guessed from the nature of printing, the nature of paper and such other information that may be available.

0348 If the year of publication is not taken from the title page or its back, the decision arrived at by the classifier must be checked by another person and if there is difference of opinion, the matter is to be referred to the Chief Librarian for final decision.

035 The Accession part of the Book Number

035 If more than one book of the library, having the same ultimate class, are written in the same language or have

BOOK NUMBER

the same language to be used to construct the Language Number and have also the same year of publication, the books are arranged in the order of accession when it can be ascertained or otherwise in any arbitrary order. In the case of the first book, the Book Number is to end with the Date Number. In the case of the second book, the Date Number is to be followed by 1; in the case of the third book, the Date Number is to be followed by 2; in the case of fourth book, the Date Number is to be followed by 3 and so on. In the case of the n th book, the Date Number is to be followed by $n-1$.

0351 The digit or digits thus added to the Date Number may be termed the Accession Part of the Book Number.

0352 If the Accession Part of the Book Number consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is obvious that if the library possesses more than one book published in a given language in a given year and belonging to a given ultimate class, the Book Number will not individualise them if it stops with the Date Number. But the addition of the Accession Part will remove the difficulty.

A library cannot decide in advance which of the books having the same ultimate class and published in the same year in the same language will be acquired by it. Hence, it has been decided that the most convenient way of arranging such books is to arrange them by the order of accession.

Further, when the first of such books is acquired, it cannot be known whether the library will get any other such book. In case it does not get any other such book the addition of '1' after the Date Number of the only book acquired may prove to be unnecessary. Nor will it be convenient to add '1' to the Date Number of the first book as soon as a second book is acquired, since the task of changing the number in numerous places, which will be necessary, will involve waste of time. Hence, it has been decided to leave the first book without the addition of the Accession digit and to add the Accession digit or digits only in the case of the later books.

It may be explicitly remarked that this Rule is also applicable to additional copies of one and the same book.

036 The Volume Number

It may happen that a work is in more than one volume. In such a case it would be desirable to devise the Book Numbers of the volumes in such a way that they are all brought together. The device that is employed for this purpose is given in Rule 0361. But before going to

BOOK NUMBER

that Rule, it will be convenient to formulate a test for deciding when the volumes of a set are to be kept together. The following Rule gives a set of sufficient tests.

036 A set of volumes is to be deemed to be indivisible if one or more of the following conditions hold good:—

(a) The set possesses a common index.

(b) The same sequence of pagination is continued throughout all the volumes of the set.

(c) The subject matter is promiscuously distributed among the volumes of the set so that it is not practicable to treat each volume as a separate book.

The tendency should be to separate the volumes of a set except under very rare circumstances. Then only the volumes will get placed along with the other volumes in cognate classes. Hence the tests have been so framed that a set will be deemed indivisible only under rare and exceptional circumstances.

0361 In the case of an indivisible set of volumes, the volumes of the set are to be individualised by putting a dot after the Date Number or the Accession Part of the Book Number, as the case may be, and putting the number of the volume in Arabic numerals after the dot.

03611 The digit or digits thus added after the dot may be termed the Volume Number.

03612 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

The device given in the Rule secures in a very natural way that the volumes of the set are kept in their proper order.

If the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in the same year, the year that is to be used for the Date Number is indeterminate. The following Rule is enunciated to remove this indeterminateness.

0362 The date of publication of an indivisible set is the year in which the earliest published volume in the set is published.

One might ask why should not the year of publication of the first volume of the set be used for the construction of the Date Number. Not infrequently it happens that the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in a normal order. Exigencies may lead to the publication of a later volume before an earlier volume and in fact to the publication of the volumes in any irregular order.

BOOK NUMBER

Hence, if the labour of changing the numbers is to be avoided, it is obvious that the most convenient year that can be taken as the year of publication of the set is the year in which the first published volume in the set appears.

037 The Supplement Number

037 In the case of a volume which has supplementary volume or volumes, the Book Number of the supplementary volume or volumes is to consist of the Book Number of the corresponding main volume followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

0371 If a supplementary volume relates to more than one volume of an indivisible set of volumes, its Book Number is to consist of the Book Number of the last of such volumes in the set, followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

The result of this rule is to attach the supplementary volume to the last of the volumes to which it relates.

0372 The digit or digits thus added after the dash may be termed the Supplement Number.

0373 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

0374 A Book Number which has a Supplement Number as its part is to come immediately after the Book Number which is made up only of the digits preceding the dash and if there be more than one supplement to a book they are to be arranged among themselves in the order of the Supplement Number.

Usually such supplementary volumes either contain additional information or maps or statistical tables which are not complete by themselves but have use only when read with the main volumes. Hence, it is usually found that it is more convenient if the supplementary volumes are all kept together with the main volumes in the order in which they appear. The device given in the Rules of this section is to secure this object.

1 MAIN CLASS DIGIT

10 The first digit of a Class Number is the symbol representing the Main Class of knowledge into which the book falls. It may be termed the MAIN CLASS DIGIT.

We now begin the rules relating to the construction of the Class Number part of the Call Number. The first digit is naturally to represent the Main Class of knowledge that occupies either the whole or the major portion of the book.

101 The twenty-eight classes into one and only one of which each book has to fall may be termed the Main Classes and the digits representing them are given in Schedule I of Part II.

The special device, that has been employed to make the Main Classes totally exhaustive, consists in the introduction of certain generalia classes, viz., the Generalia Class proper which has no letter attached to it, the Science (General) Class which is represented by *A*, the Natural Science (General) Class which is represented by *G*, the Useful Arts Class which is represented by *M* and the Miscellaneous Social Sciences Class which is represented by *Y*. The existence of composite books is another reason which necessitates the introduction of such generalia classes.

The task of making the twenty-eight Main Classes mutually exclusive is by no means easy, since the terms used to name these classes are not definite in their denotation. The boundary lines between the different Main Classes are never either clear or definite. Sciences usually shade into one another and the boundary line gets shifted from time to time. Hence, the only practical way in which the terms can be made definite is to define these terms by successive sub-divisions*. This will be done in the later chapters. The mutual exclusiveness of the classes will be secured by taking care to see that the subdivisions are so constructed as to avoid overlapping. Further, once the subdivisions get themselves attached to particular Main Classes, due care should be taken to see that they are not disturbed from their position. In other words, the library should be absolutely consistent in the use of the subdivisions.

It can be seen that these twenty-eight Main Classes fall into four broad groups. The classes *A* to *M* constitute the group 'the Sciences and their applications'. Δ forms a group by itself. The classes *U* to *Z* relate to the subjects that deal with 'Man in society' The remain-

* *Vide* Canon of Enumeration developed in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

MAIN CLASS DIGIT

ing divisions relate to the other humanistic subjects. There is some kind of evolutionary relation among the classes of each group, as shown in pp. 204-206 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. The appropriateness of the placing of Δ between the sciences and the humanities will be shown in chapter Δ of this part.

Any book dealing with more than one of the classes *H* to *L* is to be placed in the class *G*. Any book which deals with more than one of the Sciences, i.e., with more than one of the classes *B* to *M*, but one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of classes *G* to *L*, is to be placed in the class *A*. Any book which deals with more than one of the classes *Q* to *Z* is to be placed in the class *Y*. Finally any book which deals with more than one subject, one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of the scientific subjects, is to be put in the class 'Generalia'.

11 To fix the first digit, the title, the contents, the preface, the index and the whole book are to be used in order. One is to go down the sequence as far as it is necessary.

In a majority of modern books the title, no doubt, indicates the Main Class of the book. But in certain cases, the title may be either non-significant or positively misleading. Hence, it may be necessary to check the decision made with the use of the title, by turning through the pages of the book in a rapid manner.

When the title is non-significant, the contents of the book may throw some light on its Main Class. But there are cases where it may not be possible to find the Main Class of the book except by reading it through. Roughly speaking about half a percent of the books in a library may involve such a long process to find out the Main Class. (*Vide* Chapter 9 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*.)

12 Rules governing the fixing up of the second and further digits will depend upon the first digit.

This Rule merely states the obvious fact that the subdivision of different subjects will have to proceed on different lines. Most of the later chapters are really devoted each to one Main Class.

While the commentaries on some of the rules in later chapters seek to discuss the definition of the terms used to denote the classes, the denotation of most of the classes is to be inferred, in conformity to the Canons of Context and Enumeration, from the filiatory order in which the classes are enumerated in the schedules of Part II.

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2 Subdivisions which may occur in many classes may be termed **COMMON SUBDIVISIONS**.

There are certain subdivisions which may occur in many classes, for example, we may have to provide for the subdivisions;—bibliography, biography, collected works, conference, history and so on in the case of many classes. It will be convenient if the same Common Subdivision is always represented by the same symbol in all cases. The mnemonic table of Common Subdivisions is built up with this object in view and has been included among the preliminary tables.

21 The Common Subdivisions and the digits representing them are given as Schedule 2 of part II.

It is not maintained that every one of these Common Subdivisions will be applicable to every class. All that is intended is that they may be applicable to many classes. For example, *Bv* is History of Mathematics, *Pv* is History of Linguistics, *Xv* is History of Economics, *C52v* is History of the Physics of X rays, *P111:J1v* is History of the Phonology of Modern English.

In certain subjects, some of the symbols used in this table will be given a special meaning. For example, in Literature *c* will stand for 'Index of titles' and *e* will stand for 'Index of first lines'. In Linguistics *z* will stand for 'Comparative and genetic study'. Such special use of the symbols of the Schedule of Common Subdivisions will be indicated in subsection '8' of the chapters dealing with the respective subjects.

22 Any Class Number may, if possible, be amplified by the addition of a **COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER**, which shall consist of Common Subdivision digits, bare or amplified.

23 Unless otherwise specified the Class Number is to be worked out on the basis of the prescribed trains of characteristics to the fullest extent admitted by the book before it is amplified by a bare or amplified **COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER**.

231 In the case of biographies and some types of collected works, the **CLASS NUMBER** is to be worked out to the least extent possible. The exact extent has to be left to the flair of the classifier.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

24 Whenever warranted, two or more Common Sub-division numbers may be added in succession.

e.g. History of a laboratory will warrant successive amplification by *c* and *v*.

The manner in which Common Subdivision digits are to be amplified is given in the succeeding Rules of this Chapter. In most of these Rules the terms *Chronological Device* and *Geographical Device* will appear. Their meaning will be found in Chapter 6 of this Part.

2a The digit *a* may be amplified as the Generalia Class '1 Bibliography' is subdivided if the nature of the book warrants it or otherwise simply by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The decade up to which the bibliography is brought, is to be used as the epoch.

The following few lines will illustrate the use of the Chronological Device, when fullfledged amplifications as in '1 Bibliography' is not warranted. Let us take the class *Principles of literary criticism* as an example. It is possible to have many bibliographies of this subject brought up to one of several periods, like the Aristotelian period, the Augustan period, the Elizabethan period, the Victorian period, the Georgian period and so on. If the digit *a* which comes after the Class Number of the class *Principles of literary criticism* is not amplified by the Chronological Device, all these bibliographies will get arranged simply by their dates of publication with the result that the bibliographies of the different periods get intermingled. On the other hand if the digit *a* is amplified by the Chronological Device as laid down in this Rule, the bibliographies will be grouped by the latest periods covered by them and the groups will themselves come in the normal chronological sequence. Certainly it is much more desirable to have them grouped like that.

2b The digit *b* as well as the subdivisions of *b* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The latest decade about which the book gives information is to be used as the epoch. In the case of the bare digit *b* and the numbers *b1* and *b5*, a colon is to be put before the Geographical Number.

The common sub-division *b1* is to accommodate tests of qualifications only. The technique of applying the tests will go to the appropriate Main Classes. For example, the technique of testing physical fitness is to be classed in L:8 and the technique of conducting examinations or intelligence tests is to be classed in T:47.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2c The digit *c* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. If the book gives an account of a particular laboratory, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the laboratory being used as the epoch. Otherwise it is to be worked out to two digits only, the latest decade about which the book gives information being used as the epoch.

2d The digit *d* may be amplified in the same way as the digit *c* except that, if it refers to an exhibition, the year of the exhibition is to take the place of the year of foundation.

2e The digit *e* may have to be subdivided, whenever necessary, according to the nature of the Class Number which it amplifies.

There are likely to be many instruments related to any given class. In the case of a book which deals with more than one instrument, the class number is to be amplified by the bare digit *e*. But if a book deals with one single instrument only, it will be convenient to have *e* further subdivided. No attempt has been made in this edition to give the subdivisions of *e* that will be appropriate to the different classes. Except in very specialised libraries, the need for it may not arise. Such specialised libraries may work out a scheme of subdivision that satisfies the Canon of Mnemonics, enunciated in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

2f The digit *f* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out ordinarily to two digits. The decade, the conditions of which are represented by the map or atlas, is to be used as the epoch.

2g The digit *g* may not require any amplification.

2h The digit *h* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the institution is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the institution is to be used as the epoch.

2j The digit *j* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of birth of the person or the year of

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

foundation of the institution, in whose memory or honour the book is written, is to be used as the epoch.

2*k* The digit *k* may not require any amplification.

2*l* The digit *l* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the Society had its headquarters at the time of foundation is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the Society is to be used as the epoch.

The term *society* is used to denote a Learned Society founded and maintained for the pursuit of one or more branches of knowledge. The digit *l* is to be used in the case of a book which gives an account of the Society. But in the case of occasional or periodical publications issued by the Society, the digit *l* is not to be used. Such publications are to be treated as ordinary books or as periodical publications as the case may be.

2*m* The digit *m* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the first volume of the periodical was published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year in which the periodical was commenced is to be used as the epoch if it is not the organ of a Society. If it is the organ of a Society, the year in which the Society was founded is to be used as the epoch.

As a result of this rule, all the volumes of a specific periodical will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2*m*1 When applied to further amplify the digit *m*, the digit *a* is to be used in the case of cumulative indexes. It may be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*.

2*m*2 If a volume of a set is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2*m*3 In the case of a periodical publication, the Language part of the Book Number need not be written.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

The Class Number of a periodical publication contains the Geographical Number of its place of origin. As a result of this, the periodical publications in any given subject will get themselves grouped by the countries. This would incidentally lead also to the grouping of the periodicals by languages except in a few anomalous cases. Hence the adding of the Language Number in the Book Number would be redundant.

2m4 If a Society publishes two or more periodical publications which treat of the same class of knowledge, the class number for the first is to be constructed as provided in rule 2m and the class numbers for the second, third, *etc.*, are to be got from that of the first by adding the digit 1, 2, *etc.*, respectively to it. If the number thus added be in two or more digits, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

As a result of this rule, all the periodicals issued by the same Society and treating of the same class of knowledge will come together.

2n The digit *n* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area about which the yearbook, *etc.*, gives information is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of commencement of the yearbook, *etc.*, is to be used as the epoch.

As a result of this rule, all the issues of a specific yearbook, *etc.*, will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2n1 If a volume of a yearbook, *etc.*, is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2n2 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number, which is amplified by the digit *n*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *n*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *n*.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2*p* The digit *p* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which engages the attention of the Conference, or, otherwise, to the people of which the membership of the Conference is primarily restricted, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. If the Conference is a stray one, the year of the Conference is to be used as the epoch; if it is held periodically by a permanent agency and if it is desirable to bring together the proceedings of the successive sessions, the year of the first sessions is to be used as the epoch.

2*p*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *p*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *p*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *p*.

2*q* The digit *q* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which is covered by the Bill, etc., is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of the Bill, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2*q*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *q*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *q*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *q*.

2*r* The digit *r* may be amplified by the Geographical Device. The country or the Geographical area which is covered by the Report is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

This will secure that the successive issues of one and the same Report will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues of the Report will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

It may be explicitly stated that the digit appropriate to the report of a Commission is t and not r ; similarly the digit appropriate to the report of a Conference is p and not r ; the digit appropriate to the report of a survey is u and not r .

2r1 If the same Geographical Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit r , the Geographical Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit r .

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same number both before and after the digit r .

2r2 If an issue of a Report is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2r3 If more than one type of Report are issued by the same body or institution, that is, if more than one type of report get the same Class Number by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be,

(a) in the case of one of the types in the library, the Class Number constructed by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be, is to be used without further amplification,

(b) in the case of the second, third, etc., types in the library, a colon is to be put after the Class Number constructed by Rule 2r or 2r1, as the case may be, and thereafter the number 1, 2, etc., respectively is to be added. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

2s The digit s may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. If the publication is a stray or isolated one, the year covered by the publication is to be used as the epoch. If the publication is issued periodically, the digit s is to be amplified by the digit m with the

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

proviso that if it is issued by a government, the Chronological number may be omitted and rule 2r3 may be applied if necessary.

This will secure that the successive issues of any statistical publication issued periodically will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2s1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *s*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *s*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *s*.

2s2 If an issue of a statistical publication is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2t The digit *t* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Commission, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of appointment of the Commission, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2t1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *t*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *t*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *t*.

2u The digit *u* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Survey, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

Number is to be worked out to three digits and the date of commencement of the Survey, etc., is to be used as the epoch, if it is a specially constituted survey. Otherwise, the chronological number is to be worked out to two digits and the latest decade covered by the survey or the descriptive account is to be used as the epoch. Further, if the conditions surveyed are not subject to frequent change, (*e.g.* geological conditions), the chronological number may be worked out to a single digit or may even be omitted altogether.

2u1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *u*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *u*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *u*.

General travel books will get a place in the Subject Division *U*. The Class Numbers of such books need not be amplified by the digit *u*.

2v The digit *v* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The decade up to which the history is brought in the book is to be used as the epoch.

The remarks similar to those given under Rule 2a will hold good here also.

2w The digit *w* is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the biography of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the biographee is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the biographies of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the biographees is to be taken as the epoch.

2w1 If the same Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

w, the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *w*.

A biographical book is to get the Class Number of the class with which the name of the biographee is primarily associated. For example, the biography of a mathematician is to be placed in the Class B; the biography of an astronomer is to be placed in the class B9; the biography of an electrical engineer is to be placed in the class D66; and that of a person like Mahatma Gandhi, whose name is primarily associated with work on political rights of India, is to be placed in the class V44:25. On the other hand, the biography of a person whose name cannot be definitely associated with some subject or another is to be placed in 'Generalia'. Similarly if a book gives the biography of a number of persons whose names are associated with more than one subject, one at least of which falls among the group of Subject Divisions N to Z, it is to be placed in 'Generalia'.

The letters and correspondence of a person are to be treated as part of his biography for the purpose of this Rule.

2w2 In many of the Social Sciences and in the divisions of the Main Class Δ , it is possible for the case-study or observation-study mode of exposition to take the form of a biography. In such a case, the Class Number is to be amplified by *y7* and not by *w*.

Examples: 1. Purohit Swami's *An Indian monk: his life and adventures* is to be given the Class Number $\Delta 2y7M82$ and not $\Delta 2wM82$.

2. E. Allison Peer's *Ramon Lull : a biography* is to be given the Class Number $\Delta 6y7G32$ and not $\Delta 6wG32$.

3. But, a biography of Rom Landau or of Paul Brunton is to be amplified only by *w*, though its Main Class is Δ , since their biographies are of interest not as case-studies but only as lives of persons who have made a special study of the Main Class Δ .

2w3 The biography of a person whose importance is due mainly to his association with some other person of importance, either as a relative or as a friend, or in any other manner is to be given the Class Number of the biography of that person of importance.

The biography of such a relative or friend is of interest to the readers only because of the light it throws on the life of the person of importance. For example, it may be said that the biography of Jane Welsh Carlyle is of interest because it throws light on the life of Thomas Carlyle. Hence the book will have a greater chance to find a reader if it is placed with the biographies of Thomas Carlyle. It is just this result that is sought to be secured by this Rule.

COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2x The digit *x* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the author is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors is to be taken as the epoch.

2x1 If the same Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *x*, the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *x*.

The digit *x* is to be used to amplify the Class Number of a book if it contains either more than one work of an author or the works of more than one author. The collected works may be in one volume or in a set of indivisible volumes.

2y The digits *y* and *z* and their subdivisions may not require any amplification, except that when *y7* is used to denote the life of a person or an account of an institution, it may be amplified as *w* and *h* respectively.

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

30 The Geographical Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

Several subjects may have to be subdivided geographically at one stage or another. The Main Classes 'History' and 'Geography' will certainly have to be so divided. We have seen in Chapter 2 that the Geographical Division becomes necessary for the amplification of some of the Common Subdivision digits. It will be seen in Chapter 4 that the Language Schedule has to make use of the Geographical Schedule. The notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same area in all cases. With this in view, the Geographical Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

31 The subdivisions of '1 World' are got by using certain convenient characteristics, other than the canonical continent characteristic, which forms the basis for arriving at numbers 4, 5, . . . 9 of the schedule.

32 The digit 2 may be used for the country or province or place to which the library belongs.

It is likely that a library will have a more extensive collection of books pertaining to its country or province or place. Hence the number for that area will have to be inserted very frequently. Further it will have to be subdivided much more profusely than those of other countries or provinces or places. Whereas the number it gets in its natural place in the Geographical Schedule will contain at least two digits and may contain many more, it would add to economy of notation if it can be indicated by a single digit. Hence, it is suggested, that the normal number it gets in its natural place may be left unused and the digit 2 be used to represent it. This rule secures satisfaction to the Canon of Local Variation.

33 As the digit 2 is reserved for the library's own country, etc., the digit 3 may be reserved for the most favoured country.

Here, the term "most favoured" means the country about which the library has a much larger collection than about other countries barring its own country. All the remarks made under Rule 32 are applicable to this rule also.

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

34 If any ultimate area mentioned in the schedule requires further subdivision, the subdivision may be effected in accordance with the following plan. Let the area be divided into eight convenient sectors and the sectors be numbered as hereunder:

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 East | 5 West |
| 2 South East | 6 North West |
| 3 South | 7 North |
| 4 South West | 8 North East |

If only one sub-area falls in a sector, the number of the sector may be given to the sub-area. If more than one sub-area falls in a sector, it may be further subdivided in a similar manner. The digit '9' may be reserved for indicating the islands in the neighbourhood of the area.

A strict adherence to this principle is not demanded nor is it possible in all cases. All that is intended is that the rule may be used as a rough guiding principle. It will be found that Schedule 3 of Part II gives detailed subdivisions of certain countries only. They are to be taken as illustrative. The other countries also are to be subdivided similarly, as need arises.

35 A city or town is to be individualised by amplifying the number for its country by the letter C, which itself is to be amplified by the Alphabetic Device (*vide* Rule 67).

For certain cities an alternative number has been suggested in the Geographical Schedule.

36 A lake, mountain or river lying within a country is to be individualised as in Rule 35, except that the mnemonic letter is to be L, M and R respectively.

37 An international lake, mountain or river is to be individualised as in Rule 36, except that the basic Geographical Number is to be that of the continent to which it belongs.

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

40 The Language Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

We have already seen in Chapter 03 that the Language Number is used in the construction of the Book Number. It can easily be seen that it will also be required in the subdivision of the Main Classes 'Literature' and 'Linguistics'. Our notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same language in all cases. With this in view the Language Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

41 To represent a language, definitely known to belong to one of the three families represented by the digits '1', '2' and '3' but not indicated in the schedule, the digit 9 is to be added after the number of the ultimate division into which it will fall and the digit 9 is to be amplified by the Geographical Device, the area in which it first became current being used to construct the Geographical Number.

42 Among the languages to be divided by the geographical device if different languages have originated in the same area, they may be arranged in chronological order, if ascertainable, or in some arbitrary order and a colon followed by the numbers 1, 2, . . . may be put after the geographical number to indicate respectively the first, second . . . of these languages.

This problem may arise only in rare cases.

44 The languages comprised by the classes 4 . . . 9 are to be individualised by the Geographical Device, the respective areas, in which they became first current, being used to construct the Geographical Number.

45 The Artificial Languages are got by the Chronological Device, using the year of coinage of the language as the epoch and working the chronological number to three digits.

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

50 The Chronological Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 5 of Part II.

In the Main Class 'History,' Chronological Subdivision will be essential. We have seen that, in amplifying some of the Common Subdivision digits, Chronological Subdivision is frequently availed of. It will be seen later that the chronological mode of division appears again and again in the subdivision of most of the classes. In fact, it occurs so frequently, that a part of the next chapter is devoted to the exposition of the idea "Division by Chronological Device" and the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is put is indicated fully as a preliminary measure, so as to secure brevity in the enunciation of the rules for the detailed subdivision of the different subjects. Again, the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is being put is one of the elements that has invested the Colon Classification with a marvelous degree of hospitality and elasticity, which is essential in a growing library.

51 In the case of the divisions E onwards, where each letter stands for a century, the decade is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the decade—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the century digit. The year is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the year—0, 1 . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit. The month is to be indicated if necessary by adding the number of the month—1, 2, . . . or 12, as the case may be—after the year digit. The number representing the month is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal, if it consists of more than one digit.

e.g., E55 = 1055 A.D. M00 = 1800 A.D. P01 = 2101 A.D.

52 In the case of the division D, which represents the first millennium A. D., the century is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the century—0, 1, . . . or 9 as the case may be—after D. The decade is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the year—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit and so on.

e.g., D010=10 A.D. D541=541 A.D. .

53 In the case of the divisions C and B, which represent respectively the first and the second millenniums B. C., the

CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

century digit, the decade digit and the year digit are to be arrived at as follows:—Write the year in ordinary Arabic numerals. The excess of nine over the number representing the century is to be used for the century digit; the excess of nine over the number representing the decade is to be used for the decade digit; and the excess of nine over the number representing the year is to be used as the year digit.

e.g., B025=1974B.C. B999=1000B.C. C499=500B.C. C989=10B.C.

54 In the case of the division A which represents "Before 2000 B.C.", A9 is to be used for the third millennium B.C., A8 for the fourth millennium B.C. ... and A0 for the twelfth millennium B.C. A00 may stand for "Before 12,000 B.C." and may be further subdivided in the same way as A. Each of the numbers A0 to A9 may, if necessary, be further subdivided as in Rule 53.

6 EIGHT DEVICES

60 One or more of the following Eight Devices may be employed in constructing a Class Number.

- 1 The Colon Device;
- 2 The Geographical Device;
- 3 The Chronological Device;
- 4 The Favoured Category Device;
- 5 The Classic Device;
- 6 The Subject Device;
- 7 The Alphabetic Device; and
- 8 The Bias-number Device.

This chapter will be devoted to a short account of these Eight Devices which will be frequently employed in the construction of Class Numbers. A preliminary discussion of these devices will add to the clarity of the rules in the later chapters. It will also be conducive to brevity in the enunciation of the rules of classification.

61 The Colon Device

61 The Colon Device consists in separating, by a colon, the parts of a Class Number, which relate to the different trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification.

In most of the subjects, more than one relevant train of characteristics are available, as a basis of classification. for example, in Literature, the language, the form, the author and the work are the trains of characteristics available. A full discussion of these will be found in Chapter 7 of this part. In Chemistry, the problem of study and the substance studied are the trains of characteristics available. In Botany, the plant studied, the problem and the organ are the trains of characteristics available. In certain subjects like Mathematics, Physics and Geology, the first process of division may follow canonical lines; but the canonical classes may be capable of further division on the basis of more than one train of characteristic.

In all these cases, the part corresponding to each train of characteristics is capable of further division quite independently of the parts corresponding to the other trains of characteristics. This is made practicable by the insertion of a colon in accordance with this rule.

We have already seen in Rule 024 that the magnitude of *colon* lies between 0 and 1. As a result of this, a subdivision of a given number by the Colon Device will have precedence over all other subdivisions of

EIGHT DEVICES

the same number except those obtained by the Classic Device, the Bias-number Device and the application of a Common Subdivision Number. Also the subdivisions of a given number obtained by varying the train of characteristics forming the basis of classification will have precedence over all its subdivisions obtained either by Auto-Bias Device or by continuing the original itself, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Favoured Category Device, or by the Subject Device or by the Alphabetic Device.

An example may make this point clear. In the example chosen the rules given in Chapter 8 are necessarily anticipated. V44:18 is the Class Number for India's policy towards mandated territories. V441:8 is the Class Number for the Archival Sources of the history of the Madras Province. V4418 is part of the Class Number for the history of the Andhra Desa of the Madras Province. The ordinal arrangement for these numbers is as follows:—V44:18, V441:8, V4418. It can be seen that, as a consequence of the Colon Device, all books dealing with the history of India as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of the Madras Province as a whole as well as the books dealing with the history of each of the other Provinces as wholes. Again, all the books dealing with the history of the Madras Province as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of each of the different parts of the Province. And this is as it should be.

Here is another example. In this case the rules given in Chapter L are necessarily anticipated. L:2 is the Class Number for human anatomy; L:3 is the Class Number for human physiology; L:4 is the Class Number for diseases in General; L:4:6 is the Class Number for therapeutics in general; L:4:68 is the Class Number for aerotherapy in general; L2 is the Class Number for the digestive system; L2:2 is the Class Number for the anatomy of the digestive system; L2:3 is the Class Number for the physiology of the digestive system; L2:4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the digestive system; L2:42 is the Class Number for the infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2:421 is the Class Number for the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2:42:6 is the Class Number for the treatment of infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2:421:6 is the Class Number for the treatment of tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2:421:68 is the Class Number for the aerotherapy of the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L24 is the Class Number for the intestines; L24:4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the intestines. The ordinal arrangement of these Class Numbers is as follows:—L:2, L:3, L:4, L:4:6, L:4:68, L2, L2:2, L2:3, L2:4, L2:42, L2:42:6, L2:421, L2:421:6, L2:421:68, L24, L24:4.

It can be seen that, as a result of the Colon Device, the group of books on human anatomy, the group of books on human physiology, the group of books on diseases in general, etc., will come before the groups of books dealing with individual organs. Among the books dealing with an individual organ, the group of general books will come first. Then the group of books on the anatomy of the organ, the group of books on the physiology of the organ, the group of books on the diseases

EIGHT DEVICES

of the organ, etc., will come in successive order. Among the books dealing with the diseases of a given organ, the group of general books on the diseases of the organ will come first. The groups of books dealing with particular types of diseases of the organ will come in successive order. Among the books that deal with diseases in general, the general books will come first and then the groups of books dealing with pathology, preventive measures, treatment, etc., will come in successive order. A similar internal arrangement will be secured among the books dealing with the diseases of a specific organ, and so also with the books dealing with the specific diseases of a given organ.

Thus, in the Colon System, the Class Numbers and the classes represented by them form a perfectly articulated system, like the skeleton of a human body, the colon playing the role of the ligaments and cartilages which connect the bones of the system to one another, giving freedom, at the same time, for each bone to grow and to move independent of the other bones. One can easily imagine the great advantage that a specialised worker will find in this system which enables him to lay his hands straight on all the materials connected with his work, with the least waste of time. The apparently complex structure of the number cannot be considered to be a source of strain, as the reader is not concerned with the number as such but he is concerned only with the convenient arrangement which the numbers bring about among the books.

Further, as a result of the use of colon, any Class Number becomes a multipartite number capable of expansion at as many points as there are colons, in addition to its being expansible at the right end, whereas in other schemes, a Class Number is capable of expansion at the right end only. In other words, the flexibility of the Colon Notation is many times greater than that of other notations.

The limitations in the flexibility of the notation impose a limitation on the degree of minuteness to which the classification can be carried. On account of the far greater flexibility which the notation of the Colon Classification possesses, the classes in the Colon Classification are capable of being worked out to a far greater degree of minuteness. We have seen, in the *Five laws of library science*, that practically every Law of Library Science demands that the classification should be as minute as possible. The Colon Classification satisfies the demands of the Laws of Library Science much more closely than any other scheme, as a result of the Colon Device. This can be realised by comparing some of the Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to the Colon Classification with the corresponding Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to any other scheme of classification. Some account of such comparison will be found in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

The Colon Device automatically secures conformity to the Canon of Consistent Order and the Canon of Mnemonics. Further the Colon Notation satisfies the Canon of Hospitality in Chain to a much greater degree than the bare Decimal Notation. This implies that the Colon Notation furnishes a method for the individualisation of subjects to a

EIGHT DEVICES

degree that is not possible with the bare Decimal Notation, as illustrated in pp. 106 to 114 & 261 to 265 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

6101 It may be stated explicitly that rule 61 implies that a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of Characteristics from the Main Class Number.

6102 So also a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of characteristics from the Canonical Division Number of a Main Class. (*Vide* the beginning of the Schedules of B Mathematics, C Physics, H Geology, M Useful Arts, N Fine Arts, R Philosophy and Y Social Sciences for examples).

6103 Similarly a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of characteristics from a chronologically amplified Main Class Number. (*Vide* the end of the Schedules of S Psychology and X Economics for examples.)

611 In cases where the number on the left side of a colon has no chance whatever for expansion, the colon may be omitted and taken as understood.

This provision is introduced to secure economy of notation wherever possible. The rule for omission of the colon will become operative only if no ambiguity is likely to arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers, as a result of the omission. The rules devoted to the classification of the different subjects will generally state when the colon may be so omitted.

The following are some illustrations. Colon is to be omitted between the Form Number and the Author Number in the Main Class 'O Literature' and the Stage Number and the Problem Number in the Main Class 'P Linguistics'.

612 It may be further stated that the numbering of the Classes based on any characteristic is made in conformity to the 'Unscheduled Mnemonics' explained in pp. 129 to 134 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. This secures a better satisfaction of the Canon of Mnemonics.

613 It will be seen that the enumeration and the numbering of the classes based on any characteristic are made on the "Octave Principle" enunciated in pp. 100-102 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. This secures complete satisfaction of the Canon of Exhaustiveness and the Canon of Hospitality in Array. The hospitality is really infinite.

62 The Geographical Device

62 The Geographical Device consists in using the appropriate Geographical Number for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of geographical division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend con-

EIGHT DEVICES

veniently on the place of origin or on the place of prevalence or on the place of habitation or on the place that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that certain of the Common Subdivision digits can be amplified by the Geographical Device. For example, Rules 2*b*, 2*c*, 2*d*, 2*l*, 2*m*, 2*n*, 2*r*, 2*s*, 2*t*, 2*u*, and 2*v* provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision digits *b*, *c*, *d*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *s*, *t*, *u*, and *v* by the Geographical Device. Again in the language table given in Schedule 4 of Part II, it will be seen that the languages not belonging to the Indo-European, the Semitic or the Dravidian families are to be individualised by the Geographical Device. Also, Rule 41 of Chapter 4 of this Part utilises the Geographical Device for individualising certain languages belonging even to the three families mentioned above.

Again Rules P101 and P105 of Chapter P of this Part utilise the Geographical Device for the individualising of dialects and jargons. The Geographical Device is also employed to individualise certain religions as can be seen from Schedule Q of Part II and from Chapter Q of this Part. It is needless to multiply examples at this stage.

The Geographical device automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Local Variation, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

63 The Chronological Device

63 The Chronological Device consists in using the appropriate Chronological Number for the further subdivision of a class, which is capable of chronological division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on the period of origin or birth or on the year of first investigation or on the year of discovery or on the year of initiation or commencement or on the year of occurrence or on the year that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. Some of the cases where this device may be employed are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part. Similar cases where it may be employed, will suggest themselves in the course of actual classification.

631 The chronological number is to be worked out to the century, decade, year or month as specified in the respective

EIGHT DEVICES

rules or, if there are no specific rules on the point, as may be most appropriate.

632 The epoch which is to be used to construct the chronological number will be that which is specified in the concerned rules or schedules or, if it is not so specified, that which may be most appropriate.

633 Except as otherwise stated and particularly subject to the rules of Chapter 2 of this part, when more than one entity are related to one and the same year and would otherwise get the same Class Number by the Chronological Device, that year is to be used to construct the Chronological Number for one of the entities and some vacant neighbouring years are to be used respectively to construct the Chronological Numbers of the other entities.

634 If no neighbouring year is vacant to make the application of rule 633 convenient, in the case of the second, third, etc., entities, the number 1, 2, etc., respectively is to be added to the Chronological Number arrived at by rule 632.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that some of the Common Subdivision digits may be amplified by the Chronological Device. For example, Rules 2*a*, 2*b*, 2*c*, 2*d*, 2*j*, 2*l*, 2*m*, 2*n*, 2*p*, 2*q*, 2*t*, 2*u*, 2*v*, 2*w* and 2*x* provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision digits *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *j*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *q*, *t*, *u*, *v*, *w* and *x* by the Chronological Device. The schedules in Part II contain many examples in which this device is usefully employed. The great hospitality which this scheme gets by this device is illustrated in the individualisation of special forms and functions in 'Mathematics,' in fixing the Author Numbers in 'Literature,' in the classification of universal languages in the schedule of language classes given in schedule 4 of Part II, in the classification of religious sects, in the classification of the different schools of 'Psychology' and 'Education' and in many other instances, which it would be unnecessary to list here exhaustively.

The Chronological Device automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

64 The Favoured Category Device

64 The Favoured Category Device consists in individualising a few, not more than nine or eighty-one categories, as may be prescribed, about which a larger number of publications exist or may be reasonably expected to come forth, by the digits 1, 2,...9 or 11, 12...19, 21, 22,...29,...91, 92, ...99, whereas the other categories of its class are to be indivi-

EIGHT DEVICES

dualised by some other device. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated in the Schedules of Classification in Part II.

This rule is intended to economise in notation in Classes in which a large number of publications may be expected. Incidentally it also gives priority in the shelf arrangement for popular classes. This device is employed at different stages in almost every subject. Illustrative divisions by the Favoured Category Device are given in various schedules in Part II. To quote one example here, in the Subject Division 'J Agriculture' 38 is the Number for Cereals and other seeds that are primarily produced for human consumption. Since rice is the most popular cereal, wheat comes next in popularity and so on, the number for rice is 381, that for wheat is 382 and so on, for the nine most popular cereals and food seeds.

65 The Classic Device

65 The Classic Device is employed for bringing together the different editions of a classic in a class, the different editions of each of its commentaries, the different editions of each of the subcommentaries of each of its commentaries and so on and of securing that the group of subcommentaries of a commentary is in juxtaposition to the commentary, that the group of commentaries of a classic is in juxtaposition to the classic and that the group formed of each classic and its associated commentaries is in juxtaposition to the groups of the other classics of the same class.

651 The Classic Device consists in putting the digit x after the number representing the ultimate class to which the book should be otherwise assigned, and amplifying the digit x by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device to individualise the classic or the classical author concerned. The amplified x may be termed the *Classic Number*. The commentaries are indicated by amplifying the corresponding Classic Number by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device. This amplifying number may be termed the *First-order Commentary Number*. The subcommentaries of a commentary are indicated by amplifying the corresponding First-order Commentary Number in a similar way. This amplifying number may be termed the *Second-order Commentary Number* and so on.

The Classic Device secures conformity to the Canon of Classics.

The problem that the Classic Device seeks to tackle is frequent in the case of classical works written in Sanskrit. A reference to the illustrative

EIGHT DEVICES

divisions by the Classic Device forming part of the Schedules L, O, P, Q and R of Part II will show how widespread this problem is. There are also some cases of occidental classics—such as Burke's works in Politics, some of the Classics of International Law, the Greek and the Latin Classics—which may more conveniently be grouped by the Classic Device.

One result of the application of the Classic Device is that the classic becomes a class by itself and hence its different editions come together, with the Book Number differentiating them. In the case of a classic, several editions are likely to appear even at distant dates. But for this device, they will get scattered and intermingled with other ordinary books in the same class. Such an intermingling is bound to be revolting to the mind of the readers. It is certainly not desirable that Aristotle's *Poetics* or Dandin's *Kavyadarsa* should be indiscriminately clubbed with the ordinary modern books on literary criticism. Nor will it be happy to interpolate Sankaracarya's works on Indian Philosophy with the modern text-books on Indian Philosophy.

It not infrequently happens, particularly in works in the Sanskrit language, that the classic gets many commentaries which themselves become classic and get many editions and many subcommentaries. All the Laws of Library Science will be best served if and only if the whole family of commentaries and subcommentaries are grouped together and placed next to the different editions of the classic itself. Usually the commentaries and the subcommentaries carry forward the theories contained in the classic. This carrying forward is done step by step in the hierarchy of commentaries and subcommentaries. Hence the happy grouping of a classic with its commentaries and subcommentaries brought about by the Classic Device, incidentally arranges the books in the proper evolutionary order. This adds greatly to the convenience of the readers—nay, it is even educative.

It may be stated here that the use of the digit x in the Classic Device is not in any way in conflict with the use of the same to indicate *collected works*. As a matter of fact the one use is but a natural and consistent extension of the other.

652 The Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device is to be used to amplify the digit x to indicate either a specific classical work or a specific classical author.

653 The Favoured Category Number or the bare or amplified Chronological Number used to represent the author may be termed the AUTHOR NUMBER.

654 If there be only one work of a classical author, the Class Number constructed by Rule 652 will also stand naturally for the only specific work of his.

655 If there be more than one work of a classical author, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and a WORK NUMBER is to be added thereafter. The method of construct-

EIGHT DEVICES

ing the WORK NUMBER is the same as that given in Rule 74 of Chapter 7 of this Part.

656 Rules 652—655 are applicable to the construction of the Commentary Numbers also.

It may be stated here that commentary is to be differentiated from criticism. A commentary usually carries the theory of the classic forward and gives some substantial new theory or information; but a criticism does not do so. Again, criticism is to be differentiated from annotation. A criticism gives an estimate and an appreciation or depreciation of an author or his work, as the case may be. But an annotation does not do so. It merely takes the form of short notes elucidating obtruse or difficult points in a work.

66 The Subject Device

66 The Subject Device consists in using appropriate Class Numbers for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of such subdivision or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on a Class Number that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any manner or for any reason. The cases where this Device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

The Subject Device secures automatic conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics. This Device is employed at different stages in certain subjects. Many illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in the Schedules of Part II for ready reference. Special reference may be made here to the Schedule M, to the *Ethics* part of Schedule R and to the *Functions* part of Schedule W. In some cases, it will be found that the number used for the Subject Device has been modified slightly. But such modifications should not be freely indulged in by individual classifiers.

As the Subject Number used in the Subject Device will begin with a capital letter, and as the Chronological Number will also begin with a capital letter, there may appear to be *prima facie* ground to fear that an ambiguity may arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers. But care has been taken to secure that the Chronological Device and the Subject Device do not both become applicable for the further subdivision of a given Class Number.

661 When the Subject Device is used for the further subdivision of a class belonging to any but the last train of characteristics appropriate to the Main Class in question, all the colons in the Class Number to be used for the Subject Device are to be replaced by Zeroes.

EIGHT DEVICES

662 The classes based on the trains of characteristics appropriate to each Main Class are enumerated in the schedules of Part II. Any of these schedules whose numbers begin with an Arabic numeral may be augmented by the Subject Device with the following provisos:

(1) the classes belonging to the Main Classes Δ and O and the Main Classes more concrete (less abstract) than the Main Class that is being subdivided are not to be used in the construction of these extra classes by the Subject Device; and

(2) that the schedule is to be so augmented only if none of the later trains of characteristics prescribed for the Main Class that is being subdivided is applicable to the book under consideration.

Examples:

- (1) A:P31k is the Class Number for a dictionary of scientific terms in Tamil;
- (2) D646:C47 is the Class Number for Harry R. Ricardo's *Engines of high output: thermodynamical considerations*, C47 being the number for thermodynamics;
- (3) G1:C is the class number for George Chile's *Phenomena of life: a radio-electric interpretation* which deals with the physics of living organisms;
- (4) J:E is the class number for C. Harold Wright's *Agricultural analysis*;
- (5) J:1:I23 is the class number for Selman A. Waksman's *Principles of soil microbiology*, where J:1 stands for soil and I23 for bacteriology or microbiology;
- (6) L:Z is the class number for Thomas A. Gonzales's *Legal medicine*;
- (7) Δ :E is the class number for Thomas Hywel Hughes's *Philosophic basis of mysticism*;
- (8) Y:X76r3 is the class number for the report of the British Treasury entitled *Public social services; total expenditure under certain acts of Parliament during the financial years, etc.*; and
- (9) Y:Z3 is the class number for John J. Clarke's *Social administration including the poor laws* which deals with the statutory and executive laws and regulations of Great Britain for the working of Social Services.

Rule 613 refers to the Octave Principle that is followed in constructing the schedules. Rule 661 may be said to augment the sche-

EIGHT DEVICES

dules to the *last octave*. The appropriateness of the term *last octave* may be shown as follows:

The numbers in the successive octaves will be:

Octave of first rank 1, 2, 3, ... 7, 8

Octave of the second rank 91, 92, 93, ... 97, 98.

Octave of third rank 991, 992, 993, ... 997, 998.

An octave of infinite rank 99...91, 99...92, 99...93, 99...97, 99...98.

In each of the numbers of the infinite rank the number of nines is infinite. The numbers in an octave of infinite rank each of whose numbers contains an infinity of digits cannot be practically applied.

But such an octave is by no means the last! Since A is ordinarily greater than 9 the set (octave)

A, B, C...Z,

though each of its numbers has only one digit, must succeed all the infinity of octaves whose numbers begin with 9. Since there is no number ordinarily greater than Z the A...Z set (octave) may be taken as the last.

It can also be seen that the set (octave)

9A, 9B, 9C...9Z

is the penultimate octave, the set

99A, 99B, 99C...99Z

is the last-but-two and so on.

This principle of augmenting any schedule by the Subject Device has been provisionally named the "Last Octave Principle". Discovery of it was made possible only by the critical exploration and reconstruction of the foundations of the theory of classification in the *Prolegomena to library classification*. It occurred only in June 1938 after the book had been published and so could not be mentioned in it.

This new principle has considerably increased the hospitality of the scheme and has led to a more complete and productive application of the Canon of Mnemonics. It has also another advantage. While theoretical provision for an infinity of octaves has been made, those whose numbers have a small number of digits and are of practical use appear at the two ends of this infinite scale and inapplicable octaves with numbers of a large or infinite number of digits lie in the middle. In other words, the notation has enabled us, so to speak, to bend the infinite scale and get hold of the two ends though the middle extends beyond reach to infinity. The immense potentiality of this awaits fuller exploitation.

Some specialisation also has been made in the use of the two ends. The octaves at the nearer end are used for divisions that are *Specific* to the Main Class under consideration and the last octaves, for divisions of a more *fundamental* and *general* nature.

Take for example the schedule of Operations as applied to the class 'J:1 Soil' in the Main Class 'J Agriculture'. Reference to chapter J

EIGHT DEVICES

of Part II will show that the divisions in the first octave *vis.* '1 Reclamation', '2 Levelling', '3 Bunding', '4 Ploughing', '5 Harrowing' and '6 Crushing' are operations *specific* to farming, that are of immediate interest to and fall within the direct sphere of the farmer. The second octave will consist of '91 Nomenclature' and so on.

But the last octave will be 'C Physics of the soil', 'E Chemistry of the soil', 'I21 Bacteriology of the soil', etc. These are obviously problems of a *fundamental* nature. The farmer's interest in them is only indirect; for he cannot as a rule deal with these problems himself: he must use the findings of specialists in the fundamental sciences concerned.

663 A similar principle which may be called the "Penultimate Octave Principle" is to be used to augment a schedule by the Subject Device when the numbers of the schedule begin with a capital letter, *i.e.*, are constructed *ab initio* by the Subject Device or the Chronological Device. This augmentation also is subject to the same provisos as those for the Last Octave Principle.

Examples:

1. A. B. Keith's *Introduction to British constitutional law* is to be given the Class Number V3:29Z by the Penultimate Octave Principle; and not V3:2:Z by the Last Octave Principle, as the third train of characteristic in this Main Class 'V History' is the chronological one, the numbers of whose classes, therefore, begin with a capital letter. As a matter of fact V3:2:Z would mean the constitutional history of Great Britain brought up to 3000 A.D. and not British constitutional law.
2. A statistical study of an educational curriculum is to be given the Class Number T:44:9B28 by the Penultimate Octave Principle and not T:44:B28 by the Last Octave Principle, as the third train of characteristic to be used in the Main Class 'T History' when the problem is '44 Curriculum' is the Subject one, the numbers of whose classes, therefore, begin with a capital letter. As a matter of fact T:44:B28 will mean Curriculum in Statistics and not a statistical study of curriculum.

Perhaps the only regions where the Penultimate Octave Principle is applicable are those covered by the above two examples.

67 The Alphabetic Device

67 The Alphabetic Device consists in using the initial letter, or the initial letter amplified, of the name of the substance or any other appropriate entities, for the further subdivision of a class of substances or entities.

EIGHT DEVICES

671 If more than one substance or entity have the same initial letter, their initial letters may be amplified by the addition of the numbers 1, 2, 3, etc., respectively.

This device is to be used only in rare cases where no other method of subdivision is practicable. The Schedules in Part II and the Rules of this Part indicate the places where this Device has to be used. To give a few specific examples here, in dividing the Crop Numbers in the Subdivision *Agriculture*, the Alphabetic Device is recommended to be used after the Favoured Category Device is exhausted. There are likely to be many crops dealing with a given class. It is not practicable to indicate these crops in any other way.

So also when the number for the *Bacterial Diseases* of an organ exceeds 8 the only available course is to apply the Alphabetic Device to indicate the diseases that are not indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

68 The Bias Number Device

68 The Bias Number Device is employed for bringing together such of the books in a class as are written with a special bias to some other class or from a special point of view that can be associated with some other class, or for the use of special class of readers whose primary interest of study is in some other class, or as have some other special relation to some other class. The class to which the book belongs may be termed the 'Basic Class' and its number may be termed the 'Basic Number'. The other class may be termed the 'Bias Class' and its number may be termed the 'Bias Number.'

681 The Bias Number Device consists in amplifying the 'Basic Number' by the addition of the digit 0 followed by the appropriate 'Bias Number'.

682 Both the 'Basic Number' and the 'Bias Number' are to be worked out as fully as may be appropriate to the book.

A few examples may be given here to illustrate the use of this device. But the rules given in Chapters B and 7 have to be anticipated in giving these examples.

The general text-books of *Mathematics* will have the Class Number B. But it is likely that some of these books are written specially for the use of physicists, engineers, biologists, economists, etc. In the case of such books, the Class Number B may be amplified so as to read B0C, B0D, B0G, B0X, etc., respectively. If such books are not differentiated by the Bias Number Device, they will get intermingled with the ordinary text-books in *Mathematics*. When an engineer comes and asks for a mathematical text-book, the library cannot readily find out the books suited to him.

EIGHT DEVICES

Take another example. The general books on *Statistics* have the Class Number B28. But some of them are written for the use of engineers, some for the use of psychologists and so on. It will be convenient if such books can be differentiated by amplifying their Class Numbers so as to read B280D, B280S, etc.

Again, the critical books on, say, *Shakespeare*, will have the Class Number O:2J64:9. Some of these may deal with the astronomical knowledge in Shakespeare's works, some may deal with the madfolk of Shakespeare, some may deal with the prosody of Shakespeare, some may deal with his spelling, some may strive to study the words used by Shakespeare in a statistical manner. It would be certainly desirable to divide the critical works on *Shakespeare* so as to put all these types into different subgroups. This can be done by amplifying the Class Number O:2J64:9 by the Bias Number Device so as to read respectively as follows:—

O:2J64:90B9

O:2J64:90P:18:3

O:2J64:90Y163

O:2J64:90P::30B28

O:2J64:90P

It may be seen that, in the last example, the Bias Number Device has been used twice. Of course, in such cases, the Class Number is drawn out to an apparently inordinate length. *Such a thing will happen only in a few specialised monographs of a very intensive nature.* If the length of the Class Number in the case of such specialised monographs is to scare us away from the Bias Number Device, the result will be that such monographs will get promiscuously mixed up with a number of other books and monographs not so specialised. If so, either they will practically be lost to the readers or the readers will have to spend an unduly long time to spot them out. Either result is against the spirit of the Laws of Library Science.

This device is designed to satisfy the Canon of View Point.

683. The Auto-Bias Device is employed to lengthen the chain (to subdivide a class) which ends with a particular class in a schedule by further subdividing the class (not in the way in which it is subdivided in the schedule itself, *i.e.*, not on the basis of the characteristic used in the schedule for subdividing that particular class) on the basis of the characteristic used for the formation of other classes in the same schedule. The concepts 'Basic Class', 'Basic Number', 'Bias Class' and 'Bias Number' developed in rule 68 hold good for this purpose also.

6831 The Auto-Bias Device consists in amplifying the number by the addition of the digit '—', (dash) followed by the appropriate 'Bias Number'.

The genesis and the use of this device is explained in detail in pp. 114-116 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. A few examples may, however, be given here:—

EIGHT DEVICES

(1) In the schedule of classes based on the train of organ characteristic in the Main Class 'L Medicine' we have the class '13 Lower extremities' divided into '131 Toes, 132 Feet, etc'. We have also the division '73 Nerves'. Now the class 'Nerves of the lower extremities' may be numbered 13-73.

(2) In the schedule of classes based on the train of problem characteristic in the main Class 'U Geography' we have the class '287 Climate' and '3 Biogeography'. Now the class for bioclimatics may be numbered 3-287.

(3) Again in the schedule of classes based on the train of 'Group characteristic' in the class 'Y1 Sociology' we have the classes '15 Women' and '53 Middle class'. The sub-class 15 is derived from the class using Age and Sex as the characteristic; on the other hand, the subclass 53 is derived from the class 5 using Birth or Status as the characteristic. Now the class 'Middle class women' may be numbered 15-53.

The use of the Auto-Bias Device leads to a fuller satisfaction of the Canons of Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

69. Before concluding this chapter and entering into the special rules belonging to the different Main Classes, it may be well to recollect that four methods are available for subdividing any class, i.e., for increasing the intension:

- (1) Using the subdivisions given in the concerned schedule;
- (2) Applying the Principle of Last Octave explained in rule 662;
- (3) Using a Common Subdivision as provided in chapter 2; and
- (4) Using the Bias Number Device explained in rule 68 and its subdivisions.

Occasions may arise, particularly in the experience of beginners, when there may be an apparent ambiguity or conflict of choice between these four methods. Perhaps it may be well to state here a 'remembrancer' that had been developed in teaching the subject to the students of the School of Library Science:—

I am used to call

the divisions occurring in the schedules of Part II 'current income';

the divisions obtained by the Principle of Last Octave 'bank balance';

the common subdivisions 'ancestral property'; and

the division obtained by the Bias Number Device 'borrowed capital'.

The instruction to the beginners is usually put as follows:

'You should not draw from the bank balance until your current income is spent out. Nor is it proper that you should draw from ancestral property until the bank balance of your self-earned income is

EIGHT DEVICES

exhausted. Lastly you should never think of borrowing until you satisfy yourselves that the needs really go beyond the capacity of current income, bank balance and ancestral property''.

The conflict between the Bias Number Device and the Principle of Last Octave may appear to be more irresolvable. The following examples will indicate how it should be resolved:

(1) A text book of economics which expounds the different parts of the subject in a way that is best suited to the students of statistics is to be given the Class Number X0B28. But a book in which economic problems are studied by the application of statistical methods is to be given the Class Number X:B28.

(2) Similarly a general book on medicine which describes the human body in a way that is most suited to the students of chemistry (bio chemistry) is to be given the Class Number L0E. But a book that expounds the chemical actions that take place in the human body (physiological chemistry) is to be given the Class Number L:E.

(3) Lastly let us take the case of an agricultural engineer. It is necessary for him to have some knowledge of agriculture though not with equal emphasis on every aspect of it. A book which expounds agriculture generally with special emphasis on such branches as the agricultural engineer should specially note is to be given the class number J0D. But a book is to be given the Class Number J:D if it deals with the engineering problems that arise in an agricultural farm, *e.g.*, putting up farmers' huts, estimating the capacity of barns or erecting the same, mending of agricultural tools and perhaps even making simple tools, surveying and levelling of fields, estimating and calculating quantities for earthwork, working and repairing a mechanical water lift or an electrically driven pump and so on.

7 LITERATURE

The subjects *Literature* and *History* have been taken out of their places and the rules for classifying them are given first, as these subjects are likely to be of interest to a much larger number of people than the other subjects. It is proposed to give the rules for their classification in a very detailed manner so as to bring out most of the underlying principles. The rules for the classification of the other subjects are not given in such a detailed manner. Many things are left to be supplied by the classifier on the analogy of the Rules for *Literature* and *History*.

70 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Literature,' viz., Language or 'L', Form or 'F', Author or 'A' and Work or 'W'.

Apart from the Last Octave Divisions, the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Divisions that may be applied to 'Literature' or to the sub-classes of 'Literature,' the special subdivisions of 'Literature' are to be based on the four trains of characteristics mentioned in the rule. The connotation of the terms used in the schedules will become clear in the succeeding rules.

701 The four trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of 'Literature,' are to be taken in the order 'L', 'F', 'A', 'W'.

A simple calculation will show that there are twenty-four ways of taking the four trains of characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these twenty-four possible orders will be the most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of this order may be put as follows:—

We shall imagine all the 'Literature' books divided according to their languages and we shall imagine a separate building for the literature of each Language. A reader, interested, say, in English literature will have to go into the 'English' building, so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all Poetry is put in one room, that all Drama is put in another room, all Fiction put in a third room, and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in Drama and that he enters the 'Drama' room. There we may imagine that he will find several cupboards each devoted to a Dramatist. If the cupboard, pertaining to any Dramatist, is opened, he will find that each shelf is

LITERATURE

devoted to one work of the Dramatist. In that shelf all the editions of that work and all the criticisms of that work will be found arranged in a convenient order. Roughly speaking this is the result of taking the four trains of characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for the other possible orders of the trains of characteristics and satisfy oneself about the fitness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

71 Language Number

710 The digit or digits of the language, to the literature of which the book belongs, or about the literature of which the book treats are to be placed immediately after the digit 'O'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Language Number.'

For example, Kalidasa's *Sakuntala*, which belongs to Sanskrit literature, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskrit, S.M. Natesa Sastri's *A review of Sakuntala*, though it is in English, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskrit and not English, because it treats about *Sakuntala* which belongs to Sanskrit literature. This may be stated in the form of an inequality, viz.,

Language of Work (is not equal to)

≠ Language of Book

This may be called Language Inequality for convenience of citation.

7101 The Language Number is to be taken from the Language Classes given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

7102 In the case of the literature in the Favoured Language, the Language Number may be taken as understood and need not be actually written.

This rule is intended to economise in notation.

711 If a book contains or treats about the literatures of more than one language, no Language Number is to be put.

712 In the case of books treating about the mutual relations of the literatures in more than one language, the Most Popular Language is to be used to construct the Language Number.

72 Form Number

72 A colon is to be put after the Language Number or after 'O' according as the language used to construct the Language Number is not or is the Favoured Language.

LITERATURE

72a If a book does not admit of classification on the basis of the language characteristic, colon need not be placed after O.

72b In the Main Class 'Literature', a Class Number without a colon in it has precedence over all Class Numbers with a colon in them.

720 The digit of the Form of literature which the book contains or about which the book treats is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 72. This may be termed the Form Number.

7201 The symbols and the corresponding Form Classes are given in Schedule O of Part II.

The terms used in the Schedule of Form Classes are by no means definite. Nor can we say that the term 'Literature' itself is quite definite. Overlooking for the time being, the general meaning of the word 'Literature', viz., the body of writings produced in a particular country or period or in a particular subject, the restricted meaning that the big Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Writing which has claim to consideration on the ground of beauty of form or emotional effect". Taking the term 'Poetry' the definition which the Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Composition in verse or metrical language, or in some equivalent patterned arrangement of language; usually also with choice of elevated words and figurative uses, and option of a syntactical order, differing more or less from those of ordinary speech or prose-writing". The Dictionary adds under this a note to the following effect:—"In this sense, poetry in its simplest or lowest form has been identified with versification or verse. This raises the question whether we should classify under 'Poetry' every thing in verse. We find that even scientific treatises of medieval India such as treatises in Mathematics, Natural Science and so on, are in Sanskrit verse. Certainly such books are not to be classified as 'Poetry'.

Evidently to exclude such versifications whose primary interest is the exposition of technical matter, the Dictionary adds another meaning to 'Poetry' in the following words:—"With special reference to its functions: The expression or embodiment of beautiful or elevated thought, imagination or feeling, in language adapted to stir the imagination and emotions, both immediately and also through the harmonic suggestions latent in or implied by the words and connections of words actually used, such language containing a rhythmical element and having usually a metrical form". As if to render such a definition still more indefinite, the Dictionary adds, "The term, is sometimes extended to include expression in non-metrical language having similar harmonic and emotional qualities (Prose-Poetry)".

LITERATURE

The definition of the term 'Drama' is equally difficult. As for the term 'Fiction' the Oxford Dictionary defines it as, "The species of literature which is concerned with the narration of imaginary events and the portraiture of imaginary characters ... now usually prose novels and stories collectively".

From these authoritative definitions, it can be seen that, in the case of many border-line books, it will be difficult, even for experts in the field, to assert whether they should be put in the class 'Literature' and if so in what Form Division of literature. In such border-line cases the classifier is to be guided by the consensus of public opinion among students of literature. But in the majority of cases the appropriate Form Division can be decided without much difficulty.

With regard to the Form Class 'Letters' special attention should be paid to the notes attached to that class. The private correspondence of authors is not to be put under this Form Class but should really go with the biography of the author. It is only works like 'Chesterfield's *Letters to his son*' that should come under the Form Class '4'.

The Class Division '6' is not to include literary criticism. It must include only prose as a species of literature, as opposed to poetry, fiction and drama. A book which contains the biography or a criticism of, say, a poet will be given the Form Number for poetry, as it treats about poetry. Similarly a book which contains the biography or criticism of a dramatist will be given the Form Number for Drama as it treats about drama and so on.

Here also we must remember what may be called Form Inequality, viz.

Form of Work (is not equal to)
≠ Form of Book.

This idea is to be used in the same way as the Language Inequality explained in the commentary on Rule 710.

721 If a book contains or treats about more than one Form Class with equal emphasis, no Form Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc., of literature in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from all forms of literature. A book that does not admit of division on the basis of 'F' characteristic cannot be divided on the basis of 'A' characteristic or 'W' characteristic.

73 Author Number

73. A colon need not be put after the Form Number.

Since, by the Rules 720 and 7201, the Form Number will always consist of a single Arabic numeral only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

LITERATURE

730 The number of the author of the literary piece or work which the book contains or about which the book treats or of the literary author about whom the book treats is to be placed immediately after the Form Number. This group of digits may be termed the Author Number.

If the book is a biography or a criticism of, say, a poet, it is the poet who will determine the Author Number and not the author of the biography or criticism. For example, in the case of 'G. K. Chesterton's *Innocence of Father Brown*' Chesterton will determine the Author Number but in the case of the book 'G. K. Chesterton's *Charles Dickens*' it is Dickens and not Chesterton that will determine the Author Number. In other words, we must recognise what may be termed Author Inequality, *vis.*,

Author of Work (is not equal to)

≠ Author of Book

7301 The Author Number is to be constructed by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to three digits and the year of birth of the author being used as the epoch.

The arrangement of the authors, belonging to a particular Form Class, may be made either alphabetically by the name of the author or chronologically; in other words, the name of the author and the date of the author are two alternative characteristics which can be used for classifying the books in any given Form Class. But it can be easily seen that the name of the author is, in a sense, an accidental characteristic. On the other hand, the needs of students of literature will be better met if the chronological order of the authors is made the basis of classification.

Assuming that the authors should be classified on a chronological basis, there are three main epochs which can be made the characteristics of classification:—

1. The date of birth of the author;
2. The date on which his first literary work was published—the date of his literary birth, so to speak; and
3. The date of death of the author.

Of these, the last is not a practicable one, since the date of death of contemporary authors is an unknowable entity. While the date of literary birth will be the most suitable, this characteristic is not definite. It cannot be easily ascertained and there is likely to be difference of opinion about it. They do not satisfy the Canon of Ascertainability. Hence, the rule uses the date of birth of the author to construct the Author Number.

LITERATURE

The following books will be of use in finding the dates of authors:—

Language	Name of the book
English	(1) The Index Volume of the <i>Cambridge history of English literature</i> .
	(2) The Index Volume of the <i>Dictionary of national biography</i> .
	(3) <i>Who's who</i> .
	(4) <i>Who's who in literature</i> .
Sanskrit	.. KEITH (A. B.). <i>A history of Sanskrit literature</i> .
Tamil	.. POORNALINGAM PILLAI (M. S.). <i>A primer of Tamil literature</i> .
Telugu	.. VEERESALINGAM PANTHULU (K.). <i>Complete works</i> , V. 10, Pt. 1, <i>Lives of Telugu poets</i> .
Kanarese	.. NARASIMHACHARYA (R.). <i>Karnataka kavicarite</i> .
Persian	.. BROWNE (E. G.). <i>Literary history of Persia</i> .
Urdu	.. RAM BABU SAKSENA, <i>History of Urdu literature</i> .

Similar sources can be found for authors in other languages.

In Medieval Sanskrit Literature and similar cases, the exact year of birth of the author may not be found. In such cases it would be sufficient if care is taken that the relative order of the authors is properly secured. The Author Number is to be worked out to some arbitrary year so as to be in consonance with the relative order. Similarly, if the year of birth cannot be definitely ascertained in other cases, the most probable year is to be used. In the case of living authors, it can be ascertained by addressing them personally, if not ascertainable otherwise.

In the case of certain Ancient Sanskrit and Tamil works, there appears to be no means whatever of conclusively fixing even their centuries (or millennia!). Hence, a special illustrative schedule of some of these classics is given in Schedule O of Part II, where the numbers are worked out by a modified form of Chronological Device.

An author is likely to belong to more than one Form Division. In such cases, it will be an advantage if care is taken to see that he gets the same Author Number in each Form Division.

731 If a book belonging to a specific Form treats about more than one Author or contains or treats about a work or works of more than one Author, no Author Number is to be put.

LITERATURE

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc., of the specific Form, in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from several Authors. A book that does not admit of classification on the basis of 'A' Characteristic will not admit of classification on the basis of 'W' Characteristic.

74 Work Number

74 A colon is to be put after the Author Number.

740 The digit or digits of the work contained or treated about in the book is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Author Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Work Number'.

Here also we should remember what may be termed Work Inequality, *viz.*

Work (is not equal to) \neq Book

This idea is to be used in the same way as the Author Inequality explained in the commentary on Rule 730.

7401 The Work Number is to be constructed as follows:

(a) If the number of works of the author does not exceed eight, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or, if it is impossible, in any arbitrary order, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, ... 8, respectively are to be assigned to the works.

(b) If the number of works of an author is greater than eight but does not exceed sixty-four, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or if it is impossible, in some arbitrary order and they are to be divided successively into groups of eight each, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, ... 8, respectively are to be assigned to the groups. Such a number may be termed the Group Number. Then to get the actual Work Number of the works in any group, numbers 1, 2, 3, ... 8 respectively are to be put after the Group Number; thus, each Work Number will consist of two digits, the first digit indicating the group into which the book falls and the second indicating the work in the group.

(c) If the number of works is greater than sixty-four but does not exceed 512, the same device may be extended. That is, the Work Number will consist of three digits the first digit showing the major group of 64 works into which the work falls, the second digit showing the subgroup of the major

LITERATURE

group into which the book falls, and the third digit indicating the work in the subgroup.

e.g., In the case of an author whose number of works does not exceed eight, the Work Number of the 6th will be '6', that of the 7th will be '7' and so on.

In the case of an author, the number of whose works is greater than eight but does not exceed 64, the 6th work will have the number '16', 7th will have '17', the 15th will have '27', the 16th will have '28', 54th will have the number '76', the 63rd will have the number '87' and so on.

741 If a book contains or treats about more than one work of an Author, no Work Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to the criticism, bibliography, title index, line index, concordance, etc., of the Author or his works. It may also be applicable to the Author's collected works and to selections from his works.

A translation of a work will get the Class Number of the work itself. The fact that it is a translation and the language into which it is translated will be indicated automatically by the Language Part of its Book Number.

78 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

78 In addition to and in slight modification of the Common Subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained in Chapter 2 of this Part, the following special Common Subdivisions also may be used for subdividing the classes in Literature.

c Index of titles of works.

e Index of first lines.

78a If a Common Subdivision Number, other than a bare or amplified ':9' is applied directly after the Language Number, the Language Number and the Common Subdivision Number are to be separated by a colon.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72b. However, the exclusion of the Common Subdivision Number ':9' from the operation of this Rule needs a word of explanation. If it is not excluded two colons will separate the digit '9' and the language Number. Hence its exclusion is merely to avoid the occurrence of two consecutive colons. A result of this is that books that deal with the general criticism of the literature in a language will come after all other subclasses of the literature of that language. This is not a very natural position for such books. On the other hand, the retention of the two colons, that is bringing the Common Subdivision Number ':9' also within

LITERATURE

the purview of this Rule, would bring such books on general criticism before the Form Classes begin. This is, no doubt, a more appropriate place for such books. Thus the choice is between tolerating two consecutive colons and taking the general criticism books outside their natural position. A library may choose one of these alternatives and stick to it.

78x In the case of a selection from a particular point of view, *x* is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device and not by the Chronological Device.

78:90 '9' may be termed the Criticism Number.

78:901 When the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which has not admitted of division on the basis of the Language characteristic, the colon digit in the Criticism Number is to be omitted.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72b.

78:91 If the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which does not include the Author Number and if the book gives critical studies of individual authors as its main purpose, it is to be amplified by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors, a study of whom is included in the book, being used as the epoch.

78:911 If the main purpose of the book is not that of giving critical studies of individual authors but that of giving an exposition of the principles of criticism, the Criticism Number is not to be amplified by the Chronological Device.

The Criticism Number may, if necessary, be amplified by any appropriate Common Subdivision Number. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Rules of Chapter 2, a further amplification of an amplifying Common Subdivision digit by the Chronological Device is to be made, wherever necessary, even if the Author Number occurs before the Criticism Number.

This provides for the classification of subjects like Bibliographies of Literary Criticism, Periodicals on Literary Criticism, History of Literary Criticism, Biographies of Literary Critics, Collected Works of Literary Critics and so on.

If we have a book, say, on the life of a Shakespearean critic, the critic being primarily associated with Shakespearean Criticism and not with any other subject and assuming that his date of birth is 1857, according to this Rule, it would get the Class Number 0:2J64:9wM57. According to Rule 2w however, the Chronological Number M57 is not

LITERATURE

to be applied as a Chronological Number *vis.*, J64 has already occurred in the Class Number. But it can easily be seen that such a course will not differentiate the biographies of all Shakespearean critics. The second part of this Rule is intended to obviate that difficulty.

78:93 In the case of a biography of an author, who is assignable to more than one form of Literature, the Form Number part of the Class Number is to be that one with which the author is most associated.

Though Shakespeare and Kalidasa are both dramatists as well as poets they are more associated with Drama. Hence their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Drama*. Although Thomas Hardy and Walter Scott are both novelists as well as poets, their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Fiction*. Similarly, although G. K. Chesterton is a prose writer, a novelist as well as a poet, his biography is to be placed in the Form Division *Other Forms of Prose*.

The general criticism of an author who is assignable to more than one Form Division is also to be treated in a similar way whenever found necessary.

78:94 In the case of criticism from a particular point of view, ':9' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device and not by the Chronological Device.

79 The Devices

795 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied to any Class Number ending with Criticism Number.

This Rule is particularly applicable in the case of Sanskrit Literary Criticism. An illustrative Classic Device list is given in Schedule O of Part II.

798 *See also* Rules 78x and 78:94.

Conclusion

Before concluding this chapter, it may be advantageous to say a few words explaining the practical way in which the number of the ultimate class of a book is to be constructed by the classifier. It has been seen that the Class Number is likely to be of a number of parts, each part consisting of one or more digits. To build up the number part by part or digit by digit, as the case may be, it may be convenient if the classifier puts to himself, at each stage, a set of questions and selects the next digit in the light of the answer to such questions.

It is proposed to give here a picture of the way in which the classifier is to put to himself appropriate questions at different stages and proceed further in the light of the answers received:—

LITERATURE

- 1 Does the book give or treat about the literature,
 1. in more than one family of languages; or,
 2. in a specific language; if so, which language?

11 If the book gives or treats about the literature in more than one language, does it give or treat about

1. more than one form of literature; or,
2. a specific form of literature; if so, which form?

111 If it gives or treats about more than one form of literature, into what Common Subdivision does it fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the digit 'O' to be amplified and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

111:9 If the amplifying Common Subdivision Number is '9' does it admit of further amplification by a Common Subdivision Digit, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Classic Device, or by the Bias Number Device?

111:991 In case the Number '9' admits of amplification by the Classic Device by what Favoured Category Digit or Author Number is it to be amplified.

111:9911 If it is to be amplified by the Favoured Category Digit, is that digit to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the Amplifying Number. And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111:9912 If it is to be amplified by the Author Number, is the Author Number to be amplified by a Work Number, and if so, what is the Work Number?

111:99121 Is the Work Number to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the amplifying Number? And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111:992 Does the Class Number arrived at so far admit of amplification by the Bias Number Device? If so what is the Bias Number to be applied? And so on.

LITERATURE

112 If the book gives or treats about a specific form of literature the appropriate Form Number is to be put after 'O'. Now, into what Common Subdivision does the book fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the number made up of the digit 'O' and the Form Digit to be amplified and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

The question 111 : 9 and all its subquestions are to be repeated here also.

12 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific family of languages, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit O. Then, questions similar to 11 to 112 are to be put and answered.

13 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific language, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit 'O'.

Now, does it give or treat about

1. more than one form of literature; or,
2. a specific form of literature; if so, which form?

131 If the book gives or treats about more than one form of literature, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

132 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific form of literature, the appropriate Form Number is to be put after the Number made up of the parts 'O', the language Number and the colon.

Now, does the book give a work or works of or treat about

1. more than one author; or,
2. a specific author; if so, whom?

1321 If it gives a work or works of or treats about more than one author, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

1322 If the book gives a work or works of or treats about a specific author, the Author Number is to be put after the Form Number

LITERATURE

Now, does the book give or treat about

1. more than one work of the author; or,
2. a specific work of the author; if so which?

13221 If the book gives or treats about more than one work of the author, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

13222 If the book gives or treats about a specific work of the author, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and the Work Number is to be put after the colon. Then questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

133 The general hints given in chapter 9 of the *Prolegomena to library classification* may be of help in this connection.

8 HISTORY

80 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of History, *viz.*, Geographical Division or 'G', Problem or 'P', and Chronological Division or 'C'.

Apart from the Penultimate Octave Divisions and the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Number Divisions that may be applied to any subclass of history the natural special sub-divisions of history will have to be based on the three characteristics mentioned in this rule.

801 The three trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of History, are to be taken in the order 'G', 'P', 'C'.

A simple calculation will show that there are six ways of taking the three characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these six possible orders will be most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of the order may be put as follows:—We shall imagine all the history books divided according to the country of which they treat and we shall imagine a separate building for the history of each country. A reader, interested, say, in Indian History, will have to go to the 'India Building', so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all the books on the political history of India are put in one room, all the books on the constitutional history of India are put in another room, all the books on the economic history of India are put in another room and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in the constitutional history and that he enters the 'constitution' room. There he will find several cupboards, each devoted to a particular epoch. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for other possible orders of characteristics and satisfy oneself about the appropriateness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

81 Geographical Number

810 The digit or digits of the geographical division, of the history of which the book treats, is to be placed immediately after the digit 'V'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Geographical Number'.

HISTORY

8101 The numbers appropriate to the different geographical divisions are to be taken from the Geographical Table given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

It may be explicitly stated here that a book dealing with the history of the World is to be given the Geographical Number '1'. The only case in which the Geographical Number is to be omitted is that given in Rule 811.

811 If the book deals with the science of History or of the science of any Problem subdivision of history but does not give the history either of the world as a whole, or of any geographical division, no Geographical Number is to be put.

There are books which give an account of the methodology or the content or the history, etc. of History as an art or science. Again there may be biographies of historians. Evidently such books may not be assignable to any geographical division.

82 Problem Number

82 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

82a If the book does not admit of classification on the basis of the train of geographical characteristics the colon is to be put immediately after 'V'.

820 The digit or digits corresponding to the Problem dealt with in the book is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Geographical Number or the digit 'V' as the case may be. This group of digits may be termed the 'Problem Number'.

8201 The symbols and the appropriate Problem Classes are given in Schedule V of Part II.

The denotation of the term 'Political' as used in the Problem Classes is not quite definite. Perhaps, it is more convenient to define it in a negative way saying that it is not exclusively Constitutional or Economic, etc. Further, taking advantage of this vagueness in the meaning of that term and since the text-books in History may deal with more Problem Classes than one, we have made the first division Political and General.

822 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '2 Constitutional' and the Main Class 'W Political Science' is not an easy one. A book, whose primary interest is tracing the history of or giving a descriptive account of the constitution of a country or of any of its specific constitutional aspects forming the subdivisions of the 'Problem Class 2' and which if at all, is led to the enunciation of certain general constitutional principles only in a subsidiary way or as a by-product of the narration of history, is to be put in the Main Class 'V History'

HISTORY

and given the Problem Number 2, or any of its subdivisions. On the other hand, a book, whose primary interest is that of studying or giving an exposition of constitutional principles as such and in which the constitutions or the constitutional aspects of particular countries come in only incidentally for illustrative purposes, is to be put in the Main Class 'W Political Science'. In particular, all books dealing with the theory of elections and election methods are to be invariably put in the Main Class 'W Political Science'.

8226 Further, the 'Problem Class 26' is to be used only in the case of books that deal with the general constitutional aspects and the relation of the State to Local Bodies as a class. But if a book deals with a specific Local Body, its Geographical Number is to be worked out to the necessary number of digits to represent the geographical area of the Local Body and the appropriate Problem Class is to be used to construct its Problem Number.

823 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '3 Economic' and the Main Class 'X Economics' is quite difficult to draw. The following convention is suggested:—A book that traces the march of the economic conditions, in general, of a country is to be put in the Main Class 'V History' and given the Problem Number '3 Economic'. But a book that describes the history or gives a descriptive account of any of the particular aspects of Economic Science indicated in the subdivisions of the Main Class 'X Economics,' is to be put in the Main Class 'X Economics.' For example, books that deal with the labour conditions of a country, the currency of a country, the taxation of a country, the banks of a country, any specific industry of a country, etc. are to be put in the Subject Division 'X Economics'. It need hardly be said that books whose primary interest is the exposition of the principles of the Science of Economics or of any specific aspect of that Science are to be put in the Main Class 'X Economics'.

824 Whereas books dealing with the art of War are to be put in the appropriate subdivision in the Main Class 'M Useful Arts', a book tracing the history of military, naval or aerial operations of a country is to be put in the Main Class 'V History' and given the Problem Number '4 Military, etc. History.'

825 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '5 Cultural History' and the Class 'Y1 Sociology' is as difficult to draw as in the case of '2 Constitutional History' and '3 Economic History'. The convention to be adopted is to be similar to the one mentioned in Rule 823 and not that in Rule 822.

83 Chronological Number

83 A colon is to be put after the Problem Number.

830 The digit or digits corresponding to the period covered by the book are to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Problem Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Chronological Number'.

HISTORY

8301 The epoch used for the construction of the Chronological Number is to be the latest point of time covered by the book.

8302 The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits if the history is brought up to a definite outstanding well-known epoch. If, on the other hand, there is no outstanding epoch up to which the history is traced, it is to be worked out to the two digits corresponding to the latest decade touched by the book.

88 Special Notes on common Subdivisions

88 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'V History', the bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied immediately after the Problem Number and the classification on the basis of the 'C' characteristics may be omitted.

It may be recollected that most of the rules in Chapter 2 of this Part provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision Digit by the Chronological Device. This rule seeks to take advantage of that fact.

88l In the case of the Main Class 'V History,' the Common Subdivision Digit *l* is to be used not only to represent learned societies and institutions but also organisations like the *League of Nations* and the *Institute of Pacific Relations* which are associations of Nations or States. In such cases the digit *l* is to be applied immediately after the Geographical Number and amplified in accordance with the rules for amplification.

88q19 A treaty with another State is to be given the Problem Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Country or the State which forms the other party to the Treaty is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If there be more than one such country, the first of the countries is to be used. If the book gives a single treaty with the State, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Treaty being used as the epoch. If the book gives more than one Treaty with the State used

HISTORY

to construct the Geographical Number, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits only, the decade of the latest of such treaties being used as the epoch.

88*q*2 A Constitutional Act is to be given the Problem Number '2 Constitutional' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives a single Constitutional Act, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Act being used as the epoch. If a book gives more than one Constitutional Act the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade of the latest of the Acts being used as the epoch.

88*r* The Administration Report of a State or Local Body is to be given the Problem Number '1 Political and general' amplified by the digit *r*.

88*s* The Class Numbers of books giving only tables of Kings, Ministers, etc. are to be amplified by the digit *s* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*s*.

88*w* Biographies of persons of the diplomatic services of a State are to be given the Problem Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *w* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*w*.

Although indicated already in the commentary to Rule 2*w* it may be repeated here that the biography of a King, a President, a Viceroy, a Governor, a Minister, a Legislator, a Leader of a Political Party, a Person who has been known as one who has fought for Political Rights, and a Person whose name is best associated with the functioning of Local Bodies, etc. is to be placed in the appropriate subdivision of the Problem division '2 Constitutional'.

89 The Devices

89 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 682 of Chapter 6 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'V History', the Bias Number is to be applied before the 'C' characteristic is used.

8919 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in regard to some other specific State, the Problem Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Geographical Number of the other State as the Bias Number. A colon is to be put after the number

HISTORY

thus got and the appropriate Chronological Number is to be added thereafter.

89190 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in relation to some other State and in regard to a Specific Subject, the Bias Number Device is to be applied once again after the Geographical Bias Number using the Class Number of the specific subject as the Bias Number.

8919*q* In the case of a treaty on a specific subject such as 'Extradition', 'Trade facilities', 'Cessation of hostilities', 'Postal matters' and so on, the Problem Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Number of the subject matter of the treaty as the Bias Number. The digit *q* is to be put after the Bias Number and amplified as in Rule 88*q*19 and its subdivisions.

9 GENERALIA

9 The main classes of Generalia and their subdivisions are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

The rules for the subdivision of 'Literature' and 'History' were begun with the enumeration of certain characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. It will be noticed later that the same method is adopted in the case of most of the other subjects. But such a course is not available in the case of 'Generalia'.

Further it might be noticed from Schedule 1 of Part II that no symbol is given to represent the Main Class 'Generalia'. In fact, the term Generalia is merely introduced, for convenience of reference, as the generic name for the totality of divisions indicated in Schedule 9 of Part II. The succeeding rules of this Chapter deal with the subdivisions of the several main classes of Generalia.

91 Bibliography

910 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Bibliography, *viz.* Material or 'M' and Bibliography or 'B'.

The connotation of these terms will become clear in the succeeding rules.

9101 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Bibliography are to be taken in the order 'M', 'B'.

The term bibliography is far from being definite in its use. We are here using it in the sense indicated by the divisions based on the train of 'B' characteristic mentioned in Rule 910.

It may be added here that a bibliography of the writings on a particular theme will be indicated by amplifying the Class Number of the theme by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself being amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*. The bibliography of an author, not represented by an Author Number in Literature, is to be indicated by amplifying the number representing his Collected Works by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself being amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*. It is only general bibliographies, which cannot be assigned to any other single Class or Author, that are to be placed in this class.

GENERALIA

911 Material Number

9110 The digit or digits of the material, a bibliographical list of which is given in the book, is to be placed immediately after the digit '1'. This group of digits may be termed 'Material Number'.

91101 The symbols and the corresponding 'Material Classes' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9111 In the case of a book giving a bibliographical list of more than one kind of material, the Material Number is not to be put.

912 Bibliography Number

912 A colon is to be put after the Material Number or after '1' according as the Material Number is or is not used.

9120 The digit, indicating the nature of the bibliography which the book contains, is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 912. This digit may be termed the 'Bibliography Number.'

91201 The symbols and the corresponding 'Bibliographical Classes' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

Among the first three classes on the basis of the 'B' characteristic, if there is any ambiguity as to which of them is to be used to construct the Bibliography Number, the latest of them is to be used. Again if there is ambiguity between the classes (a) 1, 4 and 5; or, (b) 2, 4, and 5; or, (c) 3, 4, and 5, the earliest of the divisions possible is to be used in each case.

91202 A colon is not to be put after the Bibliography Number in case it has to be amplified by any of the Devices.

Since the Bibliography Number will always consist of a single Arabic numeral only except for initial 9's if any no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

9121 The Bibliography Number '1' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area, of the publications published in which the book gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the

GENERALIA

epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch.

9122 The Bibliography Number '2' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area, with which the publications in the bibliography deal, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of its commencement being used as the epoch.

9123 After the Bibliography Number '3', the number representing the language, the bibliography of the publications in which or about which is given in the book, is to be put.

91231 The Class Number got by Rule 9123 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device only or by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, according to the requirements of the case. In the former case, a colon is to be put before the Chronological Number. In the latter case, a colon is to be put before and after the Geographical Number.

In either case, if the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade up to which the bibliography is brought being used as the epoch and if it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch. In the latter case, the geographical area of the materials in which alone or about which alone it gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

9124 The Bibliography Number '4' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the library is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked

GENERALIA

out to three digits, the date of foundation of the library or of the institution to which it may belong, if it belongs to any, being used as the epoch.

9125 The Bibliography Number '5' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the publishing firm is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of foundation of the publishing firm being used as the epoch. If the publisher is the government of the country, the Chronological Number may be omitted.

92 Library Science

920 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Library Science, *viz.* Problem or 'P' and Library or 'L'.

9201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Library Science are to be taken in the order 'P', 'L'.

921 Problem Number

9210 The digit or digits of the problem dealt with in the book are to be placed immediately after the digit '2'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Problem Number'.

92101 The numbers appropriate to the different problems are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9211 If a book treats about more than one problem, no Problem Number is to be put.

922 Library Number

922 A colon is to be put after the Problem Number or after '2' according as the Problem Number is or is not used.

9220 The digit or digits of the type of library are to be put after the colon. This group of digits may be termed the 'Library Number.'

92201 The numbers appropriate to the different types of libraries are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

GENERALIA

928*q* In the case of a Schedule of Classification, the digit *q* is to be added after the Problem Number "51 Classification" and is to be amplified first by the Chronological Device and then by the Subject Device. No colon is to be put between the Chronological Number and the Subject Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of first publication of the Schedule of Classification being used as the epoch. If the Schedule of Classification deals with more than one Subject, the Subject Number need not be put.

928*q*1 In the case of a Code of Cataloguing Rules, the digit *q* is to be put after the Problem Number '55 Cataloguing' or its subdivision as the case may be and is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the Code was first published being used as the epoch.

93 Dictionaries. Encyclopædias

93 In the case of the Division '3 Dictionaries, Encyclopædias', the digit '3' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the encyclopædia is published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the first published volume of the first edition was published being used as the epoch.

It is only general encyclopædias that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3'. Encyclopædias of particular subjects are to be indicated in accordance with Rule 2*k* of Chapter 2 of this Part. It is only dictionaries of a general nature that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3'. Dictionaries giving the meanings of words or phrases are to be put in the Subject Division 'P Linguistics.'

931 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 93, if the encyclopædia gives information about a specific country that country is to be used to construct the Geographical Number required to amplify the digit '3' and not the country in which the encyclopædia is published.

94—98 Societies to Yearbooks

The Generalia Numbers '4 to 8' and their subdivisions, if any, are to be amplified exactly like the Common Subdivisions corresponding to them dealt with in Chapter 2 of this Part, with the following proviso:—

GENERALIA

1. In the case of a Society or a periodical which specialises in the study of a particular geographical area, the digit 4 or 5, as the case may be, is to be first amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the geographical area concerned as the Bias Number and a colon is to be put after the Bias Number before it is dealt with as in Rule 2*l* or 2*m*.

2. In the case of Indian Generalia Periodicals in an Indian language the number '52' is to be first amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the language of the periodical as the Bias Number and a Colon is to be put after the Bias Number before the Chronological Number is applied.

3. In the case of national biographies, the digit 7 is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device.

Only books which cannot be assigned to any one of the Subject Divisions 'A to Z' are to be put in the appropriate Generalia Classes '4 to 8.' *Who is Who* is to be put in the Generalia Class '7' and the digit '7' is to be amplified, in its case, as if it were a periodical.

The provisoes are intended to bring together special periodicals like *Orientalia* or *Indiana* ones or those in particular Indian languages.

99 General Essays

99 The General Eassays Number '9' is to be amplified by the Classic Device.

991 In the case of general essays that specialise in the study of a particular geographical area, the digit 9 is first to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the geographical area concerned as the Bias Number and then only amplification by the Classic Device is to be made.

This rule is intended to bring together specialised general essays such as essays on *Orientalia* and *Indiana*.

998 Theses

998 The Generalia Number '98' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country of the University or Institution to which the theses were submitted is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the University or Institution being used as the epoch.

A SCIENCE (GENERAL)

A1 As 'B to M' are really subdivisions of 'A', 'A' itself need not be divided on the basis of any characteristic. The only way in which A is to be subdivided is by the application of Common Subdivisions or the Classic Device or the Bias Number Device or the Last Octave Principle.

B MATHEMATICS

B The chief divisions of Mathematics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule B of Part II.

All the remarks given under Rule 9 of Chapter 9 are applicable here. It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis for the classification of Mathematics as a whole. In fact we have to divide Mathematics in the first instance, along canonical lines. Even some of the canonical classes of Mathematics have to be further subdivided only on canonical lines. But certain canonical classes and subclasses admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate trains of characteristics, as can be seen from Schedule B as well as from the succeeding rules of this Chapter.

The terms used to denote the classes of Mathematics cannot be said to be quite definite. Even the Oxford Dictionary does not help us in fixing their denotation. Their denotation is to be fixed only by the enumeration of their subdivisions.

There are several Special Forms in Mathematics about each of which literature has accumulated and is accumulating. Such Special Forms appear in all subdivisions of Mathematics. For example we have Special Arithmetic Functions, Special Algebraic Equations, Special Algebraic Transformations, Special Groups, Special Series, Special Integrals, Special Differential Equations, Special Differential Operators, Special Functions and so on.

The method that is invariably employed in Mathematics as well as in all other subjects to represent such Special Forms, Topics, Theories, etc., is that of working out the Class Number as far as it is possible on the basis of the characteristics of classification and amplifying the Class Number, thus arrived at, by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being usually worked out to three digits. The year of the first publication of an authentic exposition or investigation of the Topic or Theory or Form, as the case may be, is to be used as the epoch. The volumes of *Encyklopädie der mathematischen Wissenschaften* will be of help in fixing the Chronological Number in most of the cases. Other books on the History of Mathematics may also be of help.

B1 Arithmetic

B1 The subdivision of Arithmetic is not based on any natural characteristic. The subdivisions are merely the canonical ones.

It may be stated here that books on Cardinal Numbers, Ordinal Numbers, Transfinite Numbers and similar topics are not to be placed

MATHEMATICS

in this division. Their appropriate place is B31 'Foundations of Analysis.'

B11 Lower Arithmetic

B11 By 'Lower Arithmetic' is meant arithmetic as it is popularly understood. Some of its subdivisions are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. It is unlikely that there will be either books or even articles on topics which are more specialised than the subdivisions given in the Schedule. If there be any, each subdivision may be further subdivided in any suitable manner.

B12 Concept of Numbers

B12 The division 'Concept of Numbers' is to be used only for books which do not deal either with the special psychology of numbers on the one hand or with the foundations of Analysis on the other. This division is intended to hold popular accounts of the 'Concept of Numbers' such as Conant's *Concept of numbers*.

B13 Theory of Numbers

B130 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Numbers,' viz., Number or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Method or 'M'.

B1301 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Numbers' are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'M'.

B1302 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Number Number', the 'Problem Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B1303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The term 'Theory of Numbers' is traditionally used to the study of the properties of Integers. Its use is also, nowadays, extended to the study of certain other classes of numbers such as Ideal Numbers and Higher Complex Numbers which are given as further divisions of B1. In this extended sense, 'Theory of Numbers' is also denoted by the term 'Higher Arithmetic.'

B131 The classes into which numbers are divided on the basis of 'N' characteristic are not intended to be mutually exclusive in the sense that the same number should not occur in more than one class. It is only the aspect studied that will be different in the different classes. The evolution of the 'Theory of Numbers' indicates that the centre of attention is not on the numbers as such but on the aspects of numbers which are indicated in the Schedule. Further aspects, which may

MATHEMATICS

appear in future, can be accommodated either as subdivisions of the classes already given or as additional classes.

B133 It can be seen from the Schedule of 'Method Numbers' forming part of Schedule B of Part II, that the 'Method Numbers' are mnemonically derived from the canonical classes of the Main Class 'B Mathematics' and their subclasses. Whenever necessary, the 'Method Numbers' may be further subdivided in the same way as the canonical classes of Mathematics are subdivided.

B2 Algebra

B2 The subdivision of Algebra is not based on any natural characteristic. The subclasses are merely canonical ones.

B21 Elementary Algebra

B21 By 'Elementary Algebra' is meant Algebra which does not involve infinite processes. The subclasses of 'Elementary Algebra' also are on canonical lines.

B23 Theory of Equations

B230 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Equations', *viz.*, Equation or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

B2301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Equations' are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

B2302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B2503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B25 Higher Algebra

B250 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Higher Algebra, *viz.*, Form or 'F', Degree or 'D' and Transformation or 'T'.

B2501 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Higher Algebra are to be taken in the order 'F', 'D', 'T'.

B2502 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Form Number', the 'Degree Number' and the 'Transformation Number' respectively.

MATHEMATICS

B2503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B291 The division 'B29 Algebras' is to be subdivided by the Favoured Category Device. If there be more Algebras than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device may be used to individualise the further ones.

B3 Analysis

B3 The subdivision of Analysis is not based on any natural characteristic. The subclasses are merely canonical ones.

B33 Differential and Integral Equations

B330 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Differential and Integral Equations, *viz.*, Equation or 'E', Degree or 'D', Order or 'O' and Problem or 'P'.

B3301 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Differential and Integral Equations are to be taken in the order 'E', 'D', 'O', 'P'.

B3302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number', the 'Degree Number', the 'Order Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3303 The symbols and the appropriate classes on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B339 Special Integral and Differential Equations are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

B37 Real Variable

B370 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Real Variable', *viz.*, Variable or 'V' and Problem or 'P'.

B3701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Real Variable are to be taken in the order 'V', 'P'.

MATHEMATICS

B3702 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B38 Complex Variable

B380 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Complex Variable, *viz.*, Variable or 'V' and Problem or 'P'.

B3801 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Complex Variable are to be taken in the order 'V', 'P'.

B3802 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B39 Special Functions

B39 Each subclass of B39 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device to individualise Special Functions.

B391 Each Special Function may be divided on the basis of the train of Problem Characteristics, as is done in the case of 'B38 Complex Variable'.

B4 Other Methods

B4 The subdivisions of B4 by the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule B of Part II. If other methods of Analysis are discovered than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device will have to be employed. The divisions representing each method may have to be further subdivided on the basis of appropriate characteristics. It has not been attempted, however, in this edition, as these subjects are quite recent and sufficient literature has not come out to justify the labour involved in further subdividing them.

B6 Geometry

B60 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geometry, *viz.*, Space or 'S' and Method or 'M'.

MATHEMATICS

B601 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geometry are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M'.

B602 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Space Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The first division under the train of 'S' characteristics is rather anomalous. It is devoted to books on the 'Foundations of Geometry'. Each of the other divisions on the basis of the train of 'S' characteristics has been further subdivided on the basis of the Degree of the Curve or Surface studied in the book. As usual Special Curves and Special Surfaces are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The division 9 on the basis of the train of 'S' characteristics is devoted to Non-Euclidean Geometry. Some of its subdivisions by the Favoured Category Device are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. If there be more systems of Geometry than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device is to be used to individualise the further ones.

B7 Mechanics

B70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Mechanics, *viz.*, Matter or 'M' and Problem or 'P'.

B701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Mechanics are to be taken in the order 'M', 'P'.

B702 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed 'Matter Number' and 'Problem Number' respectively.

B703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B9 Astronomy

B90 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Astronomy, *viz.*, Body or 'B' and Problem or 'P'.

MATHEMATICS

B901 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Astronomy are to be taken in the order 'B', 'P'.

B902 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Body Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B903 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

C PHYSICS

C The chief divisions of Physics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule C of Part II.

Physics is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some trains of characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand, we have to divide physics, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain trains of characteristics.

C2 Properties of Matter

C20 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Properties of Matter, *viz.*, State of Matter or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

C201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Properties of Matter are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

C202 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'State Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C3 Sound

C30 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sound, *viz.* Wavelength or 'W' and Problem or 'P'.

C301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sound are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P'.

C302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

PHYSICS

C303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C4 Heat

There is only one train of characteristics forming the basis for the classification of Heat, *viz.*, Problem or 'P'. The classes based on the train of 'P' characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C5 Light

C50 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Light, *viz.*, Wavelength or 'W' and Problem or 'P'.

C501 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Light are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P'.

C502 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C51 The first division on the basis of the train of 'W' characteristics represents visible light and the divisions '2' to '8' represent the invisible regions of the spectrum.

C528 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the theory being used as the epoch.

C6 Electricity

C60 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Electricity, *viz.*, Electricity or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

C601 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Electricity are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

C602 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Electricity Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

PHYSICS

C603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C628 Specific theories on the nature of Electricity are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

C8 Cosmic Hypothesis

C8 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

Some illustrative examples are given in Schedule C of Part II.

CA Wherever necessary, the train of 'State of Matter' characteristic mentioned in section C2 of this Chapter may be used as an additional train of characteristic for further classification.

e.g. C433:1 Specific heat of solids

C62:14:8 Conduction of electricity through gases.

D ENGINEERING

D0 Subject to the provisions of Rule D60 and its subdivisions, three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Engineering, *viz.*, Work or 'W', Part or 'P' and Engineering or 'E'.

D01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Engineering are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P', 'E'.

D02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Work Number, the Part Number and the Engineering Number respectively.

D03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D1 The traditional divisions of engineering are Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. But the term Civil Engineering is too vague. Divisions 1, 2 and 4 on the basis of the Work characteristic will come in the category of Civil Engineering. Mining Engineering and Municipal and Sanitary Engineering are additional divisions which it has been found convenient to introduce.

D2 The divisions based on the train of Part characteristics would naturally depend upon the Work Number and would be different for different types of work. Hence the Part Divisions for certain Work Numbers only have been given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other Work Divisions the parts are to be worked out in an analogous manner.

The divisions on the basis of the train of Part characteristic become very specialised in each branch of Mechanical Engineering. In a specialised Engineering library it would be necessary to work out the parts for each one of the Work Numbers given as subdivisions of Mechanical Engineering. But it may not be necessary in a general library. Lionel S. Mark's *Mechanical engineers' handbook* may be of much use in working out such details.

D315 The division '15 Hydraulics' on the basis of the train of Engineering characteristic is to hold books dealing with general hydraulics, topics such as flow of water, etc. Books dealing with irrigation are to be put in the Work Division '2' and those that deal with hydro-electric topics are to be put in the Work Division '66'.

ENGINEERING

D60 In the case of the Work Division '6' and its subdivisions, a further train of characteristics may be used in addition to those of the 'P' and 'E' characteristics. The additional train of characteristics may be termed Secondary Work or 'S'.

D601 The train of 'S' characteristics is to come between the train of 'W' characteristics and that of 'P' characteristics.

D602 The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Secondary Work Number.

D603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of this train of characteristic are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D61 The division '1' Generation' may have to be further subdivided but the subdivisions are likely to depend upon and vary with the Work Number to which the Secondary Work Number is attached. The subdivisions in the case of Electrical Engineering are given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other cases, the subdivisions are to be worked out in a similar manner.

D8e The way in which the Common Subdivision Digit 'e' is to be subdivided when applied to the Work Number '66' is indicated in Schedule D of Part II, as there are likely to be monographs on particular electrical instruments.

D8v The Common Subdivision Digits *u* and *v* are to be used on the analogy of their use in T Education. *Vide* rules T8*u* and T8*v*.

E CHEMISTRY

E0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Chemistry, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' and Substance or 'S'.

E01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Chemistry are to be taken in the order 'P', 'S'.

E02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Substance Number respectively.

E03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E17 The Problem Class '7 Biochemistry' may be subdivided on the basis of the train of Problem characteristics as the Subject Division 'E Chemistry' itself is divided.

E21 The Substance Division '1' is to accommodate books on the chemistry of specific elements. The classification of Elements has been based on the Periodic Table. In fact, the second digit in the numbers of the subdivisions of the Substance Division represents the group to which the element belongs and the third digit ordinarily represents its period. It may be recollected that the vertical and horizontal rulings in the Periodic Table give rise to 90 cells.

Each cell ordinarily accommodates one element. When there are two elements in a cell the number corresponding to the cell is assigned to one of the two elements and for the other this number is amplified by the digit '9'. In three cells of group 8, however, there are three elements. In these cases the third element has been, for convenience, assigned to the next later period, which happens to be vacant in all the three cases.

The reason for assigning the digit '9' for the second element, if any, in a cell and for transferring the third element to the next cell will become clear in the remarks under Rule E2203.

Ammonia has been treated as an Element for purposes of classification.

E211 The group of digits following the initial digit '1' may be termed the Element Number.

CHEMISTRY

Thus every element has an Element Number consisting of either two digits or three digits. It may be repeated that if the Element Number runs to three digits, the third digit will be '9'.

E219 The Substance Division '19' is introduced to accommodate special groupings of Elements which are common.

E220 If a book deals primarily with the hydroxyls or basic oxides of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '2' followed successively by the number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose hydroxyl or basic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book and the Valency Number, *i.e.*, the Arabic numeral representing the valency of the element in the oxide.

E2201 The amphoteric oxides are to be traced as basic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E2202 The Element Number followed by the Valency Number may be termed the Full Element Number.

E2203 If there be more than one basic oxide with a given valency for the element, the number got by Rule E220 is to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E220 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the basic oxides. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is known that the valency of no element is higher than 8. Hence, the Valency Number amplifying an Element Number will always be a number not exceeding 8. It is on account of this fact that the digit '9' was used to represent the second element, if any, in a cell, with a view to avoid a colon between the Element Number and the Valency Number.

E229 The Substance Number '29' is used, as is indicated in Schedule E of Part II, for binaries other than water which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts. Water is regarded as the hydroxyl of hydrogen in the construction of its Substance Number.

E2290 If a book deals primarily with a binary, its Substance Number is to consist of the number '29' followed by the Full Element Number of the first constituent element and then by that of the second constituent element.

E22901 If there be more than one binary with the same two Full Element Numbers, the number got by Rule E2290 is

CHEMISTRY

to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E2290 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the binaries. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

E230 If a book deals with an acid or acidic oxide of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '3' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose acid or acidic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book.

E2301 Neutral oxides are to be treated as acidic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E231 If there be more than one acid or acidic oxide with a given Full Element Number, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E240 If a book deals primarily with a salt, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent basic element and then by that of the constituent acidic element.

E241 If there be more than one salt with the same two Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E242 In the case of a double salt the Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the first basic element and then that of the second basic element and then that of the acidic element.

E2421 If there be more than one double salt with the same Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E28 Division '8' may be subdivided on the basis of the number of carbon atoms displaced and the elements displacing them.

E291 The Substance Divisions given in Schedule E of Part II may be augmented by the Subject Device.

E292 In the case of analytical chemistry, the Substance Number may be amplified by the Bias Number Device, using for the Bias Number, the number of the substance whose presence in the original Substance is being investigated by analysis.

CHEMISTRY

E30 In the case of the Substance Divisions 5, 6, 7 and 8 and their subdivisions, a third train of characteristic may be used as the basis of their further classification, namely, Combination or 'C'.

E301 The number corresponding to this train of characteristic may be termed the Combination Number.

E302 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this train of characteristic are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E38 The Combination Number '8' may be amplified by the Full Element Number of the constituent element or elements, as the case may be.

F TECHNOLOGY

F0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Technology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem and Process or 'P'.

The term Technology is taken to include metallurgy as well as chemical technology.

F01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Technology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

F02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Problem Number or the Process Number, as the case may be, respectively.

F1 The Substance Number is to be constructed as for the Subject Division 'E Chemistry'. The additional divisions required are given in Schedule F of Part II.

F11 If there be more than one industrial form for any substance, the different forms are to be indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

Here are some examples worked out for the substance Iron:—

82 Iron	823 Steel
821 Cast iron or Pig iron	824 Steel alloys
822 Wrought iron	

F2 The divisions on the basis of the Process characteristic will depend upon the substance. As far as possible, the Chronological Device is to be used in constructing the Process Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits and the year of the discovery of the process is to be used as the epoch. The Chronological Number constructed by this Rule may be termed the Process Number.

F21 Each Process Number may have to be further subdivided according to the nature of its technique.

TECHNOLOGY

No attempt has been made in this edition to give illustrative schedules of the processes for the techniques of different substances and their subdivisions.

F22 In the case of a book not dealing with a particular substance or with a particular process corresponding to the substance represented by the Substance Number but giving an account of some aspects of the problems of Technology in general, the second digit in the subdivisions of the Problem Division '8 Manipulation' of the Main Class 'E Chemistry' may be used to represent the corresponding aspects of the problem and this digit may take the place of the Process Number.

Since the Problem Numbers will begin with Arabic numerals and the Process Numbers will begin with capital letters, there will be no ambiguity whatever in arranging them.

G Natural Science (General) and Biology

G0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Natural Science (General) and Biology, *viz.*, Organ or 'O', Problem or 'P' and a third. The third characteristic will be different for the different classes based on the train of 'P' characteristic.

G01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Natural Science (General) and Biology are to be taken in the order 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic.

G02 The number corresponding to the first two trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number and the Problem Number.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third train of characteristics will be given in appropriate places.

G03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the trains of characteristics are given in Schedule G of Part II.

G1 A general account of life as a biological phenomenon is to be given the Organ Number '1'.

G233 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '33 Metabolism' or 341 or 345 or 346 or any of their subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry' and 'F Technology'.

G25 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions is Geographical or 'G'. It may be termed Geographical Number and it is to be constructed as in the Geographical Schedule of Part II.

G259 The need for Auto-Bias Device will arise in fixing the Geographical Number for ecological books. If so the physiographic class concerned is to be used as the Basic Class and the continent, country, etc., as the case may be, as the Bias Class.

H GEOLOGY

H The chief divisions of Geology and their subdivisions are given in Schedule H of Part II.

Geology is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand we have to divide Geology, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain characteristics.

H1 Mineralogy

H10 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Mineralogy, viz., Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H101 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Mineralogy are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H11 The Substance Number is to be worked out as the Substance Number in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry', except that amplification by the Valency Number may not be necessary.

H111 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with by the Favoured Category Device.

"DANA (Edward Salisbury) *A system of mineralogy*" will be of help in constructing the Substance Number in Mineralogy.

H119 The Substance Division '9 Precious Stones' has been specially formed since precious stones form an important class of substance in

GEOLOGY

Geology. If they be given the Substance Number according to the Rule H11, the books on the different precious stones will be scattered. Hence it is suggested that all books on precious stones may be brought under the class H19 and its subdivisions.

H2 Petrology

H20 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Petrology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Petrology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H202 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H22 As has been stated in the Schedule, the divisions of 'H2 Petrology' based on the train of Problem characteristics are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H6 Palaeontology

H6 The canonical class 'Palaeontology' is to be used only for Palaeo-zoology. Books on Palaeo-botany are accommodated in the Main Class 'I Botany'. The Palaeontology Number 'H6' is to be amplified by the 'Animal Number' of Zoology.

H68u In the case of descriptive Palaeontology and Palaeontological surveys, whenever warranted the amplifying Chronological Number is to be the number for the appropriate stratigraphical age, given as subdivisions of 'H5 Stratigraphy' and not one taken from the Chronological Schedule.

H7 Economic Geology

H7 The class 'H7 Economic Geology' is to accommodate books on ore deposits, underground water, and non-metallic and organic deposits. It may be stated that an ore is defined as "the natural mineral containing a precious or useful metal in such quantities and such chemical composition as to make its extraction profitable". Thus the denotation of the term 'ore deposit' is likely to vary from time to time. However, from the point of view of the user, on account of the great economic importance of ore deposits, it is recommended that they may be grouped together in the division 'H7'.

GEOLOGY

H70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economic Geology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economic Geology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H702 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H71 The 'Substance Number' is to be worked out as the 'Substance Number' in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry', except that amplification by Valency Number may not be necessary.

H711 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with by the Favoured Category Device.

The substance which forms the essential constituent of the ore, *i.e.*, the substance whose presence makes the ore economically valuable is to be used in constructing the 'Substance Number'.

H72 The classes of 'H7 Economic Geology' based on the train of Problem characteristic are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H8 Cosmic Hypotheses

H8 Specific hypotheses are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the hypothesis being used as the epoch.

I BOTANY

I0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Botany, *viz.*, Natural group of Plants or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Organ or 'O'.

I01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Botany, shall be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

I02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Plant Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number respectively.

I03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule I of Part II.

I1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2 Thallophyta,' '3 Bryophyta,' and '4 Pteridophyta' based on the N characteristic are subdivisions of Division '1 Cryptogamia.' Similarly, the Division '6 Gymnosperms,' '7 Monocotyledons,' and '8 Dicotyledons' are only subdivisions of Class '5 Phanerogamia.'

121 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18', the third train of characteristics to be used will be the Geographical and not the Organ. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

I25 In case the Problem Division used is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as the third train of characteristics as in Rules G25 and G259. The Organ may be used as the fourth train of characteristics.

I28u In the case of descriptive palæobotany and palæobotanical surveys, the Chronological Number is to be constructed as in Rule H68u.

J AGRICULTURE

J0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Agriculture, *viz.*, Utility or 'U', Part or 'P', Crop or 'C', Farming or 'F'.

J01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Agriculture are to be taken in the order 'U', 'P', 'C', 'F'.

J02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Utility Number, the Part Number, the Crop Number and the Farming Number, respectively.

J03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule J of Part II.

J04 A colon need not be put after the Utility Number and the Part Number.

Utility Numbers and Part Numbers will always consist of a single digit. Hence no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colons.

J1 The utility Number is devised so as to give a favoured treatment to certain crops. It is true that a crop may be utilised for several purposes. But it is the primary purpose that should decide the Utility Number of a given crop. To take an example, in the case of paddy, the rice is used as human food. The straw is used as animal food and as roofing material. Perhaps, it may also be used for some textile purposes. But it will be easily conceded that the primary use of paddy is as human food.

J2 If more than one part of a substance are likely to be put to the primary use made of it, that part which is more commonly used is to be used to construct the Part Number.

J3 The Crop Number is to be constructed, in the first instance, by the Favoured Category Device.

J31 For the crops that are not covered by the Favoured Category Device, the Crop Number is to be constructed by the Alphabetic Device.

J32 For convenience the number made up of the Utility Number, the Part Number and the Crop Number may be termed the Full Crop Number.

AGRICULTURE

An illustrative list of Full Crop Numbers is given in Schedule J of Part II for ready reference.

J40 In the case of most of the Farming Divisions two trains of characteristics are used for further subdivision.

J401 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on each of these trains of characteristics are given under the respective Farming Class in Schedule J of Part II.

J402 The number corresponding to the first train of characteristics is to be placed immediately after the Farming Digit without a colon intervening.

J403 A colon is to separate the numbers corresponding to the two characteristics.

J41 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '1 Soil' are Nature or 'N' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'N', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Nature Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J42 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '2 Manure' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J43 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '3 Propagation Methods' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J44 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '4 Control of diseases and injuries' are Diseases or 'D' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'D', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Disease Number and the Operation Number respectively.

AGRICULTURE

J45 In the case of the Farming Division '5 Crop Development' only one train of characteristics is used as the basis of classification.

J47 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '7 Harvesting' are Material or 'M' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'M', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Material Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J471 The Material Number is ordinarily the number of the Part of the plant which is the dominant part in the Material. If two or more materials call for the same part number, the most widely used material is to have the bare part number and for the 2nd, 3rd, etc., materials the part number is to be amplified by the addition of the digits 1, 2, etc., respectively. If the amplifying number is in two or more digits, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

JA The Division JA is to represent Forestry.

JA0 The trains of characteristics to be used for JA Forestry are the same as those for the Main Subject J Agriculture with the exception that in the place of the first three trains of characteristics a single train of characteristic, *viz.* Tree or T is to be used. Thus, the Full Crop Number will be replaced by the Tree Number.

JA1 The Tree Number is to be got by the Alphabetic Device, using the commonly accepted English name of the tree.

JA10 Some Illustrative Tree Numbers are given in Schedule J of Part II.

K ZOOLOGY

K0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Zoology, *viz.*, Natural group of Animals or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Organ or 'O'.

K01 The three trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of Zoology, are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

K02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Animal Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number respectively.

K03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule K of Part II.

K1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2' to '8' based on the train of 'N' characteristic are subdivisions of the Division '1 Invertebrates.'

K12 In Schedule K of Part II the divisions based on the train of 'N' characteristics are worked out only up to the sub-order stage. This subdivision may be carried still further up to the Family Stage, whenever necessary in an analogous manner. The tables given at the beginning of the volumes of *Cambridge natural history* may be used in constructing the Family Numbers.

K21 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18', the third train of characteristics to be used will be the Geographical and not the Organ. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

K25 In case the Problem Division used is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as the third train of characteristic, as in Rules G25 and G259. The Organ may be used as the basis of the fourth train of characteristic.

L MEDICINE

L0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Medicine, *viz.*, Organ or 'O', Problem or 'P' and a third. The third train of characteristic will be different for the different classes based on the train of 'P' characteristic.

L01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Medicine are to be taken in the order 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic.

L02 The Numbers corresponding to the first two trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number and the Problem Number.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third characteristic will be given later in appropriate places.

L03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the trains of the characteristics are given in Schedule L of Part II.

L111 If a book deals with the special properties of the Cells or Tissues of a particular organ, the Number for 'Cells' or 'Tissues', as the case may be, may be amplified by the Auto-bias Device, the appropriate Organ Number being used as the Bias Number.

L113 The third to the eighth subdivisions of the Organ Number '1' are devoted to the regional divisions of the human body, whereas the Organ Numbers '2' to '8' are devoted to the functional divisions.

L1131 The parts of the functional organs within a regional organ may be indicated by amplifying the Regional Organ Number by the Auto-bias Device, the appropriate Functional Organ Number being used as the Bias Number.

For example, the bones of the thorax will have the Number L15—81. The arteries of the arm will have the number L16—337. Again the pigment of the face will have the number L181—875.

L12 In the case of the Organ Numbers '2' to '8', the Schedule gives certain subdivisions. Wherever further subdivision is required, the following convention may be adopted:—

MEDICINE

The first division may represent the walls or the coats. It may be further subdivided layer by layer, commencing from the outermost layer and ending with the innermost layer. The second subdivision may be used for the parts. The third subdivision may be used for the supports. The fifth subdivision may be used for the characteristic contents. The sixth subdivision may be used for the glands. The various glands may be indicated by 61, 62, 63, etc. The Gland Number amplified by the digit '5' may be taken to represent the secretion of the gland. If, however, the secretion studied is not of a single gland but of glands in general, its number is to be 605. The seventh subdivision may be used for the ducts leading from the organ. The eighth subdivision may be used for the orifices and the valves.

L13 In Schedule L of Part II, some of the subdivisions of the Organ Numbers '3', '6', '7' and '8' are followed by the remark '*to be divided locally*'. In such cases, the concerned Functional Organ Number is to be amplified by the Auto-bias Device, the Number of the organ served or forming the region of location of the functional organ in question being used as the Bias Number.

L23 The class obtained by applying the Problem Division '3 Physiology' to the Organ Division '55 Female genital organs' is of importance and has a vast literature. The class goes by the name of 'Obstetrics.' Hence special subdivisions of the Problem Number '3' have been given in Schedule L of Part II to be used in Obstetrics. It may also be remarked that the class obtained by applying the Problem Division '4 Diseases' to the Organ Division '55 Female organs' has the special name 'Gynæcology.'

L24 An illustrative list of specific diseases with their class numbers is given at the end of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '4 Diseases'. It can be seen from the list that the Class Number of any disease has, for its organ part, the Number of the organ which is the seat of primary affection or the focus of infection. The Class Numbers for other diseases are to be constructed along similar lines.

L241 "STEADMAN (Thomas Lathrop): *Practical medical dictionary*" and "OSLER (William): *System of medicine*" will be of use in constructing the class numbers for diseases.

L28 When the Problem Division is '8 Physical Fitness', (1) the first train of characteristics may be left unused, (2) the profession or occupation of the person examined may be taken as the third train of characteristics and numbered by the Subject Device and (3) the Organ examined may be taken as the fourth train of characteristics.

L340 The third train of characteristics to be used, when the Problem Class is '4 Diseases' or any of its subdivisions may be termed Handling or 'H'.

MEDICINE

L3402 The Number corresponding to the train of 'H' characteristics may be termed the Handling Number.

L3403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of Handling characteristics are given in Schedule L of Part II.

It can be seen that the subdivisions of '62 Physiotherapy' are analogous to the subdivisions of the Main Class 'C Physics'. Similarly, '63 Pharmacotherapy' may be subdivided on the analogy of the divisions of the Main Class 'E Chemistry' based on the Substance characteristic.

L3522 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '522 State Control of Animals' is Animal or 'A'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Animal Number and it is to be constructed as in 'MK Veterinary Science'.

L3523 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '523 State Control of Food', '524 State Control of Poisons', '526 State Control of Medicine', and '573 Food' and its subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry and 'F Technology'.

L3577 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '577 Clothing' is Material or 'M'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Material Number and it is to be constructed as in 'M7 Textiles'.

L36 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '6 Pharmacognosy' or any of its subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry' and 'F Technology'.

L9 The number 'L9' is set apart for books that deal with special groups of persons, as can be seen from the subdivisions of 'L9' given in Schedule L of Part II. To make this possible, the number of divisions based on the train of Organ characteristic has been restricted to eight. As a result of this adjustment, all the books dealing with Medicine in general will have precedence over the books that specialise in special groups such as 'Children', 'Old people', and 'Inhabitants of tropics'.

L99 If a book relates to a special school of Medicine, the Subject Digit 'L' is to be amplified by the Chronological

MEDICINE

Device, before the Divisions based on the trains of 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic, if any, are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the century of origin of the School being used as the epoch.

In Schedule L of Part II, 'LA' has been set apart for the Ayurvedic system, 'LB' for the Siddha system, and 'LC' for the Unani system—the three ancient systems current in India. The actual date of origin of these systems is not known. Hence, they have been taken arbitrarily in the order given. Any other systems that may be current elsewhere may also be fixed by the Chronological Device.

L998 An illustrative list of Classical works belonging to the Ayurvedic system is given at the end of Schedule L of Part II, with their Class Numbers worked out by the Classic Device.

M USEFUL ARTS

M0 The Main Class 'M Useful Arts' is a miscellaneous class. Indeed it may be called a hold-all division. It is intended to accommodate all the arts and crafts, in fact, all the sciences and their applications which are not provided for in the Main Classes 'B' to 'L'.

M01 From these remarks it will be obvious that the division of 'M' can only be canonical. The first nine of its divisions have been obtained by the Favoured Category Device. All the other divisions are to be obtained by the Subject Device. It must be stated, however, that the Subject Numbers used in the Subject Device are slightly modified in certain cases. The modification is introduced to minimise the number of digits, care being taken that no ambiguity is likely to arise by such modifications. Several illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in Schedule 'M' of Part II. Further divisions may be formed along similar lines.

M02 Each of these divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite trains of characteristics. By way of illustration the rules and schedules for 'M7 Textiles' and 'MK Veterinary Science' are given. In the case of the other subjects, similar rules and schedules are to be constructed. The number of subjects is infinite. Further, it is only in recent years that any appreciable literature has begun to grow in these subjects.

M7 Textiles

M70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Textiles, *viz.*, Material or 'M' and Problem or 'P'.

M701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Textiles are to be taken in the order 'M', 'P'.

M702 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Material Number and the Problem Number respectively.

M703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule M of Part II.

MK Veterinary Science

The rules for the division of 'MK Veterinary Science' are similar to those for 'J Agriculture'. A few essential rules are given here. The others are to be adapted from the rules in Chapter J Agriculture.

USEFUL ARTS

MK0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Veterinary Science, *viz.*, Utility or 'U', Part or 'P', Animal or 'A' and Veterinary or 'V'.

MK01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Veterinary Science are to be taken in the order 'U', 'P', 'A', 'V'.

MK02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Utility Number, the Part Number, the Animal Number and the Veterinary Number respectively.

MK03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule M of Part II.

MK1 When the same animal (*e.g.* sheep) is shown in two or more utility divisions, a library may choose the division that is warranted by its collection and ignore the others.

MK40 In the case of most of the Veterinary classes, two trains of characteristics are to be used for further subdivision.

MK401 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on each of these trains of characteristics are given under the respective Veterinary Divisions in Schedule M of Part II.

MK402 The number corresponding to the first train of characteristics is to be placed immediately after the Veterinary Digit without a colon intervening.

MK403 A colon is to separate the numbers corresponding to the two trains of characteristics.

MK41 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Class '1 Feeding' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and Operation Number respectively.

MK42 In the case of the Veterinary Divisions, '2 Morphology' and '3 Physiology' only one train of characteristics *viz.* Organ or 'O' is to be used.

USEFUL ARTS

MK421 The classes based on the train of Organ characteristics are the same as in the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

MK423 In the case of Obstetrics, a further train of characteristics, viz., Secondary Problem or P is to be used. The divisions based on this train are the same as in the Main Class L Medicine with the exception that the initial digit '3' of their numbers is to be omitted.

MK44 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Division '4 Diseases' are Organ or 'O', Disease or 'D' and Handling or 'H'. The three trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'O', 'D', 'H'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number, Disease Number and Handling Number respectively.

MK441 The divisions based on these three trains of characteristics are the same as in the Main Class 'L Medicine', with the exception that the initial digit '4' of the Disease Numbers is to be omitted.

MK45 The trains of characteristics forming the basis of Veterinary Divisions '5 Hygiene' and '6 Pharmacognosy' are the same as those for the corresponding Problem Divisions of the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

MK47 The trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Division '7 Materials' are the same as those for the Farming Division '7 Materials' of the Main Class 'J Agriculture'. The classes based on these trains are also similar.

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

As the Main Class '△ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism' occurs here for the first time in any printed scheme of classification, its connotation may first be indicated.

It is possible for any class of knowledge to be presented from an occult or mystical point of view.

To call such an exposition 'irrational' may violate the Canon of Reticence, for the terms 'rational' and 'irrational' refer to the plane of intellection whereas mystic, occult and spiritual experiences do not belong to the sphere of intellectual apprehension at all but are said to involve some kind of direct (trans-intellectual) insight.

Little, no doubt, is generally known about the nature or modes of such mystical apprehension; and its validity and even existence are often questioned. But it is not for the classifier to take sides in a controversy. He is simply concerned to separate literature based on sense-experience and intellection from that presuming or using trans-intellectual apprehension. In India such a distinction is traditionally recognised. Exposition based on intellection is called *kartrītantra* (experimental, analytical study of things in their phenomenal modes); and *vastutantra* (global, holistic study of thing-in-itself) is exposition based on illumination.

The Main Class Δ* is to hold the latter. All ordinary (non-mystical) expositions are accommodated in the Main Classes A to Z. A mystical, occult or spiritual exposition of any subject—say E Chemistry—is referred to the Main Class Δ—and individualised as ΔE. In other words, Δ is to be amplified by the Subject Device to accommodate mystical exposition of specific subjects.

Examples:

Friend's *Monograph on the chemistry of gold* belongs to the Class E1:118.

But Kolisko's *Gold and the sun* is to be classed as ΔE1:118.

Jones's *Problems of civilisation* (American social science series) treats of civilisation on the ordinary intellectual basis and belongs to the Class Y1:1.

* Since the Arabic numerals and the Roman alphabet had already been exhausted a new symbol had to be found for this new Main Class.

The Δ of age-long mystical significance naturally suggested itself. Its standing outside the formal series of the other symbols fittingly represents the irresolvable nature of all it stands for.

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

But Ernest Wood's *Seven rays* which expounds the same subject from an occult point of view belongs to the Class $\Delta Y1:1$.

The creation of the Main Class Δ thus implies the division of the whole library into two parallel sequences to which, however, N Fine Arts, O Literature and Q Religion are common. This overlapping corresponds with facts; for fine arts, literature and religion represent the cross-roads or point of fusion between direct (mystical) and mediated (sensory, intellectual) modes of experience and expression. It is by no means easy to separate the books of these overlapping classes into Δ and non- Δ without infringement of the Canon of Consistency. We shall therefore adopt the following convention.

1. No book that has a claim to be classed as N or O or Q should ever be classed as Δ ; and hence

2. Numbers like ΔN , ΔO , ΔQ are inadmissible.

Rule 024 has defined the ordinal value of Δ as lying between those of M and N. Thus Δ stands between the thirteen sciences and their applications (A to M) on the one hand and the thirteen humanities (N to Z) on the other.

The words used by General Smuts to define the position of a new discipline which he calls Personalogy will with a slight modification apply with equal force to the position assigned to the Main Class Δ :

Its province falls within a large debatable territory between science and philosophy, between theory and practice, which has been very little explored and is still *terra incognita* to all intents and purposes. Its difficulties are immense; from that wide and wild No Man's Land between sciences and humanities it rises like some forbidding mountain peak into the heavens; and no daring spirit except the Mystics, the Seers and Rishis has yet ventured to approach it, let alone to scale its dizzy heights. But beyond a doubt it is going to occupy a foremost place in the attention of even the ordinary inquirers in future. And the time may come when the Main Class Δ may be the very keystone of the arch, and serve to complete the full growing circle of organised human knowledge. It will then synthesise all sciences and humanities and become the basis of a truer spiritual outlook than we can possibly have in the ignorance and confusions of our present state of knowledge.

That time is not yet; but it may be ventured to hope that the assignment of a proper place to the Main Class Δ in the map of knowledge such as has been attempted here will help to direct attention to what is undoubtedly one of the greatest and most potential fields for cultivation.

$\Delta 0$ Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Spiritual Experience and Mysticism, *viz.*, Religion or 'R', Problem or 'P' and Entity or 'E'.

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

△01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Spiritual Experience and Mysticism are to be taken in the order 'R', 'P', 'E'.

△02 The number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Religion Number, the Problem Number and the Entity Number respectively.

△03 The symbols and the appropriate classes on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule △ of Part II.

△1 It may be observed that the classes based on the train of 'R' or Religion characteristics are mnemonic with those of the Main Class 'Q Religion' based on the train of 'R' or Religion characteristics.

While religious distinctions cease to exist after illumination, religious traditions are believed to be a source of stimulus up to illumination. Hence the prescription of the train of Religion characteristics. Perhaps readers also would prefer the resulting grouping of mystic literature on a religious basis.

△2 Most of the classes grouped under the label 'S8 Metapsychology' in the first edition of this book following the prevailing tradition are now placed in the Problem Class '8 Occultism', of △ along with other occult practices like Astrology and Palmistry.

△3 The classes enumerated in the train of 'E' or Entity characteristics are those that figure most in books on mysticism and occultism. As an illustration of the formation of the number for a class which is fairly rich in literature, mention may be made of "△:8:16 Psychological research and spiritualism".

△8 Lives of mystics and realised persons are to be amplified by y7 and not w. (*Vide* Rule 2w2.).

△9 △ is to be amplified by the Subject Device to accommodate mystical or occult expositions of specific subjects except Fine Arts, Literature and Religion.

Vide introduction to this chapter for explanation and examples.

N FINE ARTS

N0 As the Main Class 'M Useful Arts', the Main Class 'N Fine Arts' also is a big class though not as big as 'M'. It is also first divided on canonical lines. Each of the canonical divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite trains of characteristics.

N01 In the case of most of the canonical divisions, the first train of characteristics to be used is Style or 'S'.

N02 The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Style Number.

N03 The Style Number is to consist of two parts—the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number.

N031 The country or the geographical area where the style was originated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

N032 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

N0320 The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the approximate century in which the style was originated being used as the epoch.

N0321 A colon need not be put after the Chronological digit.

The *Encyclopaedia Britannica* or any good book on the history of Fine Arts concerned will be of help in constructing the Style Number. In the case of non-descript styles, which are not at all localised, naturally there will be no Style Number and a colon is to be put after the number representing the canonical division. In the case of non-descript styles peculiar to a definite country or geographical area, the Style Number will consist only of the Geographical Number but will not contain the Century digit. In that case the colon after the Geographical Number is however to be retained.

It may be remarked here that as a result of this arrangement and of the fact that the first digit of the number based on the second characteristic is invariably an Arabic numeral, in the case of each Fine Art, the general non-descript styles will come first. In the case of localised styles, with any given Geographical Number, the non-descript styles will come first and the specific styles originated in different periods and times will come in the proper chronological order.

FINE ARTS

The divisions on the basis of the further trains of characteristics have been worked out only in the case of certain canonical divisions. They are to be worked out on similar lines in the case of the others.

N04 It has been stated already that non-descript non-localised styles need not be given the Geographical Number. Advantage is taken of this, to utilise the digit '1', which would otherwise represent 'World', for the 'Technique' of the Fine Art. Thus 'N11' will represent the Technique of architecture; 'N21' the Technique of sculpture; 'N51' the Technique of painting; and so on.

N08 x The Common Subdivision Digit x is to hold illustrations of the Fine Arts concerned.

N08 x 1 The digit x is to be amplified in the usual way (*Vide* Rule 2 x of Chapter 2 of this Part).

N1 Architecture

N10 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Architecture, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Utility or 'U' and Part or 'P'.

N101 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Architecture are to be taken in the order 'S', 'U', 'P'.

N102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Utility Number and the Part Number respectively.

N103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N11 Some Style Numbers are also given as illustrations.

N12 The Utility Numbers are first worked out by the Favoured Category Device and the digit '9' is used for other buildings, that is, for those not represented by the Favoured Category Device. This digit is to be divided by the Subject Device.

The number got by the Favoured Category Device represents special classes of buildings and it may be further subdivided in a suitable manner. Such further subdivision has been illustrated in Schedule N of Part II, in the case of the numbers '2', '3' and '4'. The divisions of the number '9' by the Subject Device make the Schedule of Utility Numbers highly hospitable. Some examples may be given here:—902 Paying laboratories; 9F182 Steel factories; 9L014 Hospitals; 9M14 Printing press; 9M7 Textile factories; 9N3 Music halls; 9Q2 Hindu

FINE ARTS

temples; 9Q6 Churches; 9Q7 Mosques; 9T Educational buildings; 9T4 University buildings; 9W023 Parliamentary buildings; 9W026 Municipal offices.

N2 Sculpture

N20 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sculpture, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Material or 'M' and Figure or 'F'.

N201 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sculpture are to be taken in the order S', 'M', 'F'.

N202 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N3 Engraving

The Schedule gives only the canonical divisions of 'Engraving'. Each of these divisions may be subdivided on the basis of one or more definite characteristics.

N5 Painting

N50 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Painting, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Material of Surface or 'M' and Figure or 'F'.

N501 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Painting are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M', 'F'.

N502 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material of Surface Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N8 Music

N80 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Music, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Instrument or 'I' and Music or 'M'.

FINE ARTS

N801 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Music are to be taken in the order 'S', 'I', 'M'.

N802 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Instrument Number and the Music Number respectively.

N803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

P LINGUISTICS

P0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Linguistics, *viz.*, Language or 'L', Stage or 'S', Problem or 'P' and Element or 'E'.

P01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Linguistics are to be taken in the order 'L', 'S', 'P' 'E'.

P02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Language Number, the Stage Number, the Problem Number and the Element Number respectively.

P03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions of the Language Number are given in Schedule 4 of Part II. The symbols and divisions based on each of the other trains of characteristics are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P10 If a book treats of a variant of the language such as a dialect or a slang or a jargon, the Language Number is to be amplified by the addition of the appropriate Number taken from the list of Variants given in Schedule P of Part II.

P100 If, however, the variant treated of belongs more appropriately to a specific stage of the language, the number corresponding to the variant may be put after the Stage Number.

P101 If the book treats of a specific dialect peculiar to a definite geographical division, the Dialect Number may be further amplified by the addition of the Geographical Number appropriate to the area in which it is current.

P105 After the Jargon Number, put successively the Geographical Number and Century Number (if necessary) corresponding to the place and period of the jargon.

P20 The Stage of the language which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be indicated by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to

LINGUISTICS

one digit and the century of the commencement of the Stage is to be used as the epoch.

By way of illustration and for convenience of reference, the Stages of some of the languages are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P20A In the case of Vedic Sanskrit books dealing with the grammar of a single Veda, the stage digit 'A' is to be preceded by a number, the first digit representing the Veda and the later digits, the recension concerned. If a book deals with more than one recension of a Veda the second digit or the Recension digit as it may be called is to be zero. The Veda digit and the Recension digit are to be taken from Schedule Q of Part II.

P21 A colon need not be put after the Stage Number.

Since by rule P20 the Stage Number will always consist of a single digit only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

P24 If the Problem Number is '4' or '5' or a subdivision of '5' and if the Element Number is '3', the Element Number and the colon preceding it may be omitted.

This is to economise in notation. Since most of the dictionaries will have the Problem Number '4' and the Element Number '3' and since dictionaries are books that are frequently used, the idea is that the number in such cases should be made as short as possible. Care has also been taken to see that no ambiguity should arise as a result of this special provision.

It may be asked whether an Element Number other than '3' is, likely to follow the Problem Number '4'. The answer is 'yes'. Take for example, a Dictionary of Phrases, or a Dictionary of Idioms, or a Dictionary of Proverbs. In these cases, the Element Number will be '4', '5' and '6' respectively.

P7 A dictionary of Special Terms used in particular sciences or subjects is to be placed in the sciences or the subjects concerned and its number is to be amplified by the Last Octave Principle. That is, a colon is to be put after the number representing the particular science or subject and thereafter P followed by the number of the language concerned is to be added.

P77 In the case of surnames, the dictionary is to be placed in the generalia class 7.

P7U In the case of place-names, the dictionary is to be placed in the Main Class U.

P8 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

P8 In addition to and in slight modification of the common subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained

LINGUISTICS

in Section 2 of Part I, the following special common subdivision may be used in subdividing the classes in Linguistics:—

z Comparative study; Historical study; or Genetic study.

P8*k* In the case of ordinary dictionaries giving the meaning of words, phrases, idioms and proverbs, the language part of the Book Number is to represent the language in which the meaning is given or the first of the languages, if the meaning is given in two or more languages.

P8*z* If the main purpose of a book is that of giving not a descriptive account but a comparative account, its class number is to be worked out to the fullest extent, otherwise appropriate, and must then be amplified by the addition of the digit *z*.

P8*z*1 If particularly necessary, the digit *z* may be further amplified by the chronological device, the epoch used being the latest century or decade up to which the study is brought in the book.

This rule will be particularly applicable in the case of books dealing with the paleography of particular epochs.

P9 The Devices

P95 An illustrative Classic Device List is given in Schedule P of Part II for Sanskrit, Tamil, Kanarese and Telugu.

Q RELIGION

Q0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Religion, *viz.*, Religion or 'R' and Problem or 'P'.

Q01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Religion are to be taken in the order 'R', 'P'.

Q02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Religion Number and the Problem Number respectively.

Q03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Q of Part II.

Q101 In any major Religion, the sects that have their own special religious practices and institutions are to be shown as the subdivisions of the major Religion.

For example, the different Vedas and their respective sakhas are shown in Schedule Q of Part II as successive subdivisions of '1 Hinduism (Vedic). So also the different Vaishnavite, Saivite, etc, sects, which have specialised sacred books, rituals and organisations, have been shown as subdivisions of '2 Hinduism (Post-Vedic)'. So also in the case of Jainism, Buddhism, Christianity, Muhammadanism, etc. The sects are as far as possible indicated by the Favoured Category Device. The digit '8' is to be used for 'Other sects' and amplified by the Chronological Device as provided in Rule Q18.

Q18 The Religion Division '8 Other religions' is to be subdivided by the Geographical Device, the country in which the Religion originated being used to construct the Geographical Number. If there are more than one 'Other religions' which originated in one and the same country, they are to be individualised by the Favoured Category Device and the additional ones by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to two digits and the year of foundation of the Religion being used as the epoch. The digit '8' is to be used and amplified by the Chronological Device

RELIGION

(worked out to two digits only) for indicating 'Other sects' of major religions.

The Geographical Number for a country is either of two digits or of three digits if '9' is the second digit. Advantage is taken of this fact in not putting a colon after the Geographical Number.

Q201 "FARQUHAR (J. N.): *Outline of the religious literature of India*" may be usefully consulted in finding out the Sacred Books, the Theological Works, etc., relating to the Religion Divisions '1' to '4' and their subdivisions. But this book gives also the purely philosophical treatises of the Indian Schools of Philosophy. Hence, care must be taken not to bring such philosophical books into the Main Class 'Q Religion'.

Q21 It may be explicitly stated that the *Sthalapuranas* of India are to be accommodated in the Problem Division '38', this number being amplified by the Geographical Device, using the Geographical Number of the locality treated in the book but omitting the initial digit or digits representing the whole of India.

Q211 It should also be remembered that during the last three centuries, many poems, particularly Tamil ones have used *Sthalapuranas* as themes. These should be classed in poetry and not in Religion.

Q22 The Sacred Books of different Religions are likely to fall into different groups. In Schedule Q of Part II, the divisions for some religions are given by way of illustration. The digit '2' is to be subdivided similarly for other Religions. If the Sacred Books do not fall into any such groups, the subdivisions of '2' may be constructed in the same manner as the Work Number in the Main Class 'O Literature'.

Q224 There are said to be innumerable *Tantras* belonging to Saktism and Buddhism. Several of them are now being printed. But there is no authentic or agreed list of them. Hence it may be well to individualise them in the way in which Work Numbers are constructed in the Main Class 'O Literature' assuming that the number of *Tantras* exceeds 64, i.e., working on a three-digit basis.

Q23 It may be remarked that books on the Theology of a Religion are likely to contain philosophical matter. One should not be misled by this fact to place such theological books in the Main Class 'R Philosophy'. Only a book that treats exclusively of the philosophical aspect of the Theology of a Religion is to be put in 'R3 Metaphysics' and further subdivided by the Subject Device as provided for in the rules for the subdivision of 'R3 Metaphysics'.

R PHILOSOPHY

R0 It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis of classification of Philosophy as a whole. In fact, we have to divide, in the first instance, along canonical lines. Some of the canonical divisions admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate characteristics. The ninth subdivision of each division is usually reserved for special topics about which some considerable literature exists. The terms used in Philosophy are very elusive. Many shades of differences are discernible in the use of the same terms by different philosophers. Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy and James Hastings' Encyclopædia of religion and ethics* may be of use in deciding the appropriate Class Numbers of books in Philosophy.

R3 Metaphysics

R30 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Metaphysics, *viz.*, View or 'V' and Subject or 'S'.

R301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Metaphysics are to be taken in the order 'V', 'S'.

R302 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the View Number and the Subject Number respectively.

R303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of 'V' characteristics are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the 'S' characteristics are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

R4 Ethics

R40 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Ethics, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' and Controlling or 'C'.

R401 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Ethics are to be taken in the order 'P', 'C'.

R402 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Controlling Element Number respectively.

PHILOSOPHY

R403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of 'P' characteristics are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the train of 'C' characteristics based on the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule R of Part II, while the others are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

For example, Family Ethics of Hindus will be R42:Q2; treatment of animals according to Jains will be R47:Q3; if a book deals with Ethics as determined by sociological considerations, its number will be R4:Y1; on the other hand, a book that deals with Ethics as determined by statutory laws will be R4:Z.

R6 Indian Philosophy

R60 The division 'R6' has been set apart for Indian Philosophy. So also the division 'R7' may be set apart for any other system or school of philosophy in which the library specialises. For other Philosophical Systems peculiar to different countries, the division 'R8' is set apart, the number 'R8' being amplified by the Geographical Number representing the country concerned. This Geographical Number will ordinarily be of two digits and if it is of three digits, the second digit will be 9. Hence a colon need not be put after the Geographical Number.

R601 Special places have been given for Indian Philosophy as there is a considerable amount of literature on it. But it is open to libraries whose collections are different, to use 'R6' and 'R7' for such Philosophical Systems as are represented most in their collections.

R602 We have to divide Indian Philosophy along canonical lines only.

R62 The literature in Indian Philosophy abounds in classical treatises with a long hierarchy of commentaries and sub-commentaries. Hence a fairly long illustrative list of divisions by the Classic Device is included in Schedule R of Part II.

R65 The books in the Divisions 'R65' to 'R68' fall into two classes, *viz.*, those that are direct expositions and those that take the form of a commentary on certain basic texts.

R650 In the case of books that take the form of commentaries on basic texts, a second train of characteristics is to be used, *viz.*, Basic Text or 'B' characteristic.

R651 The first four divisions corresponding to the train of 'B' characteristic represent the Upanishads relating respectively to the Four Vedas and their different Sakhas, the numbers for the Vedas or their Sakhas, as the case may be, as given in Schedule Q of Part II, constituting the Basic Text Number.

PHILOSOPHY

R655 The other divisions corresponding to the 'B' characteristic will be as follows:—'5 Brahmasutra'; '6 Bhagavad Gita'; '7 Bhagavata Purana'; '8 Mahabharata' and its parts; '9 Other Texts'.

It may be stated here that the Basic Text part should be separated by a colon from the preceding part of the Class Number.

S PSYCHOLOGY

S0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Psychology, viz., Entity or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

S01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Psychology are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

S02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Entity Number and the Problem Number respectively.

S03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S1 The terms used in the divisions based on the train of 'E' characteristics require some explanation. The following gives a rough indication of the denotation of these terms.

S11 The term *child* is to be given the second meaning given in the Oxford Dictionary, namely, "a young person of either sex below the age of puberty", i.e., below fourteen years in the case of a male and twelve years in the case of a female. The class '11 New Born' is to include children below eight months. The class '12 Toddler' is to include children between eight months and one year. The class '13 Infant' is to include children under seven years of age. The class '15 Pre-adolescent' is to include children above seven years but below the age of puberty.

S12 The class '2 Adolescent' is to include males between the years fourteen and twenty-five and females between the years twelve and twenty-one.

S14 The Division '4 Vocational' is to include classes of persons belonging to different vocations and this may be subdivided by the Subject Device.

S16 The connotation of the class '6 Abnormal' is indicated by its subdivisions.

S17 The Division '7 Race' may, wherever necessary, be subdivided by the Geographical Device or as in Y1 Sociology. The country or the geographical area with which the Race is primarily associated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

PSYCHOLOGY

S18 The Division '8 Social' is to be used to indicate a collection or group of human beings as such.

S22 The Problem Number '2' and its subdivisions may be subdivided on the basis of the train of Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristics. The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Point-of-View Number. The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this train of Characteristics are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S23 The Problem Number '3' and its subdivisions may also be subdivided on the basis of the train of Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristics, mentioned in Rule S22.

S99 If a book deals with a psychological problem from the point of view of a specific School of Psychology, the Main Class Digit 'S' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the Divisions based on the trains of 'E' and 'P' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'S' for some Schools of Psychology are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule S of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books on the ordinary theory of Psychology will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books dealing with particular Schools, classified among themselves in all possible ways, will come in successive chronological order.

T EDUCATION

T0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Education, *viz.*, Educand or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

T01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Education are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

T02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Educand Number and the Problem Number respectively.

T03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule T of Part II.

T1 It may be observed that the divisions of the Main Class 'T Education' based on the train of 'E' characteristics are mnemonic with the divisions of the Main Class 'S Psychology' based on the train of 'E' characteristics.

T220 The Problem Division '2 Schools of Education' is to be divided by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The subdivision of '2' for some Schools of Education are given by way of illustration in Schedule T of Part II.

T221 Any of the subdivisions of the problem division '2' may be further subdivided, whenever necessary, by the Auto-Bias Device.

A dash need not however, be put between the Chronological Number amplifying the Problem Digit '2' and the Bias Number. As the Chronological Number will always consist of three digits no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the dash.

T23 The Problem Number '3 Teaching Technique' may be subdivided by the Subject Device with the modification given under Problem Number '3' of Schedule T of Part II.

EDUCATION

The bare digit '3' is to be used for books which deal with the teaching of more than one subject. In the case of books dealing with specific subjects, the Number for the subject is to be added after the digit '3' without a colon intervening.

T34 Such of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '4 Organisation', as may admit of it, may be further subdivided on the basis of the train of Subject or S characteristics, the divisions on the basis of this train being obtained by the Subject Device.

T8u The Class Numbers of books which give a descriptive account of education or any particular aspect of education in specific geographical areas at a particular time are to be amplified by the Common Subdivision digit *u*, which itself is to be amplified as usual.

T8v The Class Numbers of books which trace the history of education or of any particular aspect of education through a stretch of time are to be amplified by the Common Subdivision digit *v*, which itself is to be amplified as usual.

U GEOGRAPHY

U0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geography, *viz.*, Problem or 'P', Geographical or 'G' and Chronological or 'C'.

U01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geography are to be taken in the order 'P', 'G', 'C'.

U02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

U03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of Problem characteristics are given in Schedule U of Part II.

The term 'Geography' is a very elusive one. According to the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, it is a synthetic science. "The characteristic task of geography is to investigate the control exercised by the forms and vertical relief of the surface of the lithosphere directly or indirectly on the various mobile distributions". The big Oxford Dictionary defines it as "The Science which has for its object the description of the earth's surface, treating of its form and physical features, its natural and political divisions, the climate, productions, population, etc., of the various countries."

Accordingly we have included in the Problem Divisions of Geography, Mathematical Geography, Physical Geography, Bio-Geography, Anthro-Geography and Economic Geography. We have also included the Science of Meteorology. Another feature of the problem classes is that 'Travels' forms one of them. As has been already stated in the commentary on Rule 2u1 of Chapter 2, it is only General Travel books that are to be accommodated in this division.

U3 The third train of characteristics namely, the train of Chronological characteristics, may not be applicable in all cases. But, it will certainly be applicable when the Problem Number is '6' or '8'. In all such cases, it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. The latest period of time covered is to be used as the epoch in constructing the Chronological Number.

W POLITICAL SCIENCE

W0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Political Science, *viz.*, Type of State or 'T' and Problem or 'P'.

W01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Political Science are to be taken in the order 'T', 'P'.

W02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Type Number and the Problem Number respectively.

W03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule W of Part II.

W2 It will be observed that the Problem Classes of 'W Political Science' are quite parallel to the Problem Classes of 'V History'. A reference may be made to the commentary 822 of Chapter 8 of this Part, with regard to the line of demarcation between 'V History' and 'W Political Science'.

X ECONOMICS

X0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economics, *viz.*, Business or 'B', Economic or 'E', Geographical or 'G' and Chronological or 'C'.

X01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economics are to be taken in the order 'B', 'E', 'G', 'C'.

X02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Business Number, the Economic Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

X03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the first two trains of characteristics are given in Schedule X of Part II.

X14 'Transport' occurs both in the Business Train and in the Economic Train. In the former, books on the business of 'Transport', as such, are to be accommodated while the latter is to hold only books that deal with the process of the actual transport of specific commodities, involving, as it does, the details indicated under the Problem Division '4' in Schedule X of Part II.

X17 The Business Division '7' and its subdivisions may not admit of all the General Problem Divisions given in Schedule X of Part II. Hence a special Schedule of Problem Divisions applicable to the business Division '7' and its subdivisions is given at the end of the General Problem Divisions in Schedule X of Part II.

X29 'Labour' is given as an independent Problem Division and not included in the Problem Division '8 Management' as the Labour problem is a vast one and appears to have an independence of its own. The problem Division '82 Employees' is therefore to hold only books on the employees other than 'Labour', that is, the specially skilled workers and the intellectual workers.

X3 A book, that deals with the Science of Economics but does not deal with an account of any specific economic problem in any particular geographical area, will not, of course, admit of division on the basis of the 'G' and 'C' characteristics. In this connection a reference may also be made to the commentary 823 of Chapter 8 of this Part with regard to the convention about the distinction between Economics and Economic History.

ECONOMICS

X4 If the Geographical characteristic is used, the Chronological characteristic also must be used. Ordinarily it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. The Geographical Number and the Chronological Number are to be separated by a colon.

X8 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'X Economics', if a bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied, classification on the basis of the trains of 'G' and 'C' characteristics and these trains of characteristics are to be omitted.

Vide Commentary on Rule 88.

X8e Books on weights and measures are to be given the class number X:5e.

X9 When the Economic Number is '5' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical Number may be amplified by the Bias Number Device, using for the Bias Number the number for the geographical area with which commerce is conducted. If there be two or more such areas, the number for the first of them is to be used.

X99 If a book deals with an economic problem from the point of view of a specific Type of Economic Organisation, the Subject Digit 'X' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the divisions based on the trains of 'B', 'E', 'G' and 'C' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the Type of Organisation being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'X' for some Types of Organisation are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule X of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books belonging to the ordinary capitalistic Type of Organisation will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books belonging to the particular Types of Organisation such as 'Co-operative' and 'Communistie' (classified among themselves in all possible ways) will come in successive chronological order.

Y OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Main Classes 'S' to 'X' and 'Z' represent the major Social Sciences. To make the divisions of Social Sciences totally exhaustive, the Main Class 'Y Other Social Sciences' is introduced. It plays the same role with reference to the Social Sciences as the Main Class 'M Useful Arts' does with reference to the Applications of Sciences.

Further, this Main Class may also be looked upon as a Generalia Class for the Social Sciences. In fact, any Generalia book dealing with Social Sciences only is to be given the Class Number 'Y', while Y1, Y2, etc., will represent specific Social Sciences, not already provided for in the other Subject Divisions.

It may be stated here that the Schedule Y of Part II deals only with 'Y1 Sociology'. As need arises, Y2, Y3 may also be set apart for other definite Social Sciences that may take shape.

Y1 Sociology

Y10 Five trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sociology, *viz.*, Group of 'G', Problem or 'P'. Secondary Problem or S, Geographical or Gg and Chronological or C.

Y101 The five trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sociology are to be taken in the order 'G', 'P', 'S', 'Gg', 'C'.

Y102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Group Number, the Problem Number, the Secondary Problem Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

The Secondary Problem Number is called Handling Number when applied to Problem Divisions 4 and 5.

Y103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the first three trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Y of Part II.

Y117 The Group Division 7 and its subdivisions are to hold the class Anthropology and Ethnology.

Y18 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books fall-

OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

ing in Class 'Y1 Sociology' the bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied before classification on the basis of the trains 'Gg' and 'C' characteristics and these trains of characteristics are to be omitted.

Vide Commentary on Rule 88.

Y19 The Class 'Y1 Sociology' may frequently require the application of the Auto-Bias Device in the construction of Group Numbers.

Z LAW

Z0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of law, *viz.* Community or 'C', Law or 'L' and Problem or 'P'.

Z01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Law are to be taken in the order 'C' 'L', 'P'.

Z02 The Numbers corresponding to these three trains of characteristics may be termed the Community Number, the Law Number and the Problem Number respectively.

Z03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the last two trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Z of Part II.

Z1 The divisions based on the train of Community Characteristics are to be got by the Geographical Device in the case of nations and sections of nations who are individualised by the geographical area of their habitation, and by the Subject Device in the case of other communities who are individualised by other factors such as religion.

Thus French law and Australian law will be represented by Z53 and Z8 while Hindu law, Canon law of Christians and Muslim law will be represented by ZQ2, ZQ6 and ZQ7 respectively.

Again the federal law of the United States will be Z73 whereas the law of California will be Z7351. So also in the case of the special law of a particular sect of a religion, the religion number will have to be subdivided to the necessary extent.

Z11 For international law, the geographical number to be used is '1' if it covers the whole world or any other appropriate number if it covers only a part of the world.

e.g., American international law will have the number Z7.

It may be stated here that this rule relates to Public International Law, *i.e.*, to law which governs situations in which all the parties concerned are States or Governments, politically independent of one another.

Z2 It will be noted that the terms used to denote the classes based on the trains of Law and Problem characteristics are so chosen as to be applicable to International Law as well as Municipal Law. Wherever it is not so, the analogous terms are to be understood.

LAW

Z25 It will be seen that some of the last subdivisions of '5 Crimes' are obtained by a modified form of Subject Device. Further subdivisions may be obtained in an analogous manner.

Z26 The Law Division '6 Conflict of laws, private international law' has been taken away from 'Public international law', as it is said to have greater affinity to 'Municipal law' than to 'International law'.

Z261 As has been indicated in the Schedule, Law Number '6' is to be subdivided by applying to it such of the divisions of 'Z' on the basis of the Law characteristic as are applicable to it with the modification that '6 Conflict of laws' is to be replaced by '6 During war'. '66' may again be subdivided as '6' itself.

Z2A The divisions A to D based on the train of Law characteristics, which relate to war-conditions, are to be subdivided by applying to them such of the divisions of 'Z' on the basis of the trains of Law characteristics as are applicable to them.

The appropriate terms for the derived composite classes will be obvious, e.g., Z1:C265 is the number for 'Prize law'.

It may be stated that it is not possible for the Main Classes A, B, C, D to figure as Last Octave Numbers of Z Law. Hence, no ambiguity will arise by A, B, C, D being used as divisions based on the train of Law characteristics.

Z3 The classes based on the train of Problem characteristics would naturally depend upon the Law Number and would be different for different Law Numbers. Hence the Problem Classes for certain Law Numbers have been given separately in the Schedule. If the need for problem classes is felt in the case of other Law Numbers, they will have to be constructed analogously and consistently with the Canon of Mnemonics, expounded in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

Z8y7 A law report is to have its number amplified by the Common Subdivision y7. The report of a particular case may require further amplification by the Chronological Device, the chronological number being worked out to three digits and the date of commencement of the trial being used as the epoch. A periodical law report may require further amplification of y7 by m. m need not be amplified by the Chronological Device if it is an official report. Nor is it necessary to amplify m by the Geographical Device if the Community Number is a Geographical Number.

LAW

Z9 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied also to any Class Number ending with the 'Digests' digit z.

Pandurang Vaman Kane *History of Dharma Sastra* will be of much help in applying the Classic Device in the case of Hindu Law. The Dharma Sastras of Hinduism usually devote one of their parts to law. The editions of a Dharma Sastra as a whole are to be placed in religion and illustrative Class Numbers of such works by the Classic Device have been given at the end of Schedule Q of part II. But editions of the Law part alone are better placed in Law. For example, the Law part of Q2:4x2 Yajnavalkya is to be given the Class Number ZQ2x2. Similarly the Law part of Q2:4x223 Balambhatti is to be given the class Number ZQ2x223. Again, the Law part of Q2:4x5 Narada is to be given the Class Number ZQ2x5.

The following are some examples of classics in digests:

ZQ2zx150 Vacaspatimisra *Uvada cintamani*.

ZQ2:1225zxK10 Nanda Pandita *Dattakamimamsa*.

INDEX

Accession part	..	1.28	Decimal classification	1.13, 1.21
Agriculture	..	1.116	Decimal fraction	.. 1.21
Alphabetic device	..	1.61	Devices	.. 1.50
Artificial languages	..	1.47	Dowey (Melvil)	.. 1.22
Astronomy	..	1.97	Digit	.. 1.21
Author inequality	..	1.70	Economics	.. 1.148
Autobias device	..	1.63	Economics v. History	.. 1.81
Bias number device	..	1.62	Education	.. 1.144
Bibliography	..	1.85	Engineering	.. 1.102
Biology	..	1.110	Favoured category device	.. 1.55
Book number	..	1.24	Favoured language	.. 1.25
Botany	..	1.115	Fine arts	.. 1.130
Brussels scheme	..	1.21	<i>Five laws of library science</i> ..	1.19
Call number	..	1.19		1.52
Canon of classics	..	1.56	Form inequality	.. 1.69
Canon of consistent order.	1.52, 1.54,		General essays	.. 1.90
	1.55, 1.58		Geographical device	.. 1.53
Canon of context	..	1.33	Geographical divisions	.. 1.45
Canon of enumeration	..	1.33	Geography	.. 1.46
Canon of exhaustiveness	..	1.53	Geology	.. 1.111
Canon of helpful order.	1.54, 1.55,		Generalia	.. 1.85
	1.58		History	.. 1.79
Canon of hospitality in			History v. Economics	.. 1.81
array	1.53, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58		History v. Political science.	1.80
Canon of hospitality in			<i>Introduction to library classi-</i>	
chain	1.22, 1.52, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58,		<i>fication</i>	.. 1.13
	1.64		Lake	.. 1.46
Canon of individualisation..	1.19		Language inequality	.. 1.67
Canon of local variation	.. 1.45,		Language number	.. 1.25
	1.54			1.47
Canon of mnemonics.	1.52, 1.54,		Last octave principle	1.59, 1.60
	1.55, 1.58, 1.64		Law	.. 1.152
Canon of relativity	..	1.22	Library science	.. 1.85
Chemistry	..	1.104	Linguistics	.. 1.134
Chronological device	..	1.54	Literature	.. 1.66
Chronological divisions	..	1.48	Main class digit	.. 1.32
City	..	1.46	Mathematics	.. 1.92
Class number	..	1.21	Mechanics	.. 1.97
Classic device	..	1.56	Medicine	.. 1.120
Classifying	..	1.22	Metapsychology	.. 1.29
Colon device	..	1.50	Most popular language	.. 1.25
Commentary number	..	1.56	Mountain	.. 1.46
Common subdivisions	..	1.34	Mysticism	.. 1.127
Congress classification	1.13, 1.21		Natural science	.. 1.110
Cutter classification	..	1.21	Occultism	.. 1.129
Date number	..	1.27	Octave principle	.. 1.53,
				1.59

INDEX

Peano	..	1.22	Sociology	..	1.150
Penultimate octave principle		1.61	Smuts	..	1.128
Philosophy	..	1.139	Spiritual experience	..	1.127
Physics	..	1.99	Spiritualism	..	1.129
Political science	..	1.147	Subject device	..	1.58
Political science v. History.		1.80	Supplement number	..	1.31
Press-mark	..	1.19	Technology	..	1.108
<i>Prolegomena to library</i>			Textiles	..	1.124
<i>classification.</i>	1.13, 1.15, 1.21,		Theses	..	1.98
	1.33, 1.52, 1.53, 1.63		Town	..	1.46
Psychic research	..	1.129	Ultimate class	..	1.22
Psychology	..	1.142	Useful arts	..	1.124
Religion	..	1.137	Veterinary science	..	1.124
Remembrancer	..	1.64	Volume number	..	1.29
River	..	1.46	Work inequality	..	1.73
Science (General)	..	1.91	Yoga	..	1.127
Social Sciences	..	1.50	Zoology	..	1.119

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART II

SCHEDULES OF CLASSIFICATION



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON, EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

FIRST EDITION 1933
SECOND EDITION (*Revised*) 1939

251qN33
G9•2

1 MAIN CLASSES

1 to 9 Generalia

Δ Spiritual experience
and mysticism

Sciences

Humanities

A Science (General)
B Mathematics
C Physics
D Engineering
E Chemistry
F Technology
G Natural Science
 (General) and
 Biology
H Geology
I Botany
J Agriculture
K Zoology
L Medicine

M (Other) applications
 of sciences, Useful
 arts

N Fine arts
O Literature
P Linguistics
Q Religion
R Philosophy
S Psychology
T Education

U Geography
V History
W Political science
X Economics
Y (Other) social sciences
 including sociology

Z Law

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

<i>a</i>	Bibliography		Problem Number
<i>b</i>	Profession		"7" of 'S Psycho-
<i>b1</i>	Qualification		logy')
<i>b11</i>	Educational	<i>b2</i>	Recruitment
<i>b111</i>	General	<i>b3</i>	Training
<i>b112</i>	Special	<i>b4</i>	Research
<i>b12</i>	Age	<i>b5</i>	Service conditions
<i>b13</i>	Physical	<i>b51</i>	Grades
<i>b131</i>	Longevity, expecta- tion of life	<i>b52</i>	Salary
<i>b132</i>	Anthropometrical	<i>b53</i>	Leave
	(To be subdivided	<i>b55</i>	Amenities
	as the Problem	<i>b56</i>	Superannuation
	Number "2" of 'Y1	<i>b57</i>	Tenure
	Sociology' and	<i>b6</i>	Control
	to be further divi-	<i>b7</i>	Unions, associations
	ded by the train	<i>b8</i>	Powers and duties
	of Organ charac-	<i>c</i>	Laboratories, ob-
	teristics as in 'L		servatories
	Medicine')	<i>d</i>	Museums, exhibi-
			tions
<i>b133</i>	Functional; physio-	<i>e</i>	Instruments, machi-
	logical. (To be		nes, appliances,
	further divided by		formulas
	the train of Organ	<i>f</i>	Maps, atlases
	characteristics as	<i>g</i>	Charts, diagrams,
	in 'L Medicine')		graphs, 'handbooks,
<i>b16</i>	Family, heredity, eu-		catalogues
	genical	<i>h</i>	Institutions
<i>b17</i>	Personality (To be		
	subdivided as the		

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

<i>j</i>	Miscellanies, memorial volumes, Festschriften		counts, explorations, topography
		<i>v</i>	History
<i>k</i>	Cyclopaedias, dictionaries, concordances	<i>w</i>	Biography, letters
		<i>x</i>	Collected works, selections
<i>l</i>	Societies		
<i>m</i>	Periodicals	<i>y1</i>	Scope
<i>n</i>	Yearbooks, directories, calendars, almanacs	<i>y2</i>	Syllabus
		<i>y5</i>	Catechism
		<i>y6</i>	Synopsis
<i>p</i>	Conferences, congresses, conventions	<i>y7</i>	Case study
		<i>y8</i>	Experimental work, practical work
<i>q</i>	Bills, acts, codes	<i>z</i>	Digests
<i>r</i>	Government departmental reports and similar periodical reports of corporate bodies	<i>z4</i>	Parody
		<i>z5</i>	Adaptation
		<i>z61</i>	In verse
		<i>z62</i>	In dramatic form
		<i>z63</i>	In the form of fiction
<i>s</i>	Statistics		
<i>t</i>	Commissions, committees	<i>z64</i>	In the form of letters
<i>u</i>	Travels, expeditions, surveys or similar descriptive accounts	<i>z7</i>	Symposia, lectures, essays
		<i>:9</i>	Criticism, application

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

1	World	19	Physiographic divisions
100	Linguistic divisions (To be subdivided by the language numbers) (<i>Illustrative</i>)	191	Land regions
		1911	Deserts
		1912	Caves
		1913	Sand dunes
100111	English speaking countries	1914	Prairies
100123	Spanish speaking countries	1915	Rain forests
		192	Islands
		193	Marshes, coastal regions
10	Empires To be subdivided by the Geographical Device. (<i>Illustrative</i>)	194	Submarine regions
		195	Watery regions
		1951	Fresh water
		19517	Rivers
1052	Roman empire	19518	Lakes
1056	British empire	1955	Sea water
		196	Mountain region
13	Pacific countries	198	Atmosphere
15	Atlantic countries	1984	Stratosphere
151	Mediterranean countries	1986	Ionosphere
16	Frigid zone	2	Mother country
163	South frigid zone	3	Favoured country
167	North frigid zone	4	Asia
17	Temperate zone	41	China
173	South temperate zone	4111	Kiang-su
		4112	An-hwei
177	North temperate zone	4113	Che-kiang
		4121	Kiang-si
18	Tropical zone	4122	Fu-kien
183	South tropical zone	4131	Kwang-tung
187	North tropical zone	4132	Kwang-si

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

4141	Yun-nan	43812	Southern	Shan
4142	Kwei-chow		States	
4143	Hu-nan	43813	Karenni	
4151	Sze-chwan	43814	Salween	
4152	Hu-peh	43821	Thaton	
4153	Shen-si	43822	Amherst	
4161	Ho-nan	43823	Tavoy	
4162	Shan-si	43824	Mergui	
4163	Kan-su	43831	Toungoo	
4171	Chih-li	43832	Pegu	
4181	Shan-tung	43833	Tharrawaddy	
42	Japan	43834	Hanthawaddy	
421	Honshu	43835	Insein	
422	Shikoku	43836	Pyapon	
423	Kyushu	43837	Myaungmya	
428	Hokkaido	43838	Ma-ubin	
43	Southeast Asia	43841	Bassein	
431	Indo China	43842	Henzada	
4311	Annam	43843	Sandoway	
4312	Laos	43844	Prome	
4313	Cochin-China	43851	Kyaukpyu	
4315	Cambodia	43852	Minbu	
4317	Tongking	43853	Pakokku	Hill
433	Siam		Tracts	
435	Malay States	43854	Pakokku	
436	East Indian Archipelago	43855	Akyab	
4361	Moluccas	43856	North Arakan	
4362	Celebes	43861	Chin Hills	
4363	Java	43862	Lower Chindwin	
4365	Sumatra	43864	Katha	
4367	Borneo	43865	Shwebo	
43691	Anamba isles	43871	Myitkyina	
43692	Natuna isles	43873	Bhamo	
438	Burma	43881	Ruby Mines	
43811	Northern	43882	Mandalay	
	States	43883	Kyankse	
		43884	Meiktila	
		43885	Yamethin	

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

43886	Magwe	4419	Central districts
43887	Thayetmyo	44191	Salem
43888	Myingyan	44192	North Arcot
43889	Sagaing	44193	Chittoor
44	India	442	South (excluding
441	Madras (exclud-		Madras)
	ing the Indian	4421	Pudukkottai
	States)	4422	Travancore
4411	Eastern districts	4423	Cochin
44111	Madras	4424	Mysore
44112	Chingleput	4425	Hyderabad
44113	South Arcot	4426	Coorg
44114	Tanjore	4431	Bombay
4413	Southern districts	443111	Ahmadnagar
44132	Ramnad	443112	Sholapur
44133	Tinnevely	443113	Akalkot
44134	Madura	443114	Jath
44135	Trichinopoly	443115	Jamkhandi
44136	Coimbatore	443116	Bijapur
44137	Nilgiris	443121	Dharwar
4415	West Coast	443131	North Kanara
44153	Malabar	443141	Belgaum
44154	South Kanara	443142	Sangli
4416	Ceded Districts	443143	Savantvadi
44161	Cuddapah	443144	Kolhapur
44162	Anantapur	443151	Ratnagiri
44163	Bellary	443152	Kolaba
44165	Kurnool	443153	Satara
4418	Andhra Desa	443154	Aundh
44181	Nellore	443155	Bhor
44182	Guntur	443156	Poona
44183	Kistna	443157	Thana
44184	Godavari, West	443158	Jawhar
44185	Godavari, East	443161	Surat
44186	Vizagapatam	443162	Broach
44187	Ganjam (<i>Before</i>	443163	Kathiawar
	1936)	443164	Palanpur

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

443165	Mahikanta	443641	Multan
443171	Khandesh, West	443642	Muzaffargarh
443172	Khandesh, East	443643	Jhang
443173	Nasik	443644	Lyallpur
443181	Ahmadabad	443651	Dera Ghazi Khan
443182	Baroda	443652	Mianwali
443183	Kaira	443653	Shahpur
443184	Panch Mahals	443654	Gujranwala
443185	Rewakantha	443656	Shekhpura
4432	Baluchistan	443661	Gujarat
443211	Kachhi	443663	Jhelum
443212	Jhalawan	443664	Attock
443231	Las Bela	443665	Rawalpindi
443232	Makran	443671	Amritsar
443251	Kharan	443672	Sialkot
443252	Chagai	443673	Gurudaspur
443253	Sarawan	443674	Kapurthala State
443271	Zhob	443681	Hoshiarpur
443272	Loralai	443682	Kangra
4433	Sind	443683	Chamba
4435	North West Fron-	443684	Simla
	tier	443685	Simla States
443511	Kohat	443686	Mandi and Suket
443512	Bannu	443687	Sirmur
443521	Dera Ismail Khan	443691	Punjab States
443541	Agencies and tribu-	4436911	Patiala
	tory areas	4436912	Faridkot
443571	Hazara	4436913	Kalsia State
443572	Peshawar	4436914	Dujana State
4436	Punjab	443692	Ferozepore
443611	Ambala	443693	Lahore
443612	Karnal	443694	Jullundur
443613	Rohtak	443696	Ludhiana
443621	Gurgaon	444	Himalayan regions
443631	Hissar	4441	Kashmir
443632	Montgomery	4445	Nepal
443633	Bahawalpur	4446	Sikkim
		4447	Bhutan

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

445	North India	445272	Shahjahanpur
4451	Delhi	445273	Pilibhit
4452	United Provinces	445274	Kheri
445211	Azamgarh	445275	Bahraich
445212	Ballia	445276	Gonda
445213	Benares	445281	Basti
445214	Ghazipur	445282	Gorakhpur
445215	Jaunpur	445291	Unao
445221	Mirzapur	445292	Lucknow
445222	Allahabad	445293	Bara Banki
445223	Partabgarh	445294	Rae Bareli
445231	Banda	445295	Sultanpur
445232	Hamirpur	445296	Fyzabad
445233	Jhansi		
445234	Jalaun	4453	Bihar and Orissa
445235	Etawah		(Before bifurca-
445236	Cawnpore		tion—1936)
445237	Fatehpur	445811	Santal Parganas
445241	Hardoi	445312	Manbhum
445242	Farrukhabad	445315	Singhbhum
445243	Mainpuri	445316	Balasore
445244	Agra	445331	Cuttack
445245	Muttra	445335	Angul
445246	Aligarh	445336	Feudatory states of
445247	Etah		Orissa
445251	Budaun	445351	Sambalpur
445252	Bulandshahr	445352	Ranchi
445253	Meerut	445353	Palamau
445254	Muzaffarnagar	445355	Shahabad
445255	Moradabad	445371	Saran
445256	Rampur	445372	Champaran
445257	Bareilly	445373	Muzaffarpur
445261	Saharanpur	445374	Darbhanga
445262	Dehra Dun	445375	Monghyr
445264	Garhwal	445376	Bhagalpur
445265	Almora	445377	Purnea
445266	Nainital	445391	Hazaribagh
445267	Bijnor	445392	Gaya
445271	Sitapur	445393	Patna

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

4454	Orissa (After bifurcation—1936)	446253	Burdwan
44541	Cuttak	446254	Birbhum
44542	Puri	446255	Murshidabad
44543	Ganjam	446256	Malda
44544	Korapet	446257	Dinajpur
44545	Sambalpur	446271	Darjeeling
44547	Balasore	446272	Jalpaiguri
		446273	Cooch-Behar State
4461	Assam	446275	Rangpur
446112	Naga Hills	446291	Pabna
446114	Manipur	446292	Faridpur
446131	Lushai Hills	446293	Jessore
446151	Sylhet	446295	Nadia
446153	Garo Hills	446296	Rajshahi
446171	Golpara	4471	Central Provinces
446172	Kamrup	447111	Bilaspur
446173	Darrang	447112	Raipur
446174	Nowgong	447113	Kanker
446175	Sibsagar	447114	Drug
446191	Khasi and Jaintia Hills	447121	Bastar
446192	Cachar	447131	Nandgaon
		447132	Chanda
4462	Bengal	447133	Yeotmal
446211	Mymensingh	447134	Akola
446212	Dacca	447135	Wardha
446213	Tippera	447136	Nagpur
446214	Tripura	447137	Bhandara
446215	Chittagong Tracts	447141	Amraoti
446217	Noakhali	447142	Buldana
446231	Backergunge	447143	Nimar
446232	Khulna	447151	Betul
446233	Twenty-four Paraganas	447152	Hoshangabad
446234	Howrah	447153	Narsinghpur
446236	Midnapore	447154	Chhindwara
446251	Hooghly	447155	Seoni
446252	Bogra	447161	Saugor
		447162	Damoh
		447163	Jubbulpore

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

447171	Mandla		448282	Bharatpur
447172	Chang Bhakar		448291	Bundi
447173	Korea		448292	Ajmer-Merwara
447181	Surguja		449	Islands
447182	Jashpur		4491	Andamans
447183	Udaipur		4492	Laccadive Islands
447184	Raigarh		4498	Ceylon
447185	Chhathisgarh	feu-	45	Persia
		datory states	46	Arabian Peninsula
447191	Balaghat		461	Arabia
448	Central India and		4611	El-hasa
	Rajputana		4613	Hadhramaut
4481	Central India		4614	Nejd
448111	Rewah		4615	Hejaz
448112	Maihar		4617	Syrian Desert
448113	Panna		462	Oman
448114	Ajaigarh		464	Aden
448118	Other	eastern	465	Palestine
	states		467	Iraq (Mesopotamia)
448151	Gwalior		4671	Babylonia
448152	Bhopal		4672	Assyria
448154	Indore		47	Asia Minor
448158	Other	western	48	Siberia
	states		4893	Armenia
4482	Rajputana		49	Other Asiatic coun-
448211	Kotah			tries
448212	Jhalawar		491	Afghanistan
448231	Shajapur		492	Syria
448232	Mandasar		494	Manchuria
448241	Banswara		495	Korea
448242	Dungarpur		496	Mangolia
448243	Mewar		497	Sinkiang
448251	Sirohi		498	Tibet
448252	Marwar		5	Europe
448253	Jaisalmer		51	Greece
448261	Bikaner		52	Italy
448271	Jaipur		5291	Sicily
448281	Alwar			

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

5292	Malta	56161	Stafford
53	France	56162	Cheshire
54	Spain and Portugal	56163	Lancashire
541	Spain	56171	Westmorland
542	Portugal	56172	Cumberland
55	Germany	56173	Northumberland
5541	Saar Basin	56175	Yorkshire
56	Great Britain and Ireland	56176	Nottingham
561	England	56177	Durham
56111	Norfolk	56181	Lincoln
56112	Suffolk	56182	Leicester
56113	Essex	56183	Rutland
56114	Hertford	562	Wales
56115	Bedford	5621	Radnor
56116	Northampton	56212	Brecknock
56117	Cambridge	5622	Glamorgan
56118	Huntingdon	5623	Carmarthen
56121	Surrey	5624	Pembroke
56122	Kent	5625	Cardigan
56123	Sussex	5626	Montgomery
56124	London	5627	Merioneth
56131	Berks	56281	Carnarvon
56132	Hamp	56282	Denbigh
56133	Wilts	56283	Flint
56134	Dorset	56291	Anglesey
56141	Devon	563	Scotland
56142	Cornwall	56311	Fife
56143	Somerset	56312	Kinross
56151	Oxford	56313	Clackmannan
56152	Gloucester	56314	Stirling
56153	Monmouth	56321	West Lothian (Lin- lithgow)
56154	Hereford	56322	Mid Lothian (Edin- burgh)
56155	Shropshire	56323	East Lothian (Had- dington)
56156	Derby		
56157	Worcester		
56158	Warwick		

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

56324	Berwick	564152	King's Co.
56327	Peebles	564153	West Meath
56331	Lanark	564161	Longford
56332	Selkirk	564181	Louth
56333	Roxburgh	564182	Meath
56334	Dumfries	5643	Munster
56341	Kirkcudbright	56431	Waterford
56342	Wigtown	56432	Cork
56343	Ayr	56433	Kerry
56351	Renfrew	56434	Limerick
56352	Dumbarton	56435	Clare
56353	Argyll	56437	Tipperary
56354	Perth	5645	Connaught
56371	Inverness	56451	Roscommon
56372	Ross and Cromarty	56453	Galway
56373	Sutherland	56455	Mayo
56374	Caithness	56457	Sligo
56381	Nairn	56458	Leitrim
56382	Moray (Elgin)	5647	Ulster
56383	Banff	56471	Monaghan
56384	Aberdeen	56472	Cavan
56385	Kincardine	56473	Donegal
56386	Angus (Forfar)	5648	Northern Ireland
5639	Islands	56481	Antrim
56391	Bute	56482	Down
56392	Orkney Islands	56483	Armagh
56393	Shetland	56486	Fermanagh
		56487	Tyrone
		56488	Londonderry
564	Ireland	57	Scandinavia
5641	Leinster	571	Sweden
564111	Dublin	572	Denmark
564112	Kildare	573	Norway
564113	Wicklow	574	Iceland
564121	Wexford	575	Finland
564122	Carlow		
564131	Kilkenny		
564151	Queen's	58	Russia
	(Leix)	591	Turkey
	Co.		

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

59191	Cyprus	658	Gambia
592	Balkan States	6591	Sierra Leone
5921	Rumania	661	Rio de Oro
5922	Bulgaria	663	Morocco
5923	Yugo-slavia	671	Egypt
5925	Czecho-slovakia	6711	Sinai
5927	Albania	672	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
5931	Austria	674	Libya
5932	Hungary	675	Tunisia
594	Switzerland	677	Algeria
595	Poland	681	Eritrea
596	Netherlands	682	Abyssinia
5961	Belgium	683	British Somaliland
5962	Holland	685	Italian Somaliland
5971	Lithuania	687	Kenya
5973	Latvia	688	Uganda
5975	Esthonia	69	Islands
6	Africa	691	Madagascar
611	Tanganyika	692	Socotra
612	Mozambique	693	Mauritius
613	Rhodesia	698	Zanzibar
6133	Southern Rhodesia	7	America
615	Nyasaland	71	North America
63	Union of South Africa	7191	Greenland
631	Transvaal	72	Canada
632	Natal	7211	Nova Scotia
633	Orange Free State	7212	New Brunswick
634	Cape of Good Hope	722	Ontario
641	Belgian Congo	723	Manitoba
642	South West Africa	724	Saskatchewan
643	Angola	7251	Alberta
65	West Africa	7252	British Columbia
653	French West-Africa	7253	Yukon
654	Nigeria	726	North West Territory
655	Ashanti	728	Quebec
656	Liberia	7291	Prince Edward Is- lands
657	Gold Coast		

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

7292	Newfoundland	7375	Iowa
73	United States	7376	Illinois
7311	New York	7377	Indiana
7312	Pennsylvania	7381	Michigan
7313	New Jersey	7382	Ohio
7314	Delawar	7383	Vermont
7315	Maryland	7384	Connecticut
7317	Virginia	7385	Massachusetts
7318	Kentucky	7386	New Hampshire
7321	North Carolina	7387	Maine
7322	South Carolina	7391	Rhode Island
7323	Georgia	74	Mexico
7324	Florida	7414	Yucatan
7325	Alabama	75	Central America
7326	Louisiana	751	Guatemala
7327	Mississippi	752	British Honduras
7328	Tennessee	753	Salvador
7331	Texas	755	Nicaragua
7332	Oklahoma	758	Costa Rica
7333	Kansas	76	Alaska
7334	Nebraska	77	Panama
7335	Missouri	791	South America
7336	Arkansas	7911	Uruguay
7341	New Mexico	7913	Argentine Republic
7342	Arizona	7914	Chile
7343	Colorado	7915	Paraguay
7344	Wyoming	79161	Bolivia
7351	California	79162	Peru
7352	Nevada	79163	Ecuador
7353	Oregon	79164	Colombia
7354	Idaho	79171	Venezuela
7355	Utah	79172	British Guiana
7361	Washington	79173	Dutch Guiana
7363	Montana	79174	French Guiana
7371	North Dakota	7918	Brazil
7372	South Dakota	79198	Falkland Isles
7373	Minnesota	792	West Indies
7374	Wisconsin	7921	Trinidad

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

7922	Windward and Sea-ward Islands	934	Melanesia
7924	Porto Rico	935	Micronesia
7925	Haiti	9358	Solomon Islands
7926	Jamaica	936	Polynesia
7927	Cuba	9365	Samoa
7928	Bahamas	9368	Fiji
8	Australia	937	New Zealand
81	Queensland	9391	Aleutian Islands
82	New South Wales	9392	Hawaii
8291	Hunter Islands	94	Arctic Ocean
83	Victoria	943	Spitsbergen
84	South and Central Australia	95	Atlantic Ocean
85	Western Australia		
86	North Australia		
89	Islands		
8921	Tasmania		
9	Oceans		
91	Indian Ocean		
92	Antarctic Ocean		
93	Pacific Ocean		
931	Philippine and other associated islands		
933	New Guinea		

MNEMONIC DIGITS

*To be applied after Geographical
number before Alphabetic
Device is used for
individualisation*

C	Cities, towns, villages, etc.
D	Deserts
L	Lakes, tanks, etc.
M	Mountains, hills, peaks, etc.
R	Rivers, canals, etc.

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

1	Indo-European	15	Sanskrit
11	Teutonic	151	Prākṛt
11011	Gothic	1511	Pāli
110153	Low Frisian	1512	Mahārāṣṭrī
110155	Old Frisian	1516	Ardhamāgadhi
111	English	1517	Māgadhi
112	Dutch	1518	Apabhramśa
113	German	15198	Sinhalese
114	Swedish	152	Hindī
115	Norwegian	153	Pañjābī
116	Danish	154	Gujarātī
117	Icelandic	155	Marāṭhī
12	Latin	156	Uriyā
121	Italian	157	Beṅgālī
122	French	158	Nepālī
123	Spanish	16	Iranian
124	Portuguese	161	Avestic
128	Celtic	162	Pahlavi
1283	Welsh	164	Persian
1285	Irish	165	Afghan (Pushtu)
1287	Scotch. Gaelic	168	Urdu
13	Greek	17	Armenian
14	Slavonic	18	Albanian
141	Lethic	191	Tockarish
142	Russian	192	Phyrgian
143	Bulgarian	197	Hittite
144	Illyrian	2	Semitic
1441	Slav	21	Babylonian including Syriac
1442	Servian		
145	Polish	22	Assyrian
146	Bohemian	24	Aramaic

LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

25	Hebrew	N.B.	<i>Divisions 4-9 to be</i>
26	Phoenician		<i>divided by the</i>
28	Arabic		<i>Geographical</i>
3	Dravidian		<i>Device.</i>
31	Tamil		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
32	Malayālam	467	Sumerian
33	Kānarese		
34	Tuḷu	99	Artificial languages
35	Telugu		<i>To be divided by the</i>
36	Kūi		<i>Chronological</i>
38	Brāhūi		<i>Device</i>
39	Toḍa, etc.		<i>(Illustrative)</i>
4	Other Asiatic lan-	99M17	Solresol
	guages	99M75	Lingualumina
5	Other European lan-	99M80	Volapuk
	guages	99M84	Blaia Zimondal
6	Other African lan-	99M86	Cabe Aban
	guages	99M87	Esperanto
7	Other American lan-	99N03	Interlingua 'Latino
	guages		Sina flex'
8	O t h e r Australian	99N07	Ido
	languages	99N23	Hom-idyomo
9	Other oceanic lan-		
	guages		

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

A	Before 1999 B. C.	N	1900 to 1999 A. D.
B	1999 to 1000 B. C.	P	2000 to 2099 A. D.
C	999 to 1 B. C.	Q	2100 to 2199 A. D.
D	1 to 999 A. D.	R	2200 to 2299 A. D.
E	1000 to 1099 A. D.	S	2300 to 2399 A. D.
F	1100 to 1199 A. D.	T	2400 to 2499 A. D.
G	1200 to 1299 A. D.	U	2500 to 2599 A. D.
H	1300 to 1399 A. D.	V	2600 to 2699 A. D.
I	1400 to 1499 A. D.	W	2700 to 2799 A. D.
J	1500 to 1599 A. D.	X	2800 to 2899 A. D.
K	1600 to 1699 A. D.	Y	2900 to 2999 A. D.
L	1700 to 1799 A. D.	Z	3000 to 3099 A. D.
M	1800 to 1899 A. D.	AA	3100 to 3199 A. D.

9 GENERALIA

Canonical divisions

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Bibliography |
| 2 | Library science |
| 3 | Dictionaries, encyclo-
paedias |
| 4 | Societies |
| 5 | Periodicals |
| 61 | Congresses |
| 62 | Commissions |
| 63 | Exhibitions |
| 64 | Museums |
| 7 | Biographies |
| 8 | Year-books |
| 9 | Works, essays |
| 98 | Theses |

1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 [M]: [B]

Divisions based on the train of Material or M Characteristic

- | | |
|----|---------------------|
| 1 | Tablets |
| 2 | Manuscripts |
| 3 | Pictures |
| 35 | Films |
| 4 | Printed books |
| 41 | Incunabula |
| 53 | Gramophone records |
| 55 | Filmed books |
| 8 | Books for the blind |

Divisions based on the train of Bibliographical or B Characteristic

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Publications in a parti-
cular geographical
area |
| 2 | Publications dealing
with a particular
geographical area |
| 3 | Publications in or deal-
ing with a parti-
cular language |
| 4 | General catalogue of a
library |
| 5 | General catalogue of a
publishing agency |
| 7 | Reference books |
| 91 | Childrens' books |

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2 [P]: [L]

Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Building and equip-
ment |
| 11 | Stack room |
| 12 | Catalogue room |
| 13 | Reading room |
| 14 | Counter |
| 15 | Periodicals room |
| 16 | Office room |

GENERALIA

17	Exhibition room		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
18	Lecture room		Library or L
19	Other rooms		<i>Characteristic</i>
4	Administration	1	National and similar
41	Book selection		libraries
42	Book order	11	National library
43	Periodicals work	12	Central library
44	Accessioning	14	Copyright library
45	Preparation of the book	15	Regional library
		2	Public library
5	Technical	21	Rural library
51	Classification	25	City library
55	Cataloguing		
551	Internal form of the catalogue	3	Academic library
		31	School library
5511	Alphabetic catalogue	32	College library
5513	Dictionary catalogue	33	University library
5515	Classified catalogue	34	Library of research organisations
555	External form of the catalogue		
		4	Business library
5551	Book form of catalogue	41	Industrial library
		42	Newspaper office library
5552	Pastedown catalogue		
5553	Sheaf catalogue	45	Commercial library
5555	Card catalogue	48	Government departmental library
6	Circulation work		
61	Within the library premises	5	Library for special classes
62	For home reading		
621	Books	51	Children's library
622	Periodicals	53	Prison library
623	Rules of lending	54	Hospital library
625	Interlibrary loan	55	Sea-men's library
65	Issue methods	58	Library for the blind
7	Reference work	7	Subscription library
72	Publicity work	8	Private library
8	Shelf work	92	Manuscripts library
91	Nomenclature etc.	98	Archives

B MATHEMATICS

<i>Canonical divisions</i>		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
			Problem or P
B1	Arithmetic		<i>Characteristic</i>
B2	Algebra		
B3	Analysis	1	Primality and divisi-
B4	Other methods		bility
B5	Trigonometry	2	Distribution
B6	Geometry	3	Diophantine equa-
B7	Mechanics		tions
B8	P h y s i c o-mathe-		<i>Special equations by the</i>
	matics		<i>Chronological Device</i>
B9	Astronomy		<i>(illustrative)</i>
B1	ARITHMETIC	3K57	Pell's equation
B11	Lower arithmetic	5	F o r m s including
B111	Numeration		partitions
B112	Notation		<i>Special forms by the</i>
B113	Arithmetical opera-		<i>Chronological Device</i>
	tions		<i>(illustrative)</i>
B114	Approximations	5K37	Fermat's l a s t
			theorem
B12	Concept of num-	5L42	Goldbach's theorem
	bers	5L50	Waring's problem
B13	Integers (theory of	9	Associated arithmetic
	numbers)		functions
B13 [N] : [P] : [M]			<i>Special arithmetic functions</i>
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			<i>by the Chronological Device</i>
	Number or N		<i>(illustrative)</i>
	<i>Characteristic</i>	9L60	ϕ function
1	Prime numbers	9M32	μ function
2	Numbers defined by	9M97	Merten's function
	factor properties		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
21	Highly composite		Method or M
	numbers		<i>Characteristic</i>
5	Numbers defined by	1	Elementary arith-
	partition properties		metical methods

MATHEMATICS

2	Algebraic methods	B215	Ratio and proportion, variation
21	Elementary algebraic methods	B216	Progressions
22	Methods of rational approximations by continued fraction	B217	Permutations and combinations
23	Congruences	B22	Continued fractions
25	Method of algebraic forms	B221	Finite continued fractions
28	Method of probability	B23	Theory of equations
3	Analytical methods		
36	Method of infinite series and products		B23 E] : [P]
38	Method of complex variable		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
39	By the use of special functions		Equation or E
	<i>(to be divided as B39)</i>		<i>Characteristic</i>
6	Geometrical methods	1	Simple
		2	Quadratic
		3	Cubic
		4	Biquadratic
B15	Algebraic numbers and ideal numbers	6	Simultaneous
		7	<i>n</i> th degree
		8	Transcendental
		9	Special
	<i>(to be divided as B13)</i>		<i>Special equations by the</i>
B16	Complex and hypercomplex numbers		<i>Chronological Device</i>
			<i>(illustrative)</i>
	<i>(to be divided as B13)</i>	9M29	Abelian equations
		9M72	Sylow equations
B18	Transcendental numbers		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
			Problem or P
			<i>Characteristic</i>
	B2 ALGEBRA	1	Numerical solutions
B21	Elementary algebra, <i>i.e.</i> , not involving infinite processes	3	Symmetric functions
		4	Elimination, resultant
		5	Formal solutions
		6	Graphical solutions
B213	Fundamental operations and laws	7	Existence of solutions, Galois theory

MATHEMATICS

B24 Determinants

B245 Matrices

*Special determinants by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

B24M12 Alternants

B25 Higher algebra, forms, transfor- mations, invari- ants, etc.

B25 [F]: [D]: [T]

*Divisions based on the train of
Form or F*

Characteristic

2 Binaries

3 Ternaries

4 Quaternaries

7 n-naries

*Divisions based on the train of
Degree or D*

Characteristic

1 Linear

2 Quadratic

3 Cubic

7 nth degree

*Divisions based on the train of
Transformation or T*

Characteristic

1 Linear transforma- tions

18 Special invariants

2 Quadratic transfor- mations

28 Special invariants

3 Cubic transformations

38 Special invariants

7 nic transformations

78 Special invariants

8 Special transforma- tions

*Special transformations by
the Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

8M63 Cremona transfor- mations

B27 Groups

B271 Finite groups

B28 Statistics

B281 Probability

B2813 Normal equations

B2817 Sampling

B2818 Theory of attri- butes

B282 Frequency curves

B283 Histograms

B284 Averages a n d index numbers

B285 Correlation

B286 Periodogram an- alysis

B29 Algebras

B3 ANALYSIS

B31 Foundations

B311 Numbers

B3111 Ordinal

B3113 Cardinal

B3114 Transfinite

B313 Function-space

B313N08 Hilbert space

B316 Topology

B32 Calculus

B321 Differential cal- culus

B324 Partial differentia- tion

B325 Integral calculus

B3255 Definite integrals

B328 Multiple integrals

MATHEMATICS

B33	Differential and integral equations	56	Solution by infinite series
B33 [E] : [D] : [O] : [P]		58	Singular solutions
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		6	Graphical solutions
Equation or E		7	Existence of solutions
<i>Characteristic</i>		B34	Continuous groups
1	Ordinary	B35	Differential forms
2	Simultaneous	B36	Infinite series
3	Total differential	B361	Sequences
4	Partial	B362	Series of positive terms
5	Integral	B363	Alternating series
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		B365	Infinite products
Degree or D		B369	Divergent series
<i>Characteristic</i>		<i>Special series by the</i>	
1	Linear	<i>Chronological Device</i>	
2	Quadratic	<i>(illustrative)</i>	
3	Cubic	B36M22	Fourier's
4	Quartic	B36M39	Dirichlet's
5	Quintic	B37	Real variable
6	Sextic	B37 [V] : [P]	
7	<i>n</i> th degree	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		Variable or V	
Order or O		<i>Characteristic</i>	
<i>Characteristic</i>		1	Single variable
1	First	2	Two variables
2	Second	7	<i>n</i> variables
3	Third	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
4	Fourth	Problem or P	
5	Fifth	<i>Characteristic</i>	
6	Sixth	1	Integrals
7	<i>n</i> th	<i>Special theories by the</i>	
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		<i>Chronological Device</i>	
Problem or P		<i>(illustrative)</i>	
<i>Characteristic</i>		1M23	Cauchy integrals
1	Numerical solutions	1M54	Riemann integrals
5	Formal solutions		
52	Algebraic theory		
53255	Solution by definite integrals		

MATHEMATICS

1N02	Lebesgue integrals	5	Distribution of values
2	Analytic representation	59	Exceptional values
22	As a continued fraction	6	Conformal representation and uniformisation
23	As a definite integral		
26	As an infinite series	7	Maximum - minimum principles
265	As an infinite product		
4	Singularities	8	Inequalities and mean values
5	Distribution of values		
7	Maximum-minimum principles	92	Families of functions
8	Inequalities and mean values	B39	Special functions
92	Families of functions	B391	Elementary functions defined by a finite number of algebraic operations
B38	Complex variable		
	B38 [V]: [P]		
	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		
	Variable or V		
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Single variable	B392	Integrals of algebraic functions
2	Two variables		
7	<i>n</i> variables		
	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		
	Problem or P		
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Cauchy's theorem and complex integration		
2	Analytic representation		
22	Approximation by polynomials		
23	As a contour integral		
26	As an infinite series		
265	As an infinite product		
3	Analytic continuation		
4	Singularities		
41	Poles		
45	Essential singularities		
			<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
		B392L57	Hyperbolic functions
		B392L84	Elliptic functions
		B392M26	Hyperelliptic functions
		B392N11	Prym functions
		B393	Functions defined by contour integrals
			<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>
		B393L30	Eulerian functions, gamma functions

MATHEMATICS

B393M09 Lie functions

B393M24 Bessel functions, cylindrical harmonics

B394 Functions defined by differential and integral equations

*Subdivisions by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

B394L85 Laplace function, Legendere function, spehrical harmonics

B394M28 Green's function, harmonic function

B394M39 Lamé's function, ellipsoidal harmonics

B394M73 Mathieu's functions

B396 Functions defined by infinite series and products

*Subdivisions by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

B396M12 Hypergeometric series, Hermite's functions

B396M31 Integral functions

B396M59 Zeta function

B397 Functions defined by groups, automorphic functions

B398 Functions of position defined in the manner of Riemann

B399 Functions qualitatively defined

B399M42 Meromorphic functions

B399N17 Quasi-analytic functions

B399N23 Almost periodic functions

B4 OTHER METHODS

B41 Calculus of finite differences

B42 Calculus of variations

B43 Calculus of functional analysis

B44 Graphical calculus and nomography

B45 Quaternions

B46 Vector analysis etc.

B463 Tensor calculus and absolute calculus

B466 Vector analysis

B48 Operational calculus

B491 Mathematical calculations

B5 TRIGONOMETRY

B52 Plane trigonometry

B53 Spherical trigonometry

MATHEMATICS

B6 GEOMETRY

B6 [S]: [M]

*Divisions based on the train of
Space or S
Characteristic*

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Foundations |
| 2 | Plane |
| 21 | Configurations essentially made up of points and straight lines only |
| 22 | Curves of the second degree |
| 23 | Curves of the third degree |
| 24 | Curves of the fourth degree |
| 25 | Curves of the fifth degree |
| 27 | Algebraic curves in general |
| 28 | Transcendental curves |
| 3 | Three dimensions |
| 31 | Configurations essentially made up of points, straight lines and planes only |
| 32 | Surface of the second degree |
| 33 | Cubic surface |
| 34 | Quartic surface |
| 36 | Curves in space |
| 36M47 | Knots |
| 4 | Four dimensions |
| 5 | Five dimensions |

- | | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 7 | <i>n</i> dimensions |
| 9 | Non-Euclidean |
| 91 | Elliptic |
| 92 | Hyperbolic |
| M46 | Line-complex |

*Divisions based on the train of
Method or M
Characteristic*

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Enumerative |
| 2 | Algebraic |
| 23 | Elementary co-ordinate geometry |
| 25 | Algebraic geometry with the use of higher algebra |
| 3 | Differential geometry |
| 32 | Infinitesimal geometry |
| 34 | With the aid of vectors |
| 35 | Higher differential geometry |
| 4 | Practical geometry |
| 5 | Descriptive geometry |
| 6 | Pure geometry |
| 7 | Projective geometry including differential projective geometry |

B7 MECHANICS

*Divisions based on the train of
Matter or M
Characteristic*

- | | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | Solids |
| 11 | Particles |
| 117 | Systems of particles. |
| | Chains |
| 12 | Surfaces |

MATHEMATICS

127	Systems of surfaces.	222	Multiple forces
	Flexible surfaces	224	Impulses
13	Rigid bodies	24	Constrained motion
137	Systems of rigid bodies. Jointed frames	25	Irrotational
15	Elastic bodies	251	Streamline
19	Special systems	253	Turbulent
192	Tops. Gyroscopes	254	Discontinuous
193	Ballistics	26	Rotational
196	Pendulums	291	Motion of solids (in liquids and gases)
5	Liquids	3	Equilibrium.
51	Perfect		Statics
55	Compressible	391	Floating bodies
56	Viscous	5	Vibrations
8	Gases	55	Waves
		61	Tautochrones
		63	Brahystochrones
		66	Isochronism

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

1	Fundamental principles
11	Inertia
111	Centre
112	Moments and axes
12	D'Alembert's
13	Hamilton's. Least action
15	Archimedes'
151	Centre of pressure
162	Virtual velocity
163	Virtual work
2	Motion. Dynamics
21	Kinematics
22	Kinetics
221	Single force. Central forces

B8 PHYSICO-MATHEMATICS

B82	Potential function and attraction
B85	Wave function

B9 ASTRONOMY

B9 [B] : [P]

*Divisions based on the train of
Body or B
Characteristic*

1	Earth
2	Moon
3	Sun
4	Planets
41	Mercury and infra-Mercurial
42	Venus
43	Mars

MATHEMATICS

44	Asteroids	161	Sidereal time
45	Jupiter	162	Local time
46	Saturn	165	Standard time
47	Uranus	17	Calendars
48	Neptune	18	Eras
49	Trans-Neptunian	2	Geodetic astronomy
5	Meteors and comets	21	Geographical positions
51	Meteors	22	Meridian
52	Comets	23	Longitude
55	Zodiacal light	24	Latitude
6	Stars	5	Spherical astronomy
61	Constellation stars	51	Celestial sphere and coordinates
62	Double stars	52	Reduction to centre of earth
63	Multiple stars	521	Refraction
64	Clusters and nebulæ	5212	Dip of horizon
641	Milky way	5215	Twilight
7	Planetary systems	522	Parallax
78	Satellites	53	Correction for movement of earth
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		531	Aberration
Problem or P		532	Annual parallax
<i>Characteristic</i>		535	Star reduction
1	Chronology	55	Position of the pole
11	Year	56	Ecliptic
112	Lunar year	57	Eclipses
113	Solar year	575	Occultations
12	Month	578	Transits
122	Lunar month	58	Calculations of ephemerides
123	Solar month	6	Physical astronomy, astrophysics
13	Week	61	Position
14	Day	611	Movement
143	Solar day	62	Constants
1431	True solar day	621	Dimensions and figure
1432	Mean solar day		
1435	Equation of time		
146	Sidereal day		
15	Subdivision of day		
16	Time reckoning		

MATHEMATICS

622	Mass	7	Theoretical astro-
623	Density		nomy, celestial me-
624	Distance		chanics
63	Rotation and surface	72	Orbits
631	Rotation	73	Problem of three
635	Surface		bodies
6358	Atmosphere	74	Perturbations, plane-
			tary theory
642	Temperature	75	Perturbations, lunar
643	Radiation		theory
652	Brightness	76	Rotation and figures of
653	Spectroscopy		equilibrium
		77	Perturbed rotation
67	Age	78	Tides
68	Constitution	8	Cosmogony

C PHYSICS

<i>Canonical divisions</i>		8	Gases
C1	Fundamentals	85	Molecular rays
C2	Properties of matter	86	Corpuscular rays
C3	Sound	863	Canal rays, α rays
C4	Heat	866	Cathode rays, β rays
C5	Light, radiation		
C6	Electricity		
C7	Magnetism		
C8	Cosmic hypotheses		
	(time, space, energy, matter)		
			<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic</i>
		1	Density
		2	Hardness, touch, taste, smell
C1	Fundamentals	5	Elasticity
3	Matter	51	Elongation
31	Weight	52	Bending
38	Gravitation	53	Elasticity of volume
4	Energy	55	Elasticity of shape
5	Space	6	Capillarity etc.
51	Linear dimensions	61	Capillarity
52	Areas	62	Surface tension
53	Volumes	63	Viscosity
6	Time	7	Pressure
		76	Vacuum
C2	PROPERTIES OF MATTER		
			C3 SOUND
			C3 [W]: [P]
			<i>Divisions based on the train of State or S Characteristic</i>
1	Solids	1	Audible sound
16	Crystals	2	Infra sound
5	Liquids	5	Ultra sound
			<i>Divisions based on the train of Wave length or W Characteristic</i>

PHYSICS

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

- | | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | Propagation |
| 11 | Velocity |
| 12 | Reflection |
| 13 | Refraction |
| 2 | Intensity |
| 3 | Pitch etc. |
| 31 | Pitch |
| 33 | Musical scale |
| 35 | Resonance |
| 358 | Resonators |
| 38 | Analysis |
| 5 | Beats, diffraction,
interference |
| 8 | Nature |

C4 HEAT

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 1 | Transference |
| 13 | Convection |
| 14 | Conduction |
| 15 | Radiation |
| 2 | Thermometry |
| 21 | Low temperature measurement |
| 27 | Pyrometry (high temperature measurement) |
| 29 | Thermometers |
| 3 | Calorimetry etc. |
| 31 | Calorimetry |
| 32 | Quantity of heat |
| 33 | Specific heat |

- | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 4 | Expansion of bodies |
| 5 | Change of state |
| 51 | Fusion |
| 511 | Solidification |
| 512 | Melting point |
| 513 | Change of volume during fusion |
| 514 | Latent heat of fusion |
| 52 | Sublimation |
| 55 | Vaporization, evaporation, ebullition |
| 551 | Liquefaction |
| 552 | Boiling point |
| 554 | Latent heat of vaporization |
| 58 | Critical state |
| 582 | Critical point |

- | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 7 | Thermodynamics |
| 71 | First law |
| 714 | Mechanical equivalent of heat |
| 72 | Second law |
| 722 | Absolute temperature |
| 73 | Third law |
| 8 | Nature of heat |

C5 LIGHT, RADIATION C5 [W] : [P]

*Divisions based on the train of
Wave length or W
Characteristic*

- | | |
|----------|---------------------|
| 1 | Visible rays |
| 12 | Red |
| 13 | Orange |
| 14 | Yellow |
| 15 | Green |

PHYSICS

- 16 Blue
- 17 Indigo
- 18 Violet
- 2 Ultra violet rays
- 3 X-rays
- 4 Gamma rays
- 5 Cosmic rays
- 6 Infra red rays
- 7 Hertzian waves

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

- 1 **Propagation**
- 11 Velocity
- 12 Reflection
- 13 Refraction
- 2 **Photometry**
- 3 **Dispersion, spectroscopy**
- 31 Technique of the spectrum
- 32 Continuous spectrum
- 33 Band spectrum
- 34 Line spectrum
- 38 Effects

*Special effects by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

- 38M76 Kerr effect
- 38M96 Zeeman effect
- 38N13 Stark effect
- 38N23 Compton effect
- 38N28 Raman effect
- 5 **Interference etc.**
- 51 Interference
- 55 Diffraction
- 58 Scattering

- 6 **Double refraction and polarization**
- 65 Elliptic polarization
- 68 Rotatory polarization
- 7 **Absorption etc.**
- 71 Absorption
- 72 Emission
- 73 Fluorescence
- 74 Phosphorescence
- 8 **Nature of light**

*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

- 8K75 Corpuscular theory
- 8K90 Wave theory
- 8M00 Elastic solid theory
- 8M65 Electromagnetic theory

C6 ELECTRICITY C6 [E] : [P]

*Divisions based on the train of
Electricity or E
Characteristic*

- 2 **Current electricity**
- 23 Direct current
- 24 Alternating current
- 242 Two-phase
- 243 Three-phase
- 248 Multiphase
- 25 Weak current
- 3 **Statical electricity**

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

- 1 **Production, storage, propagation**
- 11 Primary cells

PHYSICS

- 12 Induction
- 14 Conduction
- 141 Dielectrics
- 15 Radiation
- 18 Secondary cells.
Storage
- 2 Potential
- 3 Measurement
- 4 Transformation in-
to other forms of
energy.
- 44 Thermo-electricity
- 45 Photo-electricity
- 47 Magneto-electricity
- 8 Nature of electri-
city

C7 MAGNETISM

C7 [M] : [P]

*Divisions based on the train of
Magnetism or M
Characteristic*

- 2 Dia magnetism
- 3 Para magnetism
- 4 Ferro magnetism
- 5 Terrestrial magne-
tism

*Divisions based on the train of
Problem or P
Characteristic*

- 2 Intensity
- 8 Nature

C8 COSMIC HYPOTHESES

(Time, space, energy, matter)

*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

C81 Time, space

*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

C81N05 Relativity (special)

C82 Energy, matter
*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

C82N26 Wave mechanics, statistical mecha- nics

C83 Matter
*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

C83M57 Kinetic theory

C83M95 Electron theory

C83M96 Radioactivity

C84 Energy
*Special theories by the
Chronological Device
(illustrative)*

C84K86 Gravitation

C84M60 Ether theory

C84M65 Electromagnetic theory

C84N01 Quantum theory

C85 Space

C86 Time

C8N05 Relativity (general)

D ENGINEERING

D [W]: [P]: [E]

D6—[S]: [P]: [E]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
	Work or W		
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Building and building material	411	Roads, highways
11	Wood	4111	Wood paved
12	Earth	4112	Earth
124	Refractory materials	4113	Macadam
13	Brick	41131	Water bound
14	Stone	41132	Tar bound
141	Granite	4114	Stone paved
143	Sand stone	4115	Cement
15	Cement	4116	Reinforced concrete
16	Reinforced concrete	4117	Asphalt
18	Steel and other metals	4119	Other kinds
19	Others	415	Rail roads
191	Plywood	4151	Street railways
194	Caves	4152	Light railways
2	Irrigation and drainage work	4153	Ordinary railways
24	Underground water	41531	Narrow gauge
26	River	41532	Metre gauge
27	Tank	41533	Standard gauge
28	Drainage	41534	Broad gauge
284	Subsoil	4154	Underground railways
3	Mining	4156	Mountain railways
4	Transport—track	416	Bridges
41	Land transport	4161	Wooden
		4162	Suspension
		4163	Masonry
		4164	Stone
		4165	Culverts
		4166	Reinforced concrete
		4168	Steel
		4169	Other bridges

ENGINEERING

41698	Cantilever	515328	Trucks for heavy goods
4194	Tunnels	51533	Passenger carriages
42	Water transport	515331	Saloons
421	Inland canal	515332	Higher class carriages
423	River	515333	Lower class carriages
424	Inter-oceanic canal	515334	Military carriages
425	Ocean	515335	Dining cars
4254	Submarine	515336	Tourist carriages
43	Air transport	52	Water transport vehicles
44	Rope ways	521	Boats
5	Transport—vehicles	523	Steam boats
51	Land transport vehicles	525	Ships
511	Vehicles carried by muscular power	5251	Sailing ships
5111	Palanquin	5253	Steam and motor ships
5112	Chairs	52532	Cargo ships
5113	<i>Dohes</i>	525325	Old ships
512	Vehicles drawn by muscular power	52533	Passenger ships
5121	Country carts	52534	Men-of-war
5122	Spring carts	5254	Submarines
5125	Cycles	53	Air vehicles
513	Vehicles drawn by mechanical power	531	Air vehicles lighter than air
5132	Motor trucks	535	Air vehicles heavier than air
5133	Motor cars	54	Stratosphere vehicles
5135	Motor cycles	6	Mechanical engineering
515	Railroad vehicles	62	Principles of mechanism and special devices
5151	Tram cars	621	Shafting
5153	Railway carriages		
51532	Railway trucks		
515321	Open trucks		
515322	Parcel vans		
515323	Animal van		
515325	Oil vans		

ENGINEERING

6211	Shaft	64	Heat engines
62115	Flexible shaft	641	External combustion engines, steam engines
6212	Bearings		
62121	Journal bearings		
62122	Pillow blocks, hanger brackets	643	Piston engines
		645	Turbines
62123	Pivot bearings		
62124	Collar bearings	646	Internal combustion engines
62125	Ball and roller bearings	6465	Oil engines
		6466	Diesel engines
622	Belt gearing	6467	Gas engines
6221	Pulleys	6468	Hot air engines
6222	Belting		
6223	Belt shifters	66	Electrical engineering
6224	Rope transmission		
6225	Chain gearing	663	Direct current
6226	Link belting	664	Alternating current
623	Toothed gearing, cams	6642	Two-phase
		6643	Three-phase
624	Screws	6648	Multi-phase
625	Springs	665	Weak current
626	Valve gear	666	Wireless, high frequency
627	Lubrication		
6291	Governors, regulation and control	8	Municipal and sanitary engineering
6292	Speed and revolution indicators	85	Water supply
6296	Dynamo-meters	851	Sources and head works
635	Hydraulic engineering	8514	Underground
		85141	Wells
6351	Water wheel	85144	Artesian wells
6353	Piston engines	8517	Rivers
6355	Turbines	8518	Reservoirs, tanks, lakes
638	Pneumatic engineering	854	Pollution
		855	Purification
6381	Windmill		
6385	Turbines	8551	Mechanical treatment
6387	Compressed air		

ENGINEERING

85511	Settling		<i>Divisions based on the train</i>
85512	Filtration		<i>of Part or P</i>
855121	Natural		<i>Characteristic</i>
855122	Sand		<i>(For 1 Building and its</i>
855128	Domestic filters		<i>subdivisions)</i>
8552	Physical treatment	1	Earth work
85525	Ultra violet ray	2	Foundations
85526	Electrical	3	Floor
8553	Chemical treatment	4	Supports
		41	Walls
		45	Pillars
		5	Stair ways
		6	Roofs
		61	Beams and trusses
		62	Rafters
		63	Roof covering
		7	Windows
		72	Window frames
		75	Window gratings
		78	Window shutters
		8	Doors
		82	Door frames
		85	Hinges
		88	Door proper
		89	Fastening devices
		9	Ventilation, etc.
		91	Domestic water supply
		92	House drainage
		93	Ventilation
		94	Heating, cooling
		95	Lighting
		98	Sanitary fittings
		996	Lightning protection
			<i>(For 2 Irrigation and its</i>
			<i>subdivisions)</i>
		1	Source, catchment
		2	Head works

ENGINEERING

3	Surplus works	7	Dangers and accidents
4	Distributive works		
5	Cross- d r a i n a g e works.	71	Fire damp
		72	Mine fires
8	Flood protecting and river training work	73	Crushing and fall of ground
	(For 3 Mining and its subdivisions)	74	Flooding
		75	Accidents to miners
1	Preliminaries	76	Rescue and relief
11	Excavation	92	Drainage
12	Quarrying	93	Ventilation
13	Drilling, blasting	94	Heating, cooling
14	Deep boring	95	Lighting
15	Shaft sinking		(For 411 Roads and its subdivisions)
16	Tunnelling and drifting	1	Earth work
17	Stoping	2	Foundation
18	Timbering, masonry lining	3	Surface
		4	Gradients
2	Ore dressing	5	Curves
21	Preliminary operations	6	Pavements
22	Hand dressing	7	Berms, avenue, etc.
23	Crushing, stamping engine	8	Gates, traps
		9	Other parts
24	Screening	92	Drainage arrangement
25	Jigging, ore concentrators	94	Signals
			(For 415 Railways and its subdivisions)
26	Slime treatment	1	Earth work
27	Magnetic separation	2	Foundation
28	Washing	3	Surface
29	Dressing works	31	Ballast
4	Hoisting, transport	33	Sleepers
44	Underground roads	35	Rails
45	Vehicles	4	Gradients
46	Haulage	5	Curves
47	Hoist and elevators	6	Banks, cuttings
48	Surface transport		

ENGINEERING

7	Berms	5	Springs
8	Station yards	6	Body
85	Points and crossings	61	Steps
87	Platforms	63	Floor
9	Other parts	64	Supports
92	Drainage	65	Stairways
94	Signals	66	Roof
	(For 416 Bridges and its subdivisions)	67	Windows
		68	Doors
1	Earth work	7	Propelling arrangement
2	Foundation	8	Braking arrangement
4	Piers, abutments and wing walls		
5	Wind bracings, parapets, etc.		<i>Divisions based on the train of Secondary work or S</i>
6	Bridge proper		<i>Characteristic</i>
8	Approaches, river training works		(For 6 Mechanical Engineering and its subdivisions)
	(For 42 Waterways and its subdivisions)	1	Generation
		2	Transmission
1	Earth work, dredging	3	Transformation
4	Locks	4	Traction
7	Towpaths		(To be subdivided on the analogy of Work Division 5)
8	Harbours	5	Illumination
87	Jettys, piers	6	Machinery
88	Docks	7	General machinery
94	Signals	71	Lifts
	(For 43 Airways and its subdivisions)	711	Jacks, derricks
		712	Elevators
8	Aerodromes	72	Hoisting machinery
94	Signals	73	Conveying machinery
	(For 5 Vehicles and its subdivisions)	74	Pressing machinery
		8	Workshop machinery
1	Wheels and tyres	81	Planing machines
2	Axle		

ENGINEERING

811	Planers	9MJ381	Rice husking machines
812	Shapers		
813	Slotting machines		
814	Grooving machines		<i>Subdivisions of divisions based on the train of</i>
82	Turning machines		Secondary work or S
821	Lathes		<i>Characteristic (illustrative)</i>
824	Screw cutting machines		<i>(For 64 Heat engines and its subdivisions)</i>
825	Milling machines		
831	Saws	1	Generation
835	Shears	12	Engine room
84	Perforating machines	121	Engine
		15	Fuel
841	Punching machines		<i>(For 66 Electrical engineering and its subdivisions)</i>
8418	Multiple punching machines	1	Generation
845	Drilling machines	11	Prime mover and its adjuncts
851	Filing machines		
852	Emery wheels	1135	Hydraulic
853	Grind stones	114	Heat engine
854	Abrasives	12	Generating room
86	Bending machines including straightening machines	121	Generator
			<i>Special types indicated by Chronological Device</i>
87	Hammers	122	Cables to the bus room
88	Crushing machines		
9	Other machinery	123	Metering transformers
	<i>Divisions by the Subject Device (Illustrative)</i>	1234	Circuit breakers
9D201	Excavating machinery	125	Switch-gear
9D85	Pumping machinery	126	Condenser well
9M14	Printing machinery	13	Bus structure
9M7	Textile machinery	131	Buses
9MC421	Refrigerating machinery	132	Feeders
		133	Metering transformers
		134	Circuit breakers
9MJ38	Flouring machines	14	Transformers

ENGINEERING

15	Switch-gear	113	Frames
16	Control room	114	Moving loads
18	Storage	115	Retaining walls
2	Transmission	116	Slabs
21	Overhead	117	Arches
24	Underground	118	Wind stresses
254	Submarine	13	Graphical statics
29	Special problems	15	Hydraulics
291	Corona	151	Catchment
292	Insulation	155	Flow
294	Short circuits	1551	In pipes
296	Lightning protection	1552	In channels
3	Transformation	18	Pneumatics
31	Voltage	185	Flow
32	Current	1851	In tubes
33	Frequency	1858	Air currents
34	Phase	2	Surveying
36	A. C. to D. C. and vice versa	21	Levelling
38	Motors	22	Land surveying
4	Transport	221	Theodolite survey
		28	Aerial surveying
<i>In addition to the divisions under</i>		32	Strength of materials
<i>'5 transport' the following</i>			
<i>are to be used</i>		35	Elastic stability
45	Television	4	Design, drawing
47	Telegraphy	5	Specifications, quantities
48	Telephony	6	Estimates, values
485	Broadcasting	7	Construction, execution
<i>Divisions based on the train</i>		71	Earthwork and excavation
<i>of Engineering or E</i>			
<i>Characteristic</i>		78	Measurements
1	Applied mechanics	8	Working, etc.
11	Structural mechanics	81	Testing
111	Beams, cantilevers	82	Maintenance
112	Columns	825	Renewals

ENGINEERING

83	Working	e211	Voltage detectors
85	Repairs	e3	Current meters
<i>Divisions of Common Sub-</i>		e31	Ammeters
<i>division digit 'e'</i>		e32	Coulombmeters
<i>(illustrative)</i>		e33	Ampere hour meters
<i>(For Work Division 66)</i>		e34	Voltameters
e1	Resistance meters	e4	Quantity meters
e11	Ohm meters	e41	Watt meters
e12	Resistance-boxes	e5	Energy meters
e16	Wheatstone's bridge	e51	Watt-hour meters
e2	Voltage meters	e52	Power-factor meters
e21	Voltmeters		

E CHEMISTRY

E [P]: [S]

<i>Divisions based on the train</i>		231	Alloys
<i>of Problem or P</i>		232	Absorption, surface phenomena
<i>Characteristic</i>			
1	General	235	Colloids
11	Preparation	236	Emulsions
13	Isomorphism	237	Osmosis
14	Atomic weight, molecular weight	238	Aerosol
		2381	Occlusion
17	Periodic system	24	Thermochemistry
2	Physical chemistry	25	Photochemistry
21	Chemical combination and action	26	Electrochemistry
		27	Magnetochemistry
211	Laws of chemical combination	28	Stereochemistry, etc.
		281	Allotropy
213	Statics and dynamics of chemical action	282	Isomerism
		296	Radio chemistry
		3	Analytical chemistry
2131	Combustion, flame		
2133	Phase rule	33	Qualitative
2136	Ionisation	34	Quantitative
214	Chemical affinity	35	Volumetric
215	Valency	36	Gravimetric
22	Solutions	39	Micromethods
2201	Solubility		
2204	Thermal effect		
2205	Photo effects		
2206	Electrical effect		
2207	Magnetic effect	04	Thermo methods
221	Solids	05	Photo methods
225	Liquids	06	Electro methods
228	Gases		
23	Mixtures	4	Synthesis
		5	Extraction

*Subdivisions applicable to
3 and its divisions*

CHEMISTRY

7	Biochemistry	10	Group 0
<i>(All the divisions of E based on the train of P Characteristic are applicable to '7 Biochemistry')</i>		100	Helium (He)
8	Manipulation	101	Neon (Ne)
81	Oxidation, reduction	102	Argon (A)
82	Hydration, dehydration	104	Krypton (Kr)
831	Crystallisation	106	Xenon (Xe)
832	Sublimation	109	Radon (Rn)
835	Distillation		Niton (Nt)
84	Manipulation of temperature	11	Group 1
85	Indicator and test paper	110	Hydrogen (H)
856	Polarisation	1109	Lithium (Li)
86	Electrical methods	111	Sodium (Na)
87	Fermentation	112	Potassium (K)
871	Direct	1129	<i>Ammonium</i>
872	Indirect	113	Copper (Cu)
877	Symbiotic	114	Rubidium (Rb)
88	Catalysis	115	Silver (Ag)
89	Other methods	116	Cesium (Cs)
891	Reagents	117	Dysprosium (Dy)
892	Filtration		or (Ds)
893	Assaying	1179	Holmium (Ho)
896	Glass-blowing	118	Gold (Au)
897	Absorption	12	Group 2
898	Recovery of waste	120	Beryllium (Be)
91	Nomenclature, classification	121	Magnesium (Mg)
95	Protection, painting, colouring	122	Calcium (Ca)
<i>Divisions based on the train of Substance or S Characteristic</i>		123	Zinc (Zn)
1	Inorganic substances	124	Strontium (Sr)
		125	Cadmium (Cd)
		126	Barium (Ba)
		127	Erbium (Er)
		1279	Thulium (Tm) or (Tu)
		128	Mercury (Hg)
		129	Radium (Ra)
		13	Group 3
		130	Boron (B)

CHEMISTRY

131	Aluminium (Al)	161	Sulphur (S)
132	Scandium (Sc)	162	Chromium (Cr)
133	Gallium (Ga)	163	Selenium (Se)
134	Yttrium (Yt) or (Y)	164	Molybdenum (Mo)
135	Indium (In)	165	Tellurium (Te)
136	Lanthanum (La)	166	Samarium (Sm)
137	Ytterbium (Yb)	1669	Europium (Eu)
1379	Lutecium (Lu)	167	Tungsten (W)
138	Thallium (Tl)	168	Polonium (Po)
139	Actinium (Ac)	169	Uranium (U)
14	Group 4	17	Group 7
140	Carbon (C)	170	Fluorine (F)
141	Silicon (Si)	171	Chlorine (Cl)
142	Titanium (Ti)	172	Manganese (Mn)
143	Germanium (Ge)	173	Bromine (Br)
144	Zirconium (Zr)	174	Masurium (Ma)
145	Tin (Sn)	175	Iodine (I) or (J)
146	Cerium (Ce)	176	Gadolinium (Gd)
1469	Praseodymium (Pr)	1769	Terbium (Tb)
147	Celtium (Ct) or (Hf)	177	Rhenium (Re)
148	Lead (Pb)	18	Group 8
149	Thorium (Th)	182	Iron (Fe)
15	Group 5	1829	Nickel (Ni)
150	Nitrogen (N)	183	Cobalt (Co)
151	Phosphorus (P)	184	Ruthenium (Ru)
152	Vanadium (V)	1849	Palladium (Pd)
153	Arsenic (As)	185	Rhodium (Rh)
154	Columbium (Cb) Niobium (Nb)	187	Osmium (Os)
155	Antimony (Sb)	1879	Platinum (Pt)
156	Neodymium (Nd)	188	Iridium (Ir)
157	Tantalum (Ta)	191	Metals
158	Bismuth (Bi)	1911	Noble metals
159	Protoactinium (Pa)	1917	Radio-active metals
16	Group 6	192	Rare elements
160	Oxygen (O)	193	Alloys
		195	Non-metals
		196	Isotopes
		198	Air, gases

CHEMISTRY

2	Hydroxyls, basic oxides	64	Di-olefines or allenes
	<i>(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)</i>	641	Allenes
27	Binaries other than water, which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts	65	Acetylene series
	<i>(To be divided successively by the two constituent elements and their respective valencies)</i>	651	Acetylene
		652	Allylene
		658	<i>n</i> th homologue
		67	Alicyclic compounds; camphors and terpenes
3	Acids, acidic oxides	68	Carbohydrates
	<i>(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)</i>	681	Monosaccharides
		6811	Pentoses (arabinose)
		6813	Hexoses (glucose)
		682	Disaccharides
		6821	Maltose
		683	Trisaccharides
4	Salts	688	Polysaccharides
	<i>(To be divided by the constituent elements and their respective valencies)</i>	6891	Pentosans
5	Organic substances	6892	Starch
6	Aliphatic compounds	6893	Gums
		6894	Cellulose
		6898	Glucosides
61	Paraffins	7	Aromatic compounds
611	Methane	71	Aromatic hydrocarbons
612	Ethane	711	Benzene
613	Propane	712	Naphthalene
614	Butanes	713	Anthracene
615	Pentanes	72	Reduced aromatic compounds
616	Hexanes	8	Heterocyclic compounds
618	<i>n</i> th homologue	9	Bio-substances
63	Olefines	92	Alkaloids
632	Ethylene		
633	Propylene		
634	Butylenes		
638	<i>n</i> th homologue		

CHEMISTRY

92J	Vegetable alkaloids		<i>Other substances by the</i>
92K	Animal alkaloids		Subject Device
92Z	Proteins		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
92ZJ	Vegetable proteins		Combination or C
92ZK	Animal proteins		<i>Characteristic</i>
94	Fats		<i>(For substance numbers</i>
95	Pigments	1	<i>5, 6, 7 and 8)</i>
96	Lipins	2	Halogen derivatives
97	Vitamins		Hydroxyls alcohols
971	Vitamin A	28	phenols
972	Vitamin B		D e r i v a t i v e s o f
973	Vitamin C	281	alcohol
974	Vitamin D	283	Ethers
975	Vitamin E	285	Aldehydes
977	Vitamin G		Ketones
981	Chlorophyll	3	Organic acids
9814	Porphyrine	38	Derivatives of acids
982	Enzymes	383	Esters
9821	Oxidases	385	Anhydrides
9822	Hydrolytic enzymes	5	Nitrogen com-
986	Hormones		pounds
993	Creatine and creati-	51	Amino-compounds
	nine	537	Azo-compounds
994	Pectin	55	Diazo-compounds
996	Sterids	57	Nitro-compounds
998	Tannin	59	Other nitrogen com-
			pounds
		591	Cyanogen c o m-
			pounds
		6	Sulphur c o m-
			pounds
		8	Compounds with
			other elements

F TECHNOLOGY

F [S]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		56	Drugs
Substance or S		57	Textiles
<i>Characteristic</i>		573	Artificial silk
<i>Same as in E Chemistry and</i>		58	Dyes
<i>in addition the following</i>		5895	Paints
4414	Refractory materi- als	5897	Tanning materials
4416	Enamels	594	Poisons
527	Celluloid	596	Spices, condiments
54	Alcohols	5964	Vinegar
547	Wines	943	Edible oils
548	Beer	9491	Candles
55	Fuels	9495	Drying oils
551	Coal	9496	Soaps
555	Petroleum		
5552	Petrol		
558	Fuel gas		
5591	Matches		
5594	Explosives		

G NATURAL SCIENCE (GENERAL) AND BIOLOGY

G [O]:[P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of Organ or O Characteristic</i>		<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic</i>	
1	Basic and regional Life	1	Preliminaries
11	Cells	11	Nomenclature, clas- sification
111	Cell membrane	12	Natural history
1115	Cilia	13	Popular description
112	Cytoplasm	14	Pictures
1121	Cytoplasm proper	17	Collecting
1122	Centrosome	18	Lists
1123	Chondriosomes	19	Microscopy
1124	Metaplastic bodies	192	Sectioning
113	Nucleus	195	Fixing
1131	Nuclear membrane	196	Mounting
1132	Chromatin	198	Staining
1133	Linin	1995	Microphotography
1134	Nuclear sap, karyo- lymph	2	Morphology
1135	Nucleoli	3	Physiology
11351	Karyosome	33	Metabolism
11352	Plasmosome	331	Anabolism
1137	Golgi apparatus	332	Katabolism
116	Gene	33C	Physical effects
12	Tissues	33C2	Material vibration and movement
<i>Other organ numbers same as in L Medicine and I Botany as the case may be.</i>		33C4	Heat production
		33C5	Radiation produc- tion, Mitogenetic- radiation

NATURAL SCIENCE (GENERAL) AND BIOLOGY

33C6	Electrical effects	573	Nutrition
33C7	Magnetic effects	575	Cleanliness, toilet
33E	Chemical effects	576	Regulation of habits
341	Inanition	58	Migration
345	Water fasting	59	Other habits
346	Fasting	6	Genetics, phylo-
<i>Each of the above three to be divided as 33</i>		61	geny
394	Fatigue	62	Heredity
4	Pathology	63	Variation
<i>(To be subdivided as in L Medicine)</i>		64	Mutation
		65	Hybridisation
5	Ecology	66	Survival of the fittest
51	Preliminaries	67	Evolution
511	Nomenclature, classification	671	R e p r o d u c t i v e
52	State control. Conservation	674	m e t h o d s
54	Prevention of diseases and injuries	675	Abiogenesis
		676	Parthenogenesis
		677	Sexual
55	Environment		Asexual
551	Ground	7	Alternation of generations
555	Water	71	O n t o g e n y
556	Season	72	Fertilisation
5561	Spiring	73	Germination
5563	Summer	75	Embryology
5565	Autumn	751	Growth after birth
5567	Winter	752	New born
558	Air	753	Toddler
56	Interrelation	755	Infant
563	Parasitism	76	Pre-adolescent
565	Intolerance, struggle	77	Adolescent
567	Symbiosis	78	Adult
571	Abode	791	Old age
			Death

H GEOLOGY

<i>Canonical divisions</i>		<i>Subdivisions as in</i>	
		G Biology	
		<i>and the following</i>	
		<i>additional divisions</i>	
H1	Mineralogy		
H2	Petrology		
H3	Structural geology		
H4	Dynamic geology	15	Prospecting
H5	Stratigraphy	155	Occurrence
H6	Palaeontology	16	Genesis
H7	Economic geology	164	Artificial production
H8	Cosmic hypothesis		
H1	MINERALOGY	8	Crystallography
	H1 [S]: [P]	811	Nomenclature, classification
	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		
	Substance or S	82	Structure, morphology
	Characteristic		
	as in E Chemistry	821	Isometric
	and the following	822	Tetragonal
	additional divisions	823	Hexagonal
9	Precious stones	8235	Trigonal and rhombohedral
91	Diamond		
92	Ruby and sapphire		
921	Ruby	824	Orthorhombic
922	Sapphire	825	Monoclinic
931	Opal	826	Triclinic
95	Topaz	84	Irregularities
96	Spinel	841	Twinning, gliding plane
98	Pearl		
9944	Agate		
	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	844	Pseudosymmetry
	Problem or P	85	Inclusions
	Characteristic	864	Artificial production
1	Preliminaries		

GEOLOGY

H2 PETROLOGY	1541	Dolerite
H2 [S]: [P]	1543	Tinguaite
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	17	Plutonic rocks
Substance or S	171	Arizonite, silixite
Characteristic	173	Rocks containing quartz and feldspars
1 Igneous rocks		Granite
11 Volcanic rocks		Tonalite, grano-diorite
113 Rocks containing quartz and feldspars	1731 1733	
1131 Obsidian		
1132 Rhyolite	174	Rocks containing feldspars
1133 Dacite		Syenite
114 Rocks containing feldspars	1741 1744	Diorite
1141 Pitchstone	1747	Anorthite
1142 Trachyte	1748	Gabbros
1143 Andesite	175	Rocks containing feldspars feldspathoids, etc.
1144 Basalt		Nepheline syenite
1145 Tachylyte		Theralite
115 Rocks containing feldspars and feldspathoids	1751 1752 1753	Teschenite
1151 Phonolite	1756	Ijolite
1152 Leucitophyre	1758	Peridotite picrite
1153 Limburgite	179	Other plutonic rocks
119 Other volcanic rocks	2	Metamorphic rocks
15 Hypabyssal rocks	21	Rocks due to regional metamorphism
1511 Aplites		Rocks derived from igneous rocks
1512 Porphyries	211	Rocks derived from sedimentary rocks
1513 Lamprophyres	213	Crystalline schists
1531 Granophyre	2131	Slates
1532 Felsite	2132	
154 Rocks containing feldspars alone		

GEOLOGY

2133	Marble	3482	Ferruginous
2134	Steatite	34821	Bedded iron ores
23	Contact metamorphism	34823	Bog iron ores
		35	Rocks due to organic origin
231	Lime stone	3522	Calcareous
233	Shales and slates	35221	Lime stone
235	Conglomerate and sand	35222	Dolomitic lime stone
3	Sedimentary rocks	35223	Oolite and pisolitic lime stone
31	Rudaceous	35224	Abyssal ooze
311	Conglomerate	35225	Chalk
312	Breccia		
32	Arenaceous	3540	Carbonaceous
321	Sandstone	35401	Peat
322	Grit	35402	Lignite
323	Arkose	35403	Coal and anthracite
324	Quartzite		
325	Gannister	35404	Cannel and torbanite
326	Greywacke		
327	Silt stone	35406	Oil shale
33	Argillaceous	35407	Asphalt and asphaltic impregnation
331	Clay		
3311	Fire clay	3541	Silicious
3312	Fuller's clay	35411	Chert and flint
3313	Aeolian clay	35413	Silicious earth
3314	Abyssal clay		
3315	Volcanic clay	5	Meteorites
3316	Residual clay		
332	Mudstone	<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic (Same as those for mineralogy except '8')</i>	
333	Shale		
335	Marl		
336	Calcareous shale		
34	Chemical origin		
3422	Calcareous	H3 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY	
34221	Calcite		
3423	Dolomite	H31	Stratification
3451	Phosphatic rocks	H32	Joints and cleavage

GEOLOGY

H33	Faults and folding	H423	Action of air
H34	Metamorphism	H424	Land slides
H35	Veins, dikes, necks, bosses	H426	Action of plants
		H427	Action of animals
H36	Mountain building, orogeny	H428	Action of men
H4 DYNAMIC GEOLOGY		H5 STRATIGRAPHY	
H41	Hypogene, internal dynamics	H51	Archean eozoic, pre-Cambrian
H411	Volcanoes	H52	Primary, palaeo- zoic
H412	Geysers, hot springs	H521	Cambrian
H413	Movements and earth's crust	H522	Ordovician
		H523	Silurian
H4131	Slow depression, upheavals	H524	Devonian
		H525	Carboniferous
H4132	Earthquakes	H526	Permian
H418	Other internal actions	H53	Secondary, meso- zoic
H42	Epigene or super- ficial action, ex- ternal dynamics	H531	Triassic
		H533	Jurassic
H421	Glaciology	H534	Cretaceous
H422	Action of water	H54	Tertiary, cainozoic
H4221	Rain	H541	Eocene
H4223	Floods	H542	Oligocene
H4224	Underground water	H543	Miocene
H4225	Ocean	H544	Pliocene
H4227	Rivers	H55	Quaternary
H4228	Lakes	H551	Pleistocene
		H555	Holocene or recent

I BOTANY

I [N] : [P]

I [N] : 1—:[G]

I [N] : 5—:[G] : [O]

<i>Divisions based on the train</i>		2376	Phalloides
<i>of Natural group of plants</i>		27	Lichenes
<i>or N Characteristic</i>		3	Bryophyta
1	Cryptogamia	31	Hepaticæ, liver-
2	Thallophyta		worts
21	Protophyta (Bacte-	311	Marchantiales
	ria, y e a s t, mi-	313	Jungermanniales
	crobes)	315	Anthocerotales
22	Algae, sea-weeds	32	Musci, mosses
221	Cyanophyceæ, blue-	321	Sphagnales
	green algæ	323	Andreaeales
223	Chlorophyceæ, green	325	Bryales
	algæ		
225	Phæophyceæ brown	4	Pteridophyta
	algæ	41	Ophioglossaceæ
227	Rhodophyceæ, red	42	Filicinæ, ferns
	algæ	43	Equisetinæ, horse-
			tails
23	Fungi	44	Lycopodinæ, club-
231	Myxomycetes, slime		moss
	fungi, mycetoza	45	Psilotaceæ
233	Phyc o m y c e t e s,	5	Phane r o g a m i a,
	mould		flowering plants
235	Ascomycetes, green	6	Gymnosperms
	mould	61	Cycadaceæ, cycad
237	Basidio m y c e t e s,		family
	mushrooms, rust	63	Ginkgoaceæ
2371	Smuts	65	C o n i f e r æ, pine
2372	Rusts		family
2375	Mushrooms		

BOTANY

67	Gnetaceæ, joint family	fir	785 786	Cyperaceæ Gramineæ
7	Monocotyledons		8	Dicotyledons
71	Microspermae		811	Ranalel
711	Hydrocharitaceæ		8111	Ranunculaceæ
712	Burmanniaceæ		8112	Dilleniaceæ
715	Orchidaceæ		8113	Calycanthaceæ
72	Epigynae		8114	Magnoliaceæ
721	Scitamineæ		8115	Anonaceæ
722	Bromeliaceæ		8116	Menispermaceæ
723	Hæmodoraceæ		8117	Berberidaceæ
724	Iridaceæ		8s18	Nymphaeaceæ
725	Amaryllidaceæ		812	Parietales
726	Taccaceæ		8121	Sarraceniaceæ
728	Dioscoreaceæ		8122	Papaveraceæ
73	Coronarieae		8123	Fumariaceæ
731	Roxburghiaceæ		8124	Crucifeæ
732	Liliaceæ		8125	Capparidaceæ
733	Pontederiaceæ		8126	Cistaceæ
734	Philydraceæ		8127	Resedaceæ
735	Xyrideæ		8128	Violaceæ
736	Commelinaceæ		81291	Canellaceæ
737	Mayaceæ		81292	Bixineæ
738	Rapataceæ		813	Polygalineae
74	Calycinae		8131	Pittosporæ
741	Flagellariæ		8134	Tremandrea
743	Juncaceæ		8132	Polygalaceæ
			8136	Vochysiaceæ
75	Palmae		814	Caryophyllinae
76	Nudiflorae		8141	Caryophyllaceæ
761	Pandanaceæ		8143	Frankeniaceæ
762	Cyclanthaceæ		8145	Tamariscineæ
763	Typhaceæ		8147	Portulaceæ
764	Aroideæ		815	Guttiferales
768	Lemnaceæ		8151	Elatineæ
77	Apocarpeae		8153	Hypericineæ
771	Triuridaceæ		8154	Guttifera (clusiaceæ)
772	Alismaceæ		8156	Ternstroemiaceæ
774	Naiadaceæ		8157	Dipterocarpaceæ
78	Glumaceae		8158	Chalenaceæ
781	Eriocaulonaceæ		816	Malvales
782	Centrolepidææ		8161	Malvaceæ
783	Restiaceæ			

BOTANY

8162	Sterculiaceæ	8323	Rhizophoraceæ
8163	Tiliaceæ	8324	Combretaceæ
821	Geraniales	8325	Melastomaceæ
8211	Lineæ	8326	Lythraceæ
8212	Humiriaceæ	8328	Onagraceæ
8213	Malpighiaceæ	833	Passiflorales
8214	Zygophylleæ	8331	Passifloreæ
8215	Geraniaceæ	8332	Samydaceæ
8216	Rutaceæ	8333	Loaseæ
8217	Simarubeæ	8334	Turneraceæ
8218	Ochnaceæ	8335	Datisceæ
82191	Burseraceæ	8336	Cucurbitaceæ
82192	Meliaceæ	8337	Begoniaceæ
82193	Chailletiaceæ	834	Ficoidales
822	Olacales	8341	Cactaceæ
8221	Olacineæ	8344	Mesembryanthaceæ, ficoideæ
8222	Ilicineæ	835	Umbellales
8223	Cyrilleæ	8351	Umbellifereæ
8225	Phytoreneæ	8355	Araliaceæ
8227	Aquifoliaceæ, ilicaceæ	8357	Cornaceæ
823	Celastrales	841	Rubiales
8231	Celastrineæ	8411	Caprifoliaceæ
8233	Hippocastanaceæ	8412	Rubiaceæ
8234	Stackhousiaceæ	842	Asterales
8236	Rhamnaceæ	8421	Valerianaceæ
8238	Ampelideæ, vitaceæ	8422	Dipsaceæ
824	Sapindales	8423	Calycereæ
8241	Sapindaceæ	8424	Compositæ
8243	Aceraceæ	843	Campanales
8244	Staphyleæ	8431	Stylideæ
8245	Sabiaceæ	8432	Goodenovicæ
8246	Anacardiaceæ	8433	Campanulaceæ
831	Rosales	844	Ericales
8311	Rosaceæ	8441	Vacciniaceæ
8312	Connaraceæ	8442	Ericaceæ
8313	Leguminosæ	8443	Monotropææ
8314	Saxifragaceæ	8445	Epacrideæ
8315	Crassulaceæ	8446	Diapensiaceæ
8316	Droseraceæ	8448	Lennoaceæ
8317	Hamamelidaceæ	845	Primulales
8318	Bruniaceæ	8451	Plumbaginæ
83191	Haloragææ		
832	Myrtales		
8321	Myrtaceæ		

BOTANY

8452	Primulaceæ	883	Multiovulatae	terres-
8453	Myrsinæ		tres	
846	Ebenales	8831	Nepenthaceæ	
8461	Sapotaceæ	8832	Cytinaceæ	
8462	Ebenaceæ	8833	Aristolochiaceæ	
8463	Styraceæ	884	Micrembryeae	
851	Gentianales	8841	Piperaceæ	
8511	Oleaceæ	8842	Chloranthaceæ	
8512	Salvadoraceæ	8843	Myristiceæ	
8513	Apocynaceæ	8844	Monimiaceæ	
8514	Asclepiadaceæ	885	Daphnales	
8515	Loganiaceæ	8851	Laurineæ	
8516	Gentianaceæ	8852	Proteaceæ	
852	Polemoniales	8853	Thymeleaceæ	
8521	Polemoniaceæ	8854	Penæaceæ	
8522	Hydrophyllaceæ	8855	Elæagnaceæ	
8523	Boraginæ	886	Achlamydosporeæ	
8524	Convolvulaceæ	8861	Loranthaceæ	
8526	Solanaceæ	8862	Santalaceæ	
853	Personales	8863	Balanophoreæ	
8531	Scrophularinæ	887	Unisexuales	
8532	Orobanchacea	8871	Euphorbiaceæ	
8533	Lentibulariæ	8872	Balanopseæ	
8534	Columelliaceæ	8873	Urticaceæ	
8535	Gesneraceæ	8874	Platanaceæ	
8536	Bignoniaceæ	8875	Leitneriæ	
8537	Pedalinæ	8876	Juglandæ	
8538	Acanthaceæ	8877	Myricaceæ	
861	Lamiales	8878	Casuarinæ	
8611	Myoporinæ	8891	Cupuliferæ	
8612	Selaginæ	89	Ordines anomali	
8613	Verbenaceæ	891	Salicinæ	
8614	Labiata	892	Lacistemaceæ	
871	Plantagineæ	893	Empetrææ	
88	Monochlamydeæ	894	Ceratophylleæ	
881	Curvembryeæ			
8811	Nyctagineæ			
8812	Illecebraceæ			
8813	Amarantaceæ			
8814	Chenopodiaceæ			
8815	Phytolaccaceæ			
8816	Batidæ			
8817	Polygonaceæ			
8821	Podostemaceæ			

Divisions based on the train of

Problem or P
Characteristic
as in G Biology
with the following
additions

59 **Other habits**

BOTANY

592	Creepers	14	Stem
593	Climbers	142	Cotyledonous buds
8	Paleobotany	147	Apical buds
		15	Leaf
		16	Flower
		17	Fruit
		178	Seeds
		197	Formative regions.
			Meristem
	<i>(For the functional system of organs, the divisions '2' to '8' of 'L. Medicine' corresponding to the 'Organ' or 'O' Characteristic are to be used as far as applicable.)</i>		
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
	Organ or O		
	<i>Characteristic</i>		
1	Basic and regional		
11	Cells		
12	Tissues		
13	Root		
131	Root hairs		
132	Secondary roots		
133	Primary root		

J AGRICULTURE

J [U] [P] [C]: [F]

<i>Divisions based on the</i>		7	Fruits
Utility or U		8	Seeds
<i>Characteristic</i>			
1	Ornamental materials and basic materials for ornamental and industrial uses		Crops
			<i>Fixed by the Favoured Category Device and Alphabetic Device applied after division by U and P Characteristics (Illustrative)</i>
2	Food of animals	141	Bamboo
3	Food of mankind	142	Cane
4	Poisons, intoxicants	15C1	Cactus
5	Fuel	163	Chrysoanthemum
6	Spices, condiments, drugs	16C8 16P5	Cyclaman Phlox
7	Textile fibres, etc.	16S8	Sunflower
8	Dying and tanning materials	245 248	Maize Alfalfa
9	Oils, perfumes	251 258	Grass Sesbania Agustiflora
<i>Divisions based on the</i>		281	Cotton seeds
Part or P		282	Horsegram
<i>Characteristic</i>		321	Potato
1	Secretions	322	Sweet potato
2	Bulbs	323	Corms
3	Roots	324	Yam
4	Stem	325	Indian kales
5	Leaves	326	Onion
6	Flowers	327	Garlic

AGRICULTURE

331	Beet root	386	Barley
332	Turnips	387	Millet
333	Carrots	388	Grams
334	Radish	38P1	Peas
33T1	Tapioca	411	Toddy
341	Sugarcane	433	Derris (Tuba roots)
344	Rubarb	451	Tea
351	Greens	452	Tobacco
352	Spinach	481	Coffee
353	Cabbage	482	Cocoa
354	Lettuce	483	Poppy
355	Celery	541	Casuarina
358	Betel	611	Asafoetida
361	Cauli flower	621	Ginger
371	Apple	622	Lesser galangal
372	Orange	631	Asparagus
373	Melons	641	Cinchona
374	Banana	651	Curry leaf
375	Pineapple	661	Cloves
376	Grape	671	Chillies
377	Mango	672	Cardamom
378	Tomato	673	Coriander
37B2	Beans	681	Pepper
37C1	Cucumbers	682	Mustard
37F1	Fig	685	Nutmeg
37G1	Guava	718	Rubber trees
37J1	Jack fruit	741	Jute
37P5	Plums, prunes	742	Hemp
37R1	Rashberry	743	Flax
37S1	Strawberry	744	Rushes
37T1	Tamarind	751	Esparto grass
37Z	Nuts	753	Agave
37Z1	Cashew nut	771	Cotton
37Z8	Brazil nuts	841	Indigo
381	Rice	842	Indian mulberry
382	Wheat	843	Mangrove
383	Oats	844	Gautier
384	Rye	845	Wattle (Mimosa)
385	Maize	846	Divi-divi

AGRICULTURE

847	Sumach	13	Sandy
911	Frankincense	2	Alkaline
921	Turmeric	3	Acidic
931	Cuscus	4	Saline
961	Rose	5	Organic
971	Oil palm	51	Peat

Divisions based on the train of

			Operation or O
			<i>Characteristic</i>
981	Groundnut		
982	Cocoanut		
983	Sesame		
984	Castor plant	1	Reclamation and protection
985	Rapeseed		
986	Linseed	2	Levelling
987	Mowra seed	3	Bunding
988	Soyabean	4	Ploughing

Divisions based on the train of

Farming or F

Characteristic

1	Soil
2	Manure
3	Propagation method
4	Control of diseases and injuries
5	Crop development
7	Harvesting
91	Nomenclature, classification, etc.

*To be subdivided as
the Problem Division 1
of G Biology*

1 SOIL

J [U] [P] [C]: 1 [N]: [O]

Divisions based on the train of

	Nature or N
	<i>Characteristic</i>
1	Mineral
11	Clayey
12	Loamy

2 MANURE

J [U] [P] [C]: 2 [S]: [O]

Divisions based on the train of

	Substance or S
	<i>Characteristic</i>
1	Refuses
11	Sweepings
12	Farmyard manure
13	Dung and urine
131	Cattle
132	Horse
133	Other animals
134	Birds, guano
14	Human refuses
2	Green manures
21	Indigo
22	Kolinji
23	Dhaincha
24	Sunhemp
25	Cowpea
3	Bye products
31	Oilcakes

AGRICULTURE

311	Groundnut
314	Castor
318	Neem
32	Fish guano
34	Bone meal
35	Horn and hoof meal
38	Tannery refuse
4	Chemical manures
41	Potassic
45	Nitrogenous
46	Phosphetic
8	Less common elements

*Divisions based on the train of
Operation or O
Characteristic*

1	Nomenclature, classification, etc.
2	Gathering, etc.
25	Compositing
28	Storing
3	Applying
31	Spreading, harrowing
37	Plant manuring

3 PROPAGATION METHOD

J [U] [P] [C]: 3 [S]: [O]

*Divisions based on the train of
Substance or S
Characteristic*

1	Seed
2	Seedling
3	Cuttings
4	Layering
5	Grafting

*Divisions based on the train of
Operation or O
Characteristic*

1	Nomenclature, etc.
2	Gathering, etc.
21	Enarching
22	Drying
23	Sorting
24	Control of diseases
25	Cleaning
26	Curing
28	Storing
3	Sowing
4	Planting

4 CONTROL OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

J [U] [P] [C]: 4 [D]: [O]

*Divisions based on the train of
Disease or D
Characteristic*

41	Fire
43	Floods
44	Heat, draught
48	Storm

*Other divisions by Subject Device
(illustrative)*

I23	Fungus diseases
K86	Entomological
K96	Injuries due to birds
K97	Injuries due to mammals

*Divisions based on the train of
Operation or O
Characteristic*

2	Etiology
3	Symptoms and diagnosis
4	Pathology
5	Preventive steps
6	Rescue work
62	Physical methods

AGRICULTURE

623	By ultrasonics	1	Nomenclature, classification, etc.
625	By radiation		
6252	Ultra-violet		<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
6253	X-ray		G Biology
626	Electrical	2	Recovery
63	Chemical	21	Gathering
68	Entomological	22	Drying
		25	Clearing
		26	Curing
5	CROP DEVELOPMENT		
51	Hoeing	3	Grading, sorting
52	Water supply and drainage	4	Control of diseases
53	Air supply	7	Yield
54	Temperature regulation	8	Storing
55	Light regulation	84	Cold storage
56	Seasonal measures	913	Weight, Density
	<i>(Divide by season) as in</i>	9151	Linear dimensions
	G Biology	9152	Area
57	Weeding	9153	Volume
58	Protection from wind	92	Physical properties
59	Special processes	93	Chemical properties
591	Pruning	96	Cost
592	Mixed cropping	97	Uses
593	Crop rotation	JA	Forestry
596	Special methods of pollination		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
			Tree or T
			<i>Characteristic</i>
			<i>By the Alphabetic Device</i>
			<i>(Illustrative)</i>
7	Harvesting	JAE1	Eucalyptus
		JAP1	Pine
		JAT1	Teak
		JAT2	Tilia
		JAS1	Spruce
			<i>Class Number by the</i>
			<i>Classic Device (Illustrative)</i>
		J1xG40	Upavanavinōda
J [U] [P] [C] : 7 [M] : [O]			
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
Material or M			
<i>Characteristic</i>			
<i>Same as the Part Divisions</i>			
<i>(See also rule J471)</i>			
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
Operation or O			
<i>Characteristic</i>			

K ZOOLOGY

K [N] : [P]

K [N] : 1— : [G]

K [N] : 5— : [G] : [O]

<i>Divisions based on the train</i>		412	Milleporina	
<i>of Natural group of animals</i>		413	Gymnoblastea	(Antho-
<i>or N</i>			medusæ)	
<i>Characteristic</i>		414	Calyptoblastea	(Lepto-
			medusæ	
1	Invertebrata	415	Stylasterina	
2	Protozoa	416	Trachomedusæ	
21	Sarcodina	417	Narcomedusæ	
211	Rhizopoda	418	Siphonophora	
212	Foraminifera	419	Graptolitoidea	
213	Heliozoa	43	Scyphozoa, scyphome-	
214	Radiolaria		dusæ	
215	Proteomyxa	431	Cubomedusæ	
216	Mycetozoa	433	Stauromedusæ	
		435	Coronata	
23	Sporozoa	437	Discophora	
231	Telosporidia			
235	Neosporidia	45	Anthozoa, actinozoa	
25	Flagellata	451	Alcyonaria	
27	Infusoria	452	Stolonifera	
271	Ciliata	453	Coenothecalia	
275	Suctoria (tentaculifera)	454	Alcyonacea	
		455	Gorgonacea	
3	Porifera	4551	Pseudaxonia	
31	Calcarea	4553	Axifera	
32	Myxospongiæ	456	Pennatulacea	
33	Hexactinellida	4561	Pennatulæ	
34	Octactinellida	4562	Spicatæ	
35	Heteractinellida	4563	Verticilladæ	
36	Demospongiæ	4564	Renillæ	
		4565	Veretillæ	
	Coelenterata	457	Zoantharia	
	Hydrozoa	4571	Edwardsiides	
	Eusutheroblastea	4572	Actiniaria	

ZOOLOGY

45721	Actiniina	65	Chaetopoda, annelida
45722	Stichodactylina	651	Archiannelida
4573	Madreporaria	652	Polychaeta, myzostomaria
45731	Entocnemaria	6521	Phanerocephala
45732	Cyclocnemaria	65211	Nereidiformia
4574	Zoanthidea	65212	Spioniformia
4575	Antipathidea, antipatharia	6523	Terebelliformia
4576	Cerianthidea	6524	Capitelliformia
6	Vermes	48	Ctenophora
61	Platyhelminthes	481	Tentaculata
611	Turbellaria	482	Cydrapidea
6111	Polycladida	483	Lobata
6112	Tricladida	484	Cestodea
6113	Rhabdocelida	485	Platyctenea
613	Trematoda	487	Nuda
6131	Monogenea	5	Echinodermata
6132	Digenea, malacocotylea	51	Eleutherozoa
615	Cestoda	52	Asteroidea
617	Mesozoa	521	Spinulosa
62	Nemertinea	522	Velata
621	Protonemertini	523	Paxillosa
623	Mesonemertini	524	Valvata
625	Metanemertini	525	Forcipulata
627	Heteronemertini	53	Ophiuroidea
63	Nemathelminthes	531	Streptophiura
631	Nematoda	532	Zygophiura
633	Nematomorpha	533	Cladophiura
635	Acanthocephala	54	Echinoidea
637	Chaetognatha	541	Endocyclica
64	Rotifera	542	Clypeastroidea
641	Flosculariaceae	5421	Protoclypeastroidea
642	Melicerata	5422	Euclypeastroidea
643	Bdelloida	543	Spatangoidea
644	Asplanchnaceae	55	Holothuroidea
645	Scirtopoda	551	Aspidochirota
646	Ploima	552	Elasipoda
6461	Illoricata	553	Pelagothuriida
6462	Loricata	554	Dendrochirota
647	Seisonaceae	555	Molpadiida
648	Gastrotricha	556	Synaptida
6481	Euichthyridina	56	Pelmatozoa
6482	Apodina	57	Crinoidea
649	Kinorhyncha	572	Inadunata
		573	Articulata

ZOOLOGY

576	Camerata	7147	Anatinacea
58	Extinct classes	715	Septibranchiata
581	<i>Thecoidea</i> (Edrioas- teroidea)	73	Scaphopoda
582	<i>Carpoidea</i>	75	Gasteropoda
583	<i>Cystoidea</i>	751	Amphineura
584	<i>Blastoidea</i>	7511	Polyplacophora
6525	Scoleciformia	7513	Aplocophora
6526	Cryptocephala	753	Prosobranchiata
65261	Sabelliformia	7531	Diotocardia
65262	Hermelliformia	7532	Monotocardia
6527	Myzostomaria	755	Opisthobranchiata
653	Oligochaeta	7551	Tectibranchiata
6531	Microdrili	7555	Ascoglossa
6532	Megadrili	756	Nudibranchiata
654	Hirudinea	7561	Pteropoda
6541	Rhynchobdellæ	757	Pulmonata
6544	Gnathobdellæ	7571	Basommatophora
655	Gephyrea	7575	Stylommatophora
6551	Sipunculoidea	77	Cephalopoda
6553	Priapuloida	771	Dibranchiata
6555	Echiuroidea	7711	Octopoda
6557	Epithetosomatoidæ	7712	Decapoda
66	Phoronis	775	Tetrabranchiata
67	Polyzoa	7751	Nautiloidea
671	Entoprocta	7753	Ammonoidea
672	Ectoprocta	78	Brachiopoda
6721	Gymnolæmata	781	Ecardines
6725	Phylactolæmata	785	Testicardines
7	Mollusca	8	Arthropoda
71	Pelecypoda	81	Crustacea
711	Protobranchiata	811	Entomostraca
712	Filibranchiata	812	Branchiopoda
713	Pseudolamellibranchiata	8121	Phyllopoda
7131	Anomiacea	8122	Clodocera
7135	Arcacea	813	Copepoda
7137	Mytilacea	8131	Gymnoplea
714	Eulamellibranchiata	8132	Podoplea
7141	Submytilacea	814	Cirripedia
7142	Tellinacea	8141	Pedunculata
7143	Veneracea	8142	Operculata
7144	Cardiacea	8143	Acrothoracica
7145	Myacea	8144	Ascothoracica
7146	Pholadacea	8145	Apoda

ZOOLOGY

8146	Rhizocephala	8634	Neuroptera planipennia
8147	Ostracoda	8635	Trichoptera
815	Malacostraca	864	Hymenoptera
8151	Anaspidacea	8641	Hymenoptera sessili ventres
8152	Mysidacea	8643	Hemenoptera petiolata
8153	Cumacea	8645	Tubulifera
8154	Isopoda	8647	Aculeata
81541	Chelifera	865	Coleoptera
81542	Flabellifera	8651	Lamellicornia
81543	Valvifera	8652	Adephaga, caraboidea
81544	Asellota	8653	Polymorpha
81545	Oniscoida	8654	Heteromera
81546	Epicarida	8655	Phytophaga
81547	Phreatoicidea	8656	Rhynchophora
8155	Amphipoda	8657	Strepsiptera
81551	Crevettina	867	Lepidoptera
81552	Lamodipoda	8671	Rhopalocera
81553	Hyperina	8675	Heterocera
8156	Stomatopoda	871	Diptera
8157	Euphausiacea	8711	Orthorrhapha nemocera
8158	Decapoda	8712	Orthomhappa brachycera
81581	Macrura	8713	Cyclorrhapha aschiza
81582	Anomura	8714	Cyclorrhapha schizo- phora
81583	Brachyura	8715	Pupipara
816	<i>Trilobites</i>	874	Aphaniptera
83	Onychophora, peripatus, prototracheata	8741	<i>Pulicidae</i>
84	Myriapoda	876	Thysanoptera
841	Chilognatha, diplopoda	8761	Terebrantia
843	Chilopoda	877	Hemiptera
845	Schizotarsia	8771	Heteroptera
846	Symphyla	8772	Homoptera
847	Pauropoda	8774	Anoplura
86	Insecta	88	Arachnida
861	Aptera	881	Delobbranchiata, mero- stomata
8611	Thysanura	8811	Xiphosura
8612	Collembola	1813	<i>Eurypterida, gigantostraca</i>
862	Othoptera	882	Embolobbranchiata
8621	Orthoptera cursoria	8821	Scorpionidea
8625	Orthoptera saltatoria	8822	Pedipalpi
863	Neuroptera	8823	Araneae
8631	Mallophaga		
8632	Pseudo-neuroptera		
8633	Neuroptera amphibiotica		

ZOOLOGY

8824	Palpigradi	92	Pisces
8825	Solifugæ, solpugæ	922	Elasmobranchii
8826	Chernetidea, chernetes, pseudoscorpiones	9221	<i>Pleuropterygii</i>
8827	Podogona, ricimulei	9222	<i>Ichthyotomi</i>
883	Phalangidea, opiliones	9223	<i>Acanthodei</i>
8831	Cyphophthalmi	9224	Plagiostomi
8832	Mecostethi, laniatores	92241	Selachii
8833	Plagiostethi, palpatores	92245	Batoidei
884	Acarina, acari, acaridea	923	Holocephali
8841	Vermiformia	925	Teleostomi
8842	Astigmata	9251	Crossopterygii
8843	Metastigmata	92511	<i>Osteolepida</i>
8844	Heterostigmata	92515	Cladistia
8845	Prostigmata	9252	Chondrostei
8846	Notostigmata	9253	Holostei
885	Tardigrada	9254	Teleostei
886	Pentastomida	92541	Malacopterygii
888	Pyenogonida, podoso- mata, pantopoda	92542	Ostariophysi
9	Prochordata a n d vertebrata	92543	Symbranchii
91	Prochordata	92544	Apodes
911	Hemichordata	92545	Haplomi
9111	Enteropneusta	92546	Heteromi
91111	Pterobranchia	92547	Catosteomi
91113	Phoronidea	92548	Percesoces
913	Urochordata, tunicata	925492	Anacanthini
9131	Larvacea	925493	Acanthopterygii
9133	Ascidacea	925494	Opisthomi
91331	Ascidiae simplices	925495	Pediculati
91332	Ascidiae compositae	925496	Plectognathi
91333	Merosomata	926	Dipneusti, Dipnoi
913333	Holosomata	927	<i>Palaeospondylidae</i>
91335	Ascidiae luciae	928	<i>Ostracodermi</i>
9135	Thaliacea	9281	<i>Heterostraci</i>
91351	Ceratomyaria	9282	<i>Osteostraci</i>
91353	Hemimiyaria	9283	<i>Anaspida</i>
915	Cephalochordata	93	Amphibia
917	Craniata	931	Stegocephali
9171	Cyclostomata	9311	Stegocephali lepospondyli
91711	Myxinoides	93111	Branchiosauri
91715	Petromyzontes	93113	Aistopodes
		9312	Stegocephali temnospon- dyl
		9313	Stegocephali stereospon- dyl

ZOOLOGY

932	Lissamphibia	949115	Pteranodontes
9321	Apoda	9492	Pythonomorpha
9323	Urodela	94921	Dolichosauri
9325	Anura	94925	Mosasauroi
93251	Aglossa	9493	Sauria
93255	Phaneroglossa	94931	Lacertilia
94	Reptilia	949313	Geckones
941	Proreptilia	949315	Lacertæ
942	Prosauria	949316	Chamæleontes
9421	Microsauri	94932	Ophidia
9425	Prosauri	96	Aves
94251	Protosauri	961	Archæornithes
94255	Rhynchocephali	962	Neornithes
943	Theromorpha	9621	Neornithes ratitæ
9431	Pareiasauri	96211	Ratitæ
9433	Theriodontia	962111	Struthiones
9435	Anomodontia	962112	Rheæ
9437	Placodontia	962113	Megistanes
944	Chelonia	962114	Apterges
9441	Atheca	962115	Dinornithes
9445	Thecophora	962116	Aepyornithes
94451	Cryptodira	96212	Stereornithes
94453	Pleurodira	962121	Mesembriornis
94455	Trionychoidea	962122	Diatryma
945	Dinosauria	962123	Dasornis
9451	Sauropoda	962124	Remiornis
9453	Theropoda	962125	Gastornis
9455	Orthopoda	9622	Neornithes odontolex
94551	Stegosauri	96221	Hesperornithes
94555	Ornithopoda	96225	Enaliornithes
9457	Ceratopsia	9623	Neornithes carinata
946	Crocodylia	96231	Ichthyornithes
9461	Pseudosuchia	96232	Colymbiformes
9463	Parasuchia	962321	Colymbi
9465	Eusuchia	962325	Podicipedes
947	Plesiosauria	96322	Sphenisciformes
9471	Nothosauri	963221	Sphenisci
9475	Plesiosauri	96323	Procellariiformes
948	Ichthyosauria	963231	Tubinares
9481	Ichthyosauri	9633	Ciconiiformes
9491	Pterosauria	96331	Steganopodes
94911	Pterosauri	96332	Ardeæ
949111	Pterodactyli	96333	Ciconiæ
		96334	Phoenicopteri
		9634	Anseriformes

ZOOLOGY

96341	Palamedeæ	9735	Nomarthra
96345	Anseres	974	Sirenia
9635	Falconiformes	975	Cetacea
96351	Cathartæ	9751	Mystacoceti
96353	Accipitres	9752	Odontoceti
9636	Tinamiformes	9753	Archæoceti
96361	Tinami	976	Ganodonta
9637	Galliformes	978	Ungulata
96371	Mesitæ	9781	Condylarthra
96373	Turnices	9782	Amblypoda
96375	Galli	9783	Ancylopoda
96377	Opisthocomi	9784	Typotheria
9638	Charadriiformes	9785	Toxodontia
96381	Limicolæ	9786	Proboscideæ
96382	Lari	9787	Hyracoidea
96384	Alcæ	9788	Perissodactyla
96385	Pterocles	97891	Litopterna
96387	Columbae	97892	Artiodactyla
964	Cuculiformes	9791	Carnivora
9641	Cuculi	97911	Fissipedia
9645	Psittaci	97912	Pinnipedia
965	Coraciiformes	9792	Creodonta
9651	Coraciæ	9793	Rodentia
9652	Striges	97931	Simplicidentata
9653	Caprimulgi	97935	Duplicidentata
9654	Cypseli	9795	Insectivora
9655	Colii	97951	Insectivora vera
9656	Trogones	97955	Dermoptera
9657	Pici	9796	Chiroptera
966	Passeriformes	97961	Megachiroptera
9661	Passeres anisomyodæ	97965	Microchiroptera
96611	Subclamatores	9797	Primates
96615	Clamatores	97971	Lemuroidea
9662	Passeres diacromyodæ	97975	Anthropoidea
96621	Suboscines	<div>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic as in G Biology with the following additions</div>	
96625	Oscines		
97	Mammalia		
971	Monotremata		
972	Marsupialia		
9721	Diprotodontia	59	Other habits
9725	Polyprotodontia	591	Relation to young ones
973	Edentata	598	Flying animals
9731	Xenarthra		

L MEDICINE

L[O]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	153	Front
Organ or O	155	Left
<i>Characteristic</i>	157	Back
1 Basic and regional	16	Upper extremities
11 Cells	161	Shoulders
12 Tissues	162	Axilla
13 Lower extremities	163	Arms
131 Toes	164	Elbows
132 Feet	165	Forearms
133 Ankles	166	Wrists
134 Legs	167	Hands
135 Knees	168	Fingers
136 Thighs	17	Neck
137 Pelvic region	18	Head
14 Abdomen	181	Face
141 Iliacs	183	Ears
1411 Right	1831	Pinna
1415 Left	1832	External auditory
143 Hypogastric		meatus
144 Umbilical	1833	Tympanic cavity
145 Lumbar	1834	Tympanic membrane
1451 Right	1835	Eustachian tube
1455 Left	1836	Tympanic ossicles
147 Epigastric	1837	Osseous labyrinth
148 Hypochondriac	1838	Membranous labyrinth
1481 Right		
1485 Left		
1493 Diaphragm	185	Eyes
15 Thorax	1851	Coats
151 Right	18511	Eyelids
	18512	Cornea

MEDICINE

18513	Sclerotic	21431	Milk teeth
18514	Iris	21432	Canine
18515	Ciliary processes	21433	Lateral incisor
18516	Choroid	21434	Central incisor
18517	Retina	21435	First molar
1852	Parts	21436	Second molar
18521	Aqueous humour	2145	Dentine
18522	Crystalline lens	2146	Pulp cavity
18523	Vitreous humour	215	Fauces
1856	Lachrymal glands	216	Salivary glands
18562	Lachrymal sac	2161	Parotid glands
18565	Tears	21617	Parotid duct
18571	Lachrymal ducts	2162	Submaxillary gland
18572	Nasal ducts	21627	Submaxillary duct
187	Scalp	2163	Sublingual glands
192	Joints	2164	Mucous glands
198	Storage regions	219	Tonsils
2	Digestive system	22	Pharynx
21	Mouth	23	Esophagus
211	Lips	24	Stomach
212	Cavity of the mouth	245	Gastric secretions
2121	Floor of the mouth	246	Gastric glands
2123	Cheeks	2461	Cardiac glands
2125	Palate	2463	Pyloric glands
21251	Uvula	248	Orifice and valve
21252	Soft palate	2481	Cardiac orifice
21253	Hard palate	2482	Pyloric orifice
2127	Jaws	24828	Pyloric valve
213	Tongue	25	Intestines
214	Teeth	26	Small intestines
21411	Gums	266	Intestinal glands
21412	Enamel	2661	Brunner's glands
2142	Parts	2662	Solitary glands
21421	Root	2663	Peyer's glands
21422	Neck	268	Ileo-caecal valve
21423	Crown	27	Large intestines
2143	Kinds of teeth	272	Parts

MEDICINE

2721	Cæcum	395	Lymph
27219	Vermiform Appendix	396	Lymphatic glands
			(To be divided locally)
2722	Colon	398	Lymphatic valves
2723	Rectum	4	Respiratory system
2724	Anal canal	41	Nose
276	Solitary glands	411	Outer nose
278	Houston's valves	412	Nasal fossæ
291	Liver	42	Larynx
2915	Bile	43	Trachea
2917	Bile ducts	44	Bronchi
292	Gall bladder	441	Right bronchus
2927	Cystic duct	4415	Right intra-pulmonary branches
293	Pancreas	445	Left bronchus
2935	Pancreatic secretion	4455	Left intra-pulmonary branches
2937	Pancreatic duct		
3	Circulatory system		
31	Pericardium	45	Lungs
32	Heart	4511	Pleura
33	Vena cava	46	Pleural sacs
331	Superior vena cava	48	Mediastinum
332	Inferior vena cava	5	Genito-urinary system
34	Aorta		
35	Blood	51	Kidneys
358	Haemoglobin	513	Sinus
36	Veins	515	Urine
	(To be divided locally)	517	Ureter
37	Arteries	52	Bladder
	(To be divided locally)	53	Urethra
38	Capillaries	54	Sexual organs
	(To be divided locally)	55	Female genital organ
39	Lymphatic vessels	551	Ovaries
391	Thoracic duct	5515	Eggs
392	Right lymphatic duct	552	Fallopian tubes
394	Other lymphatic vessels	553	Uterus
	(To be divided locally)	554	Vagina
		555	External organs

MEDICINE

5551	Vulva	72	Spinal cord
55511	Labium	721	Spinal meninges
5552	Perineum	73	Nerves (their structure, parts, etc.)
556	Breasts	74	Peripheral nerves
56	Male genital organ		<i>(To be divided locally)</i>
561	Testes	75	Sensory nerves
5611	Scrotum		<i>(To be divided locally)</i>
5621	Epididymis	76	Motor nerves
5622	Vas deferens		<i>(To be divided locally)</i>
5623	Ejaculatory duct	77	Autonomic nerves
565	Seminal vesicles	771	Sympathetic nerves
5655	Spermatozoa		<i>(To be divided locally)</i>
5661	Prostate gland	795	Cerebro-spinal fluid
5662	Cowper's glands		
567	Penis	8	Other systems
6	Ductless glands	82	Bones
61	Superarenal	821	Periosteum
62	Spleen	822	Bone proper
63	Thymus	8221	Substantial
64	Para thyroid	8222	Cancellous
65	Thyroid	8223	Cavities
66	Hypophysis glands	825	Marrow
661	Anterior		
662	Posterior	83	Muscles
67	Pineal gland	86	Connective tissues
68	Other glands	861	Connective tissues proper
	<i>(To be divided locally)</i>		
7	Nervous system	8611	Lining membranes
71	Brain	86111	Serous
711	Meninges	86112	Synovial
7111	Dura mater	86113	Mucous
7112	Arachnoid mater	8613	Protecting membranes
7113	Pia meter		
712	Parts	8614	Basement membranes
7121	Cerebrum	8615	Reticular tissue
7124	Cerebellum	8616	Ligaments
7122	Pons		
7123	Medulla oblongata		

MEDICINE

8617	Tendons	3135	Multiple pregnancy
866	Cartilages	314	Pathology of pregnancy
87	Skin		
871	Epidermis	3142	Vomiting
872	Corium	3143	Varices
875	Pigment	31451	Albuminuria
876	Glands of the skin	31455	Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract
8761	Sebaceous glands		
8762	Sweat glands		
88	Hair, etc.		
881	Hair	3147	Convulsions
882	Scales	31471	Insanity of pregnancy
883	Nails		
<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic</i>		31495	Extra-uterine pregnancy
		32	Foetus
1	Preliminaries	324	Diseases of the foetus
11	Nomenclature		
13	Nursing home	3291	Death of foetus
14	Hospitals	331	Chorion
15	Sanatoria	332	Amnion
17	Anæsthetization	333	Placenta
19	Microscopy	334	Umbilical cord
192	Sectioning		
195	Fixation	34	Abortion
196	Mounting	341	Natural
198	Staining	345	Artificial
2	Morphology	35	Labour
3	Physiology	351	Presentation
<i>To be subdivided as in 'G' Biology with the following modifications</i>		3511	Vertex
<i>Subdivisions when applied to</i>		3512	Face and brow
Organ Number '55 Female Genital Organs'		3513	Lower extremities
		3515	In multiple pregnancy
		352	Second stage
		353	Third stage
3	Obstetrics		
31	Pregnancy	354	Abnormal labour
313	Diagnosis	3542	Due to foetus

MEDICINE

3543	Due to anomalies of expelling forces	427	Due to metazoa
3544	Due to passage and obstacles	43	Parasitic diseases
357	Obstetric operations	435	Due to phyto parasites
3571	Dilatation	437	Due to animal parasites
3574	For inversion of uterus	44	Poisons
3577	Use of forceps	441	Snake poison
3578	Embryotomy	<i>To be further divided by the substance number as in 'E Chemistry'</i>	
36	Puerperal state	45	Functional disorder
3641	Puerperal infection	451	Under functioning
3646	Mastitis	452	Over functioning
393	Ordinary (non-pregnant) physiology	453	Complicated functioning
4	Diseases	4537	Allergy
41	General	456	Not functioning
411	Atrophy	4565	Not functioning due to external causes
412	Hypertrophy	46	Metabolistic
413	Hemorrhage	463	Due to deficiency
414	Fever	47	Structural, neoplastic, etc.
415	Inflammation	471	Abnormalities in structure
417	Pain	4711	Size
418	Spasm	4712	Shape
419	Other general diseases	4713	Position
42	Infectious diseases	4714	Fixation
421	Tuberculosis	4715	Number
422	Syphilis	4716	Total absence
423	Due to filterable protista	4718	Openings
424	Due to bacteria	472	Tumour
425	Due to metaphyta	4721	Swellings due to hypertrophy
426	Due to protozoa		

MEDICINE

4722	Inflammatory swellings	L:4232	Chicken pox
		L:4233	Measles
4723	Cysts	L:4631	Scurvy
4724	Non-malignant tumours	L:4632	Beriberi
		L12:46	Obesity
47241	Osteoma	L14:485	Ascites
47242	Chondroma	L191:46	Gout
47243	Myoma	L2161:423	Mumps
47245	Myxoma	L24:451	Anorexia
472462	Lipoma		
472463	Fibroma	L25:4241	Typhoid
47247	Papilloma	L25:4242	Bacillary dysentery
47248	Adenoma		
4725	Malignant tumours	L25:4251	Cholera
47251	Osteosarcoma	L25:4262	Amoebic dysentery
47252	Chondrosarcoma		
47253	Myosarcoma	L25:4371	Tapeworm
47255	Myxosarcoma	L25:4372	Hookworm
472562	Liposarcoma	L25:4373	Round worm
472563	Fibrosarcoma	L25:4374	Thread worm
47257	Carcinoma		
47258	Adenosarcoma	L25:451	Constipation
473	Hernia	L25:452	Diarrhoea
474	Ulcer	L25:474	Dysentery (general)
475	Abscess		
476	Gangrene	L291:453	Jaundice
48	Due to presence of foreign matter	L292:481	Gallstones
		L2927:481	Biliary colic
481	Solid matter	L293:46	Diabetes
485	Fluid	L34:411	Angina pectoris
488	Gas	L35:411	Anæmia
49	Due to other causes	L35:4111	Secondary
491	Fire. Burns	L35:4112	Chlorosis
494	Asphyxia	L35:4113	Pernicious
	Specific diseases	L35:4114	Splenic
	(Illustrative)	L35:4115	Leucemia
L:423	Poxes	L35:4231	Typhus
L:4231	Small pox	L35:4261	Malaria

MEDICINE

L35:4262	Sleeping sickness	5	Public health and hygiene
L37:411	Arteriosclerosis	51	Vital statistics, mortality tables
L37:4711	Aneurysm		
L39:4371	Filarial elephantiasis	52	State control
L39:481	Elephantiasis	521	Habitations
L396:412	Hodgkin's disease		<i>To be subdivided as in</i>
L396:4241	Bubonic plague		N1 Architecture
L4:4241	Influenza	522	Animals
L4:4242	Whooping cough		<i>To be subdivided by Animal</i>
L41:4241	Diphtheria		<i>Characteristic</i>
L44:453	Asthma		<i>as in MK Veterinary Science</i>
L45:424	Pneumonia	523	Foods, beverages
L4511:485	Empyema		<i>To be subdivided by</i>
L51:453	Albuminuria		<i>Substance Characteristic</i>
L51:481	Renal colic		<i>as in E Chemistry and F Technology</i>
L61:411	Addison's disease	524	Intoxicants, poisons
L62:4261	Kala-azar		<i>To be subdivided as</i> 523
L65:4711	Goitre	525	Conveyances
L65:4716	Cretinism myxœdema	526	Medicine
L66:472	Acromegaly		<i>To be subdivided as</i> 523
L7:51	Neurasthenia	54	Prevention of diseases in general
L7:52	Insomnia		
L71:453	Epilepsy		<i>To be subdivided as</i>
L711:424	Cerebro-spinal meningitis		4 Diseases
L72:4241	Tetanus	547	Prevention of accidents
L73:417	Neuralgia	55	Public hygiene
L76:411	Paralysis	551	Ground
L76:453	Chorea	555	Water
L81:463	Rickets	556	Season
L87:485	Edema		<i>(Divide by season)</i>
L875:4716	Albinism	558	Air

MEDICINE

- 57 Personal hygiene**
 571 Residence, furniture
 5711 Floor, walls, etc.
 5712 Water supply
 5713 Ventilation
 5714 Heating, cooling
 5715 Light
 5718 Drainage
 572 Exercise and recreation

- 573 Food**
*To be subdivided by
 Substance Characteristic
 as in E Chemistry
 and F Technology*

- 5731 Underfeeding
 5732 Overfeeding
 5736 Fasting
 574 Intoxicants, stimulants
 575 Bath, toilet, cleanliness
 576 Regulation of habits
 577 Clothing

*To be subdivided by
 Material Characteristic
 as in M7 Textiles*

- 578 Sleep

- 6 Pharmacognosy**
 61 Sources, etc.
 611 Nomenclature and classification
 614 Sources
 63 Pharmacology
 65 Pharmacopeia
 66 Materia medica
 68 Pharmacy

- 7 Phylogeny**
*To be subdivided
 as in G Biology*

- 8 Physical fitness**
*To be subdivided
 as the common subdivision*

- b13 Physical qualification**

L [O]: 4—:[H]
*Divisions based on the train of
 Handling or H
 Characteristic*

*For '4 Diseases' and its
 Subdivisions*

- 1 Nursing**
2 Etiology
3 Symptoms and diagnosis
 31 By signs, clinical
 32 By physical methods
 325 By microscope
 3253 By x-rays
 33 By chemical methods
4 Pathology
 402 Physical methods
 403 Chemical methods
 411 Examination of cells
 412 Examination of tissues
 424 Examination of gastric contents
 427 Examination of feces
 44 Examination of sputum
 45 Examination of urine
 4798 Post mortem examination

MEDICINE

5	Preventive steps	6434	Blood letting
51	Epidemiology	6435	Cupping
55	Control measures	644	Respiratory remedy
56	Immunology		(<i>Prāṇdyāmam</i>)
6	Therapeutics	65	Hydrotherapy
61	Methods of adminis-	66	Serumtherapy
	tration	67	Organotherapy
6121	By mouth	68	Aerotherapy
6123	By rectum	69	Other cures
616	Injection	691	Psychotherapy
6161	Epidermal	7	Surgery
6163	Intramuscular	75	Prosthesis
6166	Intravenous	76	Amputation
62	Physiotherapy	77	Excision
624	Thermotherapy	8	Diet regulation
625	Radiotherapy	9	Other factors
6252	Ultra-violet the-	91	After care
	rapy	97	First aid
6253	X-ray therapy		
626	Electrotherapy		
627	Magnetotherapy		
63	Pharmacotherapy		
63129	Radiumtherapy		
64	Physiological the-		
	rapy		
642	Regulation of diet		
6426	Fast cure		

L: 6—: [S]

Divisions based on the train of
Substance or S
Characteristic
as in E Chemistry
and F Technology

L9	Medicine as applied to special classes
L91	Childhood
L98	Tropical medicine
L93	Old age

MEDICINE

Special Schools of Medicine

LA Ayurveda system

Divisions by the Classic Device (Illustrative)

- LAx1 *Carakasamhitā*
LAx11 Patañjali's commentary
LAx12 Cakrapāṇidatta *Carakatātparyadīpikā* or *Āyurveda dīpikā*
LAx13 Haricandra's commentary
LAx14 Śivadāsa *Caraka tattva pradīpikā*
LAx15 Gaṅgādhara *Jalpakaḥpataru*
LAx2 Vāgbhaṭa I *Aṣṭāṅgasaṅgraha*
LAx21 Aruṇadatta's commentary
LAx3 Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya*
LAx31 Aruṇadatta *Sarvāṅgasundara*
LAx32 Hemādri or Kāmadeva *Āyurveda darśana*
LAx33 Āśādhara *sallakṣaṇa Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayoddyota*
LAx34 Candracandana *Padārthacandrikā*
LAx35 Dāmodara *Saṅketamañjarī*
LAx36 Rāmanātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayaṭikā*
LAx37 *Bālaprabodhikā*
LAx38 *Hṛdayabodhikā*
LAx3M80 Harikṛṣṇa Mullick *Vāgbhaṭārthakaumudī*
LAx3M90 Yaśodānandan Sarkār *Pradīpa*
LAx4 Bhela *Bhelasamhitā*
LAx5 Śārṅgadhara *Śārṅgadharasamhitā*
LAx51 Ādhamaḥ *Śārṅgadharadīpikā*
LAx6 Bhāva Miśra *Bhāvaprakāśa*
LAx7 *Navanāvanītakam*
LAx8 Yogānandanātha *Āyurvedasūtra*
LAxD4 Nāgārjuna *Rājavaiśeṣikasūtra*
LAxM13 Parameśwara *Hṛdayapriyā*
LA:4x1 Mādhavakara *Mādhavanidāna*
LA:4:6x1 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsārasamhitā*
LA:4:7x2 *Suśruta samhitā*
LA:4:7x21 Chakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumati*
LA:4:7x22 Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *pañjikā*
LA:4:7x23 Jejjāṭcārya's commentary

MEDICINE

- LA :4:7x24 Bhāskara's commentary
LA :4:7x25 Mādhava's commentary
LA :4:7x26 Brahmadeva's commentary
LA :4:7x27 Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha*
LA :4:7x28 Ubhalta's commentary
LA :4:7x3 *Bhojatantram* or *Bhojasamhitā*
LA :441:6x1 *Kāśyapa samhitā*
LA :6x2 *Kāka caṇḍiswaratantra*
LA :65x1 *Muktāvali*
LA :67x1 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* or *Dravyaguṇasaṅgraha*
LA :68x1 Vāgbhaṭa (son of Siṃha Gupta) *Rasaratnasamuccaya*
LA :68x2 *Rasādhyāya*
LA91x1 *Jivakatantra*
LA91x2 *Parvatakatantra*
LA91x3 *Bandhakatantra*
LA91x4 *Hiranyākṣavatatantra*
LA91xM90 Ramavarier *Arogyakalpadruma*
LB **Siddha system**
LC **Unani system**
LL **Homeopathy**

M USEFUL ARTS

M1	Book production and description	1	Cotton
		2	Wool
M13	Paper-making	3	Silk
M14	Printing, etc.	4	Flax
M141	Type founding	5	Other vegetable fibres
M142	Composition		
M143	Printing	6	Metal yarn and fabrics
M144	Book illustrations		
M145	Ink manufacture	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
M148	Typewriting	Work or W	
M15	Book-binding	<i>Characteristic</i>	
M16	Publishing	1	Preliminaries
M17	Book selling	11	Sorting, ginning
M18	Book description, bibliography	12	Beating, scouring
		13	Carding
M19	Technique of book writing	15	Oiling, washing
		2	Spinning
M194	Editing	3	Twisting
M1942	Manuscripts	4	Bleaching, dyeing
M1944	Printed books	7	Weaving
M195	Indexing	8	Textile printing
M2	Journalism	M8	Dress making
M3	Domestic science	M92	Masonry
M31	Cooking	M95	Photography
M32	Serving	M97	Leather industries
M4	Smithy	<i>To be divided as the</i>	
M5	Carpentry	Problem Divisions	
M6	Glass industry	<i>of Y1 Sociology</i>	
M7	Textiles	<i>Further divisions by the</i>	
		Subject Device	
		<i>(Illustrative)</i>	
	M7 [M] : [W]		
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		MB1	Calculating machines, etc.
Material or M		MB9	Horology
<i>Characteristic</i>			

USEFUL ARTS

MC3	Gramaphones
MC5	Opticians' trade
MD12	Clay industries
MD5124	Horse-riding
MD5133	Motor-driving
MD521	Boat-rowing
MD525	Navigation
MD53	Aviation

MJ7 Ropemaking

MJ7 [M] : [W]

Divisions based on the train of

	Material or M	Characteristic
1	Cotton	
2	Coir	
3	Hemp	
4	Flax	
5	Jute	
6	Sissal	
97	Other	vegetable fibres
98	Metal	

Divisions based on the train of

Work or W

Characteristic

Same as for

M7 Textiles

MK Veterinary science

MK [U] [P] [A] : [V]

Divisions based on the train of

Utility or U

Characteristic

Same as in

J Agriculture

with the following alterations

2	Cattle
4	Traction
5	Fondling, game

Divisions based on the train of

Part or P

Characteristic

1	Secretion, extracts like oil
2	Bones
3	Muscles
4	Whole animal
5	Eggs
6	Connective tissues
7	Skin
8	Hair, nails

ANIMALS

Fixed by the Favoured Category

Device and Alphanumeric Device

applied after division by U and

P Characteristics

(Illustrative)

112	Corals
122	Pearl oysters
142	Aquarium fishes
311	Cows
312	She buffaloes
313	She goats
331	Beef cattle
332	Fish
333	Goats and sheep
334	Pigs
337	Turkeys
3392	Oysters
351	Fowls
352	Ducks
441	Bulls
442	Horses
445	Mules
446	Camels
447	Elephants
4494	Reindeer

USEFUL ARTS

541	Dogs	3	Preparation
542	Cats	7	Administering
546	Parrots	8	Storing
611	Bees	MK [U] [P] [A]: 2 or 3 [O]	
612	Fish yielding medicinal oils		
771	Silkworms	2	Morphology and
783	Sheep	3	Physiology
788	Fox		
811	Lac insect	Divisions based on the train of Organ or O Characteristic Same as in L Medicine	
Divisions based on the train of Veterinary or V Characteristic		4	Diseases MK [U] [P] [A]: 4 [O]: [D]: [H] Divisions based on the train of Organ or O Disease or D and Handling or H Characteristics Same as in L Medicine except that in the case of Diseases the initial 4 is to be omitted
1	Feeding		
2	Morphology		
3	Physiology		
4	Diseases		
5	Hygiene		
6	Pharmacognosy		
7	Produce		
8	Training		
91	Nomenclature, classification		
To be divided as in G Biology			
1	Feeding	5 Hygiene	
MK [U] [P] [A]: 1 [S]: [H] Divisions based on the train of Substance or S Characteristic to be got by Subject Device Divisions based on the train of Handling or H Characteristic		6 Pharmacognosy MK [U] [P] [A]: 5 []: [] MK [U] [P] [A]: 6: [S] Subdivisions same as in L Medicine	
1	Nomenclature, classification		

USEFUL ARTS

7	Produces	MY	Physical training, sports, games, use of leisure
	MK [U] [P] [A]: 7 [M]: [O]	MY1	Physical training
	<i>Divisions based on the train of Material or M Characteristic (Illustrative)</i>	MY11	Callisthenics
	<i>For the combination</i>	MY12	Heavy exercises
	31 of the Utility and Part numbers and its subdivisions	MY2	Athletics
1	Milk	MY21	Ball games
3	Butter	MY211	Thrown by hand
4	Ghee	MY2115	Basket ball
5	Butter milk	MY2116	Volley ball
8	Cheese	MY212	Driven by foot
	<i>For the combination</i>	MY2121	Foot ball
	35 of the Utility and Part numbers and its subdivisions	MY2122	Rugby
5	Eggs	MY213	Thrown with racket
6	Yolk	MY2131	Tennis
	<i>Divisions based on the train of Operation or O Characteristic Same as in J Agriculture</i>	MY2132	Badminton
		MY214	Driven by bats
		MY2141	Cricket
		MY2142	Base ball
		MY2143	Hockey
		MY2144	Croquet
		MY2145	Golf
		MY2146	Polo
		MY22	Competitive sports
		MY221	Tug of war
		MY222	Throwing games
		MY223	Stilt walking
MN8	Musical instrument making	MY224	Jumping
MP	Shorthand	MY225	Running
MV4	Science of war	MY226	Cycling
MV41	Military science	MY227	Motoring
MV45	Naval science	MY23	Children's games
MV48	Airfight	MY24	Fighting sports
MX411	Traffic regulation in roads	MY241	Boxing
		MY242	Fencing

USEFUL ARTS

MY243	Archery	MY34	Occupational amuse-ments
MY244	Shooting	MY35	Play with dolls and toys
MY245	Wrestling	MY4	Jugglery
MY25	Aquatic sports	MY5	Animal racing
MY251	Swimming	MY6	Hunting
MY252	Boating	MY65	Fishing
MY254	Skating	MY7	Scouting
MY256	Water polo	MY8	Club life
MY28	Airsports		
MY284	Aviation		
MY3	Indoor amuse-ments, games	<i>Class number by Classic Device (Illustrative)</i>	
MY31	Card		
MY32	Chance games		
MY321	Dice		
MY322	Chess	MrE55	Bhoja Yuktikalpa-
MY33	Billiards		taru

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

△ [R]: [P]: [S]

<i>Divisions based on the train of Religion or R Characteristic</i>		<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic</i>	
1	Integral, Pūrṇa	1	Nomenclature
2	Hindu	18	Symbolism
22	Haṭha	3	Technique
23	Jñāna	34	Breath control
24	Karma	36	Meditation
25	Bhakti	5	Visions
26	Rāja	6	Traditions
28	Siddhars (of South India)	7	Interpretation and relation
3	Jaina	8	Occultism
4	Buddhistic	83	Manifestations
42	Mahāyāna (Indian)	831	Materialisation
421	Vajrayāna	833	Clairaudience
426	Sahajayāna	834	Telepathy
428	Mantrayāna	835	Clairvoyance
44	Shingon	838	Writing
45	Amita	84	Transformation
46	Zen	86	Prophecy
47	Mahāvairōcana	862	Physiognomy
5	Judaic	8625	<i>Macca Sāstra</i>
6	Christian	8627	Palmistry
63	Gnostic	8628	Phrenology
7	Islamic	864	Astrology
73	Sufi	866	Precognition
8452	Mithraism	8692	Omens
8513	Neoplatonic		

SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

87	Magic and witchcraft	△25xD60	Paṭṭinattu Pillai
		△25xD65	Pattiragiriyaṛ
872	Sympathetic	△25xK00	Tāyumānavar
874	Ceremonial	△25xM23	Rāmaṅgaśvāmi-gal
<i>Divisions based on the train of Subject or S Characteristic</i>		△26x4	Rāja yōga Upani- ṣads
11	God	△26x4:11	<i>Maṇḍala Brāhma- ṇopaniṣad</i>
12	Angels, devils		
14	Man		
15	Fairies	△28	S i d d h a r s of South India
16	Disembodied souls	△28x12	Rāmadevar
2	Nature	△28x13	Kumbamuni
21	Earth	△28x14	Iḍaikkāḍar
216	Mountains	△28x15	Dhanvantari
217	Rivers	△28x16	Vālmiki
25	Oceans	△28x17	Kamalamuni
28	Sky	△28x18	Bhoganāthar
2B9	Heavenly bodies	△28x21	Macca Muni
<i>(To be subdivided as in B9 Astronomy)</i>		△28x22	Koṅkanār
		△28x23	Patañjali
5	Space	△28x24	Nandi deva
6	Time	△28x25	Bodhaguru
<i>Divisions by the Classic Device</i>		△28x26	Pāmbātti
<i>(Illustrative)</i>		△28x27	Čattaimuni
		△28x28	Sundarānanda- devar
	△2 Hindu	△28x31	Kuḍumbai Śittar
△2x4	Yōga Upaniṣads	△28x32	Gorakkar
△2x6:11	<i>Avadhūta gītā</i>	△28x33	Ahappyey Sittar
△22x3	<i>Gheraṇḍa samhitā</i>	△28x41	Sattiyānāthar
△22x4	Svā t m ā r ā m a- swāmin <i>Haṭha- yōga-pradīpikā</i>	△28x42	Saṭokaṇāthar
		△28x43	Ādināthar
		△28x44	Anādināthar
		△28x45	Vahulināthar
△25x1	Nārada <i>Bhakti- sūtra</i>	△28x46	Mataṅgaṇāthar
		△28x47	Maccendranāthar
△25x2	Śāṇḍilya	△28x48	Kaṭendranāthar

SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

△3 Jain

△3x D50 Yōgin d u d ē v a
Paramātmāpra-
kāśa

△4 Buddhistic

△41:3x1 Y o g ā v a c ā r a
Manual

△42:3x2 Dha r m ē n d r a
Yōgavatārōpa-
deśa

△42:87x1 Tathāgata-guh-
yaka or Guhya-
samāja

△42:87x2 Pañcakrama

△42:87x4 Mañjusrī-mūla-
kalpa

△42:87x5 Caṇḍa-mahāro-
ṣaṇa-tantra

△42:87x6 Śrīcakrasam-
bhāratāntra

△42:87x7 Indrabhūti Jñā-
nasiddhi

△42:87x8 Sādhana-mālā

△42:87x91 Tisavastik

△42:87x92 Dākārṇava

△47x1 Mahāvairōcana-
sūtra

△5 Judaic

△5:8x1 Zohar

△73 Sufi

△73xD40 Abu Bakral-
Kalabadhi

△73xE58 Al-Ghazzali

△73xG07 Jalal-ud-din
Mu h a m m a d
Rumi

△73xI14 Nūruddin Abd-
u r-R a h m a n
Jami

△841 Chinese

△841xD77 Secret of golden
flower

△8513 Neo-platonic

△8513x1 Hermes Herme-
tica

△8513xD20 Plotinus

△8513xI60 Ebreo (Leone)

N FINE ARTS

<i>Canonical divisions</i>		N144:E	Jaina
N1	Architecture	N144:J	Moghul
N2	Sculpture	N1441	Dravidian
N3	Engraving	N144112:G	Pallava
N4	Graphic Art, Drawing, Design	N14431:D	Cālukyan
N5	Painting	N145:C	Persian
N6	Ceramics	N145:D	Selucid and Sassanian
N7	Dance	N146	Saracenic
N8	Music	N1461	Arabian
N91	Theatre	N1463:C	Jewish
N915	Cinemas	N147:A	Babylonian
N9153	Talkies	N147:B	Assyrian
N1 ARCHITECTURE		N147:D	Byzantine
N1 [G]: [C] [U]: [P]		N1492	Syrian
N11	Technique	N15	European
N111	Composition, proportion	N15:D	Romanesque
N113	Plan	N15:F	Gothic
N114	Elevation	N15:J	Renaissance
N115	Section	N151	Greek
N116	Perspective	N151:A	Minoan and Mycenaean, Pelasgic
N118	Models	N151:C	Hellenic
<i>Divisions based on the train of Style or S Characteristic (illustrative)</i>		N1513:C	Corinthian
N141	Chinese	N1517:C	Doric
N142	Japanese	N1519:C	Ionian
N144	Indian	N152	Italian
N144:C	Buddhist	N152:C	Etruscan
		N152:D	Roman
		N152:E	Tuscanian

FINE ARTS

N156	British	4	Hotels, etc.
N1561:D	Anglo-Saxon	43	Restaurants
N1561:E	Norman	44	Hotels, hostels
N1561:H	Early English	45	Inns
N1561:J	Tudor	5	City halls
N1563	Scottish	6	Museum buildings
N1563:G	First period	7	General office buildings
N1563:H	Second period		
N1563:I	Third period	8	Sepulchral monuments
N1563:J	Fourth period		
N1564	Irish	9	Other buildings
N1564:D	Celtic		(To be divided by the
N1564:G	Mediaeval		Subject Device)
N167	Egyptian		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
N174:F	Aztec		Part or P
			<i>Characteristic</i>
	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		<i>For '1 Town Planning'</i>
	Utility or U		
	<i>Characteristic</i>	1	Zones
1	Town planning	3	Landscape
11	Village	4	Roads, avenues
13	Town	5	Markets
15	City	6	Public resorts
17	Metropolis	61	Places for public worship
2	Buildings	62	Public baths
22	Library buildings	64	Promenades
	<i>To be divided on the basis</i>	65	Playgrounds
	<i>of the 'L' Characteristic</i>	66	Parks
	<i>of '2 Library Science'</i>	691	Theatres
3	Dwellings	7	Monuments
31	Rural houses	8	Cemeteries
33	Urban houses	9	Other parts
35	City houses		<i>For the other Utility Divisions</i>
37	Castles, palaces	3	Floor
39	Other groupings	4	Supports
391	Detached houses	41	Walls
393	Attached houses	45	Pillars
399	Workmen's cottages	453	Base

FINE ARTS

455	Shaft	N219	Other aspects
458	Capital	N2198	Preservation
46	Arches	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
5	Stairways	Material or M	
6	Roof	<i>Characteristic</i>	
62	Gables	1	Wood
63	Roof covering	3	Marble
631	Tiles	4	Stone
		5	Bronze
633	Ceiling	6	Other metals
64	Flat roof	7	Terracotta
65	Domes	8	Ivory
66	Spires	9	Other materials
67	Towers	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
7	Windows	Figure or F	
		<i>Characteristic</i>	
71	Compass window	1	Human figures
72	Offertory window	11	Equestrian statues
73	Rose window	18	Busts
74	Venetian window	2	Nature
79	Other types	21	Earth
8	Doors	216	Mountains
9	Other features	217	Rivers
91	Cornices	218	Lakes
92	Friezes	25	Oceans
94	Fire places, mantles	3	Landscape
98	Chimneys	4	Plants
99	Decorations	5	Animals
992	Decoration in relief	6	Scenes
993	Veneering	7	Numismatics
994	Mosaic	71	Coins
995	Painted decoration	72	Medals
996	Stained glass	74	Seals
999	Other modes	8	Sepulchres
		81	Effigies
		9	Other subjects
		<i>(To be divided by the</i>	
		<i>Subject Device)</i>	
		9Q	Iconography
N2 SCULPTURE			
N21	Technique		
N214	Design, drawing		
N215	Making of casts		
N218	Modelling		

FINE ARTS

N3 ENGRAVING

Canonical Divisions

N31	Line
N32	Stipple
N33	Mezzotint
N35	Aquatint
N36	Etching
N38	Lithography

N5 PAINTING

N51	Technique
N511	Composition
N512	Colour
N513	Water-colour painting
N514	Oil-painting
N515	Gouache
N516	Distemper
N517	Encaustic
N519	Other topics
N5198	Preservation

Divisions based on the train of Material of surface or M Characteristic

1	Wood
2	Paper
3	Fresco
4	Stone
5	Metals
6	Glass
7	Canvas
8	Ivory
9	Other surfaces

Divisions based on the train of Figure or F Characteristic (Same as for 'N2 Sculpture')

N8 MUSIC

Divisions based on the train of Instrument or I Characteristic

1	General
2	Wind instruments
21	Pipe
22	Flute
23	Organ
24	Clarionet
25	Oboe
26	Bassoon
27	Bagpipe
28	Trumpet
29	Others
291	Harmonium
3	Stringed instruments
31	<i>Vīṇā</i>
32	Violin
34	Piano
35	Harp
36	Lute
39	Others
4	Percussion instruments
41	Drum
42	Kettle-drum
48	Cymbals
49	Others
91	Vocal

Divisions based on the train of Music or M Characteristic

1	Words, libretto
18	Notation
2	Forms
6	Keeping time, <i>tālam</i>
91	Dramatic music
92	Orchestral music

FINE ARTS

Class Numbers by the Classic Device (Illustrative)

N144x1	<i>Mānasāra</i>
N744x1	<i>Nandikeśwara Abhinayadarpaṇa</i>
N844x1	<i>Śārṅgadeva Saṅgītaratnākara</i>
N844x2	<i>Dattilamuni Dattila</i>
N844x3	<i>Mataṅgamuṇi Bṛhaddeśi</i>
N844x4	<i>Pārśvadevā Saṅgītasamayasāra</i>
N844x5	<i>Nārada Saṅgītamakaranda</i>
N844xJ20	<i>Rāmāmātya Svaramelakalānidhi</i>
N844xK12	<i>Ahobala Saṅgītapūrijāta</i>
N8441: Kx6	<i>Venkaṭamakhin Caturdaṇḍiprakāśikā</i>
N8441: KxK09	<i>Somanātha Rāgāvibodha</i>

O LITERATURE

O [L]: [F] [A]: [W]

<i>Divisions based on the</i>		4	Letters, literature
<i>Form or F</i>			written in the form
<i>Characteristic</i>			of letters
1	Poetry	5	Orations :
2	Drama	6	Other forms of
3	Fiction, including		prose
	short stories	7	Campu

Class Numbers by Special devices (illustrative)

Shakespeare Controversy

- O:2J64:90w1 Bacon—Shakespeare
 O:2J64:90w2 Rutland—Shakespeare
 O:2J64:90w3 Derby—Shakespeare
 O:2J64:90w4 Oxford—Shakespeare

Greek literary criticism

- O13:1:9x1 Aristotle *Poetics*

Ancient Sanskrit poetry

- O15:1A1 Rāmāyaṇa
 O15:1A2 Mahābhārata

Sanskrit literary criticism. Alamkara

- O15:2:9xD98 Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka*
 O15:2:9xD98I Dhanika *Avaloka*
 O15:2:9xG43 Sāgaranandin *Nāṭakalakṣaṇa ratnakōśa*
O15:9x1 Bharata Nāṭya-śāstra
 O15:9x13 Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhāratī* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti*
O15:9x2 Bhamaha Bhāmahālaṃkāra or Kāvyaḷaṃkāra
O15:9x3 Dandin Kāvyaḍarśa
O15:9x31 Taruṇāvācaspati Kāvyaḍarśaṭīkā

LITERATURE

- O15:9x32 *Hṛdayaṅgama*
 O15:9x33 *Vādijaṅghāla Śrutānupālīnī*
 O15:9x34 *Harinātha Mahopādhyāya Mārjana*
 O15:9x38 *Jivānandavidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya Kāvyaḍarśa-
tīkā*
 O15:9x4 *Udbhata Kāvyaḷaṃkāra-sārasaṃgraha*
 O15:9x41 *Pratīharendurāja Laghuvṛtti*
 O15:9x43 *Rājānaka Tilaka Vivṛti*
 O15:9x5 *Vamana Kāvyaḷaṃkārasūtravṛtti*
 O15:9x52 *Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla Kāmadhenu*
 O15:9x6 *Rudrata Rudraṭāḷaṃkāra*
 O15:9x62 *Nami Sādhu Rudraṭāḷaṃkāraṭippaṇa*
 O15:9x65 *Āśādhara's commentary*
 O15:9x7 *Anandavardhana Dhvanyāloka*
 O15:9x73 *Abhinavagupta Kāvyaḷoka-locana*
 O15:9x731 *Parameśvarācārya Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī*
 O15:9x732 *S. Kuppaswāmi Śāstri Upalocana*
 O15:9x8 *Mammata Kāvyaḷprakāśa*
 O15:9x81 *Ruyyaka Saṃketa*
 O15:9x82 *Māṇikyacandra Saṃketa*
 O15:9x83 *Bhaṭṭagopāla Sāhityacūḍāmaṇi*
 O15:9x84 *Ratneśvara's commentary*
 O15:9x85 *Viśvanātha Darpaṇa*
 O15:9x86 *Vidyācakravartin Brhaṭṭīkā or Saṃpradāya pra-
kāśinī*
 O15:9x87 *Govinda Ṭhakkūra Pradīpa*
 O15:9x871 *Vaidyanātha Pradīpaprabhā*
 O15:9x872 *Nāgogi Bhaṭṭa Pradīpoddyota*
 O15:9x88 *Vāmanācārya's commentary*
 O15:9xD85 *Rudrabhaṭṭa Śṛṅgāratilaka*
 O15:9xD90 *Ajitasenācārya Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi*
 O15:9xD91 *Rajasekhara Kāvyaḷmīmāṃsā*
 O15:9xD92 *Mukula Bhaṭṭa Abhidhāvṛttimātrkā*
 O15:9xE25 *Ksemendra Aucityavicāracarṇā*
 O15:9xE50 *Kuntala Vakroktiḷjīvita*
 O15:9xE51 *Mahimabhata Vyaktiviveka*
 O15:9xE511 *Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā*

LITERATURE

- O15:9xE55:1** **Bhoja** *Sarasvatīkaṇṭhābharaṇa*
O15:9xE55:2 **Bhoja** *Sṛṅgāraprakāśa*
O15:9xE551 **Ratneśvara** *Ratnadarpaṇa*
O15:9xE552 **Jagaddhara** *Tikā*
O15:9xE60:1 **Mammaṭa** *Sabdavyāpāra vicāra*
- O15:9xE89** **Hemacandra** *Kāvyaṇuśāsana*
O15:9xF20:1 **Ruyyaka** *Alaṃkārasarvasva*
O15:9xF20:11 **Jayaratha** *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vimarśinī*
O15:9xF20:12 **Samudrabandha** *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vyākhyā*
O15:9xF20:13 **Vidyācakravartin** *Sanjīvinī*
O15:9xF20:14 **Mankhuka** *Alaṃkāra sūtravṛtti*
O15:9xF20:2 **Ruyyaka** *Sāhityamīmāṃsā*
- O15:9xF25** **Vagbhata I** *Vāgbhaṭālaṃkāra*
O15:9xF252 **Simhadevagaṇi's** commentary
O15:9xF90 **Śāradātanaya** *Bhāvaprakāśa*
O15:9xG42 **Arisimha** *Kavitārahasya* or *Kāvyaikalpalatā*
O15:9xG421 **Amaracandra** *Kaviśikṣāvṛtti*
- O15:9xG90** **Vagbhata II** *Kāvyaṇuśāsana*
O15:9xG901 **Vāgbhaṭa** *Alaṃkāratilaka*
O15:9xH00 **Deveśvara** *Kavikalpalatā*
O15:9xH001 **Vecārāma** *Sārvabhauma's* commentary
O15:9xH002 **Rāmagopāla** *Kaviratna's* commentary
- O15:9xH10** **Jayadeva** *Candrāloka* or *Pīyūṣavarṣa*
O15:9xH101 **Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa** *Candrālokaprakāśa* *Sara-*
dāgama
O15:9xH102 **Viśveśvara** or **Gāgābhaṭṭa** *Rākāgama* or *Sudhā*
O15:9xH103 **Vaidyanātha** *Pāyaguṇḍa* *Ramā*
O15:9xH104 **Virūpākṣa** *Sāradaśarvarī*
- O15:9xH15** **Vidyadhara** *Ekāvalī*
O15:9xH151 **Mallinātha** *Taralā*
- O15:9xH16** **Vidyanatha** *Pratāparudra-yaśobhūṣaṇa*
O15:9xH161 **Kumārasvāmin** *Ratnāpaṇa*
O15:9xH30 **Śīṅgabhūpāla** *Rasārṇava-sudhākara*
- O15:9xH35** **Visvanatha** *Sāhityadarpaṇa*
O15:9xH352 **Rāmacaraṇa** *Tarkavāgīśa* *Vivṛti*
O15:9xH554 **Gopīnātha** *Prabhā*

LITERATURE

- O15:9xH50:1** **Bhanudatta** *Rasataranṅgiṇī*
O15:9xH50:11 Ghṅgārāma Jaḍi *Naukā*
O15:9xH50:2 **Bhanudatta** *Rasamanjari*
O15:9xH50:21 Ananda Paṇḍita *Vyaṅgyārtha kaumudī*
O15:9xH50:22 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Prakāśa*
O15:9xH50:23 Śeṣacintāmaṇi *Parimala*
O15:9xH50:24 Gopālācārya *Vikāśa*
O15:9xH50:25 Dravida Gopāla Bhaṭṭa *Rasikarañjaṇī*
O15:9xH50:27 *Amoda*
O15:9xH50:2M80 Badarinātha Śarma *Surabhi*
O15:9xJ24 **Kavikarnapura** *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha*
O15:9xJ241 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha*
sārabodhinī
O15:9xJ242 *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-kiraṇa*
O15:9xJ32 Rūpa Gosvāmin *Ujjvalanīlamani*
O15:9xJ321 Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocanī*
O15:9xJ322 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Anandacandrikā* or
Ujjvalanīlamani-kiraṇa
O15:9xJ35 Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Karṇabhūṣana*
O15:9xJ53:1 Appayadiksita *Kuvalayānanda*
O15:9xJ53:11 Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṃkāra candrikā*
O15:9xJ53:12 Āśādhara *Alaṃkāradīpikā*
O15:9xJ53:13 Gaṅgādharaḍhvarin or Gaṅgādhara-vājapeyin
Rasikaramani
O15:9xJ53:14 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa *Alaṃkārasudhā*
O15:9xJ53:2 Appayadiksita *Citramīmāṃsā*
O15:9xJ53:3 Appayadiksita *Vṛttivārtika*
O15:9xJ60 Keśava Miśra *Alaṃkāraśekhara*
O15:9xJ64 Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa *Rasapradīpa*
O15:9xJ90 Kavicandra *Kāvya-candrikā*
O15:9xK36 Rājacūḍāmaṇidīkṣita *Kāvya-darpaṇa*
O15:9xK40 Nṛsimhakavi *Nañjarājayaśobhūṣana*
O15:9xK75:1 Jagannatha *Rasagaṅgādhara*
O15:9xK75:11 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Gurumarma-prakāśikā*
O15:9xK75:2 Jagannātha *Citramīmāṃsākhaṇḍana*
O15:9xL00 Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha*
O15:9xL10 Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvya-vilāsa*
O15:9xL20 Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Sṛṅgārāḍākinī*

LITERATURE

O15:9xL30	Kṛṣṇa Sarman Maṇḍāramaranda Campu
O15:9xM31	Acyutarāya Sāhityasāra
O15:9xM50	Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmin Alam- kāramaṇihāra

Ancient Tamil Poems. Sangamul

O31:1A	<i>Eṭṭuttokai</i>
O31:1A1	<i>Narrinai</i>
O31:1A2	<i>Kuruntokai</i>
O31:1A3	<i>Aingurunūru</i>
O31:1A4	<i>Patirruppattu</i>
O31:1A5	<i>Paripādal</i>
O31:1A6	<i>Kalittokai</i>
O31:1A7	<i>Aganānūru</i>
O31:1A8	<i>Puranānūru</i>
O31:1B1	<i>Paḍinen kizhkanakku</i>
O31:1B21	<i>Nāladīyār</i>
O31:1B22	<i>Nānmaṇikkatikai</i>
O31:1B3	<i>Nānārppatu</i>
O31:1B31	<i>Innā nārppatu</i>
O31:1B32	<i>Iniyavai nārppatu</i>
O31:1B33	<i>Kār nārppatu</i>
O31:1B34	<i>Kalavazhinārppatu</i>
O31:1B4	<i>Aintiṇai</i>
O31:1B41	<i>Aintiṇai aimpatu</i>
O31:1B42	<i>Aintiṇai ezhupatu</i>
O31:1B43	<i>Tiṇaimozhiyaimpatu</i>
O31:1B44	<i>Tiṇaimālai nūrraimpatu</i>
O31:1B5	<i>Tirukkural</i>
O31:1B51	<i>Arattuppāl</i>
O31:1B52	<i>Poruṭpāl</i>
O31:1B53	<i>Kāmattuppāl</i>
O31:1B61	<i>Tirukaṭukam</i>
O31:1B62	<i>Acārakkovai</i>
O31:1B63	<i>Pazhamozhi</i>
O31:1B64	<i>Īrupanca mālām</i>
O31:1B65	<i>Mutumozhikkānchi</i>
O31:1B66	<i>Elādi</i>

LITERATURE

O31 :1B67	<i>Kainilai</i>
O31 :1B7	<i>Pattuppāttu</i>
O31 :1B711	<i>Tirumurukārruppāḍai</i>
O31 :1B712	<i>Porunarārruppāḍai</i>
O31 :1B721	<i>Cirupānarruppāḍai</i>
O31 :1B722	<i>Perumpānarruppāḍai</i>
O31 :1B731	<i>Mullaippāttu</i>
O31 :1B732	<i>Maturaikkāñchi</i>
O31 :1B741	<i>Neḍunalvāḍai</i>
O31 :1B742	<i>Kuruñchippāttu</i>
O31 :1B751	<i>Paṭṭinappālai</i>
O31 :1B752	<i>Malaipaṭu kaḷām</i>
O31 :1B8	<i>Pancha kāvyam</i>
O31 :1B81	<i>Cīvaka cintāmaṇi</i>
O31 :1B82	<i>Cilappadikāram</i>
O31 :1B83	<i>Maṇimekalai</i>
O31 :1B84	<i>Valaiyapāṭi</i>
O31 :1B85	<i>Kuṇḍalukeci</i>

Kannarese Poetics and Prosody

O33 :1:9x1	<i>Kavirāja mārgam</i>
O33 :1:90Px1	<i>Nāgavarma Chandombudhi</i>
O33 :1:90Px2	<i>Nandi Chandas</i>

Telugu Prosody

O35 :1:90Px1	Bhīmakavi (Vemulavāḍa) <i>Kavijanāśrayamu</i>
O35 :1:90Px2	Ananta <i>Anantuni chandamu</i> or <i>chandodarpaṇamu</i>
O35 :1:90Px3	Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇakavi) <i>Sulakṣaṇasāramu</i>
O35 :1:90Px4	Kastūriraṅgayya <i>Anandaraṅgarāṭṭchandamu</i>
O35 :1:90Px94	Subrahmaṇya Śāstri (A) <i>Kāvyaḍarśamu</i>
O35 :1:90PxJ45	Ramabadrā Kavi <i>Kavijana sanjivini</i>

P LINGUISTICS

P [L]: [S] [P]: [E]

<i>Common subdivisions of variants</i>		15:A	Ancient or Vedic Sanskr̥t
01	Dialect	15:B	Epic Sanskr̥t
04	Slang	15:C	Classical Sanskr̥t
05	Jargon	—	—
<i>Stage Numbers (illustrative)</i>		31:A	Ancient Tamil
111:D	Old English	31:J	Modern Tamil
111:E	Middle English	—	—
111:J	Modern English	33:A	Ancient Kanarese
—	—	33:E	Old Kanarese (Hala Kanarese)
113:D	Old German	33:J	Modern Kanarese (Hosa Kanarese)
113:E	Middle German		
113:J	Modern German		
—	—		
114:D	Old Swedish	<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P Characteristic</i>	
114:J	Modern Swedish		
—	—	1	Sound, phonetics, phonology
115:D	Old Norse	12	Accent
115:J	Modern Norwegian	122	Quantity. Stress accent
—	—	123	Quality, pitch, pitch accent
117:D	Old Icelandic	13	Conditional changes, combinative changes, e.g., Umlaut, Verner's Law
117:J	Modern Icelandic		
—	—		
122:A	Old French	14	Sudden changes, loss, appearance
122:F	Middle French	15	Changes due to analogy
122:H	Modern French		
—	—		
1295:D	Old Irish		
1295:E	Middle Irish		
1295:N	Modern Irish		

LINGUISTICS

16	Unconditional changes, isolative changes, <i>e.g.</i> , Grimm's Law	336	Adjuncts to predicate
		38	Function by position
18	Representation	4	Meaning for a given element, semasiology
2	Structure, morphology		
21	Number	5	Element for a given idea
22	Gender		
23	Case	52	Adaptation of existing elements
24	Degrees of comparison	53	Coining of elements
25	Person	58	Borrowing from other languages
26	Mood		
27	Tense	7	Composition
28	Derivation if applied to <i>words</i> , transformation if applied to <i>sentences</i>	75	Figure of speech, imagery
			<i>Divisions based on the train of Element or E</i>
291	Composition if applied to <i>words</i> , synthesis if applied to <i>sentences</i>		<i>Characteristic</i>
		1	Isolated sound, phonemes
		11	Vowel
3	Function, syntax	111	Back
301	Number	115	Mixed
302	Gender	118	Front
303	Case		<i>Common subdivisions for 11 and its subdivisions</i>
304	Degrees of comparison	01	Close
305	Person	03	Half close
306	Mood	05	Half open
307	Tense	07	Open
31	Function by accent	08	Nasal
33	Analysis	13	Diphthongs
331	Subject	15	Consonants
332	Adjuncts to subject	151	Glotted
335	Predicate	152	Circular

LINGUISTICS

153	Velar	32	Adjective
154	Palatal	321	Proper
155	Post-dental alveolar	322	Descriptive
156	Predental	323	Quantitative
157	Labiodental	324	Demonstrative
158	Bilabial	325	Distributive
	<i>Common subdivisions for</i>	33	Numeral
	15 and its subdivisions	331	Cardinal
		335	Ordinal
01	Plosive		
02	Lateral	34	Pronoun
03	Rolled	341	Personal
04	Fricative	344	Demonstrative
05	Semi-vowel	345	Relative
08	Nasal	346	Interrogative
16	Voiced consonants	35	Verb
	<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>	351	Finite form
17	Unvoiced consonants	353	Infinitival form
	<i>To be subdivided as '15'</i>	354	Infinitive
		356	Gerund
2	Syllable	357	Participle
203	Formative elements,	359	Special form
	prefixes, suffixes	3591	Auxiliary
	infixes	3594	Defective
27	Specific syllables	3597	Anomalous
3	Word	36	Adverb
301	Root	361	Simple
302	Stem	365	Relative
303	Compound word	366	Interrogative
305	Loan words		
31	Noun	37	Preposition
311	Concrete	371	Simple
312	Proper	372	Compound
313	Common	373	Participial
314	Class	377	Disguised
315	Collective	38	Conjunction
316	Material	381	Subordination
317	Abstract	385	Co-ordination

LINGUISTICS

391	Interjection	7	Pieces of composition
397	Specific words		
4	Phrases		<i>To be divided by</i>
	<i>To be divided as '3'</i>		Form characteristic as in O Literature
5	Clauses	794	Anagrams
	<i>To be divided as '3'</i>	8	Punctuation
		88	Representation
6	Sentences	9	Materials for practice, readers
601	Simple		
605	Compound		<i>To be divided if necessary</i>
607	Complex		by grades

Class numbers by Classic Device (illustrative) Vedic Sanskrit

P15:10A \times 1	Śaunaka <i>R̥gvedaprātiśākhya</i>
P15:10A28:3 \times 1	Yāska <i>Nirukta</i>
P15:10A28:3 \times 12	Durgācārya <i>R̥jvartha</i>
P15:10A28:3 \times 14	Skandavāmin's commentary
P15:10A28:3 \times 15	Maheśvara's commentary
P15:10A28:3 \times 16	Devarājayaivan's commentary
P15:10A28:4 \times 1	<i>Nighaṇṭu</i>
P15:25A \times 1	<i>Taittirīya-prātiśākhya</i>
P15:25A1 \times 1	Vyāsa <i>Vyāsaśikṣā</i>
P15:25A1 \times 8	Śrīvatsānka <i>Saptalakṣaṇa</i>
P15:26A \times 1	Kātyāyana <i>Vājasaneyaprātiśākhya</i>
P15:30A \times 1	<i>Sāmaveda-prātiśākhya</i>
P15:30A \times 2	<i>Puṣpasūtra</i>
P15:30A \times 3	<i>Pañcavidhasūtra</i>
P15:40A \times 1	<i>Atharvaveda-prātiśākhya</i>

Classical Sanskrit

P15:C \times 1	Panini <i>Aṣṭādhyāyī</i>
P15:C \times 11	Kātyāyana or Vararuci <i>Vṛtti</i>
P15:C \times 12	Patanjali <i>Mahābhāṣya</i>
P15:C \times 121	Kaiyaṣa <i>Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa</i>
P15:C \times 1211	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa <i>Mahābhāṣya-pradīpodyota</i>

LINGUISTICS

- P15:Cx1212 *Īśvarānanda Mahābhāṣya-pradīpavivarana*
- P15:Cx13 *Jayaditya or Vamanajayaditya Kāśikāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx131 *Haradatta Miśra Padamañjari*
- P15:Cx132 *Jinendra Kāśikāvṛtti-pañcika or Nyāsa*
- P15:Cx14 *Bhartrhari Dīpikā*
- P15:Cx15 *Bhattojīdikṣita Śabda-Kaustubha*
- P15:Cx151 *Bālabhāṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe Prabhā*
- P15:Cx16 *Bhattojīdikṣita Siddhānta Kaumudī, Laghu Kaumudī, Madhya Kaumudī*
- P15:Cx161 *Bhattojīdikṣita Manoramā, Prauḍha-manoramā*
- P15:Cx1611 *Harīdikṣita Śabdaratna, Laghu-śabdaratna*
- P15:Cx16111 *Bālabhāṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe Bhāva-prakāśikā*
- P15:Cx1612 *Kauṇḍa Bhāṭṭa Prauḍha-manoramā khandana*
- P15:Cx162 *Jñānendra Sarasvatī Tattva-bodhinī*
- P15:Cx163 *Nāgoji Bhāṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhāṭṭa Śabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdenduśekhara*
- P15:Cx1631 *Bālabhāṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe Cidas-thimālā*
- P15:Cx164 *Jayakṛṣṇa Subodhinī*
- P15:Cx165 *Vāsudevadikṣita Bāla-manoramā*
- P15:Cx17 *Ramacandracarya Prakriyā kaumudī*
- P15:Cx171 *Viṭṭhalācārya Prakriyākaumudī-prasāda*
- P15:Cx172 *Jayanta Tattvacandra*
- P15:Cx19 *Paribhasas*
- P15:Cx191 *Śiradeva Paribhāṣāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx192 *Bhāskara Bhāṭṭa Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx193 *Paribhāṣārtha-saṃgraha*
- P15:Cx1931 *Svayamprakāśānanda Candrikā*
- P15:Cx194 *Nāgoji Bhāṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhāṭṭa Paribhāṣendu-śekhara*
- P15:Cx1941 *Bālabhāṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kausika*
- P15:Cx195 *Nilakaṇṭhadikṣita Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx1E00 *Dharmakīrti Rāpāvatāra*
- P15:Cx1F90 *Puruṣottamadeva Bhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx1K10 *Annambhāṭṭa Vyākaraṇamūlakṣara*
- P15:Cx1M40 *Orambhāṭṭa Vyākaraṇadīpikā*

LINGUISTICS

- P15:Cx2** **Candragomin** *Candra-vyākaraṇa*
- P15:Cx21** Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti*
- P15:Cx25** Kāśyapa *Bālāvabodha*
- P15:Cx3** **Jainendra or Indra or Devanandi or Puja-**
padaswami *Jainendra-vyākaraṇa*
- P15:Cx31** Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx32** Somadeva *Śabdārṇava Candrikā*
- P15:Cx33** Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti*
- P15:Cx34** Śrutakīrti *Pañcavastu*
- P15:Cx4** **Sakatayana** *Sabdānuśāsana*
- P15:Cx41** Śākaṭāyana *Amoghavṛtti*
- P15:Cx42** Prabhacandrācārya *Nyāsa*
- P15:Cx43** Yakṣavarma *Cintāmaṇi*
- P15:Cx431** Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā*
- P15:Cx432** Maṅgarāsa *Cintāmaṇi-pratīpada*
- P15:Cx433** Sāmantabhadra *Tippanī*
- P15:Cx435** Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha*
- P15:Cx436** Dayapāla *Rūpasiddhi*
- P15:Cx5** **Hemacandra** *Sabdānuśāsana*
- P15:Cx51** Hemacandra *Sabdānuśāsana-br̥hadvṛtti*
- P15:Cx511** *Nyāsa*
- P15:Cx512** *Dhūndhikā* or *Br̥hadvṛtti*
- P15:Cx513** Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa*
- P15:Cx514** *Śabdamahārṇava-nyāsa*
- P15:Cx55** Vinayavijayagaṇi *Haimalaghu-prakriyā*
- P15:Cx551** Vimalavijayagaṇi *Haimaprakāśa*
- P15:Cx56** Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā*
- P15:Cx57** Puṇyasundaragaṇi's commentary
- P15:Cx59** **Paribhasas**
- P15:Cx591** Hemahamsavijayagaṇi's commentary
- P15:Cx5911** Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Nyāyārthamañjūṣā*
- P15:Cx6** **Sarvavarman** *Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha*
- P15:Cx61** Durgasimha *Kātantravṛtti*
- P15:Cx611** Vardhamāna *Kātantravivṛtāra*
- P15:Cx6111** Pṛthivīdhara's commentary
- P15:Cx612** Trilocanadāsa *Kātantravṛtti-pañcīkā*
- P15:Cx6121** Jinaprabhasūri *Jinaprabodha*

LINGUISTICS

- P15:Cx6122 Kuśala's commentary
- P15:Cx6123 Rāmacandra's commentary
- P15:Cx613 Mahādeva *Sabdasiddhi*
- P15:Cx66 Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara *Bālabodhini*
- P15:Cx661 Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhini-nyāsa*
- P15:Cx67 Chichubhaṭṭa *Laghuvṛtti*
- P15:Cx7 Narendracarya *Sārasvata-sūtras***
- P15:Cx71 Anubhūtiśvarupācārya *Sārasvata-prakriyā*
- P15:Cx711 Kuñjarāja's commentary
- P15:Cx712 Amṛtabhāratī *Subodhikā*
- P15:Cx713 Kṣemendra's commentary
- P15:Cx714 Candrakīrti *Dīpikā*
- P15:Cx715 Mādhava's commentary
- P15:Cx716 Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa *Sārasvataprakāśa*
- P15:Cx717 Maṇḍana's commentary
- P15:Cx718 Megharatna's commentary
- P15:Cx71J50 Dhaneśvara's commentary
- P15:Cx71J70 Jagannātha *Sārapradīpikā*
- P15:Cx71J90 Kāśinātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya*
- P15:Cx71J95 Bhaṭṭa Gopāla's commentary
- P15:Cx71K20 Sahajakīrti *Sārasvataprakriyā-vārtika*
- P15:Cx71K50 Hamsavijayagaṇi *Sabdārtha-candrikā*
- P15:Cx71K80 Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi* or *Vidvat-prabodhini*
- P15:Cx72 Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā*
- P15:Cx721 Lokeśakara *Tattvadīpikā*
- P15:Cx722 Sadānandagaṇi *Subodhini*
- P15:Cx73 Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya's commentary
- P15:Cx74 Jinendu or Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna*
- P15:Cx75 Raghunātha *Laghubhāṣya*
- P15:CxF60 Vopadeva or Bopadeva *Mugdhabodha***
- P15:CxF605 Rāmatarkavāgiśa's commentary
- P15:CxF609 Paribhāṣās
- P15:CxF6091 Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
- P15:CxK20 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa *Prakriyāsarvasvam*
- P15:CxK203 *Prakāśikā*
- P15:C:301x1 Panini *Dhātupāṭha***
- P15:C:301x11 Maitreyarakṣita *Dhātupradīpa* or *Tantrapradīpa*

LINGUISTICS

- P15:C:301x12 **Bhīmasena** *Commentary*
P15:C:301x13 Kṣīrasvāmin *Dhātuvṛtti*
P15:C:301x14 Mādhavācārya or Sāyanācārya *Mādhavya-dhātuvṛtti*
- P15:C:301xF60 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kavikalpadruma*
P15:C:301xF601 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kāmadhenu*
- P15:C:302x1 **Panini** *Gaṇapāṭha*
P15:C:302x12 Kṣīrasvāmin *Gaṇavṛtti*
P15:C:302x13 Vardhamāna *Gaṇaratnamahodadhi*
- P15:C:303x1 **Panini** *Uṇādi-sūtras*
P15:C:303x5 Hemacandra *Uṇādi-sūtras*
P15:C:303xL70 Bharata Mallika *Kārakōllāsa*
- P15:C2:31x51 Amaracandra *Syādisamuccaya*
P15:C2:35x51 Guṇaratnasūri *Kriyāratnasamuccaya*
- P15:C22x1 **Panini** *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x11 Vararuci *Liṅgaviśeṣavṛtti*
P15:C22x13 Vāmana *Liṅgānuśāsana*
- P15:C22x2 Candragomin *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x4 Sakatayana *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x5 Hemacandra *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x51 Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya *Durgapada-prabodha*
P15:C22xD50 Harṣavardhana *Liṅgānuśāsana*
- P15:C3x4 **Bhartrhari** *Vākya-pradīpa*
P15:C3x5 **Kondabhatta** *Vaiyākaranabhūṣana*
P15:C3x51 Harivallabha *Bhūṣaṇasāradaarpaṇa*
P15:C3x511 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālabhāṭṭa
Laghubhūṣana-kānti
- P15:C3x6 **Nagesa Bhatta** or **Nagoji Bhatta** *Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-māñjūṣā*
- P15:C3x61 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālabhāṭṭa *Kalā*
- P15:C4x1 **Amarasimha** *Amraakośa* or *Nāmalingānuśāsana*
P15:C4x11 Kṣīrasvāmin *Amarakośodghāṭana*
P15:C4x12 Sarvānanda Vandyaghaṭiya *Tikā-sarvasva*
P15:C4x13 Subhūti or Subhūticandra *Kāmadhenu*
P15:C4x14 Bṛhaspati or Rāyamukāṭa *Padacandrikā*
P15:C4x15 Bhanujidikṣita *Vyākhyā-sudhā* or *Rāmāśrami*

LINGUISTICS

P15:C4x16	Nārāyaṇa Śarman <i>Amarakośapañjikā</i> or <i>Padārthakaumudī</i>
P15:C4x1F90	Maheśvara <i>Amaraviveka</i>
P15:C4x1L90	Gurubāla-prabodhikā
P15:C4x2	Yadavaprakasa <i>Vaijayantī</i>
P15:C4x3	Mahesvara <i>Viśvaprakāśa</i>
P15:C4x4	Sasvata <i>Anekārthasamuccaya</i>
P15:C4x5	Halayudha <i>Abhidhānaratnamālā</i>
P15:C4x6	Trikandasesa <i>Kośasamuccaya</i>
P15:C4x F90	Keśavasvāmin <i>Nānārthārnava Saṃkṣepa</i>
P15:C4x F60	Keśava <i>Kalpद्रुकोśa</i>
Prakrt	
P151x2	Vararuci <i>Prākṛtasūtras</i>
P151x21	Bhāmaha <i>Prākṛtaprakāśa</i>
Tamil	
P31:Ax1	Agastyar or Agattiyar
P31:Dx1	Tolkāppianar <i>Tolkāppiam</i>
P31:Dx101	<i>Ezhuttadhikāram</i>
P31:Dx103	<i>Solladhikāram</i>
P31:Dx104	<i>Poruladhikāram</i>
P31:Dx11	Ilampūraṇar <i>Commentary</i>
P31:Dx12	Kallāḍanār <i>Commentary</i>
P31:Dx13	Perāśiriyar <i>Commentary</i>
P31:Dx14	Senāvaraiyar <i>Commentary</i>
P31:Dx15	Naccinārkkiniyar <i>Commentary</i>
P31:D4x1	<i>Adi-divākaram</i>
P31:D4x11	Divākarar <i>Sendan-divākaram</i>
P31:D4x2	Gayakarar <i>Gayakaram</i>
P31:D4x3	Piṅgaḷar <i>Piṅgaḷa-nighaṇṭu</i>
P31:D4x4	Āṇḍippulavar <i>Āśiria-nighaṇṭu</i>
P31:D4x5	Maṇḍalapuruḍar or Vīra Maṇḍalavar <i>Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu</i>
P31:Jx1	Pavanandi Munivar <i>Nannūl</i>
P31:Jx11	Mayilaināthar <i>Urai</i>
P31:Jx12	<i>Nannūl-āśiriya-virutti</i>
P31:Jx13	Subrahmaṇya Dikṣitar <i>Prayoga-vivekam</i>
P31:Jx14	Swāminātha Deśikar <i>Ilakkaṇakkottu</i>

LINGUISTICS

- P31:Jx15 Sankaranamassivāyara *Urai*
P31:Jx18 Narkavi Rājanambī *Ahapporul-vilakkam*
P31:JxK40 Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkana-vilakkam*
P31:J4xJ96 Cidambararevaṇa Siddhar *Akarādi-nighaṇṭu*
P31:J4xL95 Subrahmaṇya Bhārati *Poruttogai-nighaṇṭu*
P31:J4xM00 Muttuswami Pillai *Nānārthadīpikai*
- Kanarese**
- P33:E4x1 Nāgavarma *Abhidhāna-vastukōśa*
P33:E4xH50 *Karṇāṭaka Sabdasāra*
- Telugu**
- P35:Ex1 Nannayabhaṭṭācārya *Āndhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi*
P35:Ex11 Ahobalapandita *Ahobalapanditīyamu* or
Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu
P35:Ex12 Narasiṃharāja Siṃhudu Balārisiṃha *Kavijanāṇ-
janamu*
P35:Ex13 Appakavi *Appakavīyamu*
P35:Ex17 Bālasaraswati *Bālasarasvatīyamu*
P35:Ex18 Rāmaśāstry *Udyotinī*
P35:Ex2 Ātharvaṇācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvālī*
P35:Ex3 Ketanakavi *Āndhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu*
P35:Ex4 Peddanna *Kāvyaḷaṅkāra-cūḍāmaṇi*
P35:Ex5 Timmaya *Sarvalakṣaṇa-sārasaṅgrahamu*
P35:Ex6 Sūrakavi or Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Kavi-śamsaya-
vicchedamu*
P35:ExM60 Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu*
P35:ExM601 Saṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Śāstri
(Kalluri) *Bālavvyākaraṇa-guṇṭārtha-prakā-
śikā*
P35:E4x1 Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paidipāṭi) *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgra-
hamu*
P35E4x2 Kastūri Raṅgayya *Sāmba-nighaṇṭu*
P35E4x3 Venkanna (Koti) *Āndhra-bhāṣā-rṇavamamu*
P35E4x6 Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Āndhra-nāma-Śeṣamu*

Q RELIGION

Q [R]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		2212	Madhvas
	Religion or R	2215	Rādhaitis
	<i>Characteristic</i>	22151	Viṣṇuswāmins
1	Hinduism (Vedic)	22152	Nimbārkas
11	Rgvedic	2216	Caitanyas
111	Aitareyins	222	Pāñcarātra
112	Kauṣītakins	2221	Śrī Vaiṣṇava
12	Yajur Vedic	22211	Vadagalaīs
121	Black Yajur Vedic	22212	Tengalaīs
122	Kāthakas	2222	Manbhāu
123	Kāpiṣṭhala Kaṭhas	223	Nārasimhas
124	Maitrāyaṇīyas	224	Rāmas
125	Taittirīyas	23	Saivism
126	White Yajur Vedic	231	Pāśupatas
	or Vājasaneyins	2311	Lakuliśa-pāśupatas
127	Mādhyandina	2312	Kāpālikas
128	Kāṇva	2313	Gorakṣanāthis
13	Sama Vedic	2315	Nāthas
131	Tāṇḍins	2316	Raseśvaras
132	Talavakāras or Jai-	232	Āgamic Śaivism
	miniya	233	Kāśmīr Śaivism
133	Rāṇāyaṇīya	234	Vīraśaivism
14	Atharva Vedic	24	Ganapatyism
141	Śaunakīya	25	Saktaism
142	Paippalāda	251	Right handed
2	Hinduism (P o s t	255	Left handed
	Vedic)	256	Kaulācārins
21	Smartaism	26	Sanmukhaism
22	Vaisnavism	28	Sauratism
221	Bhāgavatas	29	Others

RELIGION

298	Hanumatseva	43	Lamaism.	Maha-
2998	Village god-worshipers		yana (Tibet)	
	<i>Other post vedic religions</i>	44	Mahayana (China)	
	<i>to be divided by the</i>	441	Ch'an	
	<i>Chronological Device</i>	442	Chiao-men	
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	443	Lu	
29J44	Sāds	444	T'ien t'ai	
29M28	Bramo Samāj	445	Hsien shou or	
29M75	Ārya Samāj		Hua yen	
3	Jainism	446	Tz'u en or Fa	
31	Svetambaras		Hsiang	
311	Pujeras	448	Ching t'u	
312	Dhūndias	45	Mahayana (Japan)	
313	Terapanthis	451	Hosso	
32	Digambaras	452	Sanron	
321	Bispanthis	453	Kegon	
323	Terapanthis	454	Tendai	
324	Samaiyapanthis	455	Jodo	
325	Gumanpanthis	456	Shin	
326	Totapanthis	457	Nichiren	
4	Buddhism	458	Shingon	
41	Hinayana	4596	Zen	
411	Mahāsāṅghikas	5	Judaism	
412	Mahīśāsakas	51	Palestine	
413	Lokottaravādins	52	Babylonian	
414	Sarvāstivādins	58	Zionist	
415	Mūlasarvāstivādins	6	Christianity	
416	Dharmaguptas	61	Early churches	
417	Sammitiyas	611	Greek	
4182	Hinayana Sects	613	Armenian	
	of Japan	618	Russian	
41821	Kusha	62	Roman Catholic	
41822	Pitsu	63	Protestant	
41823	Jojitsu	64	Presbyterian	
42	Mahayana (Indian	65	Puritan	
	and general)	66	Quakers	

RELIGION

68	<i>Others by the Chronological Device</i> (<i>Illustrative</i>)	QM75	Theosophy
			<i>Divisions based on Problem or P Characteristic</i>
68L4	New Church		
68L6	Methodists	1	Mythology, etc.
68M6	Christian Science	2	Scripture
		25	Sayings
7	Muhammadanism	26	Traditions
71	Sunnis		
711	Heneifi		<i>Subdivisions for Religion Division</i>
712	Shafi'l		'1 Hinduism (Vedic)'
713	Maliki	21	Samhitās
714	Henbeli	22	Brāhmaṇas
72	Shi'ahs	23	Āraṇyakas
73	Mu'tazilites	24	Upaniṣads
77	Wahābis		
78	<i>Others by the Chronological Device</i> (<i>Illustrative</i>)		<i>Subdivisions for Religion Division</i>
			'2 Hinduism (Post-vedic)'
78M5	Bahaism	21	Relevant selections from the Vedas
78M9	Ahamadiyas	22	Relevant selections from Purāṇas
8	Other Religions	23	Samhitās, āgamas, tantras
	<i>Divided by the Geographical Device and Favoured Category Device</i> (<i>Illustrative</i>)	24	Upaniṣads
		3	Theology
8411	Preconfucianism	31	God
8412	Confucianism	311	<i>Avasara</i>
8413	Lao-Tseism. Taoism	315	<i>Avatāra</i>
8421	Shintoism	32	Angels, devils, etc.
8441	Sikhism	324	<i>N a v a g r a h a s</i> (Planets)
8451	Zoroastrianism		
8452	Manichaeism	33	Founders of religion
		332	Consecrated saints
	Universal religions	34	Man, soul
	<i>To be individualised by the Chronological Device</i> (<i>Illustrative</i>)	35	Salvation
		351	Predestination

RELIGION

352	Freedom, free-will	419	Other topics
353	Faith	4192	Rituals
354	Repentance	4193	Gifts
355	Regeneration	4194	Appeasement
356	Grace	4195	Expiation
36	Eschatology	4196	Devotion
361	Death	4198	Pilgrimage
362	Intermediate state	42	Sacraments (<i>Gṛh-</i> <i>yasūtrās</i> in Vedic religion)
363	Judgment		
364	Heaven		
365	Hell	423	Baptism
366	Rebirth	426	Confirmation
367	Eternity	427	Marriage
368	Immortality	428	Obsequies
369	Other topics	4284	Pollution
37	Universe	4288	Anniversary rites
38	<i>Sthala</i> (local) <i>purāṇas</i>	42891	<i>Satī</i>
39	Other topics	429	Other topics
396	Revelation	43	Holy days
		433	Fasts
4	Religious practices (<i>Kalpasūtrās</i> in Vedic religion)	437	Vigils
		44	Didactics (<i>Dharma-</i> <i>sūtrās</i> in Vedic religion)
41	Personal	447	Monkhood
411	Initiatory	448	Penance
412	Meditative	45	Public worship
413	Evangelistic	451	Ecclesiology
414	Worship	452	Consecration
4146	Prayer	454	Worship
415	Symbolism	456	Sacred furniture
416	Sacred furniture (<i>Sulvasūtras</i> in Vedic religion)	457	Festivals
		458	Temple priests
417	Hymns	46	<i>Gotrapravara</i> in Vedic religion
4173	<i>Nāmāvalī</i>	49	Other topics
418	Sacred formulæ, in- cantations	494	Sacrifices
		495	Holy waters

RELIGION

5	Preaching, etc.	Q1 Hinduism (Vedic)
51	Preaching	<i>Samhitās</i>
52	Sermons	
53	Pastoral visitations	Q125 :214 Ekāgnikāṇḍa,
57	Societies for parish work	Mantrapraśna, Mantrapāṭha
		Q131 :211 Arcika
6	Religious institu- tions	Q131 :212 Āraṇyaka
		Q131 :213 Uttarārcika
61	Religion and its re- lation to other in- stitutions	Q131 :214 Stobha
		Q131 :215 Veyagāna
		Q131 :216 Aranyagāna
		Q131 :217 Ūhagāna
62	Ecclesiastical polity	Q131 :218 Rahasyagāna
621	Clergy	
6211	Apostolic succession	<i>Brāhmaṇas</i>
6212	Papacy	Q112 :22 Sāṅkhāyana
6213	Episcopate	Q127 :22 Śatapatha
6214	Lay ministry	
65	Missions	Q131 :23 Sāmavidhāna
67	Monastic orders	Q131 :221 Pancavimśa
68	Religious associa- tions	Q 31 :222 Śaḍvimśa
		Q131 :224 Ārṣeya
		Q131 :225 Chāndogya
681	Religious societies for men and women	Q131 :226 Devatādhyāya
		Q14 :22 Gōpatha
6811	Societies for men	<i>Upaniṣads</i>
6815	Societies for women	
682	Other topics	Q125 :25 Nārāyaṇa, Yājñik
		Q125 :26 Śvetāśvatara
7	Religious sects	Q127 :24 Bṛhadāraṇyaka
8	Heresies and perse- cutions	Q127 :25 Īśāvāsya
		Q131 :24 Chāndogya
		Q132 :24 Kena
	Sacred Books	
	<i>with special names</i>	Q141 :24 Praśna
	and Classics	Q141 :25 Muṇḍaka
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	Q141 :26 Māṇḍukya

RELIGION

<i>Kalpasūtras</i>	Q2	Hinduism (Post Vedic)
Q11:4x11 Āśvalāyana		<i>Dharma Śāstrās</i>
Q112:4x2 Śāṅkhāyana	Q2:4x1	Manu
Q124:4x1 Mānava	Q2:4x11	Medhātithi
Q124:4x2 Kāṭhaka	Q2:4x12	Kullūkabhaṭṭa
Q124:4x3 Varāha	Q2:4x13	Govindarāja
Q125:4x1 Baudhāyana	Q2:4x14	Nandana
Q125:4x2 Āpastamba	Q2:4x15	Sarvajña Nārā- yaṇa
Q125:4x3 Bhāradvāja	Q2:4x16	Nārāyaṇa
Q125:4x4 Hiranyakeśin	Q2:4x17	Rāghavendra
Q125:4x5 Vādhūla	Q2:4x18	Rāmacandra
Q126:4x6 Vaikhānasa	Q2:4x2	Yajñavalkya
Q127:4x1 Kātyāyana	Q2:4x21	Viśvarūpa
Q127:4x2 Pāraskara	Q2:4x22	Mitākṣara
Q131:4x1 Māṣaka	Q2:4x221	Subodhinī
Q131:4x2 Lāṭyāyana	Q2:4x222	Pramitākṣara
Q131:4x3 Gobhila	Q2:4x223	Bālabhaṭṭi
Q131:4x5 Chāndogya	Q2:4x23	Aparārka or Apa- rāditya
Q132:4x1 Jaiminīya	Q2:4x24	Śūlapāṇi
Q133:4x2 Drāhyāyana	Q2:4x25	Mitramiśra
Q133:4x3 Khādīra	Q2:4x3	Vāsiṣṭha
Q133:4x5 Gautama	Q2:4x4	Parāśara
Q141:4x1 Kauśika	Q2:4x5	Nārada
Q141:4x2 Vaitāna	Q2:4x6	Hārīta
	Q2:4x7	Viṣṇu
	Q2:4xD75	Asahāya
Q2:4xH80		Vidyākara Vājapeyi <i>Nityācārapaddhati</i>
Q2:4xK26		Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa <i>Nirṇayasindhu</i>
Q2:4xL50		Kāśinātha <i>Dharmasindhu</i>
		<i>Digests</i>
Q2:4zx6		Gopinātha <i>Samskāraratnamālā</i>
Q2:4zxF50		Devana Bhaṭṭa <i>Smṛticandrikā</i>
Q2:4zxI50		Narasimha Vājapeyi <i>Nityācārapradīpa</i>
Q2:4zxJ20		Raghunātha <i>Smṛtitattva</i>
Q2:4zxJ30		Viśwambhara Tṛpāṭhi <i>Smṛtisāroddhāra</i>

RELIGION

Q2:4zxK20	Mitra Miśra <i>Viramitrodaya</i>	
Q2:4zxK70	Ratnākara <i>Jayasimha kalpadruma</i>	
Q2:4zxL25	Ananta Bhaṭṭa <i>Vidhānapārijāta</i>	
Q2:41zxG60	Hemādri <i>Caturvargacintāmaṇi</i>	
Q2:41zxI60	Gadādhara <i>Gadādhara paddhati</i>	
Q2:41zxK30	Vaidyanātha Dikṣita <i>Smṛtimuktāphala</i>	
Q2:4193zxJ40	Govindānanda <i>Dānakriyākaumudī</i>	
Q2:4193zxJ61	Bhaṭṭa Nilakaṇṭha <i>Dānamayūkha</i>	
Q2:4195zxJ50	Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa <i>Vrātya prāyaścitta nirṇaya</i>	
Q2:4195zxK60	Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa <i>Prāyaścittenduśekhara</i>	
Q2:4198zxJ80	Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita <i>Tristhalīsetu</i>	
Q2:4198zxH30	Vācaspati Miśra <i>Tirtha cintāmaṇi</i>	
Q2:4198zx82	Dalapati Rāja <i>Nṛsimhaprasāda tīrthasāra</i>	
Q2:42zxE55	Śrīdhara cārya <i>Smṛtyarthaśāra</i>	
Q2:42zxI125	Caṇḍeswara Ṭhakūra <i>Gṛhasṭha ratnākara</i>	
Q2:42zxH75	Madana pāla <i>Madana pārijāta</i>	
Q2:42zxJ61	Śankara Bhaṭṭa <i>Samskāra mayūkha</i>	
Q2:428zxF70	Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa <i>Hāralatā</i>	
Q2:428zxK80	Divākara Bhaṭṭa <i>Śrāddha candrikā</i>	
Q2:4284zxI96	Āditya cārya <i>Ṣaḍaśīti</i>	
Q2:4284zxL20	Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha <i>Tṛmśacchlokī</i>	
Q2:4288zxL25	Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita <i>Dharmānubandhi śloka catu-rdaśī</i>	
Q2:43zxL50	Vāsudevaratha <i>Smṛtiprakāśa</i>	
Q2:43zxF10	Jīmūtavāhana <i>Kālaviveka</i>	
Q2:45zxI26	Nārāyaṇa <i>Tantrasamuccaya</i>	
Q21	Smartaism	Q21:224 Vāmana
	<i>Relevant Selections</i>	Q21:225 Brahmāṇḍa
	<i>from Vedas</i>	Q21:2251 Adhyātma Rāmā- yaṇa
Q21:21x1	Puruṣasūktam	Q21:2252 Rāma gītā
	<i>Purāṇas</i>	Q21:226 Yogavāśiṣṭha Rā- māyaṇa, Jñāna- vāsiṣṭha
Q21:221	Brahma	Q21:227 Ānandarāmāyaṇa
Q21:222	Mārkaṇḍeya	Q21:228 Adbhutarāmāyaṇa
Q21:223	Bhaviṣya	
Q21:2231	Bhaviṣyottara	

RELIGION

Q22 Vaisnavism

Devotees

Q22wx1:1 Mahīpati *Bhakta-vijaya*

Q22wx1:2 Mahīpati *Bhaktalī-lāmṛta*

Q22wx2 Candradatta
Bhaktamālā

Purāṇas

Q22:221 Padma

Q22:2211 Śiva gītā

Q22:222 Viṣṇu

Q22:223 Bhāgavata

Q22:224 Nārada

Q22:2241 Nārada-upapurāṇa

Q22:225 Brahṁavaivarta

Q22:226 Varāha

Q22:227 Garuḍa

Q22:2271 Viṣṇudharmottara

Q22:228 Harivamśa

Q22:2291 Kalki

Q22:2292 Narasimha

Q22:2293 Bhārgava

Hymns

Q22:417x1 Nalayira divya prabandham

Q22:417x1 First thousand

Q22:417x1:11 Tiruppallāṇḍu (Periyāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:12 Tirumozhi (Periyāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:13 Tiruppāvai (Āṇḍāl)

Q22:417x1:14 Nācchiyār tirumozhi (Āṇḍāl)

Q22:417x1:15 Perumāl tirumozhi (Kulaśekhara Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:16 Tiruchanda viruttam (Tirumazhiśai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:17 Tirumalai (Toṇḍaraḍippoḍi Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:18 Tiruppalliezhucci (Toṇḍaraḍippoḍi Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:191 Amalanāḍippirān (Tiruppāṇāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:192 Kaṇṇinuṇ śiruttāmbu (Madurakaviyāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:2 Second thousand

Q22:417x1:21 Periyatirumozhi (Tirumangai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:22 Tirukkuruntāṇḍagam (Tirumangai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:23 Tiruneḍuntāṇḍagam (Tirumangai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:3 Third thousand

Q22:417x1:31 Mudaltiruvandādi (Poigai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:32 Iraṇḍāntiruvandādi (Pūḍattāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:33 Mūnrāntiruvandādi (Pēyāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:34 Nānmugantiruvandādi (Tirumazhisai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:35 Tiruviruttam (Nammāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:36 Tiruvāsiriyam (Nammāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:37 Periyatiruvandādi (Nammāzhvār)

RELIGION

- Q22:417x1:38 Tiruvezhukūrṇirukkai (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
 Q22:417x1:391 Śiriyatirumaḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
 Q22:417x1:392 Periyatirumaḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
 Q22:417x1:4 Fourth thousand
 Q22:417x1:41 Tiruvāymozhi (Nammāzhvār)
 Q22:417x1:42 Irāmānuśa *Nūṛṇandādi*

Nāmāvali

- Q22:4173x1 *Viṣṇu sahasranāma*
 Q22:4173x11 *Śaṅkara Commentary*

Q22	Pancaratra	Q23:223	Linga
	<i>Samhitās</i>	Q23:224	Gaṇeśa
Q222:231	Pauṣkara	Q23:2244	Gaṇeśagītā
Q222:232	Sāttvata	Q23:225	Matsya
Q222:233	Ahīrbudhnya	Q23:226	Skanda
Q222:234	Jaya	Q23:2261	Sūtasamhitā
Q222:235	Padma	Q23:2262	Brahmagītā
Q222:236	Parameśwara	Q23:227	Kūrma
Q222:237	Īśwara	Q23:2271	Īśwaragita
Q222:2391	Brahma	Q23:228	Saura
Q222:2392	Nārada	Q23:2291	Śiva
Q222:23921	Brhadbrahma		
Q222:2393	Ānanda		

Hymns

Q23	Saivism	Q23:417x1	Tevāram
	<i>Devotees</i>	Q23:417x2	Sambandar
Q23wx1	Śekkizhār <i>Periya-purāṇam</i>	Q23:417x3	Appar
		Q23:417x4	Sundarar
		Q23:417x5	Māṇikkavācagar
<i>Relevant selections from the Vedas</i>		Q23:417x6	Tiruvisaippā
		Q23:417x7	Tiruppallāṇḍu
Q23:21x1	Rudra	Q23:417x8	Tirumūlar <i>Tirumandiram</i>
Q23:21x2	Camaka		
	<i>Purāṇas</i>	Q23:417x91	Eleventh Tirumurai (Padinorantirumurai)
Q23:221	Vāyu		
Q23:222	Agni		

RELIGION

Q232	Agamic Saivism	Q232:2352	Para (Pārahita, Vātula)
	<i>Agamas</i>	Q233	Kasmīr Saivism
Q232:2311	Kāmika	Q233:231	Mālinīvijaya
Q232:2312	Yogaja	Q233:2311	Abhinavagupta
Q232:2313	Cintya		<i>Vārttika</i>
Q232:2314	Kāraṇa	Q233:232	Svacchanda
Q232:2315	Ajita	Q233:2321	<i>Uddyota</i>
Q232:2316	Dipta	Q233:233	Vijñāna Bhairava
Q232:2317	Sūkṣma		
Q232:2318	Sahasraka	Q233:234	Ucchūṣma Bhairava
Q232:2321	Amśumān	Q233:235	Ananda Bhairava
Q232:2322	Suprabhā		
Q232:2331	Vijaya	Q233:236	Mrgendra
Q232:2332	Niśvāsa	Q233:237	Mataṅga
Q232:2333	Svāyambhuva	Q233:2371	<i>Vṛtti</i>
Q232:2334	Ā g n e y a k a (Āgneya, Anala, Anila)	Q233:238	Śiva sūtra
Q232:2335	Bhadra (Vīra)	Q233:2381	<i>Vṛtti</i>
Q232:2336	Raurava	Q233:2382	B h ā s k a r a <i>Vārttika</i>
Q232:2337	Mākuṭa	Q233:2385	K ṣ e m a r ā j a <i>Vimarśinī</i>
Q232:2338	Vimala		
Q232:2341	C a n d r a h ā s a (Candrajñāna)	Q233:2391	Netra
Q232:2342	Mukhayugbimba (Bimba)	Q233:2392	Naiśvāsa
Q232:2343	Udgīta (Prodi- gīta)	Q233:2393	Svāyambhuva
Q232:2344	Laṭita	Q233:2394	Rudra-yāmaḷa
Q232:2345	Siddha	Q233:2395	S p a n d a sūtra (S p a n d a kārikā)
Q232:2346	Santāna	Q233:23951	Kallaṭa <i>Vṛtti</i> (Spanda Sar- vasva)
Q232:2347	Nārasimha (Sar- vokta, Sarvot- tara)	Q233:23952	Rāmakantḥa <i>Vivṛti</i>
Q232:2348	Parameśvara	Q233:23953	Utpala II <i>Pra- dīpikā</i>
Q232:2351	Kiraṇa		

RELIGION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Q233:23954 Kṣemarāja
<i>Spandasandoha</i></p> <p>Q233:23955 Kṣemarāja
<i>Spanda Nir-
ṇaya</i></p> <p>Q234 Virasaivism
Q234xK50 Prabhulingalīla
Q234:22 Padmarājapurā-
ṇam</p> <p>Q25 Saktaism
Q25x1 Śaṅkara <i>Saun-
daryalahari</i>
Q25x11 Lakṣmīdhara's
<i>commentary</i></p> <p><i>Relevant selections from the
Vedas</i></p> <p>Q25:21x5 Śrisūktam
Q25:21x6 Durgā sūktam</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Purāṇas</i></p> <p>Q25:221 Devī-bhāga-
vata</p> <p>Q25:222 Bṛhaddharma</p> <p>Q25:223 Kālikā</p> <p>Q25:225 Lalitopākha-
yāna</p> <p>Q25:2291 Devīmāhāt-
mya</p> <p>Q25:4x1 Mahīdhara
<i>Mantramahodadhi</i></p> <p>Q25:4173x1 Lalitā Sahas-
ranāma</p> <p>Q25:4173x11 Bhāskara
<i>Commentary</i></p> <p>Q26 Sanmukaism
Q26:417xI50 Aruṇagirināthar
<i>Tiruppugazh</i></p> | <p>Q28 Sauraism
<i>Purāṇas</i></p> <p>Q28:221 Āditya</p> <p>Q28:223 Sāmba</p> <p>Q3 Jainism</p> <p>Q31 Swetambaras
Q31y5x1 Subhaviṇyagaṇi
P r a ś naratnā-
kara</p> <p>Q31:21 Canonical works</p> <p>Q31:211 Angas</p> <p>Q31:21111 Ācāra (Āyāra)</p> <p>Q31:21112 Sūtrakṛita (Suya-
gaḍa)</p> <p>Q31:21113 Sthāna (Thāna)</p> <p>Q31:21114 Samavāya</p> <p>Q31:21115 Bhagavati</p> <p>Q31:21116 Jñāta dharma-
kathā (Nāya-
dhammakahā</p> <p>Q31:21117 Upāśaka daśā
(Uvāsagadasāo)</p> <p>Q31:21118 Antakṛtadaśā
(Antagaḍa-
dasāo)</p> <p>Q31:21121 Anuttaraupa-
pātikadaśā
(Anuttarova
vāiyadasāo)</p> <p>Q31:21122 Praśnavyākaraṇa
(Pamhāvāga-
raṇa)</p> <p>Q31:21123 Vipāka (Vivāga)</p> <p>Q31:21124 Dṛṣṭivāda</p> <p>Q31:212 Upangas</p> <p>Q31:2121 Aupapātika
(Ovāiya)</p> |
|--|--|

RELIGION

- Q31:21212 Rājaprasāniya
(Rāyapaseṇaiyya)
- Q31:21213 Jivābhigama
- Q31:21214 P r a j ñ ā p a n ā
(Paṇṇavaṇā)
- Q31:21215 Sūryaprajñapti
(Sūriyapaṇṇatti)
- Q31:21216 Jambūdvīpa prajñapti (Jambudīvaṇṇatti)
- Q31:21217 Candraprajñapti
(Candapaṇṇati)
- Q31:21218 N i r a y ā v a l i
(Nirayāvaliyāo)
or K a l p i k a
(Kappiyāo)
- Q31:21221 Kalpāvatamsikā
(Kappavadim
siāo)
- Q31:21222 Puṣṭikā (Pupphi-
yāo)
- Q31:21223 P u ṣ p a c ū ḍ ā
(Pupphacūlao)
- Q31:21224 V ṛ ṣ ṇ i d a ś ā
(Vāṇhidasāo)
- Q31:213 P r a k i r ṇ a s
(P a i n n a or
Payanna)
- Q31:21311 V i r a b h a d r a
C a t u ḥ ś a r a ṇ a
(Causaraṇa)
- Q31:21312 Āturapratyākhyāna
- Q31:21313 Bhakta-Parijñā
- Q31:21314 S a m s t ā r a
(Santhāra)
- Q31:21315 Tandulavaitalika;
Tandulavaica-
rika (Tandula-
veyāliya)
- Q31:21316 Candāviyyaya
- Q31:21317 Devendrastava
(Devindatthaa)
- Q31:21318 Gaṇi t a v i d y ā
(Gaṇivīyya)
- Q31:21321 Mahāpratyākhyāna
- Q31:21322 Virastava (Virat-
thaa)
- Q31:21323 Gacchācāra pra-
kīrṇaka
- Q31:214 Chheda sutras
- Q31:2141 Nisitha
- Q31:2142 Maha Nisitha
- Q31:2143 Vyavahāra
- Q31:2144 Ācaradaśāh or
Daśāśrutaskan-
dha or Dasāh
kappavahar
- Q31:2145 Bṛihatkalpa
- Q31:2146 Pañcakalpa
- Q31:215 Nandi and Anu-
yogadvāra
- Q31:2151 Nandi sūtras
- Q31:2152 Anuyogadvāra
- Q31:216 Mulasutras
- Q31:2161 Uttarāddhyayana
- Q31:2162 Āvaśyaka
- Q31:2163 Daśavaik ā l i k a,
Dasaveyāliya
- Q31:2164 Piṇḍaniryukti
- Q31:2167 Oghaniryukti

RELIGION

Q31:4x6	<i>Srāddhapratikra- maṇa Sūtram</i>	Q41:2122	<i>Cullavagga</i>
		Q41:2123	<i>Parivāra</i>
Q31:41x3:11	<i>Hari b h a d r a Sūri: Dhar- mabindu Pra- karaṇa</i>	Q41:22	Sutta-pitaka
		Q41:221	<i>Dīgha-nikāya</i>
		Q41:221:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Sumangala- vilāsini</i>
Q4	Buddhism	Q41:222	<i>Majjhima-nikāya</i>
Q41	Hinayana	Q41:222:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Papancasūdanī</i>
Q41x	General treatises	Q41:223	<i>Samyutta-nikāya</i>
Q41x1	<i>Milindapanha</i>	Q41:223:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Sāratthapakā- sini</i>
Q41x2	<i>Nettipakaraṇa</i>	Q41:224	<i>Anguttara-nikāya</i>
Q41x5	<i>Buddhaghosa: Visuddhimagga</i>	Q41:224:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Manoratha- pūraṇī</i>
Q41x53	<i>Dhammapāla: Mahāṭika or Paramattha- manjūsā</i>	Q41:225	<i>Khuddaka-nikāya</i>
Q41x6:1	<i>Buddhadatta: Abhidhammāva- tāra</i>	Q41:225:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Khuddaka- nikāyatthaka- thā</i>
Q41x6:2	<i>Buddha d a t t a: Rūpārūpavi- bhāga</i>	Q41:22511	<i>Khuddaka-Pāṭha</i>
Q41x6:3	<i>Buddha d a t t a: Vinaya-Vinīc- caya</i>	Q41:22511:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa Paramattha Jotikā</i>
Q41:2	Sacred books (Tripitakas)	Q41:22512	<i>Dhammapada</i>
Q41:21	<i>Vinaya-piṭaka</i>	Q41:22512:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Dhammapa- daṭṭhakathā</i>
Q41:21:9x1	<i>Buddhaghosa: Sāmantapāsā- dika</i>	Q41:22513	<i>Udāna</i>
Q41:211	<i>Suttavibhanga</i>	Q41:22513:9x3	<i>Dhammapāla: Paramat- thadīpani</i>
Q41:2111	<i>Pārājika</i>		
Q41:2112	<i>Pācittiya</i>		
Q41:212	<i>Khaṇḍakās</i>		
Q41:2121	<i>Mahāvagga</i>		

RELIGION

Q41 :22514 Itivuttaka	Q41 :235 Dhātukathā
Q41 :22514 :9x3 Dhammapāla:	Q41 :236 Yamaka
<i>Itivuttakat-</i>	Q41 :237 Paṭṭhāna
<i>ṭhakathā</i>	
Q41 :22515 Suttanipāta	Q41 :6x6 Dhammakitti:
Q41 :22515 :9x1 Buddhaghosa:	<i>Dāṭhāvamsa</i>
<i>Paramatta-</i>	Q41 :6x7 <i>Thūpavamsa</i>
<i>jotika</i>	Q41 :6xE50 Upatissa: <i>Mahā-</i>
	<i>bodhivamsa</i>
Q41 :22516 Vimānavatthu	Q41 :6xM20 Śāsanavamsa
Q41 :22516 :9x3 Dhammapāla:	
<i>Paramattha-</i>	Q42 Mahayana
<i>dīpanī</i>	Q42x5 <i>Saddharmapuṇ-</i>
	<i>ḍarika</i>
Q41 :22517 Petavatthu	Q42xD65 :1 Śāntideva: <i>Sik-</i>
Q41 :22517 :9x3 Dhammapāla:	<i>śāsamuccaya</i>
<i>Paramattha-</i>	Q42xD65 :2 Śāntideva: <i>Bo-</i>
<i>dīpanī</i>	<i>dhicaryāvatāra</i>
Q41 :22518 Theragathā	
Q41 :22521 Therīgāthā	Q5 Judaism
Q41 :22522 Jātakas	Q5 :221 Seder Zeraim
Q41 :22523 Niddeśa	Q5 :222 Seder Moed
Q41 :22523 :9x7 <i>Saddhamma-</i>	Q5 :223 Seder Nashim
<i>pajjotikā</i>	Q5 :224 Seder Nezikin
Q41 :22524 Paṭisambhida-	Q5 :22411 Baba Kamma
<i>magga</i>	Q5 :22412 Baba Mezia
Q41 :22525 Apadāna	Q5 :22413 Baba Battrā
Q41 :22526 Buddhavamsa	Q5 :225 Kodashim
Q41 :22527 Cariyāpiṭakā	Q5 :226 Tabaroth
Q41 :23 Abhidhamma-	Q6 Christianity
pitaka	Q6 :21 Bible
Q41 :231 Dhammasaṅgāṇī	Q6 :22 Old Testament
Q41 :231 :9x1 Buddhaghosa:	Q6 :221 Historical books
<i>Aṭṭhasālinī</i>	Q6 :222 Poetic books
Q41 :232 Vibhanga	Q6 :2225 Canticles
Q41 :232 :9x1 Buddhaghosa:	Q6 :223 Prophetic books
<i>Sammohavi-</i>	Q6 :23 New testament
<i>nodinī</i>	Q6 :231 St. Matthew
Q41 :233 Kathāvatthu	Q6 :232 St. Mark.
Q41 :234 Puggalapāṇṇatti	Q6 :233 St. Luke

RELIGION

Q6:234	St. John	Q8451:23	Fragments of the Nasks
Q6:235	Acts		
Q6:236	Epistles	Q8451:231	Westergard's Fragments
Q6:2361	St. Paul		
Q6:2362	James	Q8451:232	Zend Fragments
Q6:2363	Peter	Q8451:233	T a h m u r a 's Fragments
Q6:2364	John		
Q6:2365	Jude	Q8451:234	Fragments of the Erpatistan Nask
Q6:237	Sermon on the Mount		
Q6:238	Revelation	Q8451:235	Fragments of the Nirangistan Nask
Q6:294	Apocrypha		
Q8412	Confucianism		
Q8412:211	Yi Ching	Q8451:236	Sundry Fragments
Q8412:212	Shi Ching		
Q8412:213	Shu Ching	Q8451:237	Aogemaide Nask
Q8412:214	Li He	Q8451:24	The Sirozahs, I and II
Q8412:215	Chun Chin		
Q8412:216	Analects	Q8451:25	The Yasts
Q8451	Zoroastrianism	Q8451:2511	Ormazd
Q8451x1	Bundahis	Q8451:2512	Haptan
Q8451x2	Selections of Zad Sparam	Q8451:2513	Ardebehist
		Q8451:2514	Khordad
Q8451x3	Bahman Yast	Q8451:2515	Aban
Q8451x4	S h a y a s t-La-Shayast	Q8451:2516	Khorshed
		Q8451:2517	Mah
Q8451x5	Andaz-i-Atarpat-i-Maraspand	Q8451:2518	Tir
		Q8451:2521	Gos
Q8451x6	Arda Viraf	Q8451:2522	Mihir
Q8451x7	Dinkard	Q8451:2523	S r o s h Yast
Q8451x8	Gangi-i-Syayigan		Hadhokht
		Q8451:2524	Rashn
Q8451x91	Menuk-i-Khrat	Q8451:2525	Farvardin
Q8451x92	Sad Dar	Q8451:2526	Bahram
Q8451:2	Avesta	Q8451:2527	Ram
Q8451:21	Gathas	Q8451:2528	Din
Q8451:22	Vendidad	Q8451:2531	Ashi

RELIGION

Q8451:2532 Ashtad	Q8451:2538 Vistasp
Q8451:2533 Zamyad	Q8451:261 K h o r s h e d
Q8451:2534 Vanant	Nyasis
Q8451:2535 XXI, a Fragment	Q8451:262 Mihir Nyasis
	Q8451:263 Mah Nyasis
Q8451:2536 XXII, a Fragment	Q8451:264 Aban Nyasis
	Q8451:265 Atas Nyasis
Q8451:2537 Afrin Paigham-bar Zartust	

R PHILOSOPHY

R1	Logic	R299	Categories
R11	Inductive	R3	Metaphysics
R12	Deductive	R3 [V]: [S]	
R13	Dialectics	<i>Divisions based on</i>	
R14	Symbolic, formal, mathematical (<i>A l t e r n a t i v e</i> to B:R 1)	View or V	<i>Characteristic</i>
		1	Absolute
R16	Genetic	2	Idealism and realism
R17	Scientific method	21	Idealism
R19	Special topics	25	Realism
R191	Definition	3	Materialism
R192	Inference	5	Monism and plura- lism
R193	Judgment, proposi- tion	51	Monism
R194	Fallacies, sophisms	55	Pluralism
R195	Ambiguity	6	Teleology
R198	Probability	7	Value
R199	Categories	9	Other special views (<i>To be got by the</i> Subject Device) (<i>Illustrative</i>)
R2	Epistemology		
R21	Sources of knowledge	9G	Genetic
R211	Sense-perception	9Y	Humanism
R212	Inference	R4	Ethics
R2125	Analogy	R4 [P]: [C]	
R213	Verbal testimony	<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	
R2133	Tradition	Problem or P	<i>Characteristic</i>
R215	Presumption		
R22	Nature of knowledge	1	Personal ethics
R24	Validity of know- ledge	11	Truth and falsehood
R29	Special topics	12	Humility, egoism, modesty, pride
R292	Truth and error		

PHILOSOPHY

13	Temperance	231	Guardian
14	Gentleness, cruelty,	235	Ward
	tolerance, envy,	24	Dependent relative
	sweetness, anger	241	Conduct towards
15	Chastity, celibacy,		dependent re-
	adultery, im-		lative
	moral habits	245	Conduct of depen-
16	Gratefulness and		dent relative
	ungratefulness	25	Other relatives
17	Diligence and sloth	251	Conduct towards
18	Courage, coward-		other relatives
	liness, firmness,	255	Conduct of other
	weakness		relatives
19	Other qualities	26	Guest, host
		261	Host
2	Family ethics	265	Guest, host
21	Husband and wife,	28	Domestic servants
	marriage, divorce	281	Conduct towards
211	Husband		domestic servants
215	Wife		
217	Marriage	285	Conduct of domestic
2175	Polygamy, adultery		servants
2178	Break up of mar-		
	riage	3	Social ethics
		32	Truth and slander
22	Parent and child	33	Philanthropy and
221	Parent		humanity
2211	Father	34	Etiquette
22 13	Foster father	341	Etiquette of enter-
2214	Step-father		tainments
2217	Foster mother	342	Etiquette of wed-
2218	Step-mother		ding
225	Child	343	Card etiquette
2251	Son	344	Conversational
2253	Foster son		etiquette
2254	Step-son	345	Letter-writing eti-
2255	Daughter		quette
2257	Foster daughter	346	Travelling eti-
2258	Step-daughter		quette
23	Guardian and ward		

PHILOSOPHY

- 347 Club etiquette
 348 Funeral etiquette
 37 Friendship, court-
 ship
 3W State ethics (Sub-
 divisions as in
 'W' Political
 Science)
 4 Professional and
 business ethics
To be divided by Professions
 6 Ethics of leisure
 and amusements
To be divided as 'MY'
 7 Conduct towards
 animals
 9 Special topics
 91 Good and evil
 911 Good
 915 Evil
 918 Compromise
 92 Truth and false-
 hood
 921 Truth
 925 Falsehood
 928 Compromise
 93 Right and wrong
 931 Right
 935 Wrong
 938 Compromise
 94 Happiness and
 sorrow
 941 Happiness
 945 Sorrow
 948 Compromise
 96 Progress, perfection
 961 Progress

- 965 Perfection
 968 Compromise
 98 Compromise in
 general

*Divisions based on the train of
 Controlling or C
 Characteristic*

- 1 Egotism, altruism
 11 Egotism
 15 Altruism
 3 Conscience
 6 Teleology
 7 Value

*Other divisions to be got by the
 Subject Device*

- R5 Aesthetics
 R6 Indian philosophy
 (Philosophy of the mother
 country or the most
 favoured system)

- R61 Hindu philosophy
 R62 Nyaya, Vaisesika
 R621 Vaiśeṣika
 R625 Nyāya
 R63 Sankhya, Yoga
 R631 Sāṅkhya
 R635 Yoga
 R64 Purva mimamsa
 R641 Bhāṭṭa mīmāṃsā
 R645 Prabhākara mī-
 māṃsā
 R65 Vedanta
 R66 Advaita
 R663 Pratyabhijñā (Kāṣ-
 mīrian)
 R6634 Vīraśaiva advaita
 R67 Viśiṣṭadvaita
 R672 Vaiṣṇava

PHILOSOPHY

R673	Śaivasiddhānta	R6943	Sautrāntika
R68	Dvaita	R6945	Mahāyāna
R689	Other vedāntic schools	R6946	Yogācāra
		R6947	Mādhyaṃika
R69	Other Indian schools	R7	The second favoured system
R691	Cārvāka		
R693	Jaina	R8	Other Systems
R694	Buddhistic		(To be divided by the Geographical Device)
R6941	Hīnayāna		
R6942	Vaiśbhāṣika		

Class Numbers by the Classic Device (illustrative)

R6 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

R6x1	Haribhadra <i>Ṣaḍdarśana-samuccaya</i>
R6x2	Mādhavācārya <i>Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha</i>
R6x3	Śaṅkarācārya <i>Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha</i>
R6x4	<i>Sarvamata-saṅgraha</i>
R6x5	<i>Prapañcahṛdaya</i>

R621 VAISESIKA

R621x1	Kanada. Vaisesika-sutra
R621x11	Praśastapāda Ācārya <i>Padārtha-saṅgraha</i>
R621x111	<i>Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya</i>
R621x112	<i>Dravya-bhāṣya-tīkā</i>
R621x114	Śrīdhara <i>Nyāya-kandalī</i>
R621x115	Udayanācārya <i>Kiraṇāvali</i>
R621x1151	Vardhamānopādhyāya <i>Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa</i>
R621x11512	Raghunātha Śiromaṇi <i>Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa-dīdhiti</i>
R621x1152	Padmanābhamiśra <i>Kiraṇāvali-bhāskara</i>
R621x1153	Bhaṭṭa Vādiṇdra <i>Rasasāra</i>
R621x11I90	Śaṅkaramiśra <i>Praśastapādabhāṣya-tīkāsaṅgraha</i>
R621x11K30	Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra <i>Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-sūkti</i>
R621x12	Śaṅkaramiśra <i>Upaskāra</i>
R621x1M50	Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana <i>Vivṛti</i>
R621x2	Vallabhacārya. Nyāyalilavati
R621x21	Vardhamāna <i>Nyāyalilāvati-prakāśa</i>
R621x211	<i>Nyāyalilāvati prakāśa viveka</i>

PHILOSOPHY

R621x22	Raghunātha Śiromaṇi <i>Nyāyalīlāvati-dīdhiti</i>
R621x24	Śaṅkara Miśra <i>Nyāyalīlāvati kaṇṭhābharāṇa</i>
R621x8	Bhagīratha Ṭhakūra <i>Nyāyalīlāvati vivṛti</i>
R621xD95	Sivāditya <i>Saptapadārthi</i>
R621xD951	Jinavardhana Śuri <i>Commentary</i>
R621xD952	Mādhava Saraswati <i>Mitabhāṣiṇī</i>
R621xD953	Śeṣānanda <i>Padārthacandrikā</i>
R621xD954	Bhairavendra <i>Śiśubodhinī</i>
R621xD955	Balabhadra <i>Sandarbhā</i>
R621xJ70	Sarvadeva Śūri <i>Pramāṇamañjarī</i>
R621xK30	Gaṅgādharasūri <i>Kānūdasiddhānta-candrikā</i>
R621xL50	Veṇīdatta <i>Padārthamaṇḍana</i>

R625 NYAYA

R625x1	Gautama. Nyaya-sutra
R625x11	Vātsyāyana <i>Nyāya-bhāṣya</i>
R625x111	Uddyotakara <i>Nyāya-vārttika</i>
R625x1111	Vācaspatimiśra <i>Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-ṭīkā</i>
R625x11111	Udayaṇācārya <i>Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-parīśuddhi</i>
R625x12	Jayanta Bhaṭṭa <i>Nyāya-mañjarī</i>
R625x13	Viśwanātha Pañcānana <i>Nyāya-sūtra-vṛtti</i>
R625x1M10	Rādhāmohan Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Nyāya-sūtra-vivaraṇa</i>
R625x2	Bhasarvajna. Nyayasara
R625x21	Vāsudeva <i>Nyāyasāra-padaṭṭhāṇikā</i>
R625x22	Jayasimhasūri <i>Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā</i>
R625x3	Udayana. Nyaya kusumanjali or Kusumanjali
R625x31	Varadarāja <i>Bodhinī</i>
R625x32	Vardhamāna <i>Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa</i>
R625x321	Rucidattamiśra <i>Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa</i> <i>makaranda</i>
R625x33	Haridāsa <i>Nyāyakusumāñjali kārikā vyākhyā</i>
R625x4	Varadaraja. Tarkikaraksa
R625x41	Varadarāja <i>Sārasaṅgraha</i>
R625x42	Jñānapūrṇa <i>Laghubhāṣikā</i>
R625x43	Mallināthasūri <i>Niṣkaṇṭhaka</i>
R625x5	Kesavamisra. Tarkabhasa
R625x51	Cennu Bhaṭṭa <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā</i>
R625x52	Govardhanamiśra <i>Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśa</i>

PHILOSOPHY

- R625x53 Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhāvārtha-dīpikā*
- R625x54 Bālacandra *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
- R625x55 Mādhavadeva *Tarkabhāṣā-sāramañjarī*
- R625x56 Gopinātha *Tarkabhāṣā-bhāvaprakāśikā*
- R625x57 Kaunḍinyadīkṣita *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
- R625x58 Viśwakarma *Nyāyapradīpa*
- R625x6 Gangesa Upadhyaya. Tattvacintamani**
- R625x61 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Prakāśa*
- R625x62 Jayadeva *Āloka*
- R625x63 Rucidattamiśra *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa*
- R625x64 Vāsudevamiśra *Tattvacintāmaṇīṭikā*
- R625x65 Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya *Dīdhiti*
- R625x651 Mathurānātha *Commentary on Dīdhiti*
- R625x652 Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa*
- R625x653 Jagadīśa *Jāgadīśi*
- R625x654 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti vivṛti*
- R625x6541 Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gādādhari-Pañcalakṣaṇī*
- R625x65J70 Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma *Anumāna-dīdhiti-prasāriṇī*
- R625x66 Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya*
- R625x6K36 Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin *Maṇidarpaṇa*
- R625x6K40 Gopinātha *Maṇisāra*
- R625x6M80 Sangameśvara Śāstri *Sangameśavara kroḍam*
- R625x7 Viswanatha Pancanana Bhattacarya. Karika-
vali or Bhasa-pariccheda**
- R625x71 Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Muktāvali*
- R625x711 Mahādeva and Dinakara *Prakāśa*
- R625x7111 Rāmarudra *Rāmarudriya*
- R625x712 Rāmarudra *Prabhā*
- R625x713 Rāmarudra *Mañjūṣā*
- R625x714 Gangārāma *Gaṅgārāma Jhaṭīya*
- R625x8 Annambhatta. Tarka-sangraha**
- R625x81 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā*

PHILOSOPHY

R625x811	Nilakaṇṭha <i>Prakāśikā</i>
R625x8111	Lakṣmīnārasimha Śāstri <i>Bhāskarodaya</i>
R625xD87	Jayanta <i>Nyāyakalikā</i>
R625xH50	Nigamānta Mahādeśika <i>Nyāya-pariśuddhi</i>
R625xI50	Vācaspatimiśra <i>Khaṇḍanoddhāra</i>
R625xJ40:1	Raghunātha <i>Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa</i>
R625xJ40:11	Raghuśeṣa <i>Nyāyālaṅkāra</i>
R625xJ40:2	Raghunātha <i>Padārthamālā</i>
R625xJ50	Jñānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Nyāyasiddhāntamañ-jarī</i>
R625xJ502	Yādavācārya <i>Nyāya-mañjirī-sāra</i>
R625xK50	Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Nyāyasiddhāntamālā</i>
R625xM10	Rādhāmohan Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Nyāyasūtra vivaraṇa</i>
R625xM30	Rākhaldās <i>Tattvasāra</i>
R625024013x1	Gokulanātha <i>Padavākya-ratnākara</i>
R625024013x2	Giridhara <i>Vibhaktyartha-nirṇaya</i>
R625024013x3	Jagadīśa <i>Śabda-śakti-prakāśa</i>
R625024013x4	Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Vyutpattivāda</i>
R625024013x41	Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa <i>Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā</i>
R625024013x42	Bacca Śarmā <i>Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā</i>
R625024013x43	Sudarśanācārya <i>Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā</i>
K625024013x5	Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Saktivāda</i>

R631 SANKHYA

R631x1	Tattva samasa
R631x2	Isvarakṛṣṇa. Sankhyakarika
R631x21	Māthara <i>Mātharavṛtti</i>
R631x22	Gauḍapāda <i>Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya</i>
R631x23	Vācaspatimiśra <i>Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī</i>
R631x238	Vaṁśīdharamiśra <i>Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara</i>
R631x24	Śaṅkarārya <i>Jayamaṅgala</i>
R631x25	Nārāyaṇatīrtha <i>Candrikā</i>
R631x28	<i>Yuktidīpikā</i>
R631x3	Kapila. Sankhya-sutra
R631x31	Aniruddha <i>Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti</i>
R631x32	Vijñānabhikṣu <i>Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya</i>
R631x33	Mahādeva <i>Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti</i>

PHILOSOPHY

R635 YOGA

- R635x1** Patanjali. *Yogasutra*
R635x11 Vyāsa *Bhāṣya*
R635x111 Vācaspatimiśra *Pātañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or
Tattva vaiśāradi
R635x12 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-vārttika*
R635x13 Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī *Pātañjala-bhāṣya*
R635x14 Hariharānanda Āraṇya *Bhāṣvatī*
R635x1L00 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti*
R635x1L50 Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or
Yoga-sudhākara
R635x1M10 Rāmānandayati *Maṇiprabhā*
R635x1M20 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā*
R635x1M21 *Sūtrārthabodhinī*
R635x1M30 Ananta Paṇḍita *Pātañjala-darśana*
R635x1M40 *Bhūva Gaṇeśīya*
R635x2 Bhojadeva *Rājamārtāṇḍa*
R635x3 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-sāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna*
pradīpa

R64 PURVA MIMAMSA

- R64x1** Jaimini *Mīmāṃsā-sūtra*
R64x11 Śabara *Śābara-bhāṣya*
R64x111 Maṇḍana *Mīmāṃsānukramanīkā*
R64xL40 Satyagñānanda *Vedaprakāśa*

R641 BHATTA MIMAMSA

- R641x1** Kumarila Bhatta. *Sloka-varttika*
R641x11 Umbeka or Umveka and Jayamiśra *Sloka-vārttika-*
vyākhyā
R641x12 Sucaritamīśra *Kāśikā*
R641x13 Pārthasārathimīśra *Nyāyaratnākara*
R641x2 Kumarila Bhatta. *Tantra-varttika*
R641x21 Bhaṭṭa Someśvara *Nyāya-sudhā* or *Raṇakam*
R641x3 Kumarila Bhatta. *Tuptika*
R641x31 Pārthasārathimīśra *Tantra-ratna*
R641x4 Maṇḍanamīśra *Vidhi-viveka*

PHILOSOPHY

R641x41	Vācaspati <i>Nyāya-kanikā</i>
R641x5	Maṇḍanamisra <i>Bhāvanā-viveka</i>
R641x51	Umbeka or Umveka <i>Bhāvanā-viveka-vyākhyā</i>
R641x6	Pārthasārathimiśra <i>Nyāya-ratnamālā</i>
R641x61	Rāmānujācārya <i>Nāyakaratna</i>
R641x7	Pārthasārathimiśra <i>Sārtra-dīpikā</i>
R641x71	Rāmakṛṣṇamiśra <i>Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi</i>
R641x711	Rāmakṛṣṇamiśra <i>Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa</i>
R641x72	Somanātha <i>Mayūkhamālikā</i>
R641x8	Mādhavācārya <i>Jaiminiā-nyāyamālā</i> or <i>Mīmāṃsādhikaraṇa-nyāyamālā</i>
R641x81	Mādhavācārya <i>Nyāyamālā-vistara</i>
R641x9	Khaṇḍadeva <i>Bhāṭṭadīpikā</i>
R641x91	Śaṁibhu Bhaṭṭa <i>Prabhāvalī</i>
R641x9L80	Vāñcheśwara Yajvan <i>Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi</i>
R641xJ50:1	Appayadīksita <i>Vidhirasāyana</i>
R641xJ50:2	Appayadīksita <i>Citrapāṭha</i>
R641xJ90	Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita <i>Māna-meyodaya</i>
R641xK20	Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara <i>Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa</i>
R641xK30	Āpadeva <i>Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa</i> or <i>Āpadevi</i>
R641xK301	Anantadeva <i>Bhāṭṭulaṅkāra</i>
R641xK302	Cinnaswāmi Śāstri <i>Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prākāśa-vyākhyā</i>
R641xK40	Gāgā Bhaṭṭa <i>Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi</i>
R641xK501	Khaṇḍadeva <i>Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha</i>
R641xK502	Khaṇḍadeva <i>Bhāṭṭarahasya</i>
R641xK60	Laughākṣi Bhāskara <i>Artha-saṅgraha</i>
R641xK70	Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya <i>Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī</i>
R641xK90	Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa <i>Nyāya-bindu</i>
R641xK95	Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa <i>Bhāṭṭa candrikā</i> (a Comm. on Śaṅkarṣa kāṇḍa of <i>Mīmāṃsā sūtra</i>)
R641xL00	Kṛṣṇa Yajvan <i>Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā</i>
R641xL10	Nārāyaṇatīrtha <i>Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa</i>
R641xL30	Vāsudevadīksita <i>Adhvāra-mīmāṃsā-kutūhala-vṛtti</i>
R641xM50	Rāmeśwarasūri <i>Commentary</i>
R641024x1	Vācaspatimiśra <i>Tattva-bindu</i>

PHILOSOPHY

R645 PRABHAKARA MIMAMSA OR GURUMATA

- R645x1 Prabhākara *Bṛhatī*
R645x11 Śālikanātha *Ṛjuvimala*
R645x5 Śālikanātha *Prakaraṇa-pañcikā*
R645x6 Bhavanātha *Naya-viveka*
R645xK50 Nandīśvara *Prabhākara-vijaya*
R645xL00 Rāmānujācārya *Tantra-rahasya*

R65 VEDANTA

- R65xK08 Rāmadāsa *Dāsabodha*

R66 ADVAITA

- R66x1 Sankaracarya. *Upadesasahasri*
R66x2 Mandanamisra. *Brahmasiddhi*
R66x21 Vācaspatimiśra *Brahmatattva-samīkṣā*
R66x22 Śāṅkhaṇḍīyī *Samīkṣā-phakkikā*
R66x23 Citsukha *Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā*
R66x24 Ānandapūrṇa *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā*
R66x3 Suresvaracarya. *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*
R66x31 Ānandānubhava *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā*
R66x32 Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā*
R66x33 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*
R66x34 Jayakṛṣṇabrahmatīrtha *Comm. on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi*
R66x4 Vimuktaman. *Istasiddhi*
R66x41 Jñānottama *Vivaraṇa*
R66x42 Ānandānubhava *Commentary*
R66x5 Sarvajnatman. *Samksepa-sariraka*
R66x51 Rāmātīrtha *Anvayārthaprakāśikā*
R66x52 Puruṣottamamiśra or Puruṣottamadīkṣita *Subodhinī*
R66x53 Nṛsimhāśrama *Tattvabodhinī*
R66x54 Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī *Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī*
R66x55 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Commentary*
R66x6 Anandabodha. *Advaita-makaranda* or *Nyaya-makaranda*
R66x61 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Advaita-makaranda*

PHILOSOPHY

R66x7	Sriharsa. Kandana-khanda-khadya or Anirva- caniyata-sarvasva
R66x71	Citsukhācārya <i>Commentary</i>
R66x72	Varadarāja <i>Commentary</i>
R66x73	Śaṅkaramiśra <i>Commentary</i>
R66x74	Ānandapūiṇa <i>Khaṇḍanaphakkikā-vibhajana or</i> <i>Vidyāsāgarī</i>
R66x75	Raghunātha <i>Commentary</i>
R66x8	Citsukhacarya. Advaita-pradipa or Citsukhi
R66x81	Pratyagrūpa <i>Bhagavān Nayanaprasādini</i>
R66x9	Madhusudana Sarasvati. Advaita-siddhi
R66x91	Brahmānanda Sarasvati <i>Laghucandrikā</i>
R66x911	Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya <i>Comm. on Laghucandrikā</i>
R66x92	Brahmānanda Sarasvati <i>Gurucandrikā</i>
R66x93	Balabhadra <i>Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā</i>
R66x94	Sadānanda Vyāsa <i>Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha</i>

Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

R66xD68:11	Śaṅkara <i>Vivekacūḍāmaṇi</i>
R66xD68:12	Śaṅkara <i>Aparokṣānubhūti</i>
R66xD68:13	Śaṅkara <i>Daśaśloki</i>
R66xD68:131	Madhusūdana Sarasvati <i>Siddhānta bindu</i>
R66xD68:14	Śaṅkara <i>Pañcīkaraṇa</i>
R66xD68:15	Śaṅkara <i>Dakṣiṇāmūrti stotra</i>
R66xD68:18	Śaṅkara <i>Vākysudhā</i>
R66xD70:1	Totakācārya <i>Śrutisāra samuddharāṇa</i>
R66xD95	Prakāśātman <i>Sābdanirṇaya</i>
R66xD951	Ānandabodha <i>Comm. on Sābdanirṇaya</i>
R66xF50:1	Ānandabodha <i>Pramāṇamālā</i>
R66xF50:11	Pramāṇamālāvvyākhyā
R66xF50:2	Ānandabodha <i>Nyāya-dīpāvali</i>
R66xF50:21	Citsukhācārya <i>Comm. on Nyāya-dīpāvali</i>
R66xG70	Sukhaprakāśa <i>Commentary</i>
R66xG80	Ānandagiri <i>Tarkāsaṅgraha</i>
R66xH10	Bhāratitīrtha <i>Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā</i>
R66xH101	Vidyāranya <i>Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara</i>

PHILOSOPHY

- R66xH50:1 Vidyāraṇya *Pañcadaśī*
 R66xH50:2 Vidyāraṇya *Jīvanmuktiviveka*
 R66xH50:3 Vidyāraṇya *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṃgraha*
 R66xI50 Lakṣmīdhara *Advaita makaranda*
 R66xI501 Svayamprakāśānanda *Commentary*
 R66xI90 Śaṅkara Miśra *Bhedaratnam*
 R66xJ10 Raṅgarājādhvarin *Advaitamukura*
 R66xJ25:1 Sadānanda *Vedāntasāra*
 R66xJ25:11 Āpadeva *Bālābodhinī*
 R66xJ25:13 Rāmatīrtha *Vidvanmanoraṇjanī*
 R66xJ40:1 Narasimhāśrama *Advaita-dīpikā*
 R66xJ40:2 Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra*
 R66xJ40:3 Narasimhāśrama *Nṛsimha vijñāpana*
 R66xJ40:4 Narasimhāśrama *Vedānta tattva viveka*

 R66xJ50:1 Appayadīkṣita *Sārīraka-nyāya-rakṣamāṇi*
 R66xJ50:2 Appayadīkṣita *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha*
 R66xJ50:21 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā*

 R66xJ50:3 Appayadīkṣita *Vādanakṣatramālā or Nakṣatra-vādāvalī*
 R66xJ80 Kāśmīraka Sadānanda *Yogi Advaita-brahmasiddhi*
 R66xJ85 Dharmarāja Dīkṣita *Vedānta paribhāṣā*

 R66xK00:1 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇa*
 R66xK00:2 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Prasthānabheda*
 R66xK00:3 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Vedānta Kalpalatikā*
 R66xK00:4 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Īśvara pratipatti prakāśa*
 R66xK30 Raṅgojibhaṭṭa *Advaita-cintāmaṇi*
 R66xK60:1 Anantadeva *Siddhānta tattva or Vedānta prakaraṇa*

 R66xK70 Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-siddhāñjana*
 R66xK701 Bhāskaradīkṣita *Ratnatulikā*
 R66xK85 Gaṅgādharendra Sarasvatī *Vedānta siddhāntasūkti māñjarī*
 R66xK90 *Svārājya siddhi*
 R66xL20 Brahmānanda Sarasvatī *Advaita siddhānta vidyotana*

PHILOSOPHY

- R66xL40 Tāṇḍavar *Kaivalyanavanītam*
R66xL404 Govindar *Tātparya dīpikā*
- R66xL50:1 Śaḍāśivendra Sarasvati *Siddhāntakalpavallī*
- R66xM00 Ayyaṇṇādikṣita *Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya*
R66xM10 Narahari *Bodhasāra*
R66xM40 Cidambarasvami *Advaitasāstirattiraṭṭu*
1. 66:5x1 Sankara. *Brahmasutra-bhasya*
R66:5x11 Padmapāda *Pañcapādikā*
R66:5x111 Prakāśātman *Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa*
R66:5x1111 Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvaḍīpana*
R66:5x1112 Citsukha *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā*
R66:5x1113 Nṛsiṃhāśramamuni *Bhāvaprakāśikā*
R66:5x1115 Rāmānanda Sarasvati *Vivaraṇopanyāsa*
R66:5x112 Amalānanda *Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa*
R66:5x113 Ānandapūrṇayati *Pañcapādika-tīkā*
R66:5x12 Vacaspatimiśra *Bhāmatī*
R66:5x121 Amalānanda *Kalpataru*
R66:5x1211 Appayadikṣita *Parimaḷa*
R66:5x1212 Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha *Ābhoga*
R66:5x13 Prakāśārtha-vivaraṇa
R66:5x14 Citsukha *Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa*
R66:5x15 Ānandagiri *Sārīrakabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāya nirṇaya*
- R66:5x16 Rāmānanda Sarasvati or Govindānanda Sarasvati
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā
- R66:5x161 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratnaprabhā-vyākhyā*
R66:5x17 Kṛṣṇānandayati or Advaitānanda *Brahma-vidyā-bharaṇa*
- R66:5x2 Vijñānabhikṣu *Vijñānāmṛta*
R66:5x3 Rāmānanda Sarasvati *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī*
R66:5x4 Haridikṣita *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
R66:5x5 Brahmānandā Sarasvati *Vedāntasūtramuktāvalī*
R66:5x6 Śaḍāśivendra Sarasvati *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
R66:5xJ50 Appayadikṣita *Nyāyarakṣamāṇī*
R66:5xM50 Raghunātha Sūri *Saṅkarapāḍabhāṣana*

PHILOSOPHY

- R66:6x1 Śaṅkara *Gitābhāṣya*
R66:6x11 Ānandagiri *Vivecana*
R66:6x12 Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā*

R66:6x2 Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Gūḍhārtha dīpikā*
R66:6x6 Vedāntadeśika *Brahmānandagiri*
R66:6x7 Hanumān *Paiśāca bhāṣya*

R66:6xG90 Jñāneśvara *Jñāneśvari*
R66:6xI20 Bhaṭṭar *Bhagavadgītāi*
R66:6xI201 Bhaṭṭar *Gūḍārtha dīpikāi*
R66:6xI208 Vādivelu Chettiār *Gītāi vacanam*

R66:8x1 Śaṅkara *Viṣṇusahasranāma bhāṣya (alternative)*
R66:8x2 Śaṅkara *Sanatsūjātīya bhāṣya*

R663 Pratyabhijña (Kāśmirian)

- R663x1 Somananda. *Sivadrsti*
R663x11 Somānanda *Vṛtti*
R663x13 Abhinavagupta *Sulocana*

R663x2 Utpala. *Pratyabhijña sutra*
R663x21 Utpala *Vṛtti*
R663x211 Utpala *Tīkā (Vivṛti)*
R663x22 Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vimarśini (Laghu vṛtti)*
R663x23 Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarśini (Bṛhadvṛtti)*

R663x24 Bhāskara *Śivasūtra vārttika*
R663x25 Kṣemarāja *Pratyabhijñā hr̥daya*

R663x3:1 Abhinavagupta. *Tantraloka*
R663x3:11 Jayaratha *Commentary*
R663x3:2 Abhinavagupta *Tantrasāra*
R663x3:3 Abhinavagupta *Paramārthasāra*
R663x3:31 Yogarāja *Commentary*

R6634 Virasaiva advaita

- R6634:5x1 Śrīpatipaṇḍitācārya *Śrīkara bhāṣya*

PHILOSOPHY

R672 VISISTADVAITA (VAISNAVA)

- R672x1 Yāmuna *Siddhitraya*
R672x2 Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra*
R672x3 Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva*
R672x4 Parāśara Bhaṭṭa *Tattvaratnākara*
R672x5 Rāmamiśra *Vivaraṇa*

Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

- R672xE20:1 Rāmānuja *Vedantadīpa*
R672xE20:2 Rāmānuja *Vedārthāsāṅgraha*
R672xE20:21 Sudarśana *Tātparya-dīpikā*
R672xE20:211 Rāma Miśra *Snehapūrti*
R672xG68:1 Vedāntadeśika or Venkaṭanātha *Adhikarāṇa sārāvali*
R672xG68:11 Varadanātha or Kumāraravadācārya *Adhikarāṇacintāmaṇi*
R672xG68:2 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktākālāpa*
R672xG68:21 *Tattvamuktākālāpa-vyākhyā*
R672xG68:3 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi*
R672xG68:31 Śaṭhakopayati *Commentary*
R672xG68:32 Śrīnivāsadāsa *Nyāyasāra*
R672xG68:4 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāṅjana*
R672xG68:41 Raṅgarāmānuja *Nyāyasiddhāṅjana vyākhyā*
R672xG68:5 Vedāntadeśika *Vāḍitrayakhaṇḍana*
R672xG68:6 Vedāntadeśika *Satadūṣaṇi*
R672xG68:61 Rāmānujadāsa or Mahācārya *Caṇḍamāruta*
R672xG68:62 Nṛsimharāja *Satadūṣaṇi-vyākhyā*
R672xG68:63 Śrīnivāsa *Sahasrakiraṇi*
R672xG80:1 Pillai Lokācārya *Tattvatrayam*
R672xG80:2 Pillai Lokācārya *Tattvaśekhara*
R672xG90:1 Jnāneśvara *Amṛtānubhava*
R672xK20:1 Venkaṭācārya *Siddhāntaratnāvali*
R672xK50 Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsatātācārya *Ananda-tāratamya khaṇḍanam*
R672xK80:1 Śrīnivāsa *Aruṇādhikarāṇa-saraṇa-vivaraṇi*
R672xK80:2 Śrīnivāsa *Oṅkāravādārtha*
R672xK80:3 Śrīnivāsa *Jigñāsādarpaṇa*

PHILOSOPHY

- R672xK80:4 Śrīnivāsa *Jñānaratna-prakāśikā*
 R672xK80:5 Śrīnivāsa *Natvadarpaṇa*
 R672xK80:6 Śrīnivāsa *Tattvamārtāṇḍa*
 R672xK80:7 Śrīnivāsa *Pranavadarpaṇa*
 R672xK80:81 Śrīnivāsa *Virodhanirodha*
 R672xK80:82 Śrīnivāsa *Yatīndramata-dīpikā*
 R672xK90:1 Mahācārya or Rāmānujadāsa *Pārāśaryavijaya*
 R672xK90:2 Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya*
 R672xK90:3 Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya*
 R672xK90:4 Mahācārya *Sadvidyāvijaya*
 R672xK95 Bucci Venkaṭācārya *Vedāntakārikāvali*
 R672xL20 Paravastu Vedāntācārya *Vedāntakaustubha*
 R672xL25 Nṛsimhadeva *Anandavallari*
 R672xL40 Raṅgarāmānuja *Parapakṣanirākṛta*
 R672xL50 Śaṭhakopamuni *Brahmalakṣaṇa vākyārtha*
 R672xM20:1 Anantācārya *Śārīravāda*
 R672xM20:2 Anantācārya *Samvidekatvānumāna-nirāsa-vādārtha*
 R672xM20:3 Anantācārya *Samāsavāda*
 R672xM20:4 Anantācārya *Brahmapadaśaktivāda*
 R672xM56 Ānandāzhvār *Vedānta vādāvali*
 R672:5x2 Ramanuja *Sribhasya*
 R672:5x21 Sudarśana *Sribhāṣya-vyākhyā, Śrutaprakāśa*
 R672:5x211 Varadaviṣṇu *Śrutaprakāśa-vyākhyā, Bhāva-prakāśikā*
 R672:5x212 Lakṣmaṇa *Gurubhāvaprakāśa*
 R672:5x22 Sudarśana *Śrutapradīpikā*
 R672:5x23 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭīkā*
 R672:5x24 Sundararāja *Commentary*
 R672:5x25 *Nyāyaprakāśikā*
 R672:5x26 Raṅgarāmānuja *Mūlabhāvaprakāśikā*
 R672:5x3 Raṅgarāmānuja *Śārīraka śāstrārtha dīpikā*
 R672:5xJ50 Appayya Dikṣita *Nayamayuktha mālikā*
 R672:6x1 Yāmuna *Gītārthasaṅgraha*
 R672:6x11 Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgraha-rakṣā*

PHILOSOPHY

- R672:6x2 Rāmānuja *Bhagavadgītā bhāṣya*
R672:6x21 Vedāntadeśika *Tātparyacandrikā*

R673 SAIVA SIDDHANTAM

- R673x1 Uyyavandadevar I *Tiruvundiār*
R673x11 Uyyavandadevar II *Tirukkalirrupādiyar*
R673x2 Meykandadevar. Sivajnana bodham
R673x21 Aruṇandi Sivācārya *Sivajñāna siddhi*
R673x26 Umāpati Sivācārya *Sivaprakāśa*
R673x27:1 Śivajnāna Yogi *Drāvida Mahā bhāṣya*
R673x27:2 Śivajnāna Yogi *Laghu ṭikā*
R673x3 Aruṇandi Sivācārya *Irupā irupadu*
R673x4 Manavācakam Kaṇḍandān *Uṇmai vilakkam*
R673x5 Marai Jnānasambandar *Sivasamaya neri*
R673x6:1 Umāpati Sivācārya *Tiruvuruṭṭayan*
R673x6:2 Umāpati Sivācārya *Vinā veṇbā*
R673x6:3 Umāpati Sivācārya *Porṟipahrodai*
R673x6:4 Umāpati Sivācārya *Kodikkavai*
R673x6:5 Umāpati Sivācārya *Nenjuviḍu tūdu*
R673x6:6 Umāpati Sivācārya *Uṇmai neri vilakkam*
R673x6:7 Umāpati Sivācārya *Sankalpa nirākaraṇam*
R673x7 Kaṇṇuḍaya Vaḷḷal *Ozhivil oḍukkam*
R673x8 Śambudeva *Saiva siddhānta dīpikā*
R673x91 Śivajnāna Yogi *Tattuvaprakāśa*
R673x911 Śivajnāna Yogi *Tattuvakṭṭalai*
R673:5x1 Srikantha Sivacarya. Brahmasutrabhasya
R673:5x11 Appayadīkṣita *Sivārkaṇḍīdīpikā*
R673:5x12 Nilakaṇṭha *Kriyāsāra*

R68 DVAITA

- R68x1 Ānandatīrtha or Madhvācārya *Tattvasaṅkhyāna*
R68x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa*
R68x2 Ānandatīrtha *Aṇubhāṣya*
R68x3 Jayatīrtha *Vādāvali*
R68xF99 Ānandatīrtha *Sarvamāla*
R68xI20 Čalari Seṣācārya *Pramāṇa candrikā*

PHILOSOPHY

- R68xI67:1 Vyāsātīrtha *Nyāyāmṛta*
 R68xI67:11 Śrīnivāsa *Nyāyāmṛta prakāśa*
 R68xI67:12 Rāmācārya *Nyāyāmṛta taranginī*
 R68xI67:2 Vyāsātīrtha *Bhedojjīvana*
 R68xI67:21 Śrīnivāsa *Sarkara*
 R68xI67:3 Vyāsātīrtha *Tarkatāṇḍava*
 R68xJ20 Vanamālī Miśra *Mādhvamukhālāṅkāra*
 R68xK30 Viśvanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhedasiddhi*
 R68xL50 Veṇīdattācārya *Bheda jayaśrī*
- R68:5x1 Anandatīrtha. Brahmasutrabhāṣya**
 R68:5x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvapraśāśikā*
 R68:5x111 Vyāsātīrtha *Tātparya-candrikā*
 R68:5x1111 Rāghavendrātīrtha *Tātparyacandrikā-prakāśa*
 R68:5x112 Rāghavendrātīrtha *Tattvapraśāśikābhāṣa*
- R68:5x2 Anandatīrtha. Brahmasutranuvyākhyana**
 R68:5x21 Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā*
 R68:5x211 Rāghavendrātīrtha *Nyāyasudhā parimala*
 R68:5x212 Keśava *Śeṣavākyārtha candrikā*
 R68:5x214 Yādupadācārya *Yādupādīya*
 R68:5x218 Śrīnivāsa *Nyāyasudhā ṭīppaṇi*
- R68:6x1 Ānandatīrtha *Bhagavadgītā bhāṣya*
 R68:6x3 Rāghavendra *Vivṛti*
- R68:7x1 Ānandatīrtha *Bhāgavata-tātparya nirṇaya*
 R68:7xK20 Vāmana *Śrutikalpalatā*
 R68:8x1 Ānandatīrtha *Mahābhārata tātparya-nirṇaya*

R6891 BHEDABHEDA

- R6891:5x1 Bhāskarācārya *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya*
 R6891:5x2 Baladeva *Vedānta sūtra bhāṣya or Govinda-bhāṣya*

R6892 DVAITADVAITA

- R6892x1 Nimbārka *Daśaśloki or Vedāntasiddhāntaśāra*
 R6892x11 Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratnamāñjūsā*
 R6892x2 Anantarāma *Vedānta tattva bodha*
- R6892:5x1 Nimbarka. Vedānta-parijata saurabha**
 R6892:5x11 Śrīnivāsācārya *Vedānta kaustubha*

PHILOSOPHY

- R6892:5x2 Devācārya *Siddhānta jāhnāvī*
R6892:5x21 Sundara Bhaṭṭa *Dvaitādvaitasiddhāntasetukā*
R6892:6x3 Keśavakāśmīrin *Tattvapraśāsikā*

R6893 SUDDHADVAITA

- R6893x1 Vallabhācārya *Tattvārthadīpikā*
R6893x111 Vidyāvaijayanti
R6893:5x1 Vallabhacarya. Anubhasya
R6893:5x11 Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśā*
R6893:5x12 Bālabodhini
R6893:5x14 Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Vedāntādhikāraṇḍ*
mālā
R6893:5x18 Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa *Marīcikā*
R6893:7x1 Vallabhācārya *Bhāgāvātā-ṭikā, Subodhini*

R693 JAIN PHILOSOPHY

Classics

- R693x1 Umasvati. *Tattvarthadhigama sutra*
R693x11 Siddhasena Gaṇi *Tattvārtha ṭikā*
R693x12 Sāmantabhadra *Gandahastimahābhāṣya*
R693x13 Pūjyapāda *Sarvārthasiddhi*
R693x14 Akalaṅka *Tattvārthaṭikāvyaṅkyālankāra*
R693x15 *Rājavārttika*
R693x16 Vidyānanda *Slokavārttika*
R693x17 Śrīvarddhadeva *Cūḍāmaṇi*
R693x2:1 Kundakunda *Ṣaḍprābhṛta*
R693x2:11 Śrutasāgara *Commentary*
R693x2:2 Kundakunda *Samayasāraprābhṛta*
R693x2:21 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:3 Kundakunda *Aṣṭaprabhṛta*
R693x2:4 Kundakunda *Pancāstikāya (Pancatthiyasāra)*
R693x2:41 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:5 Kundakunda *Prābhṛtasāra*
R693x2:6 Kundakunda *Pravacanasāra*
R693x2:61 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:7 Kundakunda *Niyamasāra*
R693x2:81 Kundakunda *Pavolinī*
R693x2:82 Kundakunda *Rayasāra*

PHILOSOPHY

- R693x7 *Malliṣeṇa Syādvādamanjari*
R693xD90:1 *Amṛtacandra Tattvārthasāra*
R693xD90:2 *Amṛtacandra Puruṣārthasiddhyupāya*
R693xD90:1 *Nemicandra Dravyasaṅgraha*
R693xD98:2 *Nemicandra Trilokasāra*
R693xD98:3 *Nemicandra Gommatasāra*
R693xD98:4 *Nemicandra Labdhisāra*

R694 BUDDHISTIC PHILOSOPHY

General.

- R694kx1 *Kenjiu kasawara: Dharmasaṅgraha*
R694x8 *Advayavajra: Advayavajrasaṅgraha*

R6941 HINAYANA

- R6941x3:1 *Vasubandhu: Abhidharmakośa*
R6941x3:11 *Yaśonitra: Sphuṭārtha Abhidharmakośavyākhyā*
R6941x3:2 *Vasubandhu: Gāthā-saṅgraha*
R6941x3:3 *Vasubandhu: Paramārtha-saptati*
R6941x4:1 *Anuruddha: Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha*
R6941x4:2 *Anuruddha: Nāmarūpapariccheda*

R6945 MAHAYANA

- R6945x1 *Prajñaptimata*
R6945x2 *Buddhāvataṃsaka including Gaṇḍavyūha*
R6945x3 *Daśabhūmika*
R6945x4 *Ratnakūṭa*
R6945x4:63 *Kāśyapa-parivartta*
R6945x5 *Samādhirāja or Candrapradīpasūtra*
R6945x6 *Suvarṇaprabhāsa*
R6945x7 *Aśvaghoṣa Śrāddhotpādaśāstra (Awakening of faith)*

R6946 YOGACARA

- R6946x1:1 *Maitreya-nātha: Abhisamayālaṅkāra-Kārikā or Prajñā-pāramitopadeśa-śāstra*
R6946x1:2 *Maitreya-nātha: Yogācāra Bhūmi-śāstra or Sapta daśa-Bhūmi-śāstra including Bodhisattva-bhūmi*
R6946x1:3 *Maitreya-nātha: Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṅkāra*
R6946x2:1 *Asaṅga: Mahāyāna-saṃparigraha*

PHILOSOPHY

- R6946x2:2 Asanga : *Prakarāṇa-āryavācā*
 R6946x2:3 Asanga : *Mahāyānābhīdharmasamgīti-śāstra*
 R6946x3:1 Vasubandhu : *Vimśatīkā*
 R6946x3:2 Vasubandhu : *Trimśatīkā*
 R6946x4:1 Śāntarakṣita : *Tattva sāṅgraha*
 R6946x4:11 Kamalaśīla : *Pañcīkā*
 R6946x5 *Lankāvatāra Sūtra*

R6947 MADHYAMIKAS

- R6947x1:1 Nāgārjuna : *Mādhyamika sūtras*
 R6947x1:11 Nāgārjuna : *Akutobhaya*
 R6947x1:12 Buddhapālita : *Mūlamādhyamikavṛtti*
 R6947x1:13 Bhāvaviveka : *Prajñāpradīpa*
 R6947x1:17 Candrakīrti : *Prasannapadā*
 R6947x1:2 Nāgārjuna : *Yuktiśaṣṭīkā*
 R6947x1:3 Nāgārjuna : *Sūnyatāsaptati*
 R6947x1:4 Nāgārjuna : *Pratītya-samutpādahṛdaya*
 R6947x1:5 Nāgārjuna : *Mahāyanavimśaka*
 R6947x1:6 *Prajñāpāramita-Sūtra-śāstra*
 R6947x1:7 *Daśabhūmi-Vibhāṣāśāstra*
 R6947x1:8 *Ekaśloka Sūtra*
 R6947x2:1 Āryadeva : *Catuhśataka*
 R6947x2:17 Candrakīrti *Commentary*
 R6947x2:2 Āryadeva : *Cittaviśuddhi-Prakarāṇa*
 R6947x2:4 Āryadeva : *Hastavala-prakarāṇa* or *Muṣṭi-prakarāṇa*
 R6947x2:5 Āryadeva : *Akṣaraśataka*
 R6647x3 *Sthiramayī*
 R6947x4:1 Diñnāga : *Nyāyapreśa*
 R6947x4:2 Diñnāga : *Pramāṇasamkhyā*
 R6947x5 Dharmapāla
 R6947x6:1 Dharmakīrti-Nyāyabindu
 R6947x6:11 Dharmottari *Nyāyabindutīkā*
 R6947x6:2 Dharmakīrti *Santānāntarasiddhi*
 R6947x6:3 Dharmakīrti : *Vādanyāya*
 R6947x7:1 Candrakīrti : *Mādhyamāhāvātāra*

S PSYCHOLOGY

S [E]: [P]

S—[E]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		7	Race
Entity or E			
Characteristic			<i>To be divided by the</i>
			Geographical Device
1	Child	76	Negro
11	New born	8	Social
12	Toddler		<i>To be subdivided as the</i>
13	Infant		<i>group divisions of Y1 Sociology</i>
15	Pre-adolescent	9	Animals (genetic)
2	Adolescent		
21	Boys		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
25	Girls		Problem or P
3	Post-adolescent		Characteristic
35	Middle age	1	Nervous System
38	Old age		<i>(To be divided as the</i>
4	Vocational		<i>Organ Number 7 of</i>
			<i>schedule L)</i>
5	Sex	2	Sensation
51	Male	21	Static senses, equili-
55	Female		brium, position,
58	Eunuch		etc.
6	Abnormal	22	Taste
61	Genius	23	Hearing
62	Idiot	24	Smell
63	Insane	25	Sight
64	Sick and infirm	27	Touch
65	Criminal	28	Cutaneous senses,
67	Deaf and dumb		pressure and joint
68	Blind	29	senses
6916	Left handed	291	Other senses
			Other organic senses

PSYCHOLOGY

3	Characters of consciousness	523	Joy
		524	Anger
31	Attention	526	Fear
311	Apperception	53	Affection, hatred
315	Selection	55	Love
318	Abstraction	56	Anxiety
32	Association	57	Sentiments, interest
34	Work, fatigue		
35	Habit, accommodation, adaptation, complacency	6	Conation and movement
		61	Dynamo gene sis, inhibition
38	Time relations of consciousness, mental chronometry	62	Instinct, impulse (imitation and play)
		63	Reflexation
4	Cognition, conception	64	Conscience
		65	Volition and effort
41	Conception of idea	68	Special motor functions
42	Conception of time, space and motion	682	Speech and song
43	Memory, imagination, remembering, forgetting	6821	Soliloquy
		6822	Dialogue
44	Reasoning, thinking, judgment, belief	6823	Debate
		6825	Public speech
45	Reflection, self-consciousness	6828	Song
		683	Walking
46	Normal illusions, normal suggestions	685	Seeing
		686	Handwriting and drawing
47	Opinion	7	Personality, ego, character
5	Feeling, emotion, affection	71	Vitality
		72	Intelligence
51	Pleasantness, unpleasantness	73	Ability
		7395	Transfer of ability
52	Emotions	74	Character
521	Laughter	743	Fairmindedness

PSYCHOLOGY

75	Temperament		Applicable to Problem
76	Intuition		Divisions '2' and '3'
77	Opinion	2	Anatomy
78	Psychic powers	3	Physiology
791	Longevity	31	Reflex functions
793	Endurance	35	Automatic functions
794	Immunity	4	Pathology
795	Acclimatization	5	Psycho-physics
796	Drug habit	6	Psychometry
8	Metapsychology	8	Measurement of sensation
81	Sleep		
811	Dreams		
813	Hallucinations		Schools of Psychology
815	Unconscious, sub-conscious		by Chronological Device
			(Illustrative)
851	Hypnotism, mesmerism	SM62	Experimental
852	Suggestion	SM95	Psycho-analytic
86	Psycho-therapy (alternative)	SN12	Gestalt
		SN13	Behaviouristic
		SN14	Individualistic
9	Applications	SN17	Reflexology
	<i>Divisions based on the train of Point of View or V Characteristic</i>	SN25	Eidetic and typological
		SN36	'We'

T EDUCATION

T [E]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of Educand or E</i>		7	Backward classes
<i>Characteristic</i>		9	Other classes
1	Pre-secondary	<i>To be divided by the Subject Device</i>	
13	Pre-school child	<i>(illustrative)</i>	
15	Elementary	9Y131	Rural community
2	Secondary	9Y152	Aristocracy
25	Intermediate	9Y154	Military classes
3	Adult	<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P</i>	
31	Literate	<i>Characteristic</i>	
35	Foreigner	1	Nomenclature etc.
38	Illiterate	2	Schools of Education
4	University	<i>Divisions by the Chronological Device</i>	
42	Pass	<i>(illustrative)</i>	
43	Honours	2J92	Commenius, object teaching
45	Post-graduate	2L12	Rousseau's school
48	Research	2L24	Kant's school
5	Sex	2L50	Pestalozzi's school
51	Male	2L62	Fichte's school
55	Female	2L76	Herbart's school
6	Abnormal	2L82	Froebel's kindergarten
61	Genius	2L96	Mann's school
62	Idiot	2M58	Manual training
63	Insane	2N00	Platoon school
65	Criminal	2N12	Montessori school
67	Deaf and dumb		
673	Stammerers		
68	Blind		

EDUCATION

2N15	Project method	44	Curriculum
2N20	Dalton plan	441	Text books
3	Teaching technique	445	Extra-curricular activities
	(To be divided by the	4451	Books
	Subject Device with the	4452	Library books
	following modification	45	State, community and education
In the case of	Linguistics	451	Board of Education
	omit the stage number	4515	Compulsory education
	and instead of the language numbers put the following :	452	Community and education
1	Mother Tongue	4528	Parent associations
5	Foreign language	455	Employment and vocational guidance
8	Classical language)	457	Inspection
4	Organisation	46	Finance
41	Admission, fees, scholarship, term	<i>To be subdivided as 7 Public Finance of X Economics</i>	
411	Admission		
412	Fees, scholarship	467	Grants
4125	Research fellowship	47	Educational measurements
413	Term, holidays, attendance	471	Intelligence tests
414	Classes, Grades	<i>Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)</i>	
415	Time-table		
417	Residence	471N05	Binet-Simon
42	Library	471N19	Terman
43	Personnel, class room management	471N23	Block-design tests
431	Administrative (Head m a s t e r, principal, dean)	471N24	Form board and performance tests
432	Assistants	471N26	Drawing tests
435	Class room management	471N30	Brain tests
4356	Rewards, punishments	471N31	Merrill-Palmer tests
438	Supervising staff	472	Achievement tests

EDUCATION

475	Examination, marking	7	Students' social life and organisation
4751	Examination papers	71	International students' organisation
477	Interview, <i>viva voce</i>		
478	Diplomas, leaving certificates	76	Leisure
48	Management	8	Special topics
484	Consolidation	81	Medium of instruction
5	School hygiene and physical education	83	Study methods
51	Hygiene of the child	84	Co-operation and competition
54	Medical inspection	85	Visual instruction
55	Games, physical training	86	Radio and education
		88	Correspondence courses
6	School building, furniture	893	Debates

U GEOGRAPHY

U [P]: [G]: [C]

<i>Divisions based on the train</i>	2	Physical geography
<i>of Problem or P</i>	21	Geomorphology
<i>Characteristic</i>	25	Oceanography
1 Mathematical geo-	251	Extension
	252	Surface
11 Cartography	253	Deep sea soundings
111 Scale		and relief of the
112 Delineation of the		ocean floor
	254	Oceanic deposits
114 Measurement of dis-	255	Properties of the
		sea water
115 Map printing	2552	Physical
117 Maps with a special	2553	Chemical
	256	Oceanic circulation
12 Map projection	2562	Currents
13 Relief map	28	Meteorology
14 Globe	281	Weather
16 Movement of earth.	282	Atmospheric pres-
Seasons		sure
161 Spring		
162 Summer	283	Wind
163 Autumn	2831	Velocity
164 Winter	2835	Storm
18 Topo g r a p h i c a l	284	Temperature
survey	285	Humidity
181 Land survey	2853	Clouds
182 Latitude and longi-	2855	Rainfall
tude	2856	Dry condition
1823 Longitude	286	Other physical and
1824 Latitude		chemical pheno-
185 Hydrographical		mena
survey	2862	Physical

GEOGRAPHY

28627	Magnetic	45	Population
2863	Chemical	47	Reaction of man and environment
287	Climate		(Human geography)
288	Cosmic meteorology		
2891	Weather forecasting		
29	Other regions	5	Political geography
294	Stratosphere	54	Military geography
296	Ionosphere	6	Economic geography
3	Biogeography		
33	Paleogeography	641	Trade routes
35	Floral	6415	Railways
36	Faunal	6425	Oceanic routes
37	Reaction of organism and environment	6435	Air routes
		67	Resources (alternative to place in X Economics)
4	Anthropogeography		
41	Race-distribution	671	Natural
42	Migration	672	Industrial
421	Inland		
425	Emigration	8	Travels, expeditions, voyages
426	Immigration		

V HISTORY

V [G]: [P]:[C]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
	Problem or P Characteristic		
		2511	Liberty of person <i>To be subdivided as the Law Number '11' of 'Z Law')</i>
1	Political and gene- ral	2512	Liberty of family <i>(To be subdivided as the Law Number '12' of 'Z Law')</i>
12	Home policy	252	Right of property
17	Colonial policy	253	Freedom of contract
18	Mandatory policy	254	Freedom of public meeting
19	Foreign policy	255	Franchise
2	Constitutional	256	Sanctity of private correspondence
21	Crown, president	257	Freedom of expres- sion of opinion
211	Consort	258	Other rights <i>(To be divided by the Subject Device) (Illustrative)</i>
212	Heir	258Q	Freedom of belief and conscience
213	Other children	258T	Education
22	Executive	258U42	Liberty of migra- tion and move- ment
221	Prime minister	258W28	Equal eligibility for office
23	Legislature	258X	Freedom of trade and industry
231	First house	258Y5	Work
232	Second house		
235	Members		
236	Parliamentary com- mittees		
237	President		
238	Administrative staff		
2392	Referendum		
24	Political parties		
25	Political rights and duties		

HISTORY

258Y8	Freedom of association	67	Literature
		68	Language
258Z	Equality before law	7	Archaeology, epigraphy, etc.
259	Duties		Archæology
2591	Loyalty, allegiance	71	Epigraphy, inscriptions, etc.
2594	Military service	72	Numismatics, seals, etc.
2598	Other duties		
	<i>(To be divided by the Subject Device)</i>	73	
26	Local bodies	74	Genealogy
	<i>(To be subdivided as 2 substituting Standing Committees in the place of Local bodies)</i>	75	Heraldry
		76	Chronology
		8	Archives
27	Judiciary	817	Colonial correspondence
28	Administration	819	Diplomatic correspondence
3	Economic		Minutes of the executive
4	Military, naval and aerial	822	Proceedings of the legislature
41	Military	823	Administrative records
45	Naval		<i>(To be divided by the Subject Device)</i>
48	Aerial	828	Military, etc., records
5	Cultural		
6	Tradition, language and literature as sources	84	
66	Tradition		

W POLITICAL SCIENCE

W [T]: [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		14	Declaration of the result
Type of state or T			
	<i>Characteristic</i>	15	Objection petition
1	Anarchy	18	Returning officer
2	Primitive forms. tribal institutions		<i>Special methods by the Chronological device (Illustrative)</i>
3	Feudal institutions		
4	Monarchy	1M57	Proportional representation
41	Absolute monarchy		
46	Limited monarchy		
5	Oligarchy	2	Parts of Governmental organisation
6	Democracy		
61	Representative	21	Crown, president
62	Direct	211	Viceroy
64	Dictatorship	212	Governor
691	Communism		
7	Utopia	22	Executive
8	Change of form of state	23	Legislature
		24	Party organisation
81	Revolution	25	Party in opposition
87	Passive resistance and non-violence	26	Local bodies
		261	Urban local bodies
		263	Larger rural local bodies
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			
Problem or P			
	<i>Characteristic</i>	264	Primary rural local bodies
1	Election method	268	<i>Ad hoc</i> bodies for special functions
11	Nomination		
12	Polling		<i>(To be divided by subject device)</i>
13	Counting		

POLITICAL SCIENCE

<i>Divisions of W based on</i>	3Q	State and religion
Problem or P	3T	State and education
<i>Characteristic</i>	3X4	State and transport facilities
<i>are to be applied to 26</i>	3X415	State and railways
<i>and subdivisions of 26 so far as they are applicable substituting Standing</i>	4	Relation of the state with special classes of people
Committees in the place of		
Local bodies	45	Foreigners
<i>with the proviso that if applied directly to 26, a zero is to be added to 26</i>	47	Backward classes
	5	Relation of the state with citizens (civic rights and duties)
27 Judiciary		(To be subdivided as the Point of View Number '25' in 'V History')
271 Supreme court		
372 Federal court		
273 High court		
275 District court		
276 Subordinate court		
2793 Bar	7	Relation with constituent and subordinate states
28 Administrative machinery, permanent executive, civil service	72	Federal
	77	Imperial
	78	Mandatory
3 Functions of Government	91	Foreign relation
	911	Diplomacy
<i>Subdivisions by the subject device (Illustrative)</i>	91194	Espionage
	914	War
	9141	Defence
32 State and library provision	915	Peace
	9154	Disarmament

X ECONOMICS

X [B] : [E] : [G] : [C]

X—[B] : [E] : [G] : [C]

<i>Divisions based on</i>		6131	Gold
<i>the train of Business or B</i>		6132	Silver
<i>Characteristic</i>		614	Paper money
4	Transport	615	Bimetallism
		619	International coin-
41	Land transport		age
411	Roads, highways	62	Banking
412	Vehicles drawn by	621	Rate of interest
	muscular power	622	Regulation of loans
413	Motor vehicles	623	Discount
415	Railways	624	Reserves
4151	Street railways	625	Special payments
4153	Provincial	626	Cheques and clearing
4155	International		houses
42	Water transport	627	Mechanism of ex-
421	Canal		change
423	River	64	Money market
424	Lakes	65	Investment
425	Oceanic	651	Stocks
428	Ports	652	Securities
43	Air transport	6521	Public, state
45	Communications	6522	Public, municipal
46	Post	6523	Industrial
47	Telegraph	654	Lotteries, chitfunds
48	Telephone	66	Money-lending
6	Finance	661	Usury
61	Money and cur-	663	Liquidation
	rency	664	Extinction
611	Denomination	69	Types of banks
613	Precious metals	691	Central and reserve

ECONOMICS

6912	Federal reserve	73	Revenue from state-owned properties
692	Industrial		
695	Commercial	74	Revenue from commercial and industrial undertakings
696	Mortgage		
6961	Land mortgage		
6966	Pawn mortgage	75	Public loans
6991	International settlement	751	Public loans in relation to state policy
7	Public finance	752	Creation of debt; forms of loans
71	Income and expenditure, budget	753	Sinking funds, conversion, liquidation, insolvency
72	Taxation		
721	Poll-tax	755	Foreign loans and foreign debts
722	Property tax		
723	Land tax	76	Expenditure
7232	Irrigation tax	796	Local public finance
724	Income-tax	8	Insurance
7241	Income from investments	81	Child
7242	Income from government bonds	83	Life
7243	Income from business	85	Marriage
	<i>To be divided by business</i>	86	Maternity
7244	Salary	88	Industrial
7245	Foreign income	89	Accidents
725	Profession tax	891	Fire
726	Inheritance tax	892	Unemployment
729	Indirect taxes	894	Sickness
7291	Taxes on articles of consumption; raw materials and manufactures	895	Marine
7292	Stamp duty	896	Bad debt. Credit
7293	Licence fees	9	Other businesses
	<i>To be divided by commodity</i>		<i>Divisions by the</i>
72991	Death duty		Subject Device
			<i>(Illustrative)</i>
		X9F182	Iron industry
		X9F551	Coal industry
		X9J	Agricultural economics
		X9JA	Lumber industry

ECONOMICS

X9M13	Paper industry	46	Cost of entire trans-
X9M7	Textile industry		port
X9MH2331	Clay industry	48	Management of
X9MJ452	Cigar industry		transport
	<i>Divisions based on</i>	5	Commerce
	Economics or E	51	Marketing
	<i>Characteristic</i>	511	Survey
1	Consumption	512	Advertising
16	Standard of living	5121	Canvassing
17	Economic conserva-	517	Monopoly
	tion	518	Dumping
		52	Retailing
2	Production	525	Retailing store
26	Cost of production		
27	Resources	53	Tariff
271	Natural	531	Protection
272	Industrial	5311	Imperial preference
28	Management of pro-	533	Free trade
	duction	535	Export duty
		536	Import duty
3	Distribution		
31	Personal. National	54	Exports and im-
	income		ports
32	Functional	545	Exports
321	Consumer	546	Imports
322	Land. Rent	55	Storage
325	Trader	56	Financing
326	Capitalist. Interest		
328	Organiser. Profit	57	Foreign exchange
329	Labour. Wages	575	Balance of trade
3M24	Socialism	58	Management of com-
3N20	Social credit		merce
		591	Internal trade
4	Transport		
41	Packing	6	Financing
42	Collection, distribu-	7	Value
	tion	73	Supply and demand
44	Haulage		<i>Laissez-faire</i>
446	Rate, freight	731	Demand
45	Warehousing	732	Supply

ECONOMICS

74	Business cycle	9	Labour
741	Boom	91	Labour systems
742	Depression	911	Child labour.
746	Recovery measures	912	Apprentice labour
75	Artificial control.	913	Free labour
	Planned economy	915	Woman labour
76	Price	9162	Slave labour
8	Management	9163	Peonage; compul-
81	Employer, owner-		sory labour
	ship	9165	Convict labour
82	Employees	9166	Immigrant labour
828	Executive	9168	Blind labour
83	Planning, prospect-	919	Other systems
	ing	92	Labour market
84	Equipment	921	Seasonal variation
845	Purchasing	922	Unemployment
85	Records, filing	923	Labour and trusts
86	Investments	925	Employment agen-
87	Accounts		cies
871	Budgeting	926	Labour and machi-
872	Book keeping		nery
873	Cost accounting	93	Skilled and unskil-
8732	Prime cost		led labour, train-
8733	Shop expenses		ing
8738	Oncost	94	Housing and social
8739	Types of cost ac-		conditions of
	counts		labour and labour
87391	Terminal or contract		hygiene
87392	Process	941	Housing
87393	Operating	943	Physiological study
87394	Multiple	9434	Fatigue study
87395	Output	944	Industrial poisons
874	Depreciation		and diseases; dust,
875	Reserve fund		vapour, heat, cold,
877	Valuation		moisture, pres-
878	Balance sheet		sure, air
88	Audit	945	Dangerous occupa-
893	Conduct of meetings		tions; accidents

ECONOMICS

946	Standard of life	X7—:[E]	
948	Welfare institutions	<i>Special divisions based on the train of Economic characteristic for '72 Taxation' and its subdivisions</i>	
95	Service conditions	1	Incidence
951	Hours	11	Equal taxation
9511	Overtime	12	Proportional taxation
9512	Rest	124	Specific
952	Wages	127	<i>Ad valorem</i>
9528	Profit-sharing	13	Progressive taxation
953	Leave	2	Exemption
955	Compensation	3	Distribution
956	Retirement allowance	32	Double taxation
957	Tenure	5	Effect on Industries and Commerce
958	Insurance		
9582	Unemployment benefit		
96	Trade unions	<i>Special Types of Organisation by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)</i>	
97	Strikes		
971	General strikes	XM25	Co-operative
972	Sympathetic strikes	XM55	Joint stock company
973	Boycott	XM85	Trust (American)
974	Black listing	XN12	Public utility
975	Lockouts	XN17	Communitic
976	Sabotage		
977	Arbitration		

Y OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

Y1 [G] : [P] : [S] : [Gg] : [C]

Y1 SOCIOLOGY		5	Groups arising
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>			from birth or
Group or G			status
<i>Characteristic</i>		51	Royalty
1	Groups arising	52	Aristocracy
	from age and sex	53	Middle class
11	Children	54	Military class
	<i>(To be subdivided as in</i>	55	Aliens
	<i>'S Psychology')</i>	57	Depressed class,
12	Youths		slums
13	Old persons	591	Groups arising from
15	Women		titles of distinction
16	Men	592	Groups arising from
2	Family		caste
	<i>To be subdivided as in</i>	5922	Twice-born, <i>Dvijās</i>
	<i>'R 4 Ethics'</i>	5923	Brahmans
3	Groups arising	5924	Kshatriyas
	from residence	5925	Vaiśyas
31	Rural community	5926	Sudras
33	Urban community	6	Abnormals and de-
35	City community		fectives
38	Nation		<i>(To be subdivided as in</i>
396	Mountain community		<i>'S Psychology')</i>
4	Groups arising	7	Race as a social
	from occupation		group
41	Professional	71	Prehistoric
45	Commercial	7114	Tertiary
48	Leaders	7115	Quaternary
49	Working class	714	Stone age
491	Serfs	7142	Eolithic
492	Slaves	7143	Paleolithic

OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

7144	Mesolithic	85	Nunneries
7145	Neolithic	9	Groups arising from other causes
718	Metal age		<i>To be subdivided by the</i>
7183	Copper and bronze		Subject Device
7188	Iron		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
7196	Lost races		Problem or P
71961	Gandvans		<i>Characteristic</i>
71963	Lemurians	1	Civilisation. Culture
71965	Atlantic race	2	Physical features and characters
72	Primitive		
73	Ethnologic divisions	21	Weight
738	Gypsies	22	Measurements
	<i>Other divisions by the</i>	221	Linear
	Subject Device	222	Area
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>	223	Volume
73MY6	Nomadic	23	Proportion
73P1	Aryan	24	Abnormalities
73P11	Teutonic	241	Size
73P114	Nordic	2411	Dwarf
73P128	Celtic	2412	Giant
73P14	Slav	242	Shape
73P15	Hindu	243	Position
73P2	Semitic	244	Fixation
73P_5	Jewish	245	Number
73P28	Arabic	246	Total absence
73P3	Dravidian	247	Lateral interchange
73P41	Mongolian	25	Colour
74	Territorial divisions	27	Functioning
	<i>To be got by the</i>	2922	Taste
	Geographical Device	2924	Smell
8	Groups arising from association	2927	Touch
81	Secret societies	293	Strength
82	Freemasons	294	Temperature
83	Friendly societies	3	Activities, Attitudes
84	Monasteries		<i>To be divided as the</i>
			Problem Divisions of R4 Ethics
			<i>with the following modifications</i>

OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

34	Ceremonials	<i>Each division of 38 to be divided as the Entity Divisions Δ and by the Subject Device and a '0' to be added after '38' if the Entity Number or Subject Number is to be directly applied to it</i>
341	Childhood	
3411	Naming	
342	Adolescence	
343	Adulthood	
344	Old age	
345	Funerals	Other Activities and Attitudes
346	Anniversaries	<i>To be got by the Subject Device</i>
348	Inauguration	
<i>To be subdivided by the Subject Device (Illustrative)</i>		4 Social pathology
348D	Buildings	41 Intemperance
348U8	Travel	411 Alcoholism
348W021	Coronation	412 Tobacco habit
<i>Other ceremonials by the Subject Device</i>		413 Opium habit
35	'As if' activities	414 Other drug habits
351	Folklore	42 Degeneration
354	Superstitions	421 Physical
356	Traditions. Customs	423 Mental
<i>Each division of 35 to be subdivided as the Entity Divisions of Δ and by the Subject Device and a '0' to be added after '35' if the Entity Number or Subject Number is to be directly applied to it</i>		425 Moral
38	Symbolism	426 Spiritual
381	Material. Totem.	43 Destitution
	Flags	431 Widowhood
382	Ideas	432 Orphanhood
383	Sound	433 Unemployment
384	Graphic	434 Poverty
386	Gesture	435 Disasters
388	Script	4351 Fire
		4353 Famine
		4354 Pestilence
		4355 Floods
		436 Earthquake
		437 Accidents
		438 War
		44 Social evil
		45 Crime
		<i>(To be subdivided as in 'Z Law')</i>
		46 Short life
		48 Disunion
		484 Espionage

OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

49	Other ills	85	Transport—Vehicle
492	Slavery		<i>To be divided as the</i>
	<i>To be further subdivided by the</i>		Business Division
	Subject Device		4 of X Economics
5	Population problem	86	Ornaments
51	Under-population		<i>To be divided as the</i>
52	Over-population		Regional Organ Divisions
55	Sex-proportion		<i>of L Medicine</i>
			<i>(illustrative)</i>
7	Personality	8631	Toe ring
	<i>To be divided as in</i>	8633	Anklets
	S Psychology	8637	Waist cord
8	Equipment	8666	Bangles
81	Habitat and resi-	8668	Rings
	dence	867	Necklaces
	<i>To be divided as the</i>	8683	Ear rings
	Utility Divisions of	8684	Nose rings
	N1 Architecture	8687	Crown—Head or-
			naments
82	Utensils	8688	Ornaments for hair
823	Cooking	8697	Tattooing
825	Drinking	88	Apparel
828	Storing	91	Nomenclature etc.
83	Implements		<i>To be divided as in</i>
831	Fire		G Natural Science
	<i>Other divisions by the</i>		<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>
	Subject Device		Secondary Problem or S
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>		<i>Characteristic</i>
83C4	Heating devices		For Problem Divisions 1, 3, 7, 8
83C5	Lights, lamps	1	Nomenclature, etc.
83J	Agricultural imple-		<i>To be divided as in</i>
	ments		G Natural Science
83M7	Textile implements	5	Influence. Contact
83P18	Writing implements	6	Genetic or compara-
			tive study
84	Transport—track	62	Variation, natural
	<i>To be divided as the</i>		selection
	Business Division	65	Hybridisation
	4 of X Economics		<i>(cultural)</i>

OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

7	Conservation. Im-	5G	Eugenical
	provement	5Q	Religious
75	Ecological methods	5T	Educational
76	Phylogenetic	5U	Congregational
	methods	5X	Occupational
77	Ontogenetic	5Y	Family system
	methods	5Z	Legislative
	<i>For Problem Division 2</i>	6	Treatment
	<i>Same as the</i>	61	Detection, police
	Organ Divisions	62	Prison
	<i>of L Medicine</i>	63	Banishment
	<i>For Problem Division 4</i>	64	Extermination
	<i>(May also called</i>	65	Asylum, correction
	Handling or H	66	Work house
	<i>Characteristic)</i>	67	Relief work
1	Nomenclature, etc.	68	Charity
2	Etiology	69	Other methods
3	Diagnosis	691	Corporeal punish-
4	Experimentation		ment
5	Prevention		
	<i>Subdivisions by the</i>		<i>For Problem Division 5</i>
	Subject Device		<i>same as for Problem Division 4</i>
	<i>(Illustrative)</i>		<i>with suitable modifications</i>
			<i>in Terminology</i>

Z LAW

Z [C] : [L] : [P]

Z1 A : [L] : [P]

Z1 B : [L] : [P]

Z1 C : [L] : [P]

Z1 D : [L] : [P]

<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>	153	Pope
Community or C	155	Aliens
<i>Characteristic</i>	1556	Domiciled aliens
(To be got by Geographical	156	Nationals
Device and by Subject Device)	1591	Diplomatic agents
<i>Divisions based on the train of</i>		
Law or L	16	Abnormals
<i>Characteristic</i>	163	Insane
1 Legal person	164	Sick and infirm
11 Divisions arising	165	Criminals
from age and sex	166	Insolvents, bank-
111 Minor		rupts
1133 Guardian		
115 Woman	17	State
12 Family	171	Sovereign state
121 Husband and wife ;	1712	Federal state
marriage	1717	Colony
1214 Concubinage	1718	Mandatory
122 Parents and children	172	Tribal
1224 Children of mixed	173	Neutral
marriages	1734	Armed neutral
1225 Adopted children	175	Belligerent. Foreign
138 Illiterate	18	Corporations
1492 Slave	186	Charities
15 Divisions arising	19	Other legal per-
from birth or		sonalities
status	191	Idol
151 Royalty	192	Mutt, Mosque,
152 Aristocracy		Church

LAW

2	Property	33	Partnership
21	Immovables. Terri-	34	Bailment
	tory	35	Sale
211	Land	36	Debtor and creditor
215	Seas	37	Extradition
2153	Marginal seas	396	Quasi-contracts
2157	Rivers	4	Torts
2158	Harbours	41	Against person
218	Air		<i>(To be subdivided as 51 Crime against person)</i>
24	Treasure trove		
25	Servitudes	42	Against property
251	Support		<i>(To be subdivided as 52 Crime against property)</i>
253	Produce		
254	Right of way		
255	Water	43	Against obligations
256	Fishery	44	Negligence
258	Air and light	45	Nuisance
2591	Prospective	47	Against reputation.
26	Movables		Defamation
265	Ships	494	Custody of dangerous animals and things
267	Immaterial		
2671	Goodwill	496	Quasi-torts
2673	Design ; patent		
2674	Copyright	5	Crime
2675	Trade mark	51	Against person
2677	Document	511	Homicide
27	Licence	5111	Suicide
28	Exterritoriality	5112	Murder
281	Diplomatic offices	5113	Man-slaughter
2811	Residences of diplomatic agents	512	Hurt, etc.
		5121	Hurt
282	Pope's residence	5122	Assault
284	Army quarters	5123	Battery
293	Neutral property	5124	False imprisonment
3	Contracts. Treaties	5125	Kidnapping, abduction
31	Master and servant		
32	Agency	51262	Slavery
325	Auctioneers	51263	Forced labour

LAW

5141	Intimidation	5W	Against state
5142	Annoyance	5W1	Against king
515	Against women	5W2	Against ministers
5151	Rape	3W3	Against members of legislature
5152	Offending modesty		
5153	Procuring abortion	5W4	Waging war against state
517	Against marital status	5W5	Adhering to enemies of the state
52	Against property		
5211	Arson	5W6	Betrayal of state secrets
5212	Mischief		
5215	Extortion	5W7	Promoting class hatred
5221	Dacoity		
5222	Robbery	5W8	Against public servants
5223	Theft		
5224	Receiving stolen property	5W84	Against army, etc.
5231	Cheating	5Xe	Relating to weights and measures
5232	Misappropriation		
5238	Breach of trust	5X61	Relating to coin and government stamps
524	Trespass		
5242	House-breaking	5Z	Against public justice
527	Against immaterial property	5Z7	Against regulative laws
5275	Against trade mark		
5277	Forgery		
52774	Using forged document	6	Conflict of laws <i>(All the divisions of Z based on the trains of L and P Characteristics are applicable to 6)</i>
53	Breach of contract		
54	Negligence and rashness	7	Regulative laws <i>To be subdivided by Subject Device To be used for cross reference only</i>
55	Public nuisance		
57	Against reputation		
58	Against public peace		
581	Unlawful assembly		
682	Rioting	8	Administration and procedure
583	Affray		
5Q	Against religion	801	Civil procedure

LAW

805	Criminal procedure	8871	Master
81	Arbitration	8872	Clerk of the crown
82	Forum, jurisdiction	888	Executive
83	Stamp, court-fees	8883	Sheriff and bailiffs
84	Bar of suit	891	Contempt of court
842	Res judicata, autre-fois acquit	91	Jurisprudence
		916	Legal maxims
843	Extinction	92	Sources
844	Withdrawal	921	Sacred
846	Limitation	922	Custom
85	Filing	923	Convention
853	Pleading	924	Equity
		925	Case-law
86	Trial	926	Fiction in law
861	Institution	928	Enactment
862	Enquiry		
8624	Cross-examination	93	Interpretation
863	Appeal, review, revision	94	Evidence
		95	Remedies and sanctions
87	Judgment and decree		
871	Compromise, award	9511	Death
876	Contested	9512	Penal servitude, transportation
877	Ex parte		
878	Execution	9513	Imprisonment
		9514	Whipping
88	Administrative machinery	9521	Confiscation
		9522	Fine
881	Court	9531	Preventive detention
8811	Institution court	9532	Recognizances
8813	Appeal court	9533	Police inspection
88196	Quasi-court	9534	Probation
882	Bench, etc.	9541	Borstal treatment
8821	Judge, magistrate	9542	Detention in inebriate retreat
8825	Jury		
8826	Assessors	9591	Restitution
883	Bar	9592	Damages
8831	Advocate	9593	Administration of estates
8835	Attorney, solicitor		

LAW

9594	Injunction	2	Possession
9595	Specific performance	3	Landlord and Tenant
9596	Control of documents	4	Transfer
9597	Declaratory order	41	Will. Cession
9598	Writs	42	Gift
95981	Mandamus	43	Exchange
95982	Certiorari	44	Conquest
95983	Habeas corpus	45	Acquisition by State
95984	Prohibition	46	Compulsory sales, Annexation.
95993	Maintenance		Seizure
A War			Occupation
B Land		47	Discovery
C Naval		48	Covenants running with the property
D Air		493	Security, mortgage
<i>(All the divisions of Z based on the trains of L and P)</i>		6	Lease
<i>Characteristics are applicable to A, B, C and D)</i>		7	Trust
<i>Divisions based on the train of Problem or P</i>		8	Boundary
<i>Characteristics</i>		93	Natural
<i>For 1 Legal Person</i>		931	Coast
1	Capacity. Jurisdiction	933	Mountains
<i>To be divided as the Problem Division 25 of V History</i>		936	Rivers
		937	Lakes
		938	Artificial
		9391	
			<i>For 3 Contracts</i>
195	<i>Ultra vires</i>		Capacity
1991	Right of legation	1	Consideration
5	Alienation	2	
6	Succession		Formation
<i>For 2 Property</i>		3	Offer
		31	Acceptance
1	Ownership	36	Ratification
14	Limited	37	Deed
16	Perpetuities	38	

LAW

4	Avoidance	3	Belligerent mea-
41	Misrepresentation		asures, warfare
42	Fraud	31	Invasion
43	Coercion	32	Stratagem
45	Undue influence	33	Siege, blockade
48	Mistake	34	Espionage
5	Lien	35	Prohibited weapons,
6	Enforcement		methods a n d
7	Dissolution		actions
71	Waiver	4	Wounded and sick
72	Act of God	5	Intercourse of bel-
			ligerents
	<i>For A, B, C, D, War</i>	51	Truce
	<i>(When the train of</i>	52	Capitulations
	<i>L Characteristics</i>	53	Cartels
	<i>is not applicable)</i>	54	Safe conducts
1	Declaration of war		
193	Notification to neu-	6	Prisoners of war
	tral states	8	Cessation of hos-
2	Martial law		tilities

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library
Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART III

INDEX TO THE SCHEDULES



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

FIRST EDITION 1933
SECOND EDITION (*Revised*) 1939

251qN33
G9-3

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

The index consists of two sections. The first section constitutes an alphabetic index to the fundamental constituent terms in the Schedules of Classification contained in Part II but not to the derived composite terms (*vide Prolegomena to library classification*. Pp. 135-139). The second section indexes in one alphabetic sequence the title entries and the author entries of all the works, whose Class Numbers have been worked out by the Classic Device and given in the illustrative schedules of Part II.

In the second section, the Class Number is given against each entry and there is nothing novel in it.

But the numbers given against the entries of the first section require some explanation. The number in antique type gives the Main Class or the Canonical Division of the Main Class to which the 'term' in the entry belongs. The capital letter in ordinary type, which follows the number in antique type, gives the 'train of characteristics of classification' to which the 'term' belongs. The number that follows the capital letter in ordinary type gives the number of the 'term' among the divisions based on the specified characteristic of classification, in the specified Main Class or Canonical Division of the Main Class, as the case may be.

If the number against an entry begins with 'G.D.', it means that the term in the entry belongs to the Schedule of Geographical Divisions.

If it begins with 'L.D.', it means that the term belongs to the Schedule of Language Divisions.

There are 14 fundamental types of entries. An example of each such type is given here, along with its interpretation. There may be combinations of such fundamental types whose interpretation will be obvious.

I Type: Abscess L,P,475

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

This means that the term 'Abscess' occurs as division 475 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics in the Schedule for the Main Class 'L' *i.e.* 'Medicine'.

II Type: Allegiance V,P, 2591 ; W,P,591

This means that the term 'Allegiance' occurs in two classes *viz.* 'V' *i.e.* 'History' and 'W' *i.e.* 'Political Science'. In the former it occurs as division 2591 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics and in the latter as division 591 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics.

Cases, in which three or more groups of figures separated by semi-colons occur, are to be interpreted similarly.

III Type: Financing X,E,56,6

This means that the term 'Financing' occurs twice, *viz.* as divisions 56 and 6 among the divisions based on the 'E' or Economic train of characteristics of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics'.

IV Type: Transport X,B,E,4

This means that the term 'Transport' occurs twice in the schedule of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics' as division 4 among the divisions based on the 'B' or Business train of characteristics and among the divisions based on the 'E' or 'Economic' train of characteristics.

V Type: Abdomen K,L,O,14.

This means that the term 'Abdomen' occurs twice *viz.* as division 14 among the divisions based on the 'O' or Organ train of characteristics of the Subject Divisions 'K Zoology' and 'L Medicine'.

VI Type: Air-transport D,W,X,B,43.

This means that the term 'Air-transport' occurs twice *viz.* as division 43 among the divisions based on the 'W' or Work train of characteristics of the Main Class 'D' *i.e.* 'Engineering' and as division 43 among the divisions based on the 'B' or Business train of characteristics of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics'.

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

VII Type: Abortion **L**, O-55,P,34

This means that the term 'Abortion' occurs as division 34 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics of the 'O' or Organ Division '55' of the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

VIII Type: Aberdeen G.D. 56384

This means that the term 'Aberdeen' occurs as division 56384 among the Geographical Divisions.

IX Type: Afghan L.D. 165

This means that the term 'Afghan' occurs as division 165 among the Language Divisions.

X Type: Acromegaly L66:472

This means that the term 'Acromegaly' has the Class Number L66:472.

XI Type: Agriculture **J**

This means that the term 'Agriculture' occurs as division 'J' in the Schedule of Main Classes.

XII Type: Abelian functions **B392M26**

This means that the term 'Abelian functions' has the Canonical Division number **B392M26**.

XIII Type: Acts *q*

This means that the term 'Acts' occurs as division *q* among the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

XIV Type: Absence *b*, 53

This means that the term 'Absence' occurs as the subdivision 53 of the division *b* in the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

The following example illustrates how a combination of the fundamental types is to be interpreted:—

Administration 2,P,4; T,P,431; V,W,P,28; Z, L,8,9593.

This means that the term 'Administration' occurs as 'Problem Division 4' in the Generalia Class '2 Library Science'; as

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

'Problem Division 431' of the Main Class 'T Education'; as the 'Problem Division 28' of the Main Classes 'V History' and 'W Political Science'; as 'Law Divisions 8 and 9593' of the Main Class 'Z Law'.

FIRST SECTION

A

- arrays C2,S, 863
 Aban Q8451 :2515
 Aban nyasis Q8451 :264
 Abdomen K,L,O,14
 Abduction Y1,P,45125 ; Z,L,5125
 Abelian equations B23,E,9M29
 Abelian functions B392M26
 Aberdeen G.D.56384
 Aberration B9,P,531
 Abiogenesis G,P,671
 Abhidhammapitaka Q41 :23
 Ability b, 173 ; S,P,73
 Abnormal labour L, O-55,P,354
 Abnormalities in structure L,P, 471 ; Y1,P,24
 Abnormals S,T,E6 ; Y1,G,6 ; Z,L, 16
 Abode G,I,K,P,571
 Abortion L, O-55,P,34 ; Z,L,5153
 Abrasive D,S,854
 Abscess L,P,475
 Absence b, 53 ; L,P,4716 ; Y1,P, 246
 Absolute R3,V1
 Absolute calculus B463
 Absolute monarchy W,T,41
 Absolute temperature C4,P,722
 Absorption C5,P,71 ; E,P, 897 ; G, P, 341
 Abstraction S,P,318
 Abstracts 98
 Abutments D,W-416,P,4
 Abyssal clay H2,S,3314
 Abyssal ooze H2,S,35224
 Abyssinia G.D. 682
 Academic library 2,L,3
 Acanthaceae I,N,8538
 Acanthocephala K,N,635
 Acanthodei K,N, 9223
 Acanthopterygii K,N,925493
 Ācāra Q31 :21111
 Ācaradaśā Q31 :2144
 Acari K,N, 884
 Acaridea K,N,884
 Acarina K,N, 884
 Acceptance Z,L-3,P,36
 Accessioning 2,P,44
 Accidents D,W-3,P,7 ; X,B,89 ; X, E,945 ; Y1,P,437
 Accipitres K,N,96353
 Acclimatisation b, 1795 ; S,P, 795
 Accommodation S,P,35
 Accounts X,E, 87
 Aceraceae I,N, 8243
 Acetylene series E,S,65
 Achievement test T,P,472
 Achlamydosporae I,N, 886
 Acidic oxides E,S,3
 Acidic soils J,F-1,N3
 Acids E,S,3
 Acids, derivatives of E,C,38
 Acquisition Z,L-2,P,45
 Acromegaly L66:472
 Acrothoracica K,N,8143
 Act of God Z, L-3,P,72
 Actiniaria K,N, 4572
 Actiniina K,N, 45721
 Actinozoa K,N,45
 Actinum (AC)E,S,139
 Action of air H423
 Action of animals H427
 Action of man H428
 Action of plants H426
 Action of rain H4221
 Action of water H422
 Activities Y1,P,3
 Acts q ; Q6:235

FIRST SECTION

- Aculeata K,N,8647**
Ad hoc bodies W,P,268
Ad valorem X,B-72,E,127
Adaptation 55; MK,V,8; P,P, 52; S,P,35
Adbhutarāmāyaṇa Q21 :223
Addison's disease L6¹ :411
Aden G.D.464
Adenoma L,P,47248
Adeno-sarcoma L,P,47258
Adephaga, K,N,8652
Adhering to enemies Y1,P,45W5; Z,L,5W5
Adhyātma Rāmāyaṇa Q21 :2251
Aditya Purāṇa Q28:221
Adjective P,E,32
Adjuncts to predicate P,P,336
Adjuncts to subject P,P,332
Administration 2,P,4; T,P,431; V, W,P,28; Z,L,8,9593
Administrative head T,P,431
Administrative machinery V,W, P,28; Z,L,8
Administrative records V,P,828
Administrative staff of legislature V,P,238
Admission T,P,411
Adolescence ceremonials Y1,P,342
Adolescent S,E,2
Adopted child Z,L,1225
Adsorption E,P,232
Adult T,E,3
Adultery R4,P,15
Adulthood ceremonials Y1,P,343
Advaita R66
Adverb P,E,36
Advertising X,E,512
Advocate Z,L,8831
Aeolian clay H2,S,3313
Aepyornithes K,N,962116
Aerial surveying D,E,28
Aerodromes D,P,8
Aerosol E,S,238
Aerotherapy L,H,68
Aesthetics R5
Affection S,P,53
Affray Y1,P,4583; Z,L,583
Afghan L.D.165
Afghanistan G.D. 491
Africa G.D.6
African languages, other L.D.6
Afrin paigambar Zartust Q8451: 2537
After-care L,H,91
Āgamas Q,R-2,P,23
Agamic Śaivism Q,R,232
Agate H1,S,9944
Agave J,C,753
Age b, 12; B9,P,67
Agencies and tributary areas of North-West Frontier G. D. 443541
Agency Z,L,32
Agita āgama Q232:2315
Aglossa K,N,93 51
Āgneyaka āgama Q232:2334
Agni Purāṇa Q23 :222
Agra G.D. 445244
Agricultural economics X,B,9J
Agriculture J
Ahamadiyas Q,R,78M9
Ahīrbudhnya Samhitā Q222 :233
Ahmadabad G.D. 4431 1
Ahmadnagar G.D,443111
Air G.D. 198; E,S,198; Z,L,218, 258
Air currents D,E,1858
Air fight MV48; V,V, 48
Air route U,P,6435
Air sports MY28
Air transport D,W, X,B,43
Air vehicles D,W,53
Air warfare Z,L,D
Aistopodes K,N,93113
Aitareyins Q,R,111
Ajaigarh G.D. 448114
Ajmer-Merwara G.D,448292
Akalkot G.D. 443133
Akola G.D. 447134
Akyab G.D.43855

FIRST SECTION

- Alabama G.D.7325
 Alaska G.D.76
 Albania G.D.5927
 Albanian L.D.18
 Alberta G.D.7251
 Albinism L875:4716
 Albuminuria L,O-55,P,3451; L51:453
 Alcae K,N,96384
 Alcoholism Y1,P,411
 Alcohols E,C,2; F,S,54
 Alcyonacea K,N,454
 Alcyonaria K,N,451
 Aldehydes E,C,283
 Aleutian islands G.D. 9391
 Alfalfa J,C,248
 Algae I,N,22
 Algebra B2
 Algebra, elementary B21
 Algebraic curve B6,S,27
 Algebraic geometry B6,M,2
 Algebraic laws B213
 Algebraic numbers B15
 Algebraic operations B213
 Algebras B29
 Algeria G.D. 677
 Aliens I,E,35; Y1,G,55; Z,L,155
 Aligarh G.D.445246
 Aliphatic compounds E,S,6
 Alismaceae I,N,772
 Alkaline soil J, F-1,N,2
 Alkaloids E,S,92
 Allahabad G.D.445222
 Allegiance V,P,2591; W,P,591
 Allenes E,S,641
 Allergy L,P,4537
 Allotropy E,P,281
 Alloys E,P,231, S,193
 Allylene E,S,652
 Almanacs n
 Almora G.D.445265
 Almost periodic functions B399
 N23
 Alphabet P,E,1
 Alphabetic catalogue 2, P,5511
 Alternants B24M12
 Alternating current C6,E,24; D, W, 664
 Alternating series B363
 Altruism R4,C,15
 Aluminium (Al) E,S,131
 Alwar G.D.448281
 Alicyclic E,S,67
 Amarantaceae I,N,8813
 Amaryllidaceae I,N,725
 Ambala G.D. 443.11
 Ambiguity R195
 Amblypoda K,N, 9782
 Amenities b, 55
 America G.D. 7
 American languages L.D. 7
 Amherst G.D. 43822
 Amino-compounds E,C,51
 Ammeter D,e31
 Ammonium E,S,1129
 Ammonoidea K,N,7753
 Amnion L,O-55,P,332
 Amoebic dysentery L25.4262
 Ampelideae vitaceae I,N, 8238
 Amperehour meters D,e33
 Amphibia K,N,93
 Amphineura K,N,751
 Amphipoda K,N,8155
 Amraoti G.D. 447141
 Amritsar G.D. 443,71
 Amśumān Q232:2321
 Amusements, MY3; R4,P,6
 Anabolism G,P,331
 Anacanthini K,N,925492
 Anacardiaceae I,N, 8246
 Anæmia L35:411
 Anæsthetization G,I,K,L,P,17
 Anal canal K,L,O,2724
 Anala āgama Q232:2334
 Analects (Confucius) Q8412:216
 Analogy R2125
 Analysis B3; E,P,3; P,P,33
 Analytic continuation B38,P,3
 Analytic representation B37,B38,
 P,2
 Analytical chemistry E,P,3

FIRST SECTION

Anamba Isles G.D. 43691
Anandabhairava Q233 :235
Anandaramāyana Q21 :227
Anandasamhitā Q222 :2393
Anantapur G.D.44162
Anarchy W,T,1
Anaspida K,N, 9283
Anaspidacea K,N,8151
Anatinacea K,N,7147
Anatomy G,I,K,L,P,2; S,V,2
Ancient Kanarese P,S,33 :A
Ancient Tamil P,S,31 :A
Ancylopoda K,N,9783
Andamans G.D.4491
Andesite H2,S,1143
Andhra Desa G.D.4418
Andræales I,N,323
Aneurism L37 :4711
Angas Q31 :211
Angels Q,P,32
Anger R4,P, 14; S,P, 524
Angina pectoris L34 :411
Anglesey G.D. 56291
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan G.D.672
Angola G.D 643
Angul G.D.445335
Angus (Forfar) G.D. 56386
Anguttara Nikāya Q41 :224
An-hwei G.D.4112
Anhydrides E,C,385
Anila āgama Q232 :2334
Animal alkaloids E,S,92Z
Animal parasites L,P,437
Animal proteins E,S, 92ZK
Animal psychology S,E,9
Animal racing MY5
Animal vans D,W,515323
Animals N2,F,5; R4,P,7
Ankles K,L,O,133
Anklet Y1,P,8633
Annam G.D 4311
Annelida K,N,65
Annexation Z,L-2,P,46
Anniversaries P; Y1,P,346
Anniversary rites Q,P,4288
Annoyance Y1,P,45142; Z,L,5142-

Annual parallax B9,P,532
Anomiaceæ K,N,7131
Anomodontia K,N,9435
Anomura K,N,81582
Anonaceæ I,N,8115
Anoplura K,N, 8774
Anorexia L24 : 451
Anorthite H2,S, 1747
Anseres K,N,96345
Anseriformes K,N,9634
Antagada dasão Q31 :21118
Antakṛta dasā Q31 :21118
Antarctic Ocean G.D.92
Anthocerotales I,N,315
Anthomedusæ K,N,413
Anthozoa K,N,45
Anthracine E,S,713
Anthracite H2,S,35403
Anthropogeography U,P,4
Anthropoidea K,N,97975
Anthropology Y1,G,7
Antimony (Sb) E,S,155
Antipatharia K,N,4575
Antipathidea K,N,4575
Antrim G.D.56481
Anura K,N,9325
Anuttaraupapātikadaśā Q31 :21121
Anuttarovavaiyadasão Q31 :21121
Anuyogadvāra Q31 :2152
Anxiety S,P,56
Aogemaide Nask Q8451 :237
Aorta K,L,O, 34
Apabhramśa L.D.1518
Apadāna Q41 : 22525
Aphaniptera K,N,874
Aplacophora K,N,7513
Aplites H2,S,1511
Apocarpeæ I,N,77
Apocrypha Q6 :294
Apocynaceæ I,N,8513
Apoda K,N,8145, 9321
Apodes K,N,92544
Apodina K,N,6482
Apostolic succession Q,P,6211
Apparel Y1,P, 88
Apparitions Δ,E,16

FIRST SECTION

- Appeal Z,L,863**
Appeal court Z,L,8813
Appearance P,P,17
Appeasement Q,P,4194
Apperception S,P,311
Apple J,C,371
Appliances e
Applied mechanics D,E,1
Apprentice labour X,E,912
Approximation B114
Approximation by polynomials B38,P,22
- Aptera K,N,861**
Apteryges K,N,962114
Aquarium fishes MK,A,142
Aquatic sports MY25
Aquatint N35
Aqueous humour L,O,18521
Aquifoliaceæ I,N,8227
Arabia G D,461
Arabian Peninsula G.D.46
Arabic L.D. 28
Arabinose E,S,6811
Arabs Y1,G,731'28
Arachnida K,N, 88
Arachnoid mater K,L,O,7112
Arakan, North G.D.43856
Araliææ I,N,8355
Aramaic L.D.94
Araneæ K,N,8823
Aranyagāna Q131 :216
Aranyaka Q131 :212
Aranyakas Q,K-1,P,23
Arbitration X,E,977; Z,L.81
Arcacea K,N,7135
Arcæoceti K,N,9753
Archæology V,P,71
Archæornithes K,N,961
- Archean H51**
Archery MY243
Arches D,E,117; N1,P,47
Archiannelida K,N,651
Archimedes' principle B7,P,15
Arcika Q131 :211
Architecture N1
- Archives Z,L,98; V,P,8**
Arcot, North G.D.44192
Arcot, South G.D.44113
Arctic Ocean G.D.94
Ardeæ K,N,96332
Ardebehist Q8451 :2513
Ardhamāgadhī L.D.1516
Arenaceous H2,S,32
Argentine Republic G.D.7913
Argillaceous H2,S,33
Argon (A) E,S,102
Argyll G.D.56353
Aristocracy T,E,9Y152; Y1,G,52; Z,L,152
- Aristolochiaceæ I,N,8833**
Arithmetic B1
Arithmetic functions B13,P,9
Arithmetic, lower B11
Arithmetical operations B113
Arizona G.D.7342
Arizonite H2,S,171
Arkansas G.D.7336
Arkose H2,S,323
Armagh G.D.56483
Armed neutral state Z,L,1734
Armenia G.D.4893
Armenian L.D.17
Armenian church Q,R,613
Armistice Z,L,9983
Arms K,L,O,163
Army Y1,P,45W84; Z,L,5W84
Army quarters Z,L,284
Aroideæ I,N,764
Aromatic compounds E,S,7
Arrest Z,L-1,P,111
Arsenic (As) E,S,153
Arṣeya Brāhmaṇa Q131 :224
Arson Y1,P,45211; Z,L,5211
Artesian wells D,W,85144
Arteries K,L,O,37
Arteriosclerosis L37 : 411
Arthropoda K,N,8
Articulata K,N,573
Artificial boundary Z,L-2,P,9391
Artificial production H,P,164,864

FIRST SECTION

- Artificial silk** F,S,573
Artiodactyla K,N,97892
Arya Samāj Q,R,29M75
Aryans Y1,G,73P1
 'As if' activities Y1,P,35
Asafoetida J,C,611
Asciadiacea K,N,9133
Ascidiae compositae K,N,91333
Ascidiae luciae K,N,91335
Ascidiae simplices K,N,91331
Ascites L14:485
Asclepiadaceae I,N,8514
Ascoglossa K,N,7555
Ascomycetes I,N,235
Ascothoracica K,N,8144
Asellota K,N,81544
Ashanti G D 655
Ashi Q8451:2531
Ashtad Q8451:2532
Asia G.D.4
Asia Minor G.D.47
Asiatic languages, other L.D.4
Asparagus J,C,631
Asphalt H2,S,35407
Asphalt road D,W, 4117
Asphaltic impregnation H2,S, 35407
Aspidochirota K,N,551
Asplachnaceae K,N,644
Assam G.D 4461
Assault L1,P,45122; Z,L,5122
Assaying E,P,893
Assessors Z,L,8826
Assimilation G345
Assistants T,P,432
Association b7;S,P,32
Assyria G D.4671
Assyrian L D 22
Asterales I,N,842
Asteroidea K,N, 52
Asteroids B9,B,44
Asthma L44:453
Astigmata K,N,8842
Astrology Δ, P,864
Astronomy B9
Astrophysics B9,P,6
Asylum Y1,H,65
Atas Nyasis Q8451:265
Atharva Vedic Q,R,14
Atheca K,N,9441
Athletics MY2
Atlantic countries G.D.15
Atlantic Ocean G,D,95
Atlantic race Y1,G,71965
Atlas f
Atmosphere B9,P,6358
Atmospheric pressure U,P,282
Atomic weight E,P,14
Atrophy L,P,411
Attached houses N1,U,393
Attendance T,P,413
Attention S,P,31
Attock G.D.443664
Attorney Z,L,8x35
Attraction B82
Āturapratyākhyāna Q31:21312
Attributes B2818
Auctioneer Z,L,325
Audit X,E,88
Aundh G.D.443154
Aupapātika Q31:21211
Australia G.D.8
Australian languages, other L.D.8
Austria G.D.5931
Automatic functions S,V,35
Automatisms Δ,P,83
Automorphic functions B397
Autonomic nerves L,O,77
Autrefois acquit Z,L,842
Autumn G,I,K,L,P,5565; J,F,565; U,P,165
Avasara Q,P,311
Avāśyaka Q31:2162
Avatāra Q,P,315
Avenue D,W-411.P,7; N1,U-1,P,4
Averages B284
Aves K,N,96
Avesta (Zend) Q8451:2
Avestic L.D 161
Aviation MY284
Avoidance Z,L-3,P,4
Award Z,L,871

FIRST SECTION

Axes of inertia B7,P,112
Axifera K,N,4553
Axilla K,L,O,162
Axle D,W-5,P,2
Ayāra Q31:21111
Ayr G.D. 56343
Ayurveda medicine L.A.
Azamgarh G.D.445211
Azo compounds E,C,537

B

β rays C2, S,866
Baba Baitra Q5:22413
Baba kamma Q5:22411
Baba mezia Q5:22412
Babylonia G.D.4672
Babylonian L.D-21
Babylonian Judaism Q,R,52
Bacillary dysentery L25:4242
Back K,L,O,157
Backergunge G.D.446231
Backward classes T,E,7;W,P,47
Bacteria I,N, 21;L,P,424
Bad debt X,B,896
Badminton MY2132
Bagpipe N8,1,27
Bahaism Q,R,78.M5
Bahamas G.D.7928
Bahawalpur G.D.443633
Bahraich G.D.445275
Bahram Q8451:2526
Bailiff Z,L,8883
Bailment Z,L,34
Balaghat G.D.447191
Balance of trade X,E,575
Balance sheet X,E,878
Balanophoræ I,N,8863
Balanopseæ I,N,8872
Balasore G.D. 445316;44547
Balkans G.D.592
Ball bearings D,W,62125
Ball games MY21
Ballast D,W-415,P,31
Balfra G.D.445212
Ballistics B7,M,193
Baluchistan G.D.4432

Bamboo J,C,141
Banana J,C,374
Band spectrum C5,P,33
Banda G.D.445231
Banff G.D.56383
Bangle Y1,P,8666
Banishment Y1,H,63
Banking X,B,62
Bankrupts Z,L,166
Banks, D,W 415,P,6
Bannu G.D.443512
Banswara G.D.448241
Baptism Q,P,423
Bar W,P,2793; Z,L,883
Bar of suit Z,L,84
Bara Banki G.D.445293
Bareilly G.D.445257
Barium (Ba) E,S,126
Barley J,C,386
Baroda G.D.443182
Basalt H2,S,1144
Base N1,P,453
Base ball MY2142
Basement membranes K,L,O,8614
Basic organ I,K,L,O,1
Basic oxides E,S,2
Basidiomycetes I,N,237
Basket ball MY2115
Basommatophora K,N,7571
Bassein G.D.43811
Basson N8,I,26
Bastar G.D.447121
Basti G.D.445281
Batidæ I,N,8816
Batoidei K,N,92245
Battery Y1,P,45123; Z,L,5123
Bdelloida K,N,643
Beam D,E,111,W-1,P,61
Beans J,C,37B2
Bearings D,W,6212
Beating M7,W,12
Beats C3,P,5
Bedded iron ores H2,S,34821
Bedford G.D.56115
Bee (Honey) MK,A,611
Beef cattle MK,A,331

FIRST SECTION

- Beer F,S,548**
Beet root J,C,331
Behaviouristic psychology SN13
Belgaum G.D.443141
Begoniaceæ I,N,8337
Belgian Congo G.D.641
Belgium G.D 5961
Belief S,P,44
Bellary G.D.44163
Belligerent measures Z,L-A,P,3
Belligerent state Z,L,175
Belt gearing D,W,622
Belt shifters D,W,6223
Belting D,W,6222
Benares G.D.445213
Bending C2,P,52
Bedding machines D,S,86
Bengal G.D.4462
Bengali L,D.157
Benzene E,S,711
Berberidaceæ I,N,8117
Beriberi L :4632
Berks G.D 56131
Berms D P,7
Berwick G.D.56324
Beryllium (Be) E,S,120
Bessel functions B393M24
Betels J,C,358
Betrayal of state secrets Y1,P,45 W6; Z,L,5W6
Betul G.D.447151
Bhadra āgama Q232:2335
Bhagalpur G.D.445376
Bhāgavata Purāṇa Q22:223
Bhāgavata sects Q,K,221
Bhagavati Q31:21115
Bhakta pariṇā Q31:21313
Bhakti yoga Δ,R,25
Bhamo G.D.43873
Bhandara G.D 447137
Bharatpur G.D 448282
Bhārgava Purāṇa Q22:2293
Bhāskaravārttika Q233:2382
Bhāṭṭa mīmāṃsā R641
Bhaviṣya Purāṇa Q21:223
Bhaviṣyottara Purāṇa Q21:2231
Bhedābheda R6891
Bhopal G.D. 448152
Bhor G.D.443155
Bhutan G.D.4447
Bible Q6:21
Bibliography a; 1; M18
Bignoniaceæ I,N,8536
Bihar and Orissa G.D.4453
Bijapur G.D.443116
Bijnor G.D.445267
Bikaner G.D 448261
Bilaspur G.D 447111
Bile K,L,O,2915
Bile ducts K,L,O,2917
Biliary colic L2927:481
Billiards MY33
Bills q
Bimba āgama Q232:2342
Bimetallism X,B,615
Binaries B25,F,2
Binet-Simon test T,P,471N05
Biochemistry E,P,7
Biogeography U,P,3
Biography w; 7
Biology G
Bio-substances E,S,9
Biquadratic equations B23,E,4
Birbhum G.D.446254
Bismuth (Bi) E,S,158
Bispanthis Q,R,321
Bixineæ I,N,81292
Black Yajur Vedic Q,R,121
Black-listing X,E,974
Bladder K,L,O,52
Balia Zimondal L.D 99M84
Blasting D,W-3,P,13
Blastoidea K,N,584
Bleaching M7,W,4
Blind S,T,E,Y1,G,68
Blind labour X,E,9168
Blind library, 2,L,53
Block design test T,P,471N23
Blockade Z,L-C,P,33
Blood K,L,O,35

FIRST SECTION

- Blood letting** L,H,6434
Blue-green algæ I,N,221
Blue light C5,W,16
Board of education T,P,451
Boating MY252
Boats D,W,521
Body D,W-5,P,6
Bog iron ores H2,S,34823
Bogra G.D.446252
Bohemian L.D.146
Boiling point C4,P,552
Bolivia G.D.79161
Bombay, G.D.4431
Bone meal J,F-2,S,34
Bones K,L,O,82;MK,P,2
Book-binding M15
Book-keeping X,E,872
Book description M18
Book order 2,P,42
Book production M1
Book selection 2,P,41
Book selling M17
Books T,P,4451
Books for the blind 1,M,8
Boom X.E,742
Boragineæ I,N,8523
Borneo G.D.4367
Boron (B) E,S,130
Borrowing P,1,58
Borstal treatment Z,L,9541
Bosses H35
Botany I
Boundary Z,L-2,P,93
Boxing MY241
Boy S,E,21
Boycott X,B,973
Brachiopoda K,N,78
Brachyura K,N,81583
Brackets D,W,62122
Brahma gītā Q23:2262
Brahma samhitā Q222:2391
Brahma Purāṇa Q21:221
Brahman Y1,G,5923
Brāhmaṇas Q,R-1,P,22
Brahmāṇḍa Purāṇa Q21:225
Brahmayāivarta Purāṇa Q22:225
Brahmo Samāj Q,R,29M28
Brahui L.D.38
Brahystochrone B7,P,63
Braille 1,M,8
Brain K,L,O,71
Brain test T,P,471N30
Braking arrangement D,W-5,P8
Branchiopoda K,N,812
Branchio sauri K,N,9311
Brazil G.D.7918
Brazil nuts J,C,37Z8
Breach of contract of service Y1,
P,453;Z,L,53
Breach of trust Y1,P,45238; Z,L,
5238
Break up of marriage; R4,P,2178
Breasts K,L,O,556
Breath control Δ,P,34
Breccia H2,S,312
Brecknock G.D.56212
Bṛhadāranyaka Upaniṣad Q127:24
Bṛhadbrahma samhitā Q222:23921
Bṛhadharma Purāṇa Q25:222
Bṛhat kalpa Q31:2145
Brick structure D,W,13
Bridges D,W,416
Brightness B9,P,652
British Columbia G.D. 7252
British Empire G.D. 1056
British Guiana G.D.79172
British Honduras G.D. 752
British Somaliland G.D. 683
Broach G.D 443162
Broad gauge D,W,41534
Broadcasting D,S,485
Bromeliaceæ I,N,722
Bromine (Br) E,S,173
Bronchi K,L,O,44
Bronze N2,M,5
Bronze age Y1,G,7183
Brown algæ I,N,225
Bruniaceæ I,N,8318
Brunner's glands K,L,O,2661
Bryales I,N,325
Bryophyta I,N,3
Bubonic plague L396: 4241

FIRST SECTION

Budaun G.D. 445251
 Buddhavamsa Q41 : 22526
 Buddhism Q,R,4
 Buddhist philosophy R694
 Buddhist yoga Δ , R,4
 Budget X,B,71,E,871
 Buffalo MK,A,312
 Building D,W,1
 Building and equipment 2,P,1
 Building materials J,U,1
 Bulandshahr G.D. 445252
 Bulbs J,P,2
 Buldana G.D. 447142
 Bulgaria G.D. 5922
 Bulgarian L.D. 143
 Bull MK,A,441
 Bundi G.D. 448291
 Bunding J,F-I,O,3
 Burdwan G.D. 446253
 Burma G.D. 438
 Burmanniaceae I,N,712
 Burseraceae I,N,82191
 Bus structure D,S,13
 Buses D,S,131
 Business cycles X,E,74
 Business ethics R4,P,5
 Business library 2,L,4
 Busts N2,F,18
 Butalenes E,S,634
 Butanes E,S,614
 Bute G.D. 56391
 Butter MK,A-31,V-7,M,3
 Buttermilk MK,A-31,V-7,M,5
 Bye product J, F-2,S,3

C

Cabbage J,C,353
 Cabe Aban L.D 99M86
 Cachar G.D. 446192
 Cactaceae I,N,8341
 Cactus J,C,15C1
 Cadmium (Cd) E,S,125
 Cæcum K,L,O,2721
 Cainozoic H54
 Caitanyas Q,R,22'6
 Caithness G.D.56374

Calcarea K,N, 31
 Calcareous H2,S,3422,3522
 Calcareous shale H2,S,336
 Calcite H2,S,3'221
 Calcium (Ca) E,S,122
 Calculating machine MB1
 Calculation of ephemerides B9,P,58
 Calculus B32
 Calculus of finite differences B41
 Calculus of functional analysis B43
 Calculus of operations B48
 Calculus of variations B42
 Calendar n; B9,P,17
 California G.D 7351
 Callisthenics MY11
 Calorimetry C4,P,31
 Calycanthaceae I,N,8113
 Calycereae I,N,8423
 Calcinae I,N,74
 Calyptoblastea K,N,414
 Cambodia G.D. 4315
 Cambrian H521
 Cambridge G.D. 56117
 Camel MK,A,446
 Camerata K,N,576
 Campanales I,N,843
 Campanulaceae I,N,8433
 Camphors E,S,67
 Campu O,F,7
 Cams D,W,623
 Canada G.D. 72
 Canal rays C2,S,863
 Canal transport X,B,421
 Canara, North G.D. 443131
 Canara, South G.D. 44154
 Caṇḍa paṇṇatti Q31 : 21217
 Caṇḍāviyyaya Q31 : 21316
 Candles F,S,9491
 Candrahāsa āgama Q232 : 2341
 Candragāna āgama Q232 : 2341
 Candraprajñapti Q31 : 21217
 Cane J,C,142
 Canellaceae I,N,81291
 Canine teeth K,L,O,21432

FIRST SECTION

- Cannel** H2,S,35404
Canticles (Bible) Q6: 2225
Cantilever D,E,111
Cantilever bridge D,W,41698
Canvas N5,M,7
Canvassing X,E,5121
Capacity Z,L-1,3,P,1
Cape of Good Hope G.D. 634
Capillaries K,L,O,38
Capillarity C2,P,61
Capital N1,P,458
Capitalism X,E,326
Capitelliformia K,N,6524
Capitulations Z,L-A,P,52
Capparidaceæ I,N,8125
Caprifoliaceæ I,N,8411
Caprimulgi K,N,9653
Capture Z,L,994532
Caraboidea K,N,8652
Carbohydrates E,S,68
Carbon (C) E, S,140
Carbonaceous H2,S,3540
Carboniferous H525
Carcinoma L,P,47257
Card MY31
Card catalogue 2,P,5555
Cardamom J,C,672
Cardiac glands K,L,O,2461
Cardiacea K,N,7144
Cardigan G.D. 5625
Cardinal numbers B3113
Carding M7,W,13
Cargo ships D,W,52532
Cariyāpitaka Q41:22527
Carlow G.D. 564122
Carmarthen G.D. 5623
Carnarvon G.D. 56281
Carnivora K,N,9791
Carolina, North G.D.7321
Carolina, South G.D.7322
Carpentry M5
Carpoidea K,N,582
Carrots J,C,333
Cartels Z,L-A,P,53
Cartilages K,L,O,866
Cartography U,P,11
Cārṣvāka R691
Caryopeyllinæ I,N,814
Caryophyllaceæ I,N,8141
Case P,P,23,303
Case law Z,L,925
Case study y7
Cashew nut J,C,37Z1
Caste Y1,G,592
Castles N1,U,37
Castor cakes J,F-2,S,314
Castor plant J,C,984
Casuarina J,C,541
Casuarineæ I,N,8878
Cat MK,A,542
Catabolism G,P,332
Catalogue g
Catalogue, general, of a library ,
 B,4
Catalogue, general, of a publishing
 firm 1,B,5
Catalogue room 2,P,12
Cataloguing 2,P,55
Catalysis E,P,88
Catchment D,E,151
Catechesim y5
Categories R199
Cathartæ K,N, 96351
Cathode rays C2,S,866
Catosteomi K,N,92547
Cattle MK,U,2
Cauchy integrals B37,P,1M23
Cauchy's theorem B38,P,1
Cauliflower J,C,361
Causarāṇa Q31:21311
Cavan G.D. 56472
Caves G.D. 1912; D,W,194
Cavities K,L,O, 8223
Cavity of the mouth K,L,O,212
Cawnpore G.D. 445236
Ceded Districts G.D. 4416
Ceiling N1,P,633
Celastrales I,N,823
Celastrineæ I,N,8231
Celebes G.D. 4361
Celery J,C,355
Celestial co-ordinates B9,P,51

FIRST SECTION

- Celestial mechanics B9,P,7
 Celestial sphere B9,P,51
 Celibacy R4,P,15
 Cell membrane G,O,111
 Cells G,I,K,L,O,11
 Cells, primary C62,P,11
 Cells, secondary C62,P,15
 Celluloid F,S,527
 Cellulose E,S,6894
 Celtic L.D. 128; Y1,G,73P128
 Celtium (Clt) E,S,147
 Cement D,W,15
 Cement road D,W,4115
 Cemeteries N1,U-1,P,8
 Centenaries p
 Central America G.D. 75
 Central bank X,B,691
 Central force B7,P,221
 Central incisor K,L,O,21434
 Central India G.D. 4481
 Central library Z,L,12
 Central Provinces G.D. 4471
 Centre of inertia B7,P,111
 Centre of pressure B7,P,151
 Centrolepidae I,N,782
 Centrosome G,O,1122
 Cephalopoda K,N,77
 Ceramics N6
 Ceratopsia K,N,9457
 Ceratophyllae I,N,894
 Cerebellum K,L,O,7124
 Cerebro-spinal fluid L,O,795
 Cerebro-spinal meningitis L711:
 424.
 Cerebrum K,L,O,7121
 Ceremonial magic Δ,P,874
 Ceremonials Y1,P34
 Cerianthidea K,N,4576
 Cerium (Ce) E,S,146
 Certiorari Z,L,95982
 Cesium (Cs) E,S, 116
 Cessation of hostilities Z,L-A,P, 8
 Cession Z,L-2,P,41
 Cestoda K,N,615
 Cestoidea K,N,484
 Cetacea K,N,975
 Ceylon G.D. 4498
 Chætogatha K,N,637
 Chætopoda K,N,65
 Chagai G.D. 443252
 Chailetiaceæ I,N,82193
 Chain B7,M,117
 Chain gearing D,W,6225
 Chairs D,W,5112
 Chalcedony H ,S,694
 Chalk H2,S,35225
 Chamæleontes K,N,949316
 Chamba G.D. 443683
 Champaran G.D. 445372
 Ch'an Q,R,441
 Chance games MY32
 Chanda G.D. 447132
 Chândogya Brâhmaṇa Q131:225
 Chândogya Upaniṣad Q131:24
 Chang Bhakar G.D. 447172
 Change of form of state W,T,8
 Change of state C4,P,5
 Change of volume during fusion
 C4,P,513
 Character b,174; S,P,74
 Characters of consciousness S,P,
 3
 Charadriiformes K,N,9638
 Charity Y1, H,68; Z,L, 186
 Charts g
 Chastity R4,P,15
 Cheating Y1,P,45231; Z,L,5231
 Cheda Sūtras Q31:214
 Cheeks K,L,O,2123
 Cheese MK,A-31,V-7,M,8
 Che-kiang G.D. 4113
 Chelifera K,N,81541
 Chelonia K,N,944
 Chemical action E,P,213
 Chemical affinity E,P,214
 Chemical characters H,P,3
 Chemical combination E,P,211
 Chemical manures J,F-2,S,4
 Chemical origin H2,S,34
 Chemical phenomena U,P,2863
 Chemical properties of seawater
 U,P,2553

FIRST SECTION

Chemistry E

Chenopodiaceæ I,N,8814
 Cephalochordata K,N,915
 Cheques X,B,626
 Chernetidea K,N,8826
 Chernetes K,N,8826
 Chert H2,S,35411
 Cheshire G.D. 56162
 Chess MY322
 Chhathisgarh Feudatory States
 G.D. 447185
 Chhindwara G.D. 447'54
 Chiao-men Q,R,442
 Chickenpox L : 4232
 Chih-li G.D. 4171
 Child L91; R4,P,225; S,T,E,1;
 Y1,G,11; Z,L,111
 Child insurance X,B,81
 Child labour X,E,911
 Child medicine L91
 Childhood ceremonies Y1,P,341
 Children of mixed marriages Z,L,
 1224
 Children's books 1,B,91
 Children's games MY23
 Children's library 2,L,51
 Chile G.D. 7914
 Chillies J,C,671
 Chilognatha, K,N,841
 Chilopoda K,N,843
 Chimneys N1,P,98
 Chin Hills G.D.43861
 China G.D.41
 Chindwin Lower G.D.43862
 Ching t'u Q,R,448
 Chingleput G.D.44112
 Chiroptera K,N,9796
 Chitfunds X,B,654
 Chittagong Tracts G.D.446215
 Chittoor G.D.44193
 Chlænaceæ I,N,8158
 Chloranthaceæ I,N,8842
 Chlorine (Cl) E,S,171
 Chlorophyceæ; I,N,223
 Chlorophyll E,S,9-1
 Chlorosis L35:4112

Cholera L25:4251

Chondriosomes G,O,1123
 Chondroma L,P,47242
 Chondro-sarcoma L,P,47252
 Chondrostei K,N,9252
 Chorea L76:453
 Chorian L,O-55,P,331
 Choroid L,O,18516
 Christian science Q,R,68M6
 Christianity Q,R,6
 Chromatin G,O,1132
 Chromium (Cr) E,S,162
 Chronology B9,P,1; V,P,76
 Chrysanthimum J,C,163
 Chun-chin Q8412:215
 Church Z,L,192
 Ciconiæ K,N,56333
 Ciconiiformes K,N,9633
 Cigar industry X,B,9MJ452
 Cilia G,O,1115
 Ciliary processes L,O,18515
 Ciliata K,N,271
 Cinchona J,C,641
 Cinema N915
 Cintya âgama Q232:2313
 Circuit breakers D,S,1234,134
 Circulation work, 2,P,6
 Circulatory system K,L,O,3
 Cirripedia K,N,814
 Cistaceæ I,N,8126
 City community Y1,G,35
 City halls N1,U,5
 City houses N1,U,35
 City library 2,L,25
 City planning N1,U,15
 Civil procedure Z,L,801
 Civil service V,W,P,23
 Civilisation, Y1,P, 1
 Clackmannan G.D.56313
 Cladistia K,N,92515
 Cladocera K,N,8122
 Cladophiuræ K,N,533
 Clairaudience Δ,P,833
 Clairvoyance Δ,P,835
 Clamatores K,N,96615
 Clare G.D.56435

FIRST SECTION

- Clarionet** N8,I,24
Classes T,P,414
Classical Sanskrit P,S,15:C
Classification 2,P,51; G,H,I,K,L,
 P,11; L,P,611
Classified catalogue 2,P,5515
Classroom management T,P,435
Clause P,E,5
Clay H2,S,3311
Clay industry; MD12; X,B,9MD
 12
Clayey soil J,F-1,N,11
Cleaning J,F,7,O,25,F-3,O,25
Clearing house X,B,626
Cleavage H32
Clergy Q,P,621
Clerk of the crown Z,L,8872
Climate U,P,287
Clot-crushing J,F-1,O,6
Clouds U,F,2853
Cloves J,C,661
Club-life MY8
Club-moss I,N,44
Clusters B9,B,64
Clypeastroidea K,N,542
Coal F,S,551; H2,S,35403
Coal industry X,B,9,F1402
Coal washing D,W-3,P,28
Coastal regions G.D.193
Coasts U,P,213; Z, L-2,P, 933
Cobalt (Co) E,S,183
Cochin G.D.4423
Cochin-China G.D.4313
Cocoa J,C,482
Cocoanut J,C,982
Codes q
Coelenterata K,N,4
Coenothecalia K,N,453
Coercion Z,L-2,P,43
Coffee J,C,481
Cognition, S,P,4
Coimbatore G.D.44136
Coin N2,F,71; Y1P,45X61; Z,L
 5X61
Coining P,P,53
Coir MJ1,M1
Cold storage J,F-7,O,84
Coleoptera K,N,865
Colij K,N,9655
Collar bearings D,W,62124
Collected works x
Collection 98; X,E,42
College library 2,L,32
Collembola K,N,8612
Colloids E,P,23
Colombia G D.79164
Colon K,L,O,2722
Colonial correspondence V,P,817
Colonial policy V,P,17
Colony Z,L,1717
Colorado G D 7343
Colour Y1,P,25
Colour painting N512
Colouring E,P,95
Columbæ K,N,96387
Columbia G D.7362
Columbia, British G D.7252
Columbium (Cb) E, S,158
Columelliactæ I,N,8534
Column D,E,112
Colymbi K,N,962321
Colymbi formes K,N,96232
Combinations B217
Combinative changes, P,P,15
Combretaceæ I,N,8324
Combustion E,P,2131
Comets B9,B,52
Commelinaceæ I,N,736
Commenius T,P,2J92
Commerce X,E,9
Commercial bank X,B,695
Commercial class Y1,G,45
Commercial library 2,L,42
Commission t; 62
Committee t
Communication X,B,45
Communism W,T,691
Communist XN17
Compass window N1,P,71
Compensation X,E,955
Competition T,P,84
Competitive sports MY22

FIRST SECTION

- Complacency** S,P,35
Complex integration B38,P,1
Complex numbers B16
Complex variable B38
Complicated functioning L,P,453
Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract L, O5-5,P,31455
Compositæ I,N,8424
Compositing J,F-2,O,25
Composition M142; N111; N511; P,P,29
Compound word P,E,305
Compressed air D,W,6387
Compressible liquid B7,M,55
Compro mist R4,I,68; Z,L,871
Compton effect C5,P,38N23
Compulsory education T,P,4515
Compulsory labour X,E,9163
Compulsory sale Z,L-2,P,46
Conation and movement S,P,6
Concept of numbers B12
Concordances k
Concubinage Z,L,1214
Condenser well D,S,126
Condensers C6,P,18
Condiments F,S,596; J,N,6
Conditional changes P,P,15
Conduct towards animals R47
Conduction C4,C6,P,14
Condylarthra K,N,9781
Conferences p; 61
Confiscation Z,L,9521
Conflict of laws Z,L,6
Conformal representation B38, P,9
Conformation Q,P,426
Confucianism Q,R,8412
Conglomerate H2,S,235,311
Congregational treatment Y1, 5U
Congress p; 61
Congruences B13,M,23
Coniferæ I,N,65
Connaracæ I,N,8312
Connaught G.D.5645
Connecticut G.D.7384
Connective tissues K,L,O,86; MK, P,6
Conquest Z,L-2,P,44
Conscience R4,C,3; S,P,63
Consecration Q,P,452
Conservation X,E,17; Y1,S,7
Consideration Z,I -3,P,2
Consolidation T,P,484
Consonants P,E,15
Consort V,P,211
Constants B9,P,62
Constellation stars B9,B,91
Constipation L25: 451
Constitution B9,P,68
Constitutional history V,P,2
Constrained motion B7,P,24
Construction, D,E,7
Consumer X,E,321
Consumption X,E1
Contact Y1,S,5
Contact metamorphism H2,S,23
Contempt of court Z,L,891
Continents U,P,211
Continued fractions B22
Continuous groups B34
Continuous spectrum C5,P,32
Contract Z,L,3
Control b,6
Control of documents Z,L,9596
Control room D,S,18
Convection C4,P,13
Convention p; Z, L, 923
Conversion of loan X,B,753
Conveying machinery D,S,73
Convict labour X,E,9165
Convolvulacæ I,N,8524
Convulsion L,O-55,P,3147
Cooch-Bihar State G.D. 446273
Cooking M31
Cooking utensils Y1,P,823
Cooling D,W-1,P,94
Co-operation T,P,84; XM25
Copepoda K,N,813
Copper (Cu) E,S,113
Copper age Y1,G,7183

FIRST SECTION

- Copyright **Z**,L,2674
- Copyright library **2**,L,14
- Coraciæ **K**,N,2651
- Coracii formes **K**,N,965
- Coral **MK**,A,112
- Cordiac orifice **K**,L,O,2481
- Coriander **J**,C,673
- Corium **K**,L,O,872
- Cork **G.D.** 56432
- Corm **J**,C,323
- Cornaceæ **I**,N,8357
- Cornea **L**,O,18512
- Cornice **N1**,P,91
- Cornwall **G.D.** 56142
- Corona **D**,S,291
- Coronariæ **I**,N,73
- Coronata **K**,N,435
- Corporation **Z**,L,18
- Corporeal punishment **Y**,H,691
- Corpuscular rays **C2**,S,86
- Corpuscular theory **C5**,P,8K75
- Correction **Y1**,A,65
- Correction for movement of earth
B9,P,53
- Correlation **B285**
- Correspondence course **T**,P,88
- Cosmic hypothesis **C8**; **H8**
- Cosmic meteorology **U**,P,288
- Cosmic rays **C5**,W,5
- Cosmogony **B9**,P,8
- Cost of entire transport **X**,E,46
- Cost of production **X**,E,26
- Cost-accounting **X**,E,873
- Costa Rica **G.D.** 758
- Cotton **J**,C,771; **M7**,M,1
- Cotton seeds **J**,C,281
- Coulombmeters **D**,e32
- Counter **2**,P,14
- Counting of votes **W.P**,13
- Country carts **D**,W,5121
- Courage **R4**,P,18
- Court **Z**,L,8e1
- Court-fees **Z**,L,83
- Courtship **R4**,P,37
- Covenants running with property
Z,L-2,P,493
- Cow **MK**,A,311
- Cowardliness **R4**,P,18
- Cowpea **J.F-2**,S,25
- Cowper's glands **K**,L,O,5662
- Craniata **K**,N,917
- Crassulaceæ **I**,N,8315
- Creatine **E**,S,993
- Creation of debt **X**,B,752
- Credit **X**,B,896
- Cremona transformation **B25**,T,
8M63
- Creodonta **K**,N,9792
- Cretaceous **H534**
- Cretinism **L65**: 4716
- Crevettina **K**,N,81551
- Cricketer **MY2141**
- Criticism :9
- Crime **Y1**,P,45; **Z**,L,5
- Criminal **S**,T,E,65; **Z**,L,165
- Criminal procedure **Z**,L,805
- Crinoidea **K**,N,57
- Critical point **C4**, P,582
- Critical state **C4**,P,58
- Crocodylia **K**,N,946
- Cromarty **G.D.** 66372
- Crop development **J**,F,5
- Croquet **MY2144**
- Cross-drainage works **D**,W-2,P,5
- Cross-examination **Z**,L,8624
- Crossings **D**,W-415,P,85
- Crossopterygii **K**,N,9251
- Crown **V**,P,W,P,21; **Y1**, P, 8687
- Crucifææ **I**,N,8124
- Cruelty **R4**,P,14
- Crushing engine **D**,W-3,P,23
- Crushing machine **D**,S,88
- Crustacea **K**,N,81
- Cryptocephala **K**,N,6526
- Cryptodira **K**,N,94451
- Cryptogamia **I**,N,1
- Crystal **C2**,S,16
- Crystal gazing **Δ**,P,836
- Crystalline lens **L**,O,18522
- Crystalline schists **H2**,S,2131
- Crystallisation **E**,P,831
- Crystallography **H1**,P,8

FIRST SECTION

- Ctenophora** K,N,48
Cuba G.D. 7927
Cubic equation B23,E, B33,D,3
Cubic form B25,D,3
Cubic surface B6,S,33
Cubic transformation B25,T,3
Cubomedusæ K,N,431
Cuculi K,N,9641
Cuculi formes K,N,964
Cucumbers J,C,37C1
Cucurbitaceæ I,N,8336
Cuddapah G.D. 44161
Cullavagga Q41 :2122
Cultural history V,5
Culture Y1,P,1
Culverts D,W,4165
Cumacea K,N,8153
Cumberland G.D. 56172
Cupping L,H,6435
Cupuliferæ I,N,8891
Curing J,F-3,F-7,O,26
Currency X,B,61
Current U,P,2 62
Current electricity C6,E,2
Current meters D,e3
Current transformation D,S,32
Curriculum T,P,44
Curry-leaf J,C,651
Curvembryæ I,N,881
Curves D,W-41,P,5
Curves in space B6,S,36
Curves of the fifth degree B6,S,25
Curves of the fourth degree B6, S,24
Curves of the second degree B6, S,22
Curves of the third degree B6,S, 23
Cuscus J,C,931
Custody of dangerous animals and things Z,L,494
Custom Y1,P,356; Z,L,922
Cutaneous senses S,P,28
Cuttack G.D. 445331,44541
Cuttings D,P,6; J,F-3,S,3
Cyanogen compounds E,C,591
Cyanophyceæ I,N,221
Cycadaceæ I,N,61
Cyclaman J,C,16C8
Cyclanthaceæ I,N,762
Cycle D,W,5125
Cycling MY226
Cyclocnemaria K,N,45732
Cyclomyaria K,N,91351
Cyclopædia k; 3
Cyclorrhapha aschiza K,N,8713
Cyclorrhapha schizophora K,N, 8714
Cyclostomata K,N,9171
Cydippidea K,N,482
Cylindrical harmonics B393M24
Cymbals N8,I,48
Cyperaceæ I,N,785
Cyphophthalmi K,N,8831
Cyprus G.D 59191
Cypseli K,N,9654
Cyrilleæ I,N,8223
Cystic duct K,L,O,2927
Cystoidea K,N,583
Cysts L,P,4723
Cytinaceæ I,N,8832
Cytoplasm G,O,112
Czecho-slovakia G.D. 5925

D

- Dacca** G.D. 44612
Dacite H2,S,1133
Dacoity Y1,P,45221; Z,L,5221
Dakota, North G.D. 7371
D'Alembert's principle B7,P,12
Dalton plan T,P,2N20
Damages Z,L,2592
Damoh G.D. 447162
Dance N7
Dangers and accidents D,W-3,P,7
Dangerous occupations X,E,945
Danish L.D. 116
Daphnales I,N,885

FIRST SECTION

- Darbhanga G.D.445374
 Darjeeling G.D.446271
 Darrang G.D.446173
 Dasāhkappavahar Q31 :2144
 Daśāśrutaskandha Q31 :2144
 Dasavaikālika Q31 :2163
 Dasornis K,N,962123
 Datisceæ I,N,8335
 Daughter R4,P,2255
 Day B9,P,14
 Dead, disposal of the L,P,58
 Deaf and dumb S,T,E,67
 Dean T,P, 431
 Death G,I,K,L,P,79; Q,P,361;Z,
 L,9511
 Death duty X,B,72991
 Death of foetus L,O-55,P, 3291
 Debate S,P, 823; T,P,893
 Debtor and creditor Z,L,36
 Decapoda K,N,7712, 8158
 Declaration of the result W,P,14
 Declaration of war Z,L-A,P,1
 Declaratory order Z,L,9597
 Decorations N1,P,99
 Decree Z,I,87
 Deductive logic R12
 Deed Z,L-2,P,38
 Deep boring D,W-3,P,14
 Deep sea soundings U,P,253
 Defectives Y1,G,6
 Defence W,P,9141
 Deficiency diseases L,P,463
 Definite integrals B3255
 Definition R191
 Degeneration Y1,P,42
 Degrees of comparison P,P.24,304
 Dehra Dun G.D.445262
 Dehydration E,P,82
 Delaware G.D.7314
 Delhi G.D.4451
 Delineation of the ground U,P,112
 Delobranchiata K,N,881
 Demand X,E,731
 Democracy W,T,6
 Demospongiæ K,N,36
 Denbigh G.D.56282
 Dendrochirota K,N,554
 Denmark G.D.572
 Denomination X,B, 611
 Density B9,P,623; C2,P,1; H,P,21
 Dentine K,L,O,2145
 Dependent R4,P, 4
 Deportation Z,L-1,P,111
 Depreciation X,E,874
 Depressed classes Y1,G,57
 Depression X,E,742
 Dera Ghazi Khan G.D.443651
 Dera Ismail Khan G.D.443521
 Derby G.D.56156
 Derivation P,P,28
 Derivatives of acids E,C,38
 Derivatives of alcohol E,C,28
 Dermoptera K,N,27955
 Derrick D,S,711
 Derris J,C,433
 Descriptive account u
 Descriptive geometry B6,M,5
 Desert G.D.1911; U,P,2191
 Design D,E,4; N214; N4; Z,L,
 2673
 Destitution Y1,P,43
 Detached houses N1,U,391
 Detection, police Y1,H,61
 Detention in inebriate retreat Z,
 L,9542
 Determinants B24
 Devatādhyāya Brāhmaṇa Q131:
 228
 Devendrastava Q31 :21317
 Devī-bhāgavata Q25 :221
 Devil Q,P,32
 Devīmāhātmya Q25 :2291
 Devindatthaa Q31 :21317
 Devon G.D.56141
 Devonian H524
 Devotion Q,P,4196
 Dhaincha J,F-2,S,23
 Dhammapada Q41 :22512
 Dhammasaṅgaṇi Q41 :231
 Dharmaguptas Q,R,416
 Dharmasūtra Q,R-1,P,44

FIRST SECTION

Dharwar G.D. 443121
 Dhātukathā Q41 :235
 Dhundias Q,R,312
 Diabetes L293:46
 Diagnosis J,F-4,O,3 ; L,Y1,H,3
 Diagrams *g*
 Dialect P,V,01
 Dialectics R13
 Dialogue S,P,6822
 Dia magnetism C7,M,2
 Diamond H1,S,91
 Diapensiaceæ I,N,8446
 Diaphragm L,O,1493
 Diarrhoea L25:452
 Diatryma K,N,962122
 Diazo-compounds E,C,55
 Dibranchiata K,N,771
 Dice MY321
 Dicotyledons I,N,8
 Dictatorship W,T,64
 Dictionary *k*;3
 Dictionary catalogue 2,P,5513
 Didactics Q,P,44
 Dielectrics C6,P,141
 Diesel engines D,W,6466
 Diet regulation L,H,8
 Differential calculus B321
 Differential equations B33
 Differential forms B35
 Differential geometry B6,M,3
 Differential projective geometry
 B6,M,7
 Diffraction C5,P,55
 Digambaras Q,R,32
 Digenea Malacocotylea K,N,6132
 Digestive system K,L,O,2
 Digest *z*
 Dīgha-nikāya Q41 :221
 Dikes H35
 Diligence R4,P,17
 Dilleniaceæ I,N,8112
 Dimensions B9,P,621
 Din Q8451 :2528
 Dinajpur G.D. 446257
 Dining cars D,W,515355
 Dinornithes K,N,962115

Dinosauria K,N,945
 Di-olefines E,S,64
 Diophantine equations B13,P,3
 Diorite H2,S,1744
 Dioscoreaceæ I,N,728
 Diotocardia K,N,7531
 Dip of horizon B9,P,5212
 Diphtheria L41 :4241
 Diphthongs P,E,13
 Diplomacy W,P,911
 Diplomas T,P,478
 Diplomatic correspondence V,P,
 819
 Diplomatic office Z,L,281
 Diplopoda K,N,841
 Dipneusti K,N,926
 Diproi K,N,926
 Diprotodontia K,N,9721
 Dipsaceæ I,N,8422
 Dīpta āgama Q232:2316
 Diptera K,N,871
 Dipterocarpaceæ I,N,8157
 Direct current C6,E,23 ; D,W,663
 Direct democracy W,T,62
 Directories *n*
 Dirichlet's series B369M39
 Disaccharides E,S,682
 Disarmament W,P,9154
 Disasters Y1,P,435
 Discontinuous motion B7,P,254
 Discophora K,N,437
 Discount X,B,623
 Discovery Z,L,-2,P,48
 Diseases J,F,4 ; L,P,4 MK,V,4
 Disembodied souls Δ,E,16
 Dispersion C5,P,3
 Disposal of the dead L,P,58
 Dissolution Z,L-3,P,7
 Distance B9,P,624
 Distemper N516
 Distillation E,P,835
 Distribution B13,P,2 ; D,W,856 ;
 X,B-72,E,3 ; X,E,3,42
 Distribution of values B37,B38,
 P,5
 Distributive works D,W-2,P,4

FIRST SECTION

District court **W**,P,275
 Disunion **Y**1,P,48
 Divergent series **B**369
 Divi-divi **J**,C,846
 Divisibility **B**13,P,1
 Divorce, **R**4,P,2178
 Dock **D**,W-42,P,88
 Document **Z**,L,2677, 9596
 Dog **MK**,A,541
 Dolerite **H**2,S,1541
 Dolichosauri **K**,N,94921
 Dolies **D**,W,5113
 Dolomite **H**2,S,3423
 Dolomitic lime stone **H**2,S,35222
 Domes **N**1,P,65
 Domestic filters **D**,W,855128
 Domestic science **M**3
 Domestic servant **R**4,P,28
 Domestic water-supply **D**,W-1,P, 91
 Domicile **Z**,L,1556
 Donegal G.D. 56473
 Door **D**,N1,P,8
 Door frames **D**,W-1,P,82
 Dorset G.D. 56134
 Double refraction **C**5,P,6
 Double stars **B**9,B,62
 Double taxation **X**,B-72,F,32
 Down G.D. 56482
 Drainage **D**,W,28; **D**,P,92; **J**,F,53
 Drama 62; **O**,F,2
 Dramatic music **N**8,M,91
 Dravidian L.D. 3; **Y**1,G,73,P3
 Drawing **D**,E,4; **N**4; **S**,P,686
 Drawing tests **T**,P,471N26
 Dreams **S**,P,811
 Dredging **D**,W-42 P,1
 Dress making **M**8
 Dressing works **D**,W-3,P,29
 Drilling **D**,W-3,P,13
 Drilling machine **D**,S,845
 Drinking utensils **Y**1,P,825
 Droseraceæ **I**,N,8316
 Dr̥stivāda Q31: 21124
 Drug G.D. 447114
 Drug habit **b**, 1796; **S**,P,796

Drugs **F**,S,56; **J**,**MK**,U, 6
 Drum **N**8,I,41
 Dry condition **U**,P,2856
 Drying **J**, F-3,O,22; **J**,F-7,O,22
 Drying oils, **F**,S,9495
 Dublin G.D. 564111
 Duck **MK**,A,352
 Ductless glands **K**,L,O,6
 Dujana State G.D. 4436914
 Dumb **S**,T,E,67
 Dumbarton G.D. 56352
 Dumfries G.D. 56334
 Dumping **X**,E,518
 Dung **J**,F-2,S,13
 Dungarpur G.D. 448242
 Duplidentia **K**,N,97935
 Dura mater **KL**,O,7111
 Durham G.D. 56177
 Dutch L.D. 112.
 Dutch Guiana G.D. 79173
 Duties **b**,8; **V**,P,259; **W**,P,59
 Dvaita **R**68
 Dvaitādvaita **R**6892
 Dwarf **Y**1,P,2411
 Dwellings **N**1,U,3
 Dyeing **J**,**MK**,U,8; **M**7,W,4
 Dyes **E**,S,58
 Dynamic geology **H**4
 Dynamical astronomy **B**9,P,7
 Dynamics **B**7,I,2
 Dynamogenesis **S**,P,61
 Dynamo-meters **D**,W,6296
 Dysentery (general) L.25: 474
 Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds) **E**,S.117

E

Ear-ring **Y**1,P,8683
 Ears **L**,O,183
 Earth **B**9,B,1; Δ ,E,21
 Earth road **D**,W,4112
 Earth work **D**,P,1,E 71
 Earthen structure **D**,W,12
 Earthquake **H**4132; **Y**1,P,436
 Earth's crust **H**413
 East Indian Archipelago G.D. 436

FIRST SECTION

- East Lothian G.D.** 56323
Ebenaceæ I,N,8462
Ebenales I,N,846
Ebullition C4,P,55
Ecardines K,N,781
Ecclesiastical polity Q,P,451
Ecclesiology Q,P,451
Echinodermata K,N,5
Echinoidea K,N,54
Echiuroidea K,N,6555
Eclipse B9,P,57
Ecliptic B9,P,56
Ecology G,I,K,P,5
Economic geography U,P,6
Economic geology H7
Economic history V,P,3
Economic planning X,E,75
Economics X
Ectoprocta K,N,672
Ecuador G.D. 79163
Edema L87: 485
Edentata K,N, 973
Edible oils F,S,943
Edinburgh G.D. 56322
Education T
Education and state W,P,3T
Educational qualification b,11
Educational remedy Y1,H,5T
Edwardsiidea K,N,4571
Effect on industries and commerce X,B-72,E,15
Effects C5,P,38
Effigies N2,F,81
Egg MK,P,A-35,V-7,M,5
Ego S,P,7
Egotism R4,C,11
Egypt G.D. 671
Eidetic psychology SN25
Ejaculatory duct K,L,O,5623
Elæagnaceæ I,N,855
Ekāgnikāṇḍa Q125: 214
Elasipoda K,N,552
Elasmobranchii K,N,922
Elasticity C2,P,5
Elastic bodies B7,M,15
Elastic solid theory C5,P,8M00
Elastic stability D,E,35.
Elatineæ I,N,8151
Elbows K,L,O,164
Election method W,P,1
Electrical engineering D,W,66
Electrical properties H,P,26
Electricity C6
Electrochemistry E,P,26
Electromagnetic theory C5,P,8M65; **C84M65**
Electron theory C83M95
Electrotherapy L,H,626
Element for a given idea P,P,5
Elementary algebra B21
Elementary education T,E,15
Elementary functions defined by a finite number of algebraic operations B391
Elements E,S,1
Elephant MK,A,447
Elephantiasis L39: 481
Eleutheroblastea K,N,411
Eleutherozoa K,N,51
Elevation N114
Elevator D,S,712
Elgin G.D. 56382
El-hasa G.D. 4611
Elimination B23,P,4
Ellipsoidal harmonics B394M39
Elliptic functions B392L84
Elliptic polarisation C5,P,65
Elliptic space B6,S,91
Elongation C2,P,51
Embolobranchiata K,N,882
Embryology G,I,K,L,P,73
Embryotomy L,O-55,P,3578
Emery wheel D,S,852
Emission C5,P,72
Emigration U,P,425
Emotion S,P,5
Empetraceæ I,N,893
Emphasis P,P,14
Employee X,E,82
Employer, X,E,81
Employment agency X,E,925
Employment guidance T,P,455

FIRST SECTION

- Empyema** L4511 : 485
Emulsion E,P,236
Enactment Z,L,928
Enaliornithes K,N, 96225
Enamel K,L,O,21412
Enarching J,F-3,O,21
Encaustic N517
Encyclopædia k ; 3
Endocyclica K,N,541
Endurance b,1793 ; S,P,793
Energy C84
Energy meters D,e5
Enforcement Z,L-2,P,6
Engine D,S,121
Engine room D,S,12
Engineering D
England G.D. 561
English L.D. 111
English speaking countries G.D. 100111
Engraving N3
Enquiry Z,L,862
Enteropneusta K,N,911
Entocnemaria K,N,45731
Entomostraca K,N,8111
Entoprocta K,N,671
Enumerative geometry B6,M,1
Envy R4,P,14
Enzymes E,S, 982
Eocene H541
Eolithic Y1,G,7142
Eozoic H,51
Epacrideæ I,N,8445
Ephimerides B9,P,58
Epic Sanskrit P,S,15 : B
Epcarida K,N,81546
Epidemiology L,H,51
Epidermis K,L,O,871
Epididymis K,L,O,5621
Epigastric K,L,O,147
Epigene H42
Epigraphy V,P, 72
Epigynæ I,N,72
Epilepsy L71 :453
Episcopate Q,P,6213
Epistemology R2
Epistles (Bible) Q6 : 236
Epithetosomatoidæ K,N,6557
Equal eligibility for office V,V, 258W28
Equal taxation X,B-72,E,11
Equality before law V,P,258Z
Equation B23,B33
Equation of time B9,P,1435
Equestrian statute N2,F,11
Equilibrium B7,P,3 ; S,P,21
Equipment Y1,I',8
Equisetinæ I,N,43
Equity Z,L,924
Eras B9,P,18
Erbium (Er) E,S,127
Ericaceæ I,N,8442
Ericales I,N,844
Eriocaulonaceæ I,N,781
Eritrea G.D. 681
Erpatastan Na-k Q8151 : 234
Eschatology Q P,36
Esophagus K,L,O,23
Esparto grass J,C,751
Esperanto L D,99M87
Espionage W,P,91194 ; Y1,P,484 ; Z,L-A,P,34
Essays z 7
Essential singularities B38,P,45
Essex G.D.56113
Esters E,C,383
Esthonia G D,5975
Estimates D,E,6
Etah G.D.445247
Etawah G D,445235
Etching H,P,28 ; N36
Eternity Q,P,367
Ethane E,S,612
Ether theory C84M60
Ethers E,C,281
Ethics R4
Ethics of amusement R4,P,6
Ethylene E,S,632
Etiology J,F-4,O,2 ; L,Y1,H,2
Etiquette R4,P,34
Eucalyptus JAE1
Euclypeastroidea K,N,5422

FIRST SECTION

- Eugenical remedy** Y1,H,5G
Eugenic *b*, 16
Eulichthydina K,N,6481
Eulamellibranchiata K,N,714
Eulerian functions B393L30
Eunuch S,E,58
Euphausiacea K,N,8157
Euphorbiaceæ I,N,8871
Europe G.D.5
European languages, other L.D.5
Europium (Eu) E,S,1669
Eurypterida K,N,8813
Eustachian tube L,O,1835
Eusuchia K,N,9465
Evangelistic Q,P,413
Evaporation C4,P,55
Evidence Z,I.,94
Evolution G,P,66
Examination T,P,475
Examination papers T,P,4751
Excavating machinery D,S,9D201
Excavation D,P,11,E,71
Exceptional values B38,P,59
Exchange X,E,57; Z,L-2,P,43
Exchange, mechanism of X,B,627
Excise X,B,7291
Execution D,E,7; Z,I.,878
Executive V,W,P,22; X,E,828; Z,L,878

Exemption X,B-72,E,2
Exhibitions *d*; 63
Exhibition room 2,P,17
Existence of solution B23,B33,P,7
Expansion of bodies C4,P,4
Ex parte Z,L,877
Expeditions *u*; U,P,8
Expenditure X,B,76
Experiment *y*8
Experimental psychology SM62
Experimentation Y1,H,4
Expiation Q,P,4195
Exploration *u*
Explosives F,S,5594
Export duty X,E,535
Exports X,E,545
Extermination Y1,H,64

External auditory meatus L,O,1832
External dynamics H42
Exterritoriality Z,L,28
Extinction X,B,664; Z,L,843
Extortion Y1,P,45215; Z,L,5215
Extra-curricular activities T,P,445
Extra-uterine pregnancy L,O-55, P,31495
Extraction E,P,5
Extracts MK,P,1
Extradition Z,L,37
Eyelids L,O,18511
Eyes K,L,O,18;

F

- φFunction** B13,P,9L60
Face K,L,O,181
Factor properties, numbers defined by B13,N,2
Fa-Hsiang Q,R,446
Fairies Δ,E,15
Fairmindedness *b*, 1743; S,P,743
Faith Q,P,353
Falconiformes K,N,9635
Falkland Isles G.D.79198
Fallacies R194
Fallopian tubes K,L,O,552
False imprisonment Y1,P,45124; Z,L,5124

Families of functions B37,B38, P,92
Family *b*,16; Y1,G,2; Z,L,12
Family ethics R4,P,2
Family system Y1,H,5Y
Famine Y1,P,4353
Faridkot G.D.4436912
Faridpur G.D.446292
Farrukhabad G.D.445242
Farmyard manure J,F-2,S,12
Farvardin Q8451 :2525
Fastening devices D,P,89
Fasting G,P,346
Fasts Q,P,433
Fat E,S,94

FIRST SECTION

- Fatehpur G.D.**445237
Father R4,P,2211
Fatigue G,K,4,P,394; **S,P**,34
Fatigue study X,E,9434
Fauces K,L,O,215
Faults H33
Faunal geography U,P,36
Favoured country G.D.3
Fear S,P,526
Federal court W,P,272
Federal reserve bank X,B,6912
Federal state W,P,72; **Z,L**,1712
Feeders D,S,132
Feeding MK,V,1
Feeling S,P,5
Fees T,P,412
Feet K,L,O,132
Felsite H2,S,1532
Female S,T,E,55
Female genital organ K,L,O,55
Fencing MY242
Fermanagh G.D.56486
Fermat's last theorem B13,P,5K37
Fermentation E,P,87
Ferns I,N,42
Ferozepore G.D.443692
Ferromagnetism C7,M,4
Ferruginous H2,S,3482
Fertilisation G,I,K,L,P,71
Festival Q,P,457
Feudal institutions W,T,3
Feudatory states of Orissa G.D.
 445336
Fever L,P,414
Fibroma L,P,472463
Fibro-sarcoma L,P,472563
Ficoidales I,N,834
Fichte's school T,P,2L62
Fiction z 63; **O,F**,3
Fiction in law Z,L,926
Fife G.D 56311
Fig J,C,37F1
Fighting sports MY24
Figure B9,P,621
Figures of equilibrium B9,P,76
Fiji G.D.9368
Filarial elephantiasis L39:4371
Filibranchiata K,N,712
Filicinae I,N,42
Filing X,E,85; **Z,L**,85
Filing machine D,S,851
Filmed books 1,M,5
Films 1,M,35
Filterable protista L,P,423
Filtration D,W,85512; **E,P**,892
Finance T,P,46; **X,B**,6
Financing X,E,56,6
Fine Z,L,8522
Fine arts N
Fingers K,L,O,168
Finite continued fractions B221
Finite differences B41
Finite groups B271
Finland G D.575
Fire E,P,2131; **Y1,P**,4351,831
Fire clay H2,S,3311
Fire damp D,P,71
Fire insurance X,B,891
Fire places N1,P,94
Firmness R4,P,18
First house V,P,231
First molar K,L,O,21435
Fish MK,A,332,612
Fish guano J,F-2,S,32
Fishery Z,L,256
Fishing MY65
Fissipedia K,N,97911
Five dimensions B6,S,5
Fixation G,I,K,L,P,195; **Y1,P**,244
Fixation, abnormal L,P,4714
Flabellifera K,N,81542
Flagellariæ I,N,741
Flagellata K,N,25
Flame E,P,131
Flat roof N1,P,64
Flax J,C,743; **M7,MJ7,M4**
Flexible shaft D,W,62115
Flexible surface B7;M,127
Flint G.D.56283; **H2,S**,35411
Floating body B7,P,391
Flood Y1,P,4355
Flood protecting work D,W-2,P,8

FIRST SECTION

- Floor D,N1,P,3**
Floor of the mouth K,L,O,2121
Floral geography U,P,35
Florida G.D.7324
Flosculariaceæ K,N,641
Flouring machines D,S,9MJ38
Flow D,E,155,185
Flower I,O,16; J,P,6
Flowering plants I,N,5
Fluorescence C5,P,73
Fluorine (F) E,S,170
Flute N8,I,22
Foetus physiology L,O-55,32
Folding H33
Folk-lore Y1,P,351
Fondling MK,U,5
Food J,U,2,3; MK,U,3
Foot ball MY2121
Foraminifera K,N,212
Forced labour Y1,P,451263; Z,L,512,3

Forcipulata K,N,525
Forearms K,L,O,165
Foreign debts X,B,755
Foreign exchange X,E,57
Foreign loans X,B,755
Foreign policy V,P,19
Foreign relation W,P,91
Foreign state Z,L,175
Foreigner T,E,35; W,P,45; Y1,G,55; Z,L,155

Forestry JA
Forfar G.D. 56386
Forgery Y1,P,45277; Z,L,5277
Forgetting S,P,43
Form board and performance tests T,P,471N24

Formal logic R14
Formal solutions B23,B33,P,5
Formation of contracts Z,L-3,P,3
Formative elements P,E,303
Forms B13,P,5; B25; N8,M,2
Formulae e
Forum Z,L,82
Foster daughter R4,P,2257

Foster father R4,P,2213
Foster mother R4,P,2217
Foster son R4,P,2253
Foundation B31; B6,S,1; D,P,2
Founders of religion Q,P,33
Four dimensions B6,S,4
Fourier's series B369M22
Fourth order B33,O,4
Fox MK,A,788
Fowls MK,A,338
Frame D,E,113
France G.D. '3
Franchise V,P,255; W,P,55
Frankeniaceæ I,N,8143
Frankincense J,C,911
Fraud Z,L-3,P,42
Free labour X,E,913
Free trade A,E,533
Freedom Q,P,352
Freedom of association V,P,258Y8

Freedom of belief and conscience V,P,258Q

Freedom of contract V,P,253; W,P,33

Freedom of expression of opinion V,P,257; W,P,57

Freedom of public meeting V,P,254; W,P,54

Freedom of trade and industry V,P,258X

Freemason Y1,G,82
Freewill Q,P,352
Freight X,E,446
French L D. 122
French Guiana G.D. 79174
French West Africa G.D. 653
Frequency curves B282
Frequency transformation D,S,33
Fresco N5,M,3
Fresh water G.D. 1951
Friendly societies Y1,G,83
Friendship R4,P,37
Friezes N1,P,92
Frigid zone G.D. 16

FIRST SECTION

Frisian, Low L.D. 110153
Frisian, Old L.D. 110159
Froebel's kindergarten T,P,2L82
Fruit I,O,17; J,P,7
Fuel D,S,15; F,S,55; J,U,5
Fu-kien G.D. 4122
Fuller's clay H2,S,3312
Fumariaceæ I,N,8123
Function P,P,3
Function by position P,P,38
Functional analysis B43
Functional disorder L,P,45
Functional distribution X,E,32
Functioning Y1,P,27
Functions defined by contour integrals B393
Functions of government W,P,3
Function space B313
Funerals Y1 P,345
Fungi I,N,23
Furniture T,P,6
Fusion C4,P,51
Fyzabad G.D. 445296

G

Gabbros H2,S,1748
Gables N1,P,62
Gacchācāraprakīṇaka Q31:21323
Gadolinium (Gd) E,S,176
Gall bladder K,L,O,292
Gall-stones L,292: 481
Galli K,N,96375
Galliformes K,N,9637
Gallium (Ga) E S,133
Galois theory B23,P,7
Galway G.D. 56453
Gambia G.D. 658
Game MK,U,5
Games T,P,55
Gamma functions B393L30
Gamma rays C5,W,4
Gaṇapatyaism Q,R,24
Gandvaus Y1,G,71961
Gaṇeśagītā Q23:2244
Gaṇeśa Purāṇa Q23: 224
Gangrene L,P,476

Gaṇitavidyā Q31: 21318
Gaṇivīyā Q31:21318
Ganjam G.D. 4187,44543
Gannister H2,S,325
Ganodonta K,N,976
Garhwal G.D. 445264
Garlic J,C,327
Garo Hills G.D. 446153
Garuda Purāṇa Q22:227
Gas B7, M,8; C2,S,8; E,S,08
Gas engine D,W,647
Gases, diffusion of E,P,238
Gasteropoda K,N,75
Gastornis K,N,962125
Gastric glands K,L,O,246
Gastric secretions K,L,O,245
Gastrotricha K,N,648
Gathas Q8451: 21
Gathering J,F,7,O,21; J,F-2,1-3,O, 2
Gautier J,C,844
Gaya G.D. 445392
Geckones K,N,949313
Gender P,P,21,301
Gene G,S,116
Geneology V,P,74
General catalogue of a library 1, B,4
General catalogue of a publishing agency 1,B,5
General chemistry E,P,1
General history V,P,1
General machinery D,S,7
General strikes X,E,971
Generating room D,S,12
Generation D,S,1
Generator D,S,121
Genesis H,P,16
Genetic logic R16
Genetic psychology S,E,9
Genetic study Y1,S,6
Genetics G,I,K,P,6
Genito-urinary system K,L,O,5
Genius S,T,E,61
Gentianaceæ I,N,8516

FIRST SECTION

- Gentianales** I,N,851
Gentleness R4,P,14
Geodetic astronomy B9,P,2
Geographical positions B9,P,21
Geography U
Geology H
Geometry B6
Geomorphology U,P,21
Georgia G.D. 7323
Gephyrea K,N, 655
Geraniaceæ I,N,8215
Geraniales I,N,821
German L.D. 113
Germanium (Ge) E,S,143
Germany G.D. 55
Germination G,I,K,L,P,72
Gerund P,E,356
Gesneraceæ I,N,8535
Gestalt psychology SN12
Geysers, H412
Ghazipur G.D. 445214
Ghee MK,A-31,V-7,M,4
Ghosts Δ,E,16
Giant Y1,P,2412
Gift Q,P,4193; Z,L-2,P,42
Gigantostraca K,N,8813
Ginger J,C,621
Ginkgoaceæ I,N,63
Ginning M7,W,11
Girl S,E,25
Glaciology H421
Glamorgan G.D. 5622
Glands of the skin K,L,O,876
Glass N5,M,6
Glass blowing E,P,896
Glass industry M6
Gliding plane H,P,841
Globe U,P,14
Gloucester G.D. 56152
Glucose E,S,6813
Glucosides E,S,6898
Glumaceæ I,N,78
Gnathobdellæ K,N,6544
Gnetaceæ I,N,67
Gnostics Δ,R,63
Goat MK,A,313,333
God Δ,E,11; Q,P,31
Godavari, East G.D. 44185
Godavari, West G.D. 44184
Goitre L65:4711
Gold (Au) E,S,118; X,B, 6131
Gold Coast G.D. 657
Goldbach's theorem B13,P,5L42
Golf MY2145
Golgi apparatus G,O,1137
Gonda G.D. 445276
Good and evil R4,P,91
Good Hope, cape of G.D. 634
Goodenoviceæ I,N,8432
Goodwill Z,L,2671
Gopatha Brāhmaṇa Q14:22
Gorakhpur G.D. 445282
Gorakṣanāthis Q,R,2313
Gorgonaceæ K,N, 455
Gos Q8451:2521
Gothic L.D. 11011
Gotrapravara Q,R-1,P,46
Gouache N515
Gout L191:46
Government departmental library
 2,L,48
Government reports r
Governor D,W,6291; W,P,212
Grace Q,P,356
Grade b, 51; T,P,414
Gradients D,W-41,P,4
Grafting J,F-3,S,5
Gramophones MC3
Gramineæ I,N,786
Grams J,C,388
Granite H2,S,1731
Granite structure D,W,141
Granodionite H2,S,1733
Granophyr H2,S,1531
Grape J,C, 376
Graph g
Graphic art N4
Graphical calculus B44
Graphical solutions B23,B33,P,6
Graphical statics D,E,13
Graptioetioidea K,N, 419

FIRST SECTION

Grass J,C,251
 Gratefulness R4,P,16
 Gravimetric analysis E,P,36
 Gravitation C138;C84K86
 Great Britain G.D 56
 Greece G.D.51
 Greek L.D. 13
 Greek church Q,R,611
 Green algæ I,N,223
 Greenland G.D. 7191
 Green light C5,W,15
 Green manure J,F-2,S,2
 Green mould I,N,235
 Greens J,C,351
 Green's function B394M28
 Greywacke H2,S,326
 Grhyasūtra Q,R-1,P,42
 Grimm's law P,P,16
 Grindstone D,S,853
 Grit H2,S,322
 Grooving machine D,S,814
 Groundnut J,C,981
 Groundnut cakes J,F-2,S,311
 Groups B27
 Groups arising from age and sex
 Y1,G, 1
 Groups arising from association
 Y1,G, 8
 Groups arising from birth Y1,G, 5
 Groups arising from occupation
 Y1,G, 4
 Groups arising from residence
 Y1,G, 3
 Groups arising from titles of
 distinction Y1,G,591
 Growth after birth G,I,K,L,P,75
 Guardian R4,P,231; Z,L,1113
 Guardian and ward R4,P,23
 Guatemala G.D. 751
 Guava J,C,37G1
 Guest R4,P,265
 Guiana, British G.D. 79172
 Guiana, Dutch G.D. 79173
 Guiana, French G.D. 79174
 Gujarat G.D. 443661
 Gujarati L.D. 154

Gujuranwala G.D. 443654
 Gumanpanthis Q,R,325
 Gums E,S,6893; K,L,O, 21418
 Guntur G.D. 44182
 Gurgaon G.D. 443621
 Gurudaspur G.D. 443673
 Guttiferæ I,N,8154
 Guttiferales I,N,815
 Gwalior G.D. 448151
 Gymnoblaster K,N,413
 Gymnolæmata K,N,6721
 Gymnoplea K,N,8131
 Gymnosperms I,N,6
 Gyroscope B7, V,192
 Gypsies Y1,G,738

H

Habeas corpus Z,L,95983
 Habit S,P,35
 Habitat Y1,P,81
 Habitation D,W,1
 Haddington G.D. 56323
 Hadhramaut G.D. 4613
 Hæmodoraceæ I,N,723
 Hæmoglobin L,O,358
 Hair K,L,O 881; MK,P,8
 Hair ornament Y1,P,8688
 Haiti G.D. 7925
 Halogen derivatives E,C,1
 Haloragæ I,N,83191
 Hallucinations S,P,813
 Hamamelidaceæ I,N,8317
 Hamilton's principle B7,P,13
 Hamirpur G.D. 445232
 Hammer D,S,87
 Hamp G.D. 56132
 Hampshire, New G.D. 7386
 Handbook g
 Hand dressing D,W-3,P,22
 Hands K,L,O,167
 Handwriting S,P,686
 Hangers D,W,62122
 Hanthawaddy G.D. 43834
 Hanumatseva Q,R,298
 Haplomi K,N,92545
 Happiness and sorrow R4,P,95

FIRST SECTION

- Haptn** Q84:1 : 2512
Harbour D, W 2, ,8; Z, L, 2158
Hard palate K, L, O, 21253
Hardness H, P, 22
Hardoi G.D. 445241
Harivamsa Q22:228
Harmonic function B394M28
Harmonium N8, I, 291
Harp N8, I, 35
Harrowing J, F-1, O, 5, F-2, O, 31
Harvesting J, F, 7
Haṭha yoga Δ, R, 22
Hatred S, P, 53
Haulage X, E 44
Hawaii G.D. 9392
Hazara G.D. 413571
Hazaribagh G.D. 445391
Head K, L, O, 18.
Head ornament Y1, P, 8687
Head works D, W-2, P, 2
Headmaster T, P, 431
Hearing S P, 23
Heart K, L, O, 32
Heat C4
Heat engine D, W, 64
Heating D, I, 94
Heating devices Y1, P, 83C4
Heaven Q, P, 364
Heavy exercises MY12
Hebrew L.D. 25
Heir V, P, 212
Hejaz G.D. 4615.
Heliozoa K, N, 213
Helium (He) E, S, 100.
Hell Q, P, 365
Hemiptera K, N, 8643
Hemichordata K, N, 911
Hemimysia K, N, 91353
Hemiptera K, N, 877
Hemorrhage L, P, 413
Hemp J, C, 742; M J7, M3
Henbali Q, R, 714
Heneifi Q, R, 711
Henzada G.D. 43842
Hepaticæ I, N, 31
Heraldry V, P, 75
Herbart's school J, P, 2L76
Heredity b16; G, P, 61
Hereford G.D. 56154
Heresy Q, P, 8
Hermellifornia K, N, 65262
Hermite's functions B396M12
Hernia L, P, 473
Hertford G.D. 56114
Hertzian waves C5, W, 7
Hesperornithes K, N, 96221
Heteractinellida K, N, 35
Heterocera K, N, 8675
Heterocyclic E, S, 8
Heteromera K, N, 8654
Heteromi K, N, 92546
Heteronemertini K, N, 627
Heteroptera K, N, 8771
Heterostigmata K, N, 8844
Heterostraci K, N, 9281
Hexactinellida K, N, 33
Hexagonal crystals H, P, 823
Hexanes E, S, 616
Hexoses E, S, 6813
High Court W, P, 273
High frequency current D, W, 666
Higher algebra B25
Higher class carriages D, W, 515332
Higher differential geometry B6, M, 35
Highly composite numbers B13, N, 21
Highways D, W, 411
Hilbert space B313N08
Himalayan Regions G.D. 444
Hinayāna Q, R, 41; R6941
Hinayāna sects of Japan Q, R, 41842
Hindi L.D. 152
Hindu philosophy R61
Hindu yoga Δ, R, 2
Hindus Y1, G, 73P15
Hinduism (Post Vedic) Q, R, 2
Hinduism (Vedic) Q, R, 1
Hinges D, W-1, P, 85
Hippocastanaceæ I, N, 2233

FIRST SECTION

- Hirudinea** K,N,654
Hissar G.D. 443631
Histograms B283
Historical books Q6:221
History v; V
Hittite L.D. 197
Hockey MY2143
Hodgkin's disease L396: 412
Hoeng J,F,51,F-1,O,5
Hoisting D,W-3,P,4
Hoisting machinery D,S,72
Hokkaido G.D. 428
Holidays T,P,413
Holland G.D. 5962
Holmium (Ho) E,S,1179
Holocene or recent H555
Holocephali K,N,923
Holosomata K,N,913333
Holostei K,N,9253
Holothuroidea K,N,55
Holy days Q,P,43
Holy waters Q,P,495
Home policy V,P,12
Homeopathy LL
Homicide Y1,P,4511; Z,L,511
Hom-Idyomo L.D. 99N23
Homoptera K,N,8772
Ho-nan G.D. 4161
Honduras, British G.D. 752
Honours course T,E,43
Honshu G.D. 421
Hoof-meal J,F-2,S,35
Hooghly G.D. 446251
Hookworm I,25:4372
Hormones E,S,986
Horn meal J,F-2,S,35
Horology MB9
Horse MK,A,442
Horse gram J,C,282
Horsetails I,N,43
Hoshangabad G.D. 447152
Hoshiarpur G.D. 443681
Hospital L,P,14
Hospital library 2,L,56
Hosso Q,R,451
Host R 4,P,261
Hostages Z,L-A,P,66
Hot air engine D,W,6468
Hotsprings H412
Hotels N1,U,44
Hours X,E,951
House breaking Y1,P,45242; Z,L,5242
House connection D,W,85645,862
Housing of labour X,E,941
Houston's valves K,L,O,278
Howrah G.D. 446234
Hsien shou Q,R,445
Hua Yen Q,R,445
Human figures N2,F,1
Human geography U,P,48
Humanism R3,V,9Y
Humidity U,P,215
Humility R4,P,12
Humiriaceae I,N,8212
Hu-nan G.D. 4143
Hungary G.D. 5912
Hunter Islands G.D. 8291
Hunting MY6
Huntingdon G.D. 56118
Hu-peh G.D. 4152
Hurt Y1,P,45121; Z,L,5121
Husband R4 P,211
Husband and wife R4,P,2; Z,L,121
Hybridisation G,P,Y1,S,64
Hyderabad G.D. 4425
Hydration E,P,82
Hydraulic engineering D,W,635
Hydraulics D,E,15
Hydrocharitaceae I,N,711
Hydrogen (H) E,S,110
Hydrographical survey U,P,185
Hydrolytic enzymes E,S,9822
Hydrophyllaceae I,N,8522
Hydrotherapy L,H,65
Hydroxyls E,S,C,2
Hydrozoa K,N,41
Hygiene L,P,57; MK,V,5
Hygiene of child T,P,51
Hymenoptera K,N,864
Hymenoptera sessiliventres K,N,8641

FIRST SECTION

Hymns Q,P,147
 Hypabyssal rocks H2,S,15
 Hyperbolic space B6,S,92
 Hyperbolic functions B392L57
 Hypercomplex numbers B16
 Hyperelliptic functions B392M26
 Hypergeometric series B396M12
 Hypericineæ I,N,8153
 Hyperina K,N,81553
 Hypertrophy L,P,412
 Hypertrophical swellings L,P,4721
 Hypnotism S,P,851
 Hypochondraic K,L,O,148
 Hypogastric K,L,O,143
 Hypogene H41
 Hypophyroidism L65 : 4716
 Hypophysis glands K,L,O,66
 Hyracoidea K,N,9787

I

Iceland G.D. 574
 Icelandic L.D. 117
 Ichthyornithes K,N,96231
 Ichthyosauri K,N,9481
 Ichthyosauria K,N,948
 Ichthyotomi K,N,9222
 Iconography N2,F,9Q
 Idaho G.D. 7354
 Ideal numbers B15
 Idealism R3,V,21
 Idealism and realism R3,V,2
 Idiot S,T,E,62; Z,L,11162
 Ido L.D. 99N07
 Idol Z,L,191
 Igneous rocks H2,S,1
 Ijolite H2,S,1756
 Ileo-cæcal valve K,L,O,268
 Iliacs K,L,O,141
 Illicaceæ I,N,8227
 Illicineæ I,N,8222
 Illecebraceæ I,N,8812
 Illegitimate child Z,L,11228
 Illinois G.D. 7376
 Illiterate T,E,38; Z,L,138
 Illoricata K,N,6461
 Illumination D,S,5
 Illyrian L.D. 144
 Image worship Q,P,415
 Imagination S,P,43
 Immaterial property Y1,P,4526; Z,L,267,527
 Immigrant labour X,E,9166
 Immigration U,P,426
 Immoral habits Z4,P,15
 Immortality Q,P, 368
 Immovable property Z,L,21
 Immunity b. 1794; S,P,794
 Immunology L,H,56
 Imperial preference X,E,5311
 Imperial state W,P,77
 Implements Y1,P,83
 Import X,E,546
 Import duty X,E,536
 Imprisonment Z,L,9513
 Improvement Y1,S,7
 Impulse B7,P,224
 Inadunata K,N,572
 Inauguration Y1,P,348
 Incantations Q,P,418
 Incidence X,B-72,E,1
 Inclusions H,P,85
 Income-tax X,B,724
 Incunabula 1,M,41
 Index numbers B284
 Indexing M195
 India G.D. 44
 Indian kales J,C,325
 Indian mulberry J,C,842
 Indian Ocean G.D. 91
 Indian philosophy R,6
 Indiana G.D. 7377
 Indicators E,P,85
 Indies, West G.D. 792
 Indigo C5,W,17; J,C,841 F-2,S,21
 Indirect taxes X,B,729
 Indium (In) E,S,135
 Individualistic psychology SN14
 Indo-European L.D. 1
 Indoor amusements MY3
 Indoor games MY3
 Indore G.D.448154

FIRST SECTION

- Induction** C6,P,12
Inductive logic R11
Industrial diseases X,E,944
Industrial insurance X,B,88
Industrial library 2,L,41
Industrial poisons X,E,944
Industrial resources U,P,672; X,
 E,272
Industrial securities X,B,6523
Inequalities B37,B38,P,8
Inertia B7,P,11
Infant S,E,13
Infectious diseases L,P,42
Inference R192; R212
Inferior venacava K,L,O,332
Infinite products B365
Infinite series B36
Infinitesimal geometry B6,M,32
Infirm S,E,64; Z,L,164
Infix P,E,303
Inflammation L,P,415
Inflammatory swellings L,P,4722
Influence Y1,S,5
Influenza L4:4241
Infra-red rays C5,W,6
Infusoria K,N,27
Inheritance tax X,B,726
Inhibition S,P,61
Initiatory Q,P,411
Injunction Z,L,9594
Injuries J,F, 4
Ink manufacture M145
Inland canal transport D,W,421
Inland migration U,P,421
Inns N1,U,45
Inorganic substances E,S,0
Insane S,T,E,63; Z,L,163
Insanity of pregnancy L,O-55,P,
 31471
Inscriptions V,P,72
Insecta K,N,86
Insectivora K,N,9795
Insectivora vera K,N,97951
Insein G,D. 43835
Insolvency X,B,753; Z,L 166
Insomnia L7:452
Inspection T,P,457
Instinct S,P,62
Institution Z,I,851
Institution court Z,L,8811
Instruments e
Insulation D,S,292
Insurance X,B,8,E,958
Integers B13
Integral calculus B325
Integral equations B33 E.5
Integral functions B396M31
Integral yoga Δ ,R,1
Integrals B37,P,1
Integrals of algebraic functions
 B392
Intelligence b,172; S,P,72
Intelligence tests T,P,471
Intemperance Y1,P,41
Intensity C3,C7,P,2
Interchange L,P,4717; Y1,P,247
Intercourse of belligerents Z,L-A,
 P,5
Interest S,P,57; X,E,326
Interference C5,P,51
Interjection P,E,39
Interlibrary loan 2,P,625
Interlingua 'Latino Sina Flex'
 L.D.99N03
Intermediate T,E,25
Internal combustion engine D,W,
 646
Internal dynamics H41
Internal trade X,E,591
International coinage X,B,619
International law, private Z,L,6
International railways X,B,4155
International settlement bank X,
 B,6991
International students' organisa-
 tion T,P,71
Inter-oceanic canal D,W,424
Interpretation Δ ,P,7; Z,L,93
Interrelation G,I,K,P,56
Interview T,P,477
Intestinal glands K,L,O,266

FIRST SECTION

Intestines K,L,O,25
Intimidation Y1,P,45141; Z,L,5141
Intoxicant F,S,594; J,U,4
Intuition b.76; R216; S,P,76
Invariants B25
Invasion Z,L A,P,31
Inverness G.D.56371
Invertebrata K,N,1
Investment X,B,65,E,86
Iodine (I) (J) E,S,175
Ionisation E,P,2136
Ionosphere G.D.1986; U,P,296
Iowa G.D.7375
Iranian L.D. 16
Iraq G.D. 467
Ireland G.D. 564
Ireland, Northern G.D. 5648
Iridaceæ I,N,724
Iridium (Ir) E,S,188
Iris L,O,18514
Irish L.D.1285
Iron (Fe) E,S,182
Iron age Y1,G,7188
Iron industry X,B,9F182
Irregularities H,P,84
Irrigation D,W,2
Irrigation-tax X,B,7232
Irrotational motion B7,P,25
Īśāvāsya Upaniṣad Q127:25
Islands G.D.192; U,P,212
Isochronism B7,P,66
Isolated sound P,E,1
Isolative changes P.P,16
Isomerism E,P,282
Isometric crystals H,P,821
Isomorphism E,P,13
Isopoda K,N,8154
Isotopes E,S,196
Issue methods, 2,P,65
Īśvaragītā Q23:2271
Īśvara samhitā Q222:237
Italian L.D. 121
Italian Somaliland G.D. 685
Italy G.D. 52
Ītivuttaka Q41:22514
Ivory N2,N5,M,8

J

Jack D,S,711
Jack fruit J,C,37J1
Jaiminīyas Q,R,132
Jaina R693
Jaina Yoga Δ,R,3
Jainism Q,R,3
Jaipur G.D. 448271
Jaisalmer G.D. 448253
Jalaun G.D. 445234
Jalpaiguri G.D.446272
Jamaica G.D.7926
Jambūdvipaprajñāpti Q31:21216
James (Epistles) Q6:236
Jamkhandi G.D. 443115
Japan G.D.42
Jargon P,V,05
Jashpur G.D. 447182
Jath G.D. 443114
Jaundice I.291:453
Jaunpur G.D.445215
Java G.D. 4363
Jayākhya samhitā Q222:234
Jawhar G.D. 443158
Jaws K,L,O,2127
Jessore G.D. 446293
Jetty D,W-42,P,87
Jews Y1,G,73P25
Jhalawan G.D. 443212
Jhalawar G.D. 448212
Jhang G.D. 443643
Jhansi G.D. 445233
Jhelum G.D. 443663
Jigging D,W- 3,P,25
Jivābhigama Q31:21213
Jñāna yoga Δ,R,23
Jñānavāsiṣṭha Q21:226
Jñātadharma-kāthā Q31:21116
John Q6:234
John (Epistles) Q6:2364
Jodo Q,R,455
Joint fir I,N,67
Jointed frames B7,M,137
Joints H32; K,L,O,192
Joint-stock company XM55

FIRST SECTION

Jojitsu Q,R,41823
 Journal bearings D,W,62121
 Journalism M2
 Joy S,P,523
 Jubbulpore G.D. 447163
 Judaism Q,R,5
 Jude (Epistles) Q6:2365
 Judge Z,L,8821
 Judgment Q,P,363; R193; S,P,44;
 Z,L,87
 Judiciary V,W,P,27
 Jugglery MY4
 Juglandæ I,N,8876
 Jullundur G.D. 443694
 Jumping MY224
 Juncaceæ I,N,743
 Jungermanniales I,N,313
 Jupiter B9,B,45
 Jurassic H533
 Jurisdiction Z,L,82; L-1,P,1
 Jurisprudence Z,L,91
 Jury Z,L,8825
 Jute J,C,741; M J7,M5

K

Kachhi G.D. 443211
 Kaira G.D. 443183
 Kala-azar L62: 4261
 Kālikā Purāṇa Q25:223
 Kalki Purāṇa Q 2:2291
 Kallaṭavṛtti Q233:23951
 Kalpasūtra Q,R 1,P,4
 Kalpāvatamsikā Q31:21221
 Kalpika Q31:21218
 Kalsia State G.D. 4436913
 Kāmikāgama Q232:2311
 Kamrup G.D 446172
 Kanara, North G.D. 443131
 Kanara, South G.D. 44154
 Kanarese L.D. 33
 Kangra G.D. 443682
 Kanker G.D.4 47113
 Kansas G.D. 7333
 Kan-su G.D. 4163
 Kant's school T,P,2L24
 Kāṇva Q,R,128

Kāpālikas Q,R,2312
 Kāpiṣṭhala Kāṭhas Q,R,123
 Kappavadimsiao Q11:21221
 Kappiṇṇāo Q31:21218
 Kapurthala State G.D. 443674
 Kāraṇāgama Q232: 2814
 Karenni G.D. 43813
 Karma yoga Δ,R,24
 Karnal G.D. 443612
 Karyolymph G,O,1134
 Karyosome G,O,1'351
 Kashmir G.D. 4441
 Kaśmir Śaivism Q,R,233
 Katha G.D. 43864
 Kathāvatthu Q41:233
 Kāṭhakas Q,R, '22
 Kathiawar G.D. 443163
 Kaulācārins Q,R,256
 Kauṣītikins Q,R, '12
 Keeping time N8,M,8
 Keron Q,R,453
 Kena Upaniṣad Q132: 24
 Kent G.D. 56122
 Kentucky G.D. 7318
 Kenya G.D. 687
 Kerr effect C5,P,38M76
 Kerry G.D. 56433
 Ketones E,C,285
 Kettle drum N8,I,42
 Khaṇḍakās Q41: 212
 Khandesh, East G.D. 443172
 Khandesh, West G.D. 443171
 Kharan G.D. 443251
 Khasi and Jaintia Hills G.D.446191
 Kheri G.D. 445274
 Khordad Q8451: 2514
 Khorshed Q8451: 2516
 Khorshed Nyasis Q8451:261
 Khuddaka Nikāya Q41:225
 Khuddaka pāṭha Q41:22511
 Khulna G.D. 446232
 Kian-si G.D. 4121
 Kian-su G.D. 4111
 Kidnapping Y1,P,45125; Z,L,5125
 Kidneys K,L, O,51
 Kildare G.D. 564112

FIRST SECTION

Kilkenny G.D. 564131
 Kincardine G.D. 56385
 Kinematics B7,P,21
 Kinetic theory C83M57
 Kinetics B7,P,22
 King Y1,P,45W1; Z,L,5W1
 King's County G.D. 564152
 Kinorhyncha K,N,649
 Kinross G.D. 56312
 Kiraṇāgama Q232: 2351
 Kirkcudbright G.D. 56341
 Kistna G.D. 44183
 Knees K,L,O,135
 Knots B6,S,36M47
 Kodashim Q5: 225
 Kohat G.D. 443511
 Kolaba G.D. 443152
 Kolhapur G.D. 443144
 Kolingi J,F-2,S,22
 Korapet G.D. 44544
 Korea G.D. 447173; 495
 Kotah G.D. 448211
 Krypton (Kr) E.S,104
 Kṣatriya Y1,G,5924
 Kui L.D. 36
 Kūrma Purāṇa Q23: 224
 Kurnool G.D. 44165
 Kusha Q,R, 41821
 Kwang-si G.D. 4132
 Kwang-tung G.D. 4131.
 Kwei-chow G.D. 4142
 Kyankse G.D. 43883
 Kyauk-pyu G.D. 43851
 Kyushu G.D. 423

L

Labiatae I,N,8614
 Labium L,O,55511
 Laboratory c
 Labour L,O-55,P,35; X,E,329,9
 Lac insect MK,A,811
 Laccadive Islands G.D. 4492
 Lacertae K,N,949315
 Lacertilia K,N,94931
 Lachrymal ducts L,O,18571
 Lachrymal glands L,O,1856

Lachrymal sac L,O,18562
 Lacistemaceae I,N,892
 Læmodipoda K,N,81552
 Lahore G.D. 443693
 Laissez-faire X E,73
 Lakes G.D. 19518; H4224; U,P,
 218; X,B,424; Z,L-2,P,938
 Lakuliśa-pāsupatas Q,R,2311
 Lalitāgama Q232: 2344
 Lalitopākhyāna Q25: 225
 Lamaism Q,R,43
 Lame's function B394M39
 Lamellicornia K,N,8651
 Lamiales I,N,861
 Lamp Y1,P,83C5
 Lamprophyre H2,S,1513
 Lanark G.D. 56331
 Lancashire G.D. 56163
 Land X,E,322; Z,L, 211
 Land mortgage bank X,B,6961
 Land regions G.D. 191
 Land slides H424
 Land survey D,E,22; U,P,181
 Land tax X,B,723
 Land transport D,W, X,B,41
 Land transport vehicles D,W,51
 Landlord and tenant Z,L-2,P,3
 Landscape N1,U-1,P,3; N2,F,3
 Language V,P,68
 Laniatores K,N,8832
 Lanthanum (La) E.S,136
 Laos G.D. 4312
 Lao-Tseism Q,R,8413
 Laplace function B394L85
 Large intestines K,L,O,27
 Larger rural local bodies W,P,263
 Lari K,N,96382
 Larvacea K,N,9131
 Larynx K,L,O,42
 Las Bala G.D. 443231
 Latent heat of fusion C4,P,514
 Latent heat of vaporization C4,P,
 554
 Lateral incisor K,L,O,21433
 Lateral interchange L,P,4717;
 Y1,P,247

FIRST SECTION

- Lathe D,S,821**
Latin L.D. 12
Latitude B9,P,24; U,P,1824
Latvia G.D. 5973
Laurineæ I,N,8851
Laughter S,P,521
Law Z
Laws of chemical combination E,P,211
Laws of war Z,L,A
Lay ministry Q,P,6214
Layering J,F-3,S,4
Lead (Pc) E,S,148
Leaders Y1,G,48
Leaf I,O,15; J,P,5
Learned society I; 2,L,34; 4
Lease Z,L-2,P,7
Least action B7,P,13
Leather industries M97
Leave b, 53; X,E,953
Leaving certificates T,P,478
Lebesgue integrals B37,P,1N02
Lecture z7
Lecture room 2,P, 18
Left handed S,E,6916
Left handed śāktaism Q,R,255
Legal maxims Z,L,916
Legendere function B394L85
Legislative measures Y1,H,5Z
Legislature V,W,P,23
Legs K,L,O,134
Leguminosæ I,N,8313
Leicester G.D. 56182
Leinster G.D. 5641
Leisure MY; R4,P,46; T,P,76
Leitneriæ I,N,8875
Leitrim G.D. 56458
Leix G.D. 564151
Lemnaceæ I,N,768
Lemurians Y1,G,71963
Lemuroidea K,N,97971
Lennoaceæ I,N,8448
Lentibulariæ I,N,8533
Leptodoptera K,N,867
Leptomedusæ K,N,414
Lesser galangal J,C,622
Lethic L.D. 141
Letters w; s64; O,F,4
Lettuce J,C,354
Leucitophyr H2,S,1152
Leukæmia L35: 4115
Levelling D,E,21; J,F-1,O,2
Liberia G.D. 656
Liberty of family V,P,2512; W.P, 512
Liberty of migration and movement V,P,258U42
Liberty of person V,P,2511; W,P, 511
Library T,P,42
Library books T,P,4452
Library buildings N1,U,2
Library for special classes 2,L,5
Library, general catalogue of 1, B4
Library of research organisation 2,L,34
Library provision and State W, P,32
Library science 2
Libretto N8,M,1
Libya G.D. 674
License Z,L,27
License fees X,B,7293
Lichenes I,N,27
Lie functions B393M09
Lien Z,L-3,P,5
Life G,O,1
Life insurance X,B,83
Lift D,S,71
Ligaments K,L,O,8616; MK,P,6
Light C5; Y1,P,83C5; Z,L,258
Light regulation J,F,55
Light railways D,W,4152
Lighting D,P,95
Lightning protection D,W-1.P,996, S,296
Lignite H2,S,35402
Li-Hi Q8412: 214
Liliaceæ I,N,732
Limburgite H2,S,1153
Limerick G.D. 56434

FIRST SECTION

- Limestone** H2,S,231,35221
Limicolæ K,N,96381
Limitation Z,L,846
Limited monarchy W,T,45
Lincoln G.D.56'81
Line complex B6M46
Line engraving N31
Line spectrum C5,P,34
Lineæ I,N,8211
Linear equations B23,E,1;B33,D,1
Linear forms B25,D,1
Linear transformations B25,T,1
Linga Purāṇa Q23:223
Lingualumina L,D,99M75
Linguistics P
Linin G,O,1133
Lining membranes K,L,O,8611
Link belting D,W,6226
Linlithgow G.D.56323
Linseed J,C,986
Lipin E, 96
Lipoma L,P,472462
Lipo-sarcoma L,P,472562
Lips K,L,O,211
Liquefaction C4,P,551
Liquid B7,M,5; C2,S,5
Liquidation X,B,663,753
Lissamphiba K,N,932
Lists G,I,K,P,18
Literates T,E,31
Literature O; V,P,67
Lithium (Li) E,S,1109
Lithography N38
Lithuania G.D.5'71
Litopterna K,N,97891
Liver K,L,O,291
Liverworts I,N,31
Loamy soil J,F-1,N,12
Loan words P,E,308
Loasæ I,N,8333
Lobata K,N,483
Local bodies V,W,P,26
Local public finance X,B,796
Local purāṇa Q,P,38
Local time B9,P,162
Lock D,W-42,P,4
Lockouts X,E,975
Loganiaceæ I,N,8515
Logic R1
Lōkottaravādins Q,R,413
London G.D.56124
Londonderry G.D.56488
Longevity b,1791; G,I,K,L,P,791
Longford G.D.564161
Longitude B9,P,23; U.P,1823
Loralai G.D.443272
Loranthaceæ I,N,8861
Loricata K,N,6462
Loss P,P,17
Lost races Y1,G,7196
Lotteries X,B,654
Louisiana G.D.7326
Louth G.D.564181
Love S,P,55
Low Frisian L.D.110153
Low temperature measurement
 C4,P,21
Lower arithmetic B11
Lower Chindwin G.D,43862
Lower class carriages D,W,515333
Lower extremities K,L,O,13
Loyalty V,P,2591; W,P,591
Lu Q,R,443
Lubrication D,W,627
Lucknow G.D.445292
Ludhiana G.D.443696
Luke Q6:233
Lumbar K,L,O,145
Lumber industry X,B,9JA
Lunar month B9,P,122
Lunar theory B9,P,75
Lunar year B9,P,112
Lungs K,L,O,45
Lushai Hills G.D.446131
Lute N8,1,36
Lutecium (Lu) E,S,1379
Lyallpur G.D.443644
Lycopodinoæ I,N,44
Lymph K,L,O,395
Lymphatic glands K,L,O,396
Lymphatic valves K,L,O,398
Lymphatic vessels K,L,O,39

FIRST SECTION

Lythrariceæ I,N,8326

M

Machine e

Machinery, general D,S,7

Machinery, workshop D,S,6

Macrura K,N,81581

Madagascar G.D.691

Madhvās Q,R,2212

Mādhyamika R6947

Mādhyandina Q,R,127

Madras City G.D.44111

Madras Province (excluding the Indian States) G.D.441

Madreporaria K,N,4573

Madura G.D.44134

Magadhi L.D.1517

Magic Δ,P,87

Magistrate Z,L,8821

Magnee G.D.43886

Magnesium (Mg) E,S,121

Magnetic phenomena U,P,28627

Magnetic properties H,P,27

Magnetic separation D,W-3,P,27

Magnetism C7

Magneto-chemistry E,P,27

Magneto-electricity C6,P,57

Magneto-therapy L,H,627

Magnoliaceæ I,N,8114

Mah Q8451:2517

Mah Nyasis Q8451:263

Mahānārāyaṇa Upaniṣad Q125:25

Mahānīśītha Q31:2142

Mahāpratyākhyāna Q31:21321

Mahārāshtri L.D.1512

Mahāsāṅghikas Q,R,411

Mahāvagga Q41:2121

Mahāyāna R6945

Mahāyāna (China) Q,R,44

Mahāyāna (Indian and general) Q,R,42

Mahāyāna (Japan) Q,R,45

Mahāyāna (Tibetan) Q,R,43

Mahikanta G.D.443166

Mahīśāsakas Q,R,412

Maihar G.D.448112

Main pipes D,W,85641

Maine G.D.7387

Mainpuri G.D.445243

Maintenance D,E,82

Maitrāyaṇīyās Q,R,124

Maize J,C,385

Majjhima Nikāya Q41:222

Making of casts N,15

Makran G.D.443232

Mākuṭa āgama Q232:2337

Malabar G.D.44153

Malacopterygii K,N,92541

Malacostraca K,N,815

Malaria L35:426

Malay G.D.435

Malayalam L.D.32

Malda G.D.446256

Male S,T,E,51

Male genital organ K,L,O,56

Malignant tumours L,P,4,725

Maliki Q,R,713

Mālinivijaya Q233:231

Mallophaga K,N,8631

Malpighiaceæ I,N,8213

Malta G.D.5292

Maltose E,S,6*21

Malvaceæ I,N,8161

Malvales I,N,816

Mammalia K,N,97

Man Δ,E,14; Q,P,34

Management X,E,28,48,58,8

Manbhau Q,R,2222

Manbhum G.D.445312

Manchuria G.D.494

Mandalay G.D.43882

Mandamus Z,L,95981

Mandasar G.D.448232

Mandatory policy V,P,18

Mandatory State W,P,78; Z,L,1718

Mandi G.D.443686

Mandla G.D.447171

Māṇḍūkya Upaniṣad Q141:26

Manganese (Mn) E,S,172

Mango J,C,377

Mangolia G.D.496

FIRST SECTION

- Mangrove** J,C,843
Manichaeism Q,R,8452
Manifestations Δ ,P,83
Manipulation E,P,8
Manipur G.D.446114
Manitoba G.D.723
Mann's School T,P,2L96
Manslaughter Y1,P,45113; Z,L,5113
Mantrapāṭha Q125:214
Mantrapraśna Q125:214
Manual training T,P,2M58
Manufacturing manures J,F-2,O,1
Manure J,F,2
Manuscript 1,M2
Manuscripts library 2,L,92
Map f
Map printing U,P,115
Map projection U,P,12
Marāṭhi L D 155
Marble H2,S,2133; N,2,M,3
Marchantiales I,N,311
Marginal sea Z,L,2153
Marine insurance X,B,895
Maritime warfare Z,L,C
Mark Q6:232
Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa Q21:222
Market N1,U-1,P,5
Marketing X,E,51
Marking T,P,475
Marl H2,S,335
Marriage Q,P,427; R4,P,217; Z,L,121
Marriage insurance X,B,85
Marrow K,L,O,825
Mars B9,B,43
Marsh G.D.193
Marsupialia K,N,972
Martial law Z,L-A,P,2
Marwar G.D.448252
Maryland G.D.7315
Masonry M92
Masonry bridges D,W,4163
Mass B9,P,622
Massachusetts G.D. 7385
Master Z,L,8871
Master and servant Z,L,31
Mastitis L,O-55,P,3646
Mataṅga Q233:237
Matches F,S,5591
Materia medica L,P,66
Materialism R3,V,3
Materials for practice P,E,9
Maternity insurance X,B,86
Mathematical calculations B491
Mathematical geography U,P,1
Mathematical logic R14
Mathematics B
Mathieu's functions B394M73
Matrices B245
Matsya Purāṇa Q23:226
Matter C83
Matter, properties of C2
Matthew Q6:231
Ma-ubani G.D.43838
Mauritius G.D.693
Maximum-minimum principles B37,B38,P,7
Mayaceae I,N,737
Mayo G.D. 56455
Mean solar day B9,P,1432
Mean values B37,B38,P,8
Meaning for a given element P,P,4
Measles L:4233
Measurement C62,P,3; D,E,78
Measurement of distance U,P,114
Measurement of sensation S,V,8
Meath G.D.564182
Mechanical engineering D,W,6
Mechanical equivalent of heat C4,P,714
Mechanical treatment D,W,8551
Mechanics B7
Mechanics, experimental C2,P,3
Mechanism, principles of D,W,62
Mechanism of exchange X,B,627
Mecostethi K,N,8832
Medals N2,F,72
Mediastinum K,L,O,48
Medical inspection T,P,54
Medicine L

FIRST SECTION

- Meditation** Δ,P,36
Meditative Q,P,412
Mediterranean countries G,D,151
Medium of instruction T,P,81
Medulla oblongata K,L,O,7123
Meerut G.D.445253
Megachiroptera K,N,97961
Megadrili K,N,6532
Megistanes K,N,962113
Meiktila G.D.43884
Melanesia G.D.934
Melastomaceæ I,N,8325
Meliaceæ I,N,82192
Melicertaceæ K,N,642
Melons J,C,373
Melting point C4,P,512
Members of legislature V,P,235;
 Y1,P,45W3; Z,L,5W3
Membership condition W,S,5
Membrana tympani L,O,1834
Membranous labyrinth L,O, 1838
Memorial volumes j
Memory S,P,43
Men of war D,W,52534
Meninges L,O,711
Menispermaceæ I,N,8116
Mental chronometry S,P,38
Mental degeneration Y1, P,423
Mercurial, intra B9,B,41
Mercury B9,B,41
Mercury (Hg) E,S,128
Mergui G.D.43824
Meridian B9,P,22
Merioneth G.D.5627
Meristem I,O,197
Meromorphic functions B399M42
Merosomata K,N,91333
Merostomata K,N,881
Merrill-Palmer test T,P,471N31
Merten's function B13,P,9M97
Mesembriornis K,N,962121
Mesembryanthaceæ I,N,8344
Mesitæ K,N,96371
Mesmerism S,P,851
Mesolithic Y1,C,7144
Mesonemertini K,N,623
Mesopotamia G.D.467
Mesozoa K,N,617.
Mesozoic H53
Metabolism G,P,33
Metabolic disorder L,P,46
Metal age Y1,G,718
Metal yarn and fabrics M7,M,6
Metals E,S,191; N5,M,5
Metamorphic rocks H2,S,2
Metamorphism H34
Metanemertini K,N,625
Metaphysics R3
Metaphyta L,P,425
Meta plastic bodies G,O,1124
Meta-psychology S,P,8
Metastigma'a K,N,8843
Metazoa L,P,427
Meteorites H2,S,5
Meteorology U,P,28
Metering transformers D,S,123;
 33
Meteors B9,B,51
Meteors and comets B9,B,5
Methane E,S,611
Methodists Q,R, 68L6
Metre gauge D,W,41532
Metropolis planning N1,U,17
Mewar G.D. 448243
Mexico G.D.74
Mezzotint N33
Mianwali G.D.443652
Michigan G.D.7381
Micrembayæ I,N,884
Microbes I,N,21
Microchiroptera K,N,97965
Microdrili K,N,6531
Micromethods E,P,39
Micronesia G.D.935
Microphotography G,I,K,L,P,1995
Microsauri K,N,9421
Microscopic analysis H,P,5
Microscopy G,H,I,K,L,P,19
Microspermæ I,N,71
Middle age S.E.35
Middle class Y1,G,53
Middle English P,S,111:E

FIRST SECTION

- Middle French** P,S,122:F
Middle German P,S,113:E
Middle Irish P,S,1295:E
Mid Lothian G.D.56322
Midnapore G.D.446235
Migration G,I K,P,58; U,P,42
Mihir Q8451:2522
Mihir Nyasis Q8451:262
Military carriages D,W,515334
Military class T,E,9Y154; Y1,G,54
Military geography U,P,54
Military history V,P,41
Military records V,P,84
Military science MV41
Military service V,P,2594; W,P,594; Z,L-1,P,194
Milk M,K,A-31,V-7,M,1
Milk teeth K,L,O,21431
Milky way B9,B,641
Milleporina K,N,412
Millet J,C,387
Milling machine D,S,825
Mimosa J,C,845
Minbu G.D.43852
Mine fires D,W-3,P,72
Mineral soil J,F-1,N,1
Mineralogy H1
Mining D,W,3; H,P,9
Ministers V,P,22; Y1,P,45W2; Z,L,5W2
Minnesota G.D.7373
Minor Z,L,111
Minutes of the executive V,P,822
Miocene H544
Mirzapur G.D.445221
Misappropriation Y1,P,45232; Z,L,5232
Miscellaneous social sciences Y
Miscellany j
Mischief Y1,P,45212; Z,L,5212
Misrepresentation Z,L-3,P,41
Missions Q,P,65
Mississippi G.D.7327
Missouri G.D.7335
Mistake Z,L-3,P,48
Mithraism Δ,R,8452
Mixed cropping J,F,592
Mixtures E,P,23
Modelling N218
Models N118
Modern English P,S,111: J
Modern French P,S,122: H
Modern German P,S,113: J
Modern Icelandic P,S,117: J
Modern Irish P,S,1295: N
Modern Kanarese P,S,33: J
Modern Norwegian P,S,115: J
Modern Swedish P,S,114: J
Modern Tamil P,S,31: J
Modesty R4,P,12
Molecular rays C2,S,85
Molecular weight E,P,14
Moluccas G.D. 4361
Mollusca K,N,7
Molpadiida K,N,555
Molybdenum (Mo) E,S,164
Moment of inertia B7,P,112
Monaghan G.D. 56471
Monarchy W,T,4
Monastery Y1,G,84
Monastic order Q,P,67
Money X,B,61
Money lending X,B,66
Money market X,B,64
Monghyr G.D. 445375
Mongols Y1,G,71P41
Monimiaceæ I,N,8844
Monism R8,V,51
Monkhood Q,P,447
Monmouth G.D. 56153
Monochlamydeæ I,N,88
Monoclinic crystals H,P,825
Monocotyledons I,N,7
Monogenea K,N,6131
Monopoly X,E,517
Monosaccharides E,S,681
Monotocardia K,N,7532
Monotremata K,N, 971
Monotropæ I,N,8443
Montana G.D. 7363
Montessori school T,P,2N12

FIRST SECTION

- Montgomery G.D. 443632; 5626
 Month B9,P,12
 Monuments N1,U-1,P,7
 Mood P,P,26,306
 Moon B9,B,2
 Moradabad G.D. 445255
 Moral degeneration Y1,P,425
 Morals Y1,P,45R4; Z,L,5R4
 Moray G.D. 56382
 Morocco G.D. 663
 Morphology G,H1,I,K,L,P,P,2;
 MK,V,2
 Mortgage Z,L-2,P,6
 Mortgage bank X,B,696
 Mosaic N1,P,994
 Mosasauri K,N,94925
 Mosque Z,I,192
 Mosses I,N,32
 Mother country G.D. 2
 Motion B7,P,2
 Motor D,S,38
 Motor cars D,W,5133
 Motor cycles D,W,5135
 Motor nerves KL,O,76
 Motor ships D,W,5253
 Motor transport X,B,413
 Motor trucks D,W,5132
 Motoring MY227
 Mountain G.D. 196; Δ ,U,P,216;
 Z,L-2,P,936
 Mountain building H36
 Mountain railway D,W,4156
 Mounting G,H,I,K,L,P,196
 Mouth K,L,O,21
 Movables Z,L,26
 Movement B9,P,611; H413
 Moving loads D,E,114
 Mowraseed J,C,987
 Mozambique G.D. 612
 Mrigendra Q233: 236
 Mucous glands K,L,O,2164
 Mucous membranes K,L,O, 86113
 Mudstone H2,S,332
 Muhammadanism Q,R,7
 Mukhabimba āgama Q232: 2342
 Mukhayug bimba āgama Q232:
 2342
- Mūlasarvāstivādins Q,R,415
 Mūlasūtras Q31:216
 Mule MK,A,445
 Multan G.D. 443641
 Multiovulatae terrestres I,N,883
 Multiple accounting X,F,87394
 Multiple forces B7,P,222
 Multiple integrals B328
 Multiple punching machine D,S,
 8418
 Multiple stars B9,B,63
 Mumps L2161: 423
 Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad Q141: 25
 Municipal engineering D,W,8
 Municipal refuse D,W,88
 Municipal securities X,B,6522
 Munster G.D. 5643
 Murder Y1,P,45112,Z,L,5112
 Murshidabad G.D. 446255
 Musci I,N,32
 Muscles K,L,O,83; MK,U,3
 Museum d; 64; N1,U,6
 Mushrooms I,N,2375
 Music N8
 Musical instruments making
 MN8
 Musical scale C3,P,33
 Mustard J,C,682
 Mutation G,P,63
 Mutazilites Q,R,73
 Mutt Z,L,192
 Mutra G.D. 445245
 Muzaffargarh G.D. 443642
 Muzaffarnagar G.D. 445254
 Muzaffarpur G.D. 445373
 Myacea K,N,7145
 Myaungmya G.D. 43837
 Mycetozoa I,N,231; K,N,216
 Myingyan G.D. 43888
 Myitkyina G.D. 43871
 Mymensingh G.D. 446211
 Myoma L,P,47243
 Myoporineae I,N,8611
 Myosarcoma L,P,47253
 Myriapoda K,N,84

FIRST SECTION

Myrtaceæ I,N,8877
 Myristicæ I,N,8843
 Myrsinæ I,N,8453
 Myrtaceæ I,N,8321
 Myrtales I,N,832
 Mysidacea K,N, 8152
 Mysore G.D. 4424
 Mystacoceti K,N,9751
 Mysticism Δ
 Mythology Q,P,1
 Mytilacea K,N,7137
 Mytogenetic radiation G,P,33C5
 Myxinoides K,N,91711
 Myxædema L65: 4716
 Myxoma L,P,47245
 Myxomycetes I,N,231
 Myxosarcoma L,P,47255
 Myxospongiæ K,N,32
 Myzostomaria K,N, 6527

N

n-dimensions B6,S 7
*n*ic transformations B25,T,7
n-naries B25,F,7
*n*th degree equations B23,E,7;
 B33,D,7
*n*th degree forms B25,D,7
*n*th order B33,O,7
n variables B37,B38,V,7
 Nadia G D 446295
 Naga Hills G.D.446112
 Nagpur G D 447136
 Naiadaceæ I,N,774
 Nails K,L,O,883; MK,P,8
 Nainital G.D. 445266
 Nairn G.D. 56381
 Naiśvāsa Q233:2392
 Nāmāvalī Q,P,4173
 Naming Y1,P,3411
 Nandgaon G.D. 447131
 Nandi Sūtras Q31:215
 Naphthalene E,S,712
 Nārada Purāṇa Q22:224
 Nārada Samhitā Q222:2392
 Nārada Upapurāṇa Q22:2241
 Nārasimha āgama Q232:2347

Narasimha Purāṇa Q22: 2292
 Narasimha sect Q,R,223
 Narcomedusæ K,N, 417
 Narrow gauge D,W,41531
 Narsinghpur G.D. 447153
 Nasal ducts L,O,18572
 Nasal fossæ K,L,O,412
 Nasik G.D. 443173
 Nasks (fragments) Q8451:23
 Natal G.D. 632
 Nāthas Q,R,2315
 Nation Y1,G,38
 National income X,E,31
 National library Z,L,11
 Nationality Z,L,156
 Natuna Isles G D. 43692
 Natural boundary Z,L-2,P,93
 Natural filters D,W,855121
 Natural history G,I,K,P,12
 Natural resources U,P,671; X,E,
 271

Natural science (General) G
 Natural selection G,P,Y1,S,62
 Naturalisation Z,L,1556
 Nature Δ ,E,2
 Nature of knowledge R22
 Nautiloidea K,N,7751
 Navagrahas Q,P,324
 Naval history V,P,45
 Naval science MV45
 Nāyadhammakahā Q31: 2116
 Nebraska G.D. 7334
 Nebulæ B9,B,64
 Neck K,L,O,17
 Necklace Y1,P,867
 Necks H35
 Neem cake J,F-2,S,318
 Negligence Y1,P,454; Z,L,4454
 Negro S,E,76
 Nejd G.D. 4614
 Nellore G.D. 44181
 Nemathelminthes K,N,63
 Nematoda K,N,631
 Nematomorpha K,N,633
 Nemertinea K,N,62
 Neodymium (Nd) E,S,156

FIRST SECTION

- Neolithic** Y1,G,7145
Neon (Ne) E,S,101
Neoplatonism Δ ,R,8513
Neornithes K,N,962
Neornithes carinatae K,N,9623
Neornithes odontolcae K,N,9622
Neornithes ratitae K,N,9621
Neosporidia K,N,235
Nepal G.D. 4445
Nepali L.D. 158
Nepenthaceae I,N,8831
Nepheline syenite H2,S,1751
Neptune B9,B,48
Nereidiformia K,N,65211
Nerves K,L,O,73
Nervous system K,L,O,7; S,P,1
Netherlands G.D. 596
Netra Q233:2391
Neuralgia L73:417
Neurasthenia L7:451
Neuroptera K,N,863
Neuroptera amphibiotica K,N 8633

Neuroptera planipennia K,N,8634
Neutral property Z,L,293
Neutral state Z,L,173
Nevada G.D. 7352
New born S,E,11
New Brunswick G.D. 7212
New church Q,R,68L4
New Guinea G.D. 933
New Hampshire G.D. 7386
New Jersey G.D. 7313
New Mexico G.D. 7341
New South Wales G.D. 82
New Testament Q6:23
New York G.D. 7311
New Zealand G.D. 937
Newfoundland G.D. 7292
Nicaragua G.D. 755
Nichiren Q,R,457
Nickel (Ni) E,S,1829
Niddesa Q41: 22523
Nigeria G.D. 654
Nilgris G.D. 44137
Nimar G.D. 447143

Nimbarkas Q,R,22152
Niobium (Nb) E,S,154
Nirangistan Nask Q8451: 235
Nirayavali Q31: 21218
Nisita Q31: 2141
Nisvāsa āgama Q232:2332
Niton (Ni) E,S,109
Nitrocompounds E,C,57
Nitrogen (N) E,S,150
Nitrogen compounds E,C,5
Noakhali G.D. 446217
Noble metals E,S,1911
Nomadic races Y1,G,73MY6
Nomarthra K,N,9735
Nomenclature G,H,I,K,L,P,11; L,P,611; MK,V,91; T,P,1

Nomination W,P,11
Nomography B44
Non-Euclidean B6,S,9
Non-malignant tumours L,P,4724
Non-metals E,S,195
Nonviolence W,T,87
Nordic Y1,G,73P114
Norfolk G.D. 56111
Normal equations B2813
Normal illusion and suggestion S, P,46

North America G.D. 71
North Arakan G.D. 43856
North Arcot G.D. 44192
North Australia G.D. 86
North Carolina G.D. 7321
North Dakota G.D. 7371
North frigid zone 167
North India G.D. 445
North Kanara G.D. 443131
North temperate zone G.D. 177
North tropical zone G.D. 187
Northampton G.D. 56116
Northern Ireland G.D. 5648,
Northern Shan States G.D. 43811
Northumberland G.D. 56173
North West Frontier G.D. 4435
North West Frontier, agencies and tributary areas G.D. 443541

FIRST SECTION

- North West Territory G.D.** 726
Norway G.D. 573
Norwegian L.D. 115
Nose K,L,O,41
Nose ring Y1,P,8684
Notation B112; N8,M,18
Nothosauri K,N,9471
Notification to neutral states Z,
L-A,P,193

Notostigmata K,N,8846
Nottingham G.D. 56176
Noun P,E,31
Nova Scotia G.D. 7211
Nowgong G.D. 446174
Nuclear membrane G,O,1131
Nuclear sap G,O,1134
Nucleoli G,O,1135
Nucleus G,O,113
Nuda K,N,487
Nudibranchiata K,N,756
Nudifloræ I,N,76
Nuisance Y1,P,455; **Z,L**, 45,55
Number P,P,22302
Number, abnormal L,P,4715; **Y1**,
P,245

Numbers, concept of B12
Numbers defined by factor proper-
ties B13,N,2

Numbers defined by partition prop-
erties B13,N,5

Numbers, theory of B13
Numeral P,E,33
Numeration B111
Numerical solutions B23,B33,P,1
Numismatics N2,F,7,**V,P**,73
Nunneries Y1,G,85
Nursing L,H,1
Nursing home L,P,13
Nutmeg J,C,685
Nutrition G,L,P,573
Nuts J,C,37Z
Nyasaland G.D. 615
Nyāya R625
Nyataginæa I,N,8811
Nymphæacæ I,N,8118

O

- Oats J,C**,383
Obesity L12:46
Objection petition W,P,15
Obligations Z,L,3,43
Obœ N8,I,25
Obsequies Q,P,428
Observatories c
Obsidian H7,S,1131
Obstetric operations L,O-55,P,357
Obstetrics L,O-55,P,3
Occlusion E,P,2381
Occultations B9,P,575
Occultism Δ,P,8
Occupation Z,L-2,P,47
Occupational prevention Y1,H,5X
Occurrence H,P,155
Ocean Δ,E,25
Ocean transport D,W,X,B,425
Oceanic circulation U,P,256
Oceanic deposits U,P,254
Oceanic languages, other L.D. 9
Oceanic routes U,P,6425
Oceanography U,P,25
Oceans G.D. 9; **H4225**
Ochnacæ I,N,8218
Octactinellida K,N,34
Octopoda K,N,711
Odontoceti K,N,9752
Offending modesty Y1,P,45152; **Z**
L,5152

Offer Z,L-3,P31
Offertory window N1,P,72
Office buildings N1,U,7
Office equipment X,E,84
Office room 2,P,16
Oghaniryukti Q31: 2'67
Ohio G.D. 7382
Ohm meters D,e11
Oilcakes J,F-2,S,31
Oil engine D,W,6465
Oil painting N514
Oil palm J,C,971
Oil shale H2,S,35406
Oil ships D,W,525325
Oil vans D,W,515325

FIRST SECTION

- Oiling **M7**,W,15
- Oils **J**,U,9
- Oklahoma **G.D.** 7332
- Olacales **I**,N,822
- Olacineæ **I**,N,8221
- Old age **L**,P,78; **L93**; **S**,E,38; **Y1**,
P, 344
- Old English **P**,S,111: **D**
- Old French **P**,S,122: **A**
- Old Frisian **L.D.** 110155
- Old German **P**,S,113: **D**
- Old Icelandic **P**,S,117: **D**
- Old Irish **P**,S,1295: **D**
- Old Karnarese **P**,S,33: **E**
- Old Norse **P**,S,115: **D**
- Old persons **Y1**,G,13
- Old Swedish **P**,S,114: **D**
- Old Testament **Q6**: 22
- Oleaceæ **I**,N,8511
- Olefines **E**,S,63
- Oligarchy **W**,T,5
- Oligocene **H542**
- Oligochaeta **K**,N,653
- Oman **G.D.** 462
- Omens **Δ**,P,8692
- Onagrarieæ **I**,N,8328
- Oncost **X**,E,8738
- Onion **J**,C,326
- Oniscoida **K**,N,81545
- Ontario **G.D.** 722
- Ontogeny **G**,I,K,L,P,7
- Onychophora **K**,N,83
- Oolite **H2**,S,35223
- Opal **H1**,S,93
- Open trucks **D**,W,515321
- Openings, abnormal **L**,P,4718
- Operating **X**,E,87393
- Operational calculus **B48**
- Operculata **K**,N,8142
- Ophidia **K**,N,94932
- Ophioglossaceæ **I**,N,41
- Ophiuroidea **K**,N,53
- Opiliones **K**,N,883
- Opinion **b**,177; **S**,P,47,77
- Opisthobranchiata **K**,N,755
- Opisthocomi **K**,N,96377
- Opisthomi **K**,N,925494
- Opium habit **Y1**,P,413
- Optical properties **H**,P,25
- Opticians' trade **MC59**
- Orange **C5**,W,13; **J**,C,372
- Orange Free State **G.D.** 633
- Orations **O**,F,5
- Orbits **B9**,P,72
- Orchestral music **N8**,M,92
- Orchidaceæ **I**,N,715
- Ordinal numbers **B3111**
- Ordinary equations **B33**,E,1
- Ordinary railways **D**,W,4153
- Ordines anomali **I**,N,89
- Ordovician **H522**
- Ore concentrator **D**,W-3,P,25
- Ore dressing **D**,W-3,P,2
- Oregon **G.D.** 7353
- Organ **N8**,I,23
- Organic acids **E**,C,3
- Organic soils **J**,F-1,N,5
- Organic substances **E**,S,5
- Organisation **T**,P,4
- Organiser **X**,E,328
- Organotherapy **L**,H,67
- Orifice **K**,L,O,248
- Origin **H**,P,12
- Orissa **G.D.** 4453,4454
- Orkney Islands **G.D.** 56392
- Ormazd **Q8451**:2511
- Ornaments **Y1**,P,86
- Ornithopoda **K**,N,94555
- Orobanchaceæ **I**,N,8532
- Orogeny **H36**
- Orphanhood **Y1**,P,432
- Orthopoda **K**,N,9455
- Orthoptera **K**,N,862
- Orthoptera cursoria **K**,N,8621
- Orthoptera saltatoria **K**,N,8625
- Orthorhombic crystals **H**,P,824
- Orthorrhapha brachycera **K**,N,
8712
- Orthorrhapha nemocera **K**,N,8711
- Oscines **K**,N, 96625
- Osito-sarcoma **L**,P,47251
- Osmium (**Os**) **E**,S,187

FIRST SECTION

- Osmosis E,P,237
 Osseous labyrinth L,O,1837
 Ostariophysi K,N,92542
 Osteolepida K,N,92511
 Osteostraci K,N,9282
 Ostioma L,P,47241
 Ostracoda K,N,8147
 Ostracodermi K,N,928
 Outer nose K,L,O,411
 Outline y
 Output X,E,8795
 Ovāiya Q31 :21211
 Ovary K,L,O,551
 Overfunctioning L,P,452
 Overhead transmission D,S,21
 Overpopulation Y1,P,52
 Overtime X,E,9511
 Ownership X,E,81; Z,L-2,P,1
 Oxford G.D. 56151
 Oxidase E,S,9-21
 Oxidation E,P,81
 Oxygen (O) E,S,160
 Oysters MK,A,3392
 P
 Pabna G.D. 446291
 Pacific countries G.D. 13
 Pacific Ocean G.D. 93
 Pācittiya Q41 :2112
 Packing X,E,41
 Padma Purāṇa Q22 :221
 Padma Samhitā Q :222:235
 Padmarājapurāṇa Q234 :22
 Pahlavi L.D.162
 Pain L,P,417
 Paint F,S,5895
 Painted decoration N1,P,995
 Painting N5
 Paippalāda Q,R,142
 Pakokku G.D. 43854
 Pakokku Hill Tracts G.D. 43853
 Palaces N1,U,P,37
 Palaeobotany I,P,8
 Palaeogeography U,P,33
 Palaeolithic Y1,G,Y143
 Palaeontology H6
 Palaeospondylidæ K,N,927
 Palaeozoic H52
 Palamau G.D. 445353
 Palamedæ K,N, '6341
 Palanpur G.D. 443165
 Palanquin D,W,5111
 Palate K,L,O,2125
 Palestine G.D. 465
 Palestine Judaism Q,R,51
 Pali L.D.1511
 Palladium (Pd) E,S,1849
 Palmæ I,N,75
 Palmistry Δ,P,8627
 Palpatores K,N,8833
 Palpigradi K,N,8824
 Pamhāvāgarāṇa Q31 :21122
 Panama G.D. 77
 Pañcakalpa Q31 :2146
 Pāñcarātra Q,R,222
 Pañcaviṃsa Bhāhmaṇa Q131 :221
 Panch Mahals G,D.443184
 Pancreas K,L,O,293
 Pancreatic duct K,L,O,2937
 Pancreatic secretion K,L,O,2935
 Pandanaceæ I,N,761
 Panna G.D. 448113
 Pañṇāvāṇa Q31 :21214
 Pantopoda K,N,888
 Papacy Q,P,6212
 Papaveraceæ I,N,8122
 Paper N5,M,2
 Paper industry X,B,9M13
 Paper-making M13
 Paper money X,B,614
 Papilloma L,P,47247
 Para āgama Q232 :2352
 Paraffins E,S,61
 Paraguay G.D. 7915
 Pārahita āgama Q232 :2352
 Pārājika Q41 :2111
 Parallax B9,P,522
 Parallax, annual B9,P,532
 Paralysis L76 :411
 Paramagnetism C7,M,3
 Paṛameśvara āgama Q232 :2348
 Pārameśvara Samhitā Q222 :236
 Parapets D,W-416,P,5

FIRST SECTION

- Paraphernalia** Y1,P,381
Parasitic diseases L,P,43
Parasitism G,I,K,P,563
Parasuchia K,N,9463
Parathyroid K,L,O,64
Parcel vans D W,515322
Pareiasauri K,N,9431
Parent R4,P,21
Parent and child R4,P,22; Z,L,122
Parent associations T,P,4528
Parietales I,N,812
Parivāra Q41:2123
Parks N1,U-1,P,66
Parliamentary committee V,P,236
Parody z4
Parotid duct K,L,O,21617
Parotid glands K,L,O,2161
Parrot MK,A,546
Partapgarh G.D. 445223
Parthenogenesis G,P,674
Partial differentiation B324
Partial equations B33,E,4
Participle P,E,357
Particle B7,M,11
Partition properties, numbers defined by B13,N,5
Partitions B13,P,5
Partnership Z,L,33
Parts of governmental organisation W,P,2
Party in opposition W,P,25
Party organisation W,P,24
Pass course T,E,42
Passenger carriages D,W,51533
Passenger ships D,W,52533
Passeres anisomyodæ K,N,9661
Passeres diacromyodæ K,N,9662
Passeriformes K,N,966
Passiflorales I,N,833
Passifloreæ I,N,8331
Passive resistance W,T,87
Pastedown catalogue 2,P,5552
Pastoral visitations Q,P,53
Pāsūpatas Q,R,211
Patent Z,L,2673
Paṭisambhida Magga Q41:22524
Pathology J,F-4,O,4; G,I,K,4; L H,4; S,V,4; Y1,P,4
Pathology of pregnancy L,O-55, P,314
Patiala G.D.4436911
Patna G.D.4 45393
Paṭṭhāna Q41:237
Paul Q6:2361
Paupoda K,N,847
Pauṣkara Samhitā Q222:231
Pawning banks X,R,6966
Pavements D,W-411,P,6
Paxillosa K,N,523
Peace W,P,915
Peas J,C,38P1
Pearl H1,S,98; MK,A,122
Peat H2,S,35401; J,F-1,N,51
Pectin E,S,994
Pedalinæ I,N,8537
Pediatrics L91
Pediculati K,N 925495
Pedipalpi K,N,8822
Pedunculata K,N,8141
Peebles G D. 56327
Pegu G.D. 43832
Pelagothuriida K,N,553
Pelecypoda K,N,71
Pell's equation B13,P,3K57
Pelmatozoa K,N,56
Pelvic region K,L,O,137
Pembroke G.D. 5624
Penæaceæ I,N,8854
Penal servitude Z,L,9512
Penance Q,F,448
Pendulum B7,M,196
Penis K,L,O,567
Pennatulacea K,N,456
Pennatulæ K,N,4561
Pennsylvania G.D. 7312
Pentanes E,S,615
Pentastomida K,N,886
Pentosans E,S,6891
Pentoses E,S,6811
Peonage X,E,9163
Pepper J,C,681
Perception S,P,4

FIRST SECTION

- Perception of idea** S,P,41
Perception of time, space and motion S,P,42
Percesoces K,N,92548
Percussion instruments N8,I,4
Perfect liquid B7,M,51
Perfection R4,P,96
Perforating machine D,S,84
Perfumes J,MK, U,9
Permanent executive W,P,28
Periapatus K,N,83
Pericardium K,L,O,31
Peridotite picrite H2,S,1758
Perineum L,O,5552
Periodic system E,P,17
Periodicals *m*; 5
Periodicals room 2,P,15
Periodicals work 2,P,43
Periodogram analysis B286
Periosteum K,L,O,811
Peripheral nerves K,L,O,74
Perissodactyla K,N,9788
Permian H526
Permutations B217
Pernicious anæmia L35:4123
Perpetuities Z,L-2,P,16
Persecutions Q,P,8
Persia G.D.45
Persian L.D 164
Person P,P,25,305; Y1,P,451; Z,L, 1,41,51
Personal ethics R4,P,1
Personal practices Q,P,41
Personales I,N,853
Personality *b*,17; S,Y1,P,7
Personnel T,P,43
Perspective N116
Perth G.D. 56354
Perturbed rotation B9,P,77
Peru G.D. 79162
Peshawar G.D. 443572
Pestalozzi's school T,P,2L50
Pestilence Y1,P,4354
Petavattu Q41:22517
Peter (Epistles) Q6:2363
Petroleum F, S,555
Petrology H2
Petromyzontes K,N,9171
Peyer's glands K,L,O,2663
Phæophyceæ I,N,225
Phalangidea K,N,883
Phalloides I,N,2376
Phanerocephala K,N,6521
Phanerogamia I,N,5
Phaneroglossa K,N,93255
Pharmacognocny L,P,MK,V,6
Pharmacology L,P 63
Pharmacopia L,P,65
Pharmaco-therapy L,H,63
Pharmacy L,P,68
Pharynx K,L,O,22
Phase rule E,P,2133
Phase transformation D,S,34
Phenols E,C,2
Philanthropy R4,P,33
Philippine islands G.D. 931
Philosophy R
Philydraceæ I,N,734
Phlox J,C,16P5
Phoenician L D 26
Phoenicopteri K,N,96334
Pholadacea K,N,7'46
Phonetics P,P,1
Phonolite H2,S,1151
Phonology P,P,1
Phoronidea K,N,91113
Phoronis K,N,66
Phosphatic rocks H2,S,3451
Phosphorescence C5,P,74
Phosphorus (P) E,S,151
Photochemistry E,P,25
Photoeffect E,2,2205
Photo-electricity C6,P,55
Photography M95
Photometry C5,P,2
Phrases P,E,4
Phreatoicidea K,N,81547
Phrenology Δ,P,8628
Phrygian L.D. 192
Phycomycetes I,N,2'3
Phylactolæmata K,N,6725

FIRST SECTION

- Phyllopoda** K,N,8121
Phylogeny G,I,K,P,6
Physical astronomy B9,P,6
Physical characters H,P,2
Physical chemistry E,P,2
Physical degeneration Y1,P,421
Physical features Y1,P,2
Physical geography U,P,2
Physical measurements Y1,P,22
Physical phenomena U,P,2862
Physical properties of sea-water
 U,P,2552
Physical qualification b, 13
Physical training T,P,55
Physico-mathematics B8
Physiotherapy L,H,62
Physics C
Physiognomy Δ,P,862
Physiographic divisions G.D. 19
Physiological study X,E,943
Physiological therapy L,H,64
Physiology b,133; G,I,K,L, P,3;
 MK,S, V,3
Phytocreneæ I,N,8225
Phytolaccaceæ I,N,8815
Phytoparasite L,P,435
Phytophaga K,N,8655
Pia mater K,L,O,7113
Piano N8,I,34
Pici K,N,9657
Pictures I,M,3
Pier D,W-416,P,4,W-42,P,87
Pig MK,A,334
Pigment E,S,95; K,L,O,875
Pilibhit G.D. 445273
Pilgrimage Q,P,4198
Pillars D,W-1,P,45; N1,P,45
Pillow blocks D,W,62122
Pinḍaniryukti Q31 :2164
Pine I,N,65; J,A,P,1
Pineapple J.C,375
Pineal gland K,L,O,57
Pinna L,O1831
Pinnipedia K,N,97912
Pipe N8,I,21
Piperaceæ I,N,8841
Pipes D,W,8564
Pisces K,N,92
Pisolitic lime stone H2,S,35223
Piston engine D,W,6353; 643
Pitch C3,P,31; P,P,13
Pitch accent P,P,13
Pitchstone H2,S,1141
Pittosporeæ I,N,8131
Pivot bearing D,W,62123
Placenta L,O-55,P,333
Placodontia K,N,9437
Plagiostethi K,N,8833
Plagiostomi K,N,9224
Plan N113
Plane B6,S,2
Plane trigonometry B52
Planer D,S,811
Planet B9,B,4; Q,P,324
Planetary systems B9,B,7
Planetary theory B9,P,74
Planing machines D,S,81
Planned economy X,E,75
Planning X,E 83
Plant alkaloids E,S,96J
Plant manuring J,F-2,O,37
Plantagineæ I,N,871
Planting J,F-3,O,4
Plants N2,F,4
Plasmosome G,O,11352
Platanaceæ I,N,8874
Platoon school T,P,2N00
Platforms D,W-415,P,87
Platinum (Pt) E,S,1879
Platyctenea K,N,485
Platyhelminthes K,N,61
Play grounds N1,U-1,P,65
Pleasantness, unpleasantness S,P,
 51
Plectognathi K,N,925496
Pledge Z,L,1247
Pleistocene H551
Plesiosauri K,N,9475
Plesiosauria K,N,947
Pleura K,L,O,4511
Pleural sacs K,L,O,46
Pleurodira K,N,94453

FIRST SECTION

- Pleuropterygii** K,N,9221
Pliocene H544
Ploima K,N,646
Ploughing J,F-1,O,4
Plumbaginæ I,N,8451
Plums, J,C,37P5
Pluralism R3,V,55
Plutonic rocks H2,S,17
Plywood D,W,191
Pneumatic engineering D,W,638
Pneumatics D,E,18
Pneumonia L,45 :424
Podicipedes K,N, 962325
Podogona K,N,8827
Podoplea K,N,8132
Podosomata K,N,888
Podostemaceæ I,N,8821
Poetic books (Bible) Q6:222
Poetry O,F,1
Points D,W-415,P,85
Poisons F,S,594; J,U,4; L,P,44
Poland G.D. 595
Polarisation C5,P,6; E,P,856
Polemoniaceæ I,N,8521
Polemoniales I,N,852
Poles B38,P,41
Police Y1,H,61
Police inspection Z,L,9533
Polish L.D. 145
Political and general history V,P,1
Political geography U,P,5
Political parties V,P,24
Political rights and duties V,P,25;
 W,P,5
Political science W
Polling W,P,12
Poll-tax X,B,721
Pollution D,W,854; Q,P,4284
Polo MY2141
Polonium (Po) E,S,168
Poltergeist Δ,P,833
Polychæta K,N,652
Polycladida K,N,6111
Polygalaceæ I,N,8132
Polygalinæ I,N,813
Polygamy R4,P,2175
Polygonaceæ I,N,8817
Polymorpha K,N,8653
Polynesia G.D. 936
Polyplacophora K,N,7511
Polypotodontia K,N,9725
Polysaccharides E,S,688
Polyzoa K,N,67
Pons K,L,O,7122
Pontederiaceæ I,N,733
Poona G.D. 443156
Pope's residence Z,L,282
Poppy J,C,483
Population U,P,45; Y1,P,6
Porifera K,N,3
Porphyries H2,S,1512
Porphyryne E,S,9814
Porto Rico G.D. 7924
Ports X,B,428
Portugal G.D. 542
Portuguese L.D. 124
Portulacææ I,N,8147
Position B9,P,61; S,P,21
Position, abnormal L,P,4713; Y1,
 P,243
Position of the pole B9,P,55
Possession Z,L-2,P,2
Post X,B,46
Post-adolescent S,E,3
Post-graduate course T,E,45
Post mortem examination L,H,
 4798
Potassium (K) E,S,112
Potato J,C,321
Potential C62,P,2
Potential function B82
Poverty Y1,P,434
Power-factor meters D,e52
Powers and duties b8
Poxes L: 423
Prabhākara mīmāṃsā R645
Practical geometry B6,M4
Practical study y8
Prairies G.D. 1914
Prajñāpana Q31: 21214
Prak ṛṇas Q31: 213
Prākṛt L.D. 151

FIRST SECTION

- Prāṇāyāma** L,H,644
Praseodymium (Pr) E,S,1469
Praśna Upaniṣad Q141: 24
Praśnavyākaraṇa Q31: 21122
Pratyabhijñā R663
Prayer Q,P,4146
Preaching Q,P,51
Pre-adolescent S,E,15
Pre-cambrian H51
Precious metals X,B,613
Precious stones H1,S,9
Precognition Δ,P,866
Pre-Confucianism Q,R,8411
Predestination Q,P,351
Predicate P,P, 335
Prefix P,E,303
Pregnancy L,O-55,P,31
Pre-historic Y1,G,71
Premonitions Δ,P,866
Preparation E,P,11
Presbyterians Q,R,64
Pre-school child T,E,13
Pre-secondary T,E,1
Presentation L,O-55,P,351
Preservation N2198; N5198
President V,W,P,21; Y1,P, 45W1; Z,L,5W1
President of legislature V,P,237
Pressing machinery D,S,74
Pressure C2,P,7
Presumption R215
Preventive detention Z,P,521
Preventive steps J,F-4,O,5; L,Y1, H,5
Priapulioidea K,N,6553
Price X,E,76
Pride R4,P,12
Primality B13,P,1
Primary H52
Primary cells C6,P,11
Primary root I,O,133
Primary rural local bodies W,P, 264
Primates K,N,9797
Prime cost X,E,8732
Prime minister V,P,221
Prime mover D,S,11
Prime numbers B13,N,1
Primitive churches Q,R,61
Primitive institutions W,T,2
Primitive races Y1,G,72
Primitive religion Q,R,9
Primulaceæ I,N,8452
Primulales I,N,845
Prince Edward Islands G.D. M291
Principal T,P,431
Principles of mechanism D,W,62
Printed books 1,M,4
Printing M143
Printing machinery D,S,9M14
Prison Y1,H,62
Prison library 2,L,57
Prisoners of war Z,L-A,P,6
Private international law Z,L,6
Private library 2,L,8
Probability B281; R198
Probation Z,L,9534
Problem of three bodies B9,P,73
Proboscideæ K,N,9786
Procedure Z,L,8
Proceedings of the legislature V P,823
Procellari formes K,N,96323
Process X,E,87392
Prochordata K,N,91
Procuring abortion Y1,P,45153; Z,L,5153
Prodgītāgama Q232:2343
Production X,E,2
Production, artificial H,P,18,88
Profession b
Profession tax X,B,725
Professional class Y1,G,41
Professional ethics R4,P,5
Profit X,E,328
Profit sharing X,E,9528
Progress R4,P,961
Progressions B216
Progressive taxation X,B-72,E,13
Prohibited instruments and methods Z,L-A,P,35
Prohibition Z,L,95984

FIRST SECTION

- Project method** T,P,2N15
Projective geometry B6,M,7
Prome G D. 43844
Promenades N1,U-1,P,64
Promoting class hatred Y1,P,45W7; Z,L,5W7
Pronoun P,E,34
Propagation C3,C5,P,1
Propagation method J,F,3
Propane E,S,613
Propelling arrangement D,W-5 P,7
Properties of matter C2
Properties of sea-water U,P,255
Property Y1,P,452; Z,L,2,42,52
Property, rights of V,P,252; W, P,52
Property tax X,B,722
Prophecy Δ,†,86
Prophetic Books (Bible) Q6: 223
Proportion B215; N111; Y1,P,23
Proportional representation W,P,1M57
Proportional taxation X,B-72,E,12
Proposition R193
Propylene, E,S,633
Proreptilia K,N,941
Prosauri K,N,9125
Prosauria K,N,942
Prose, other forms of O,F,6
Prosobranchiata K,N,753
Prospecting H,P,15; X,E,83
Prospective servitude Z,L,2591
Prostate gland K,L,O,5661
Prostigmata K,N,8~45
Proteaceæ I,N,8852
Protecting membranes K,L,O,8613
Protection E,P,95; X,E,531
Protection from wind J,F,58
Protection of citizens abroad Z,L,9556
Proteins E,S,92Z
Proteomyxa K,N,215
Protestants Q,R,63
Protoactinium (Pa) E,S,159
Protobranchiata K,N,711
Protoclypeastroidea K,N,5421
Protonemertini K,N,621
Protophyta I,N,21
Protorosauri K,N,94251
Prototracheata K,N,83
Protozoa K,N,2; L,P,426
Provincial railways X,B,4153
Provision for research W,S,4
Prunes J,C,37P5
Pruning J,F,591
Prym functions B392N11
Pseudaxonia K,N,4551
Pseudolamellibranchiata K,N,713
Pseudo-neuroptera K,N,8632
Pseudoscorpiones K,N,8826
Pseudosuchia K,N,9461
Pseudosymmetry H,P,844
Psilotaceæ I,N,45
Psittaci K,N,9645
Psycho-analytic school SM95
Psychology S
Psychometry S,V,6
Psycho-physics S,V,5
Psycho-therapy L,H,691; S,P,86
Pteranodontes K,N,949115
Pteridophyta I,N,4
Pterobranchia K,N,91111
Pterocles K,N,96385
Pterodactyli K,N,949111
Pteropoda K,N,7561
Pterosauri K,N,94911
Pterosauria K,N,9491
Public baths N1,U-1,P,62
Public finance X,B,7
Public health L,P,5
Public health and state W,P,3L05
Public international law Z,L,9
Public justice Y1,P,45Z; Z,L,5Z
Public library 2,L,2
Public loans X,B,75
Public nuisance Y1,P,456; Z,L,55
Public peace Y1,P,458; Z,L,58
Public resorts N1,U-1,P,6
Public servants Y1,P,45W8; Z,L,5W8

FIRST SECTION

Public speech S,P,6825

Public utility XN12

Public worship N1,U-1,P,61; Q,P,
45

Publicity work 2,P,72

Publishing M16

Publishing firm. general catalogue
of 1,B,5

Pudukkottai G.D. 4421

Puerperal infection L,O-55,P,3641

Puerperal state L,O-55,P,36

Puggalapaññatti Q41:234

Pujeras Q,R,311

Pulicidae K,N,8741

Pulleys D,W,6221

Pulmonata K,N,757

Pulp cavity K,L,O,2146

Pumping station D,W,85671,865

Punching machine D.S.841

Punctuation P,E,8

Punishment T,P,4356

Punjab G.D. 4436

Punjab States G.D. 443691

Punjabi L.D. 153

Pupipara K,N,8715

Puppacūlao Q31:21223

Pupphiyāo Q31:21222

Purchasing X,E,845

Pure geometry B6,M,6

Puri G.D. 44542

Purification D,W,855,8665

Puritans Q,R,65

Pūrṇa yoga Δ,R,1

Purnea G.D.445377

Pūrva mīmāṃsā R64

Pushtu L.D. 165

Puṣpacūḍā Q31:21223

Puṣpikā Q31:21222

Pyapon G.D.43836

Pycnogonida K,N,888

Pyloric glands K,L,O,2463

Pyloric orifice K,L,O,2482

Pyloric valve K,L,O,24828

Pyrometry C4,P,27

Pythonomorpha K,N,9492

Q

Quadratic equations B23,E, B33,
D,2

Quadratic forms B25,D,2

Quadratic transformations B25,T,
2

Quadric surface B6,S,32

Quakers Q,R,66

Qualification b,1

Qualitative analysis E,P,33

Quality P,P,13

Quantitative analysis E,P,34

Quantities D,E,5

Quantity P,P,12

Quantity of heat C4,P,32

Quantity meters D,e4

Quantum theory C84N01

(uarrying D,W-3,P,12

Quartic equations B33,D,4

Quartic surface B6,S,34

Quartzite H2,S,324

Quasi-analytic functions B399N17

Quasi contract Z,L,396

Quasi courts Z,L,88196

Quasi torts Z,L,496

Quaternary B25,F,4; H55; Y1,G,
7115

Quaternion B45

Quebec G.D.728

Queen's County G.D. 564151

Queensland G.D. 81

Quintic equations B33,D,5

R

Race S,E,Y1,G,7

Race-distribution U,P,41

Radiation B9,P,643; C4,C6,P,15;
C5

Radioactive metals E,S,1917

Radioactivity C83M96

Radiochemistry E,P,296

Radiolaria K,N,214

Radiotherapy L,H,625

Radiation C6,P,15

Radio D,W,666

Radio and education T,P,86

FIRST SECTION

- Radiochemistry E,P,296**
Radish J,C,334
Rādhaites Q,R,2215
Radium (Ra) E,S,129
Radium therapy L,H,63129
Radnor G.D.5621
Radon (Rn) E,S,109
Rae Bareli G.D.445294
Rafters D,W-1,P,62
Rahasyagāna Q131:218
Raigarh G D.447184
Railroad D,W,415
Railroad vehicles D,W,515
Rails D,W-415,P,35
Railway carriages D,W,5153
Railway trucks D,W,51532
Railways U,P,6415; X,B,415
Railways and state W,P,3X415
Rain H4221
Rainfall U,P,2855
Rain forest G.D.1915
Raipur G.D. 447112
Raising stocks J,F-3,O,1
Rāja yoga Δ,R,26
Rājaprasāniya Q31:21212
Rajputana G.D.4482
Rajshahi G.D.446296
Ram Q8451:2527
Rāma sect Q,R,224
Rāmagītā Q21:2252
Raman effect C5,P,38N28
Ramnād G.D. 44132
Rampur G.D. 445256
Ranales I,N,811
Rānpāyāniya Q,R,133
Ranchi G.D.445352
Rangur G.D.446275
Ranunculaceae I,N,8111
Rapataceae I,N,738
Rape Y1,P,44151; Z,L,5151
Rape-seed J,C,985
Rare elements E,S,192
Rasesvaras Q,R,2316
Rashberry J,C,37R1
Rashn Q8451:2524
Rashness Y1,P,454; Z,L,54
Rate X,E,446
Rate of interest X,B,621
Ratification Z,L-3,P,37
Ratio B215
Rational approximations B13,M,22
Ratitae K,N,96211
Ratnagiri G.D.443151
Rauravāgama Q212:2336
Rawalpindi G.D. 443665
Rāyapaseṇaiyya Q31:21212
Reaction of organism and environment U,P,37
Readers P,E,9
Reading room 2,P,13
Reagent E,P,891
Real variable B37
Realism R3,V,25
Reasoning S,P,44
Rebirth Q,P,369
Recent H555
Receiving stolen property Y1,P,45224; Z,L,5224
Reclamation J,F-1,O,1
Recognizances Z,L,9532
Records X,E,85
Recovery X,E,746
Recovery of products M,K,V,7
Recovery of waste E,P,898
Recruitment b2
Rectum K,L,O,2723
Red C5,W,12
Red algæ I,N,227
Reduced aromatic compounds E,S,72
Reduction E,P,81
Reduction to centre of earth B9,P,52
Reference books 1,B,7
Reference work 2,P,7
Referendum V,P,2392
Reflection C3,C5,P,12; S,P,45
Reflex functions S,V,31
Reflexology SN17
Refraction B9,P,521; C3,C5,P,13

FIRST SECTION

- Refractory materials** D,W,124;
F,S,4414
Refuse disposal D,W,886
Refuses J,F-2,S,1
Regeneration Q,P,355
Regional I,K,L,O,1
Regional library 2,L,15
Regulation of diet L,H,642
Regulation of loans X,B,622
Regulative laws Y1,P,45Z8; Z,L,
 5Z7,7
Reindeer MK,A,4494
Reinforced concrete bridges D,
 W,4166
Reinforced concrete road D,W,
 4116
Reinforced concrete structure
 D,W,16
Relation with citizens W,P,5
Relation with constituent and
subordinate states W,P,7
Relation with special classes of
people W,P,4
Relative R4,P,255
Relativity (general) C8N05
Relativity (special) C81N05
Relaxation S,P,63
Relief map U,P,13
Relief of the ocean floor U,P.253
Relief work Y1,H,67
Religion Q; Y1,P,45Q; Z,L,5Q
Religion and its relation to other
institutions Q,P,61
Religion and state W,P,3Q
Religious associations Q,P,68
Religious institutions Q,P,6
Religious practices Q,P,4
Religious sects Q,P,7
Religious societies for men and
women Q,P,681
Religious treatment Y1,H,5Q
Remembering S,P,43
Remiornis K,N,96. 124
Renal colic L51:481
Renewals D,E,825
Renfrew G D. 56351
Renilleæ K,N,4564
Rent X,E,322
Repair D,F,85
Repentance Q,P,354
Representation P,P,18
Representative democracy W,T,61
Reproductive methods G,P,67
Reptilia K,N,94
Reputation Z,L,47
Rescue work J,F-4,O,6
Research b,4; T,E,48
Research fellowship T,P,4125
Research organisations, library of
 2,L,34
Resedaceæ I,N,8127
Reserve bank X,B,691
Reserve fund X,E,875
Reserves X,B,624
Reservoirs D,W,8518
Residence T,P,417; Y1.P,81
Residence of diplomatic agent Z,
 L,2811
Residual clay H2,S,3316
Resistance-boxes D,e12
Resistance meters D,e1
Res judicata Z,L,842
Resonance C3,P,35
Resonators C8,P,358
Resources U,P,67; X,E,27
Respiratory remedy L,H,644
Respiratory system K,L,O,4
Rest X,E,9512
Restaurants N1,U,43
Restiaceæ I,N,783
Restitution Z,L,9591
Resultant B23,P,4
Retailing X,E,52
Retailing store X,E,525
Retaining wall D,E,115
Reticular tissue L,O,8615
Retina K,L,O,181517
Retirement allowance X,E,956
Returning officer W,P,18
Revelation Q,P,396; Q6: 238

FIRST SECTION

- Revenue from commercial and industrial undertakings** X,B,74
Revenue from state-owned properties X,B,73
Review Z,L,863
Revision Z,P,L,863
Revolution W,T,81
Revolution-indicators D,W,6292
Rewah G.D. 448111
Rewakantha G.D. 443185
Rewards T,P,4356
R̥g vedic Q,R,11
Rhabdocœlida K,N,6113
Rhamnaceæ I,N,8236
Rheæ K,N,962112
Rhizocephala K,N,8146
Rhizophoraceæ I,N,8323
Rhizopoda K,N,211
Rhode Islands G.D. 7391
Rhodesia 613
Rhodium (Rh) E,S, 185
Rhodophyceæ I,N,227
Rhombohedrals crystals H,P,8235
Rhopalocera K,N,8671
Rhynchobdellæ K,N,6541
Rhynchocephali K,N,94255
Rhynchophora K,N,8656
Rhyolite H2,S,1132
Rice J,C,381
Rice husking machine D,S,9MJ381
Ricinulei K,N,8827
Rickets L81: 463
Riemann integral B37,P,1M54
Right and wrong R4,P,94
Right handed śāktaiism Q,R,251
Right of legation Z,L-1,I',1991
Right of property V,P,252; W,P,52
Right lymphatic duct K,L,O,392
Right to practice profession Z,L,9553
Rigid bodies B7,M,13
Ring Y1,P,8668
Rio de Oro G.D. 661
Rioting Y1,P,4582; Z,L,582
Riparian rights Z,L,255
Ristu Q,R,41822
Rituals Q,P,4.92
River irrigation D,W,27
River training works D,W-416, P,8
River transport D,W,423; X,B,423
Rivers G.D. 19517; D,W,8517; H4223 U,P,217; Z,L,2157,255; L-2,P,937
Road D,W,411
Road transport X,B,411
Robbery Y1,P,45222; Z,L,5222
Rocks containing feldspars H2,S,114,174
Rocks containing feldspars alone H2,S,154
Rocks containing feldspars, feldspathoids, etc. H2,S,115,175
Rocks containing quartz and feldspars H2,S,113,173
Rocks derived from igneous rocks H2,S,211
Rocks derived from sedimentary rocks H2,S,213
Rocks due to organic origin H2,S,35
Rocks due to regional metamorphism H2,S,21
Rodentia K,N,9793
Rohtak G.D. 43613
Roller bearings D,W,62125
Roman catholics Q,R,62
Roman empire G.D. 1052
Roof D,N1,P,60
Roof covering D,W-1,N1,P,63
Root I,O,13; J,P,3; P,E,301
Root hairs I,O,131
Rope transmission D,W,6224
Rope ways D,W,44
Rosaceæ I,N,8311
Rosales I,N,831
Roscommon G.D. 56451
Rose J,C,961

FIRST SECTION

Rose window N1,P,73
 Ross G.D. 56372
 Rotation B7,P,26; B9,P,631
 Rotation of crops J,F,593
 Rotatory polarisation C5,P,68
 Rotifera K,N,64
 Round worm L25: 4373
 Rousseau's school T,P,2L12
 Roxburgh G.D. 56333
 Roxburghiaceæ I,N,731
 Royalty Y1,G,51; Z,L,151
 Rubarb J,C,344
 Rubber J,C,718
 Rubiaceæ I,N,8412
 Rubiales I,N,841
 Rubidium (Rb) E,S,114
 Ruby H1,S,921
 Ruby Mines G.D. 43881
 Rudaceous H2,S,31
 Rudrayāmala Q233:2394
 Rugby MY2122
 Rules of lending 2,P,623
 Running MY225
 Rural community T,E,9Y131; Y1,
 G,31
 Rural houses N1,U,31
 Rural library 2,L,2
 Rushes J,C,744
 Russia G.D. 58
 Russian L.D.142
 Russian church Q,R,618
 Rust I,N,2372
 Rutaceæ I,N,8216
 Ruthenium (Ru) E,S,184
 Rutland G.D. 56183
 Rumania G.D. 5921
 Rye J,C,384

S

Saar-Basin G.D. 5541
 Sabelliformia K,N,65261
 Sabiaceæ I,N,8245
 Sabotage X,E,976
 Sacraments Q,P,42
 Sacred formulæ Q,P, 418
 Sacred furniture Q,P416,456

Sacred laws Z,L,921
 Sacrifice Q,P,494
 Sāds Q,R,29J44
 Śadvimśa Brāhmaṇa Q131:222
 Safe-conduct Z,L-A,P,54
 Sagaing G.D. 43889
 Saharanpur G.D. 445261
 Sailing ships D,W,5251
 Sahasraka āgama Q232:2318
 Saints (consecrated) Q,P,332
 Śaiva siddhānta R673
 Śaivism Q,R,23
 Śāktaism Q,R,25
 Salary b,52
 Sale Z,L,35
 Sale, compulsory Z,L-2,P,46
 Salem G.D. 44191
 Salicineæ I,N,891
 Saline J,F-1,N,4
 Salivary glands K,L,O,216
 Saloons J,W,515331
 Salts E,S,4
 Salvador G.D. 753
 Salvadoraceæ I,N,8512
 Salvation Q,P,35
 Salween G.D.43814
 Samavāya Q31:21114
 Sāma Vedic Q,R,13
 Sāmavidhāna Brāhmaṇa Q132:22
 Samaiyapanthis Q,R 324
 Samarium (Sm) E,S,166
 Sāmba Purāna Q28:223
 Sambalpur G.D.445351,44545
 Samhitās Q,R-1,P,21,R-2,P,33
 Sammitiyas Q,R,417
 Samoa G.D. 9365
 Sampling B2817
 Samstāra Q31:21314
 Samydaceæ I,N,8332
 Samyutta Nikāya Q41:223
 Sanatoria L,P 15
 Sanctions Z,L,95
 Sanctity of private correspon-
 dence V,P,256; W,P,56
 Sand dunes G.D.1913
 Sand filters D,W,855122

FIRST SECTION

- Sand stone **H2,S,321**
 Sand stone structure **D,W,143**
 Sandoway G.D. 43843
 Sandy soil **J,F-1,N,13**
 Sangli G.D. 443142
 Sanitary engineering **D,W,8**
 Sanitary fittings **D,W-1,P,98**
 Sāṅkhāyana Brāhmaṇa Q112:22
 Sāṅkhya **R631**
 Śaṇmukhaism **Q,R,26**
 Sanron **Q,R,452**
 Sanskrit L.D. 15
 Santal Parganas G.D. 445311
 Santalaceæ **I,N,8862**
 Santānāgama Q232:2346
 Santhāra Q31:21314
 Sapindaceæ **I,N,8241**
 Sapindales **I,N,824**
 Sapotaceæ **I,N,8461**
 Sapphire **H1,S,922**
 Saran G.D. 445371
 Sarawan G.D. 443253
 Sarcodina **K,N,21**
 Sarraceniaceæ **I,N,8121**
 Sarvoṭta āgama Q232:2347
 Sarvāstivādins **Q,R,414**
 Saskatchewan G.D.724
 Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa Q127:22
 Satara G.D.44353
 Satellites **B9,B,78**
 Sati **Q,P,42891**
 Sāttvata Samhitā Q222:232
 Saturn **B9,B,46**
 Saugor G.D. 447161
 Śaunakiya **Q,R,141**
 Saura Purāṇa Q23:228
 Sauraism **Q,R,28**
 Sauria **K,N,9493**
 Sauropoda **K,N,9451**
 Sautrāntika **R6943**
 Savantvadi G.D. 443143
 Saw **D,S,831**
 Saxifragaceæ **I,N,8314**
 Sayings **Q,P,25**
 Scale **U,P,111**
 Scales **K,L,O,882**
- Scalp **L,O,187**
 Scandinavia G.D. 57
 Scandium (Sc) **E,S,132**
 Scaphopoda **K,N,73**
 Scattering **C5,P,58**
 Scenes **N2,F,6**
 Schizotarsia **K,N,845**
 Scholarship **T,P,412**
 School building and furniture **T, P,6**
 School hygiene **T,P,5**
 School library **2,L,31**
 Science (General) **A**
 Science of war **MV4**
 Scientific method **R17**
 Scirtopoda **K,N,645**
 Scitamineæ **I,N,721**
 Sclerotic **L,O,18513**
 Scoleciformia **K,N,6525**
 Scope **y**
 Scorpionidea **K,N, 8821**
 Scotch Gaelic L.D. 1287
 Scotland G.D. 563
 Scouring **M7,W,12**
 Scouting **MY7**
 Screening **D,W-3,P,24**
 Screw **D,W,624**
 Screw cutting machine **D,S,824**
 Scripture **Q,P, 2**
 Scrophularineæ **I,N,8531**
 Scrotum **K,L,O,5611**
 Scrying **Δ,P,836**
 Sculpture **N2**
 Scurvy **L:4631**
 Scyphomedusæ **K,N,43**
 Scyphozoa **K,N,43**
 Sea **Z,L,215**
 Seals **N2,F,74; V,P,73**
 Sea-men's library **2,L,55**
 Sesame **J,C,983**
 Season **G,I,K,L,P,556; J,F,56; U, P,16**
 Seasonal variation **X,E,921**
 Seaward Islands G.D. 79'2
 Sea-water G.D. 1935; **U,P,255**
 Sea-weeds **I,N,22**

FIRST SECTION

- Sebaceous glands** K,L,O,8761
Second house V,P,232
Second molar K,L,O,21436
Second order B33,O,2
Secondary anemia L34:4111
Secondary cells C6,P,18
Secondary education T,E,2
Secondary roots I,O,132
Secret societies Y1,G,81
Secretions J,MK,P,1
Section N115
Sectioning G,H,I,K,L,P,192
Securities X,B,652
Seder Mo'ed Q5:222
Seder Nashim Q5:223
Seder Nezikin Q5:224
Seder Zeraim Q5:221
Sedimentary rocks H2,S,3
Seed I,O,178; J,P,8; J,F-3,S,1
Seedling J,F-3,S,2
Seisonaceæ K,N,647
Seizure Z,L-2,P,46
Selachii K,N,92241
Selagineæ I,N,8612
Selection x;S,P,315
Selenium (Se) E,S,163
Self-consciousness S,P,45
Selkirk G.D.56332
Semasiology P,P,4
Seminal vesicles K,L,O,565
Semitic L.D.2; Y1,G,73P2
Sensation S,P,2
Sense-perception R211
Sensory nerves K,L,O,75
Sentence P,E,6
Sentiments S,P,57
Seoni G.D. 447155
Septibranchiata K,N,715
Septic tanks D,W,8666
Sepulchral monuments N1,U,N2,
 F,8
Sequences B361
Serfs Y1,G,491
Series of positive terms B362
Sermon on the mount Q6:237
Sermons Q,P,52
Serous membranes K,L,O,86111
Serum therapy L,H, 66
Servian L.D. 1442
Service condition b5: X,E,95
Serving M32
Servitude Z,L,25
Sesbania agustiflora J,C,258
Settling D,W,85511
Sewage D,W,86
Sewage disposal D,W,866
Sewage farms D,W,8662
Sewers D,W,864
Sex proportion Y1,P,55
Sextic equation B33,D,6
Sexual organs K,L,O,54
Shafi'i Q,R,712
Shaft D,W,6211; N1,P,455
Shaft sinking D,W-3,P,15
Shafting D,W,621
Shahabad G.D. 445355
Shahjahanpur G.D. 445272
Shahpur G.D. 443653
Shajapur G.D. 448231
Shale H2,S,233,333
Shan-si G.D. 4162
Shan States, Northern G.D. 43811
Shan States, Southern G.D. 43812
Shan Tung G.D. 4181
Shape, abnormal L,P,4712; Y1,P,
 242
Shape, elasticity of C2,P,55
Shaper D,S,812
Sheaf catalogue 2,P,5553
Shear D,S,835
Sheep MK,A,333,783
Shekhpura G.D. 443656
Shelf work 2,P,8
Shen-si G.D. 4153
Sheriff Z,L,8883
Shetland G.D. 56393
Shi 'ah Q,R,72
Shi-ching Q8412:212
Shikoku G.D. 422
Shin Q,R, 456
Shingon Q,R, 458
Shintoism Q,R,8421

FIRST SECTION

- Ships** **D**,W,525; **Z**,L,265
Shoe-making **M9**
Sholapur G.D. 443112
Shooting **MY244**
Shop expenses **X**,E,8733
Short circuit **D**,S, 294
Short life **Y1**,P,46
Short stories **O**,F,3
Shorthand **MP**
Shoulders **K**,L,O,161
Shropshire G.D. 56155
Shu-ching Q8412:213
Shwebo G.D. 43865
Sialkot G.D. 443672
Siam G.D. 433
Siberia G.D. 48
Sibsagar G.D. 44675
Sicily G.D. 5291
Sick **S**,E,64; **Z**,L,164
Sickness insurance **X**,B,894
Siddha medicine **LB**
Siderial day **B9**,P,146
Siderial time **B9**,P,161
Siege **Z**,L-A,P,33
Sierra Leone G.D. 6591
Sight **S**,P,25
Signals **D**,P,94
Sikhism **Q**,R,8441
Sikkim G.D. 4446
Silexite **H2**,S,171
Silicious **H2**,S,3541
Silicious earth **H2**,S,35413
Silicon (Si) **E**,S,141
Silk **M7**,M,3
Silkworm **MK**,A,711
Silt stone **H2**,S,327
Silurian **H523**
Silver (Ag) **E**,S,115,**X**,B,6132
Simarubae **I**,N,8217
Simla G.D. 443684
Simla States G.D. 443686
Simple equations, **B23**,E,1
Simplicidentata **K**,N,97931
Simultaneous equations **B26**,E,6;
B33,E,2
Sinai G.D. 6711
- Sind** G.D. 4433
Singhbhum G.D. 445315
Single variable **B37**, **B38**,V,1
Singular solutions **B33**,P,58
Singularities **B37**,**B38**,P 4
Sinhalese L.D. 15198
Sinkiang G.D. 497
Sinking fund **X**,B,753
Sinus **K**,L,O,513
Siphonophora **K**,N,418
Sipunculoidea **K**,N,6551
Sirenia **K**,N, 974
Sirmur G.D. 443687
Sirohi G.D. 448251
Sirozahs Q8451:24
Sissal **MJ7**,M,6
Sitapur G.D. 445271
Śiva gītā Q22:2211
Śiva purāṇa Q23: 2291
Śiva sūtra Q233: 238
Sixth order **B33**,O,6
Size, abnormal **L**,P,4711; **Y1**,P,
 241
Skanda purāṇa Q23: 227
Skating **MY254**
Skilled labour **X**,E,93
Skin **K**,L,O,87; **MK**,P,7
Slab **D**,E,116
Slander **R4**,P,32
Slang **P**,V,04
Slates **H2**,S,2132,233
Slav L.D. 1441
Slave **X**,E,9162; **Y1**,G,492; **Z**,L,
 1492
Slavery **Y1**,P,492; **Z**,L,51262
Slavonic L.D. 14; **Y1**,G,73P14
Sleep **S**,P,81
Sleepers **D**,W-415, P,33
Sleeping sickness **L35**:4262
Sligo G.D. 56457
Slime fungi **I**,N,231
Slime treatment **D**,W-3,P,26
Sloth **Y1**,P,17
Slotting machine **D**,S,813
Slow depression, **H4131**
Slums **Y1**,G,58

FIRST SECTION

- Small intestines **K,L,O,26**
 Small pox **L : 4251**
 Smārtaism **Q,R,21**
 Smell **H P,224 ; S,P,24 ; Y1,P,2924**
 Smithy **M4**
 Smutts **I,N,2371**
 Soaps **F,S,9496**
 Social conditions of labour **X,E,94**
 Social credit **X,E,3N20**
 Social ethics **R4,P,3**
 Social evil **Y1,P,44**
 Social pathology **Y1,P,4**
 Social psychology **S,E,8**
 Socialism **X,E,3M24**
 Societies **I;4**
 Societies for parish work **Q,P,57**
 Societies of men **Q,P,6811**
 Societies of women **Q,P,6815**
 Sociology **Y1**
 Socotra G.D. 692
 Sodium (Na) **E,S,111**
 Soft palate **K,L,O,21252**
 Soil **J,F,1**
 Solanaceæ **I,N,8526**
 Solar day **B9,P,143**
 Solar month **B9,P,123**
 Solar year **B9,P,113**
 Solicitor **Z,L,8835**
 Solid **B6,S,3 ; B7,M,1 ; C2,S,1**
 Solidification **C4,P,511**
 Solifugæ, **K,N,8825**
 Soliloquy **S,P,6821**
 Solitary glands **K,L,O,2662,276**
 Solomon Islands G.D. 9358
 Solpugæ **K,N,8825**
 Solresol L.D. 99M17
 Solubility **E,P,2201**
 Solutions **E,P,22**
 Somaliland, British G.P. 683
 Somaliland, Italian G.P. 685
 Somerset G.P. 56143
 Son **R4,P,2251**
 Song **S,P,6828**
 Sophism **R194**
 Sorting **J,F-3,O,23—F,7,O,3 ; M7 W,11**
 Soul **Q,P,34**
 Sound **C3 ; P,P,1**
 Source **D,W-2,P,1 ; L,P,614 ; Z,L,92**
 Sources of knowledge **R21**
 South Africa, Union of G.D. 63
 South America G.D. 791
 South and Central Australia G.D. 84
 South Arcot G.D. 44113
 South Carolina G.D. 7322
 South Dakota G.D. 7372
 South frigid Zone G.D. 163
 South India excluding Madras Presidency G.D. 442
 South Kanara G.D. 44154
 South temperate zone G.D. 173
 South tropical zone G.D. 183
 South West Africa G.D. 642
 Southern Rhodesia G.D. 6133
 Southern Shan States G.D. 43812
 Sovereign **Z,L,2871**
 Sovereign state **Z,L,171**
 Sowing **J,F-3,O,3**
 Soyabean **J,C,988**
 Space **B6,S,3 ; C85**
 Spain G.D. 541
 Spain and Portugal G.D. 54
 Spanda kārīka Q283 : 2395
 Spanda nirṇaya Q233 : 23955
 Spanda sandoha Q233 : 2394
 Spanda sarvasva Q233 : 23951
 Spanda sūtra Q233 : 2395
 Spanish L.D. 123
 Spanish speaking countries G.D. 100123
 Spasm **L,P,418**
 Spatangoidea **K,N, 543**
 Special classes, library for **2,L,5**
 Special contracts **Z,L,29**
 Special equations **B23,E,9**
 Special functions **B39**
 Special motor functions **S,P,68**
 Special payments **X,B,625**

FIRST SECTION

- Special transformations** B25,T,8
Specific duties X,B-72,E,124
Specific heat C4,P,33
Specific performance Z,L,9595
Specifications D,E,5
Spectroscopy B9,P,653; C5,P,3
Spectrum, technique of C5,P,31
Speech and song S,P,682
Speed indicators D,W,6292
Spermatozoa L,O,5655
Sphagiales I,N,321
Sphenisci K,N,963221
Sphenisci formes K,N,96322
Spherical astronomy B9,P,5
Spherical harmonics B394L85
Spherical trigonometry B53
Spicatae K,N,4562
Spices F,S,596; J,U,6
Spinach J,C,352
Spinal cord K,L,O,72
Spinal meninges K,L,O,721
Spinel H1,S,96
Spinning M7,W,2
Spinulosa K,N, 521
Spioniformia K,N,65212
Spires N1,P,66
Spiritual degeneration Y1,F,426
Spiritual experience Δ
Spitsbergen G.D. 943
Spleen K,L,O,62
Splenic anæmia L35: 4114
Sporozoa K,N,23
Spring D,W-5,P,5; G,I,K,L,P
 5561; J,F,561; U,P,161
Spring carts D,W,5122
Spruce JAS1
Śrīvaiṣṇava Q,R,2221
Srosh yast hadhokht Q8451:2523
Stackhousiaceæ I,N,8.34
Stack room 2,P,11
Stafford G.D. 56161
Stained glass N1,P,996
Staining G,I,K,L,P,198
Stairways D,W-1,P,5; N1,P,5
Stammerer T,E,673
Stamp duty X,B,7292
Stamping engine D,W-3,P,23
Stamps Y1,P,45X61; Z,L,5X61,L,
 83
Standard gauge D,W,41533
Standard of living X,E,16,946
Standard time B9,P,165
Staphyleæ I,N,8244
Starch E,S,6892
Stark effect C5,P,38N13
Star reduction B9,P,535
Stars B9,B,6
State Y1,P 45W; Z,L,17,5W
State control of food L,P, 523
State control of medicine L,P,526
State, functions of W,P,3
State ethics R4,P,3W
State securities X,B,6521
Static senses S,P,21
Statical electricity C6,E,3
Statics B7,P,3
**Statics and dynamics of chemical
 action** E,P,213
Station yards D,W-415,P,8
Statistics s; B28
Statistical mechanics C82N26
Status Y1,G5; Z,L-1,P,1
Stauromedusæ K,N,433
Steamboat D,W,523
Steam engine D,W,641
Steamship D,W,5253
Steatite H2,S,2134
Steel bridge D,W,4168
Steel industry X,B,9F182
Steel structure D,W,18
Steganopodes K,N,96331
Stegocephali K,N,931
Stegocephali lepospondyli K,N,
 9311
Stegocephali stereospondyli K,N,
 9313
Stegocephali temnospondyli,K,N,
 9312
Stegosauri K,N,94551
Stem I,O,14; J,P,4; P,E,302
Step-daughter R4,P,2258

FIRST SECTION

- Step-father** R4,P,2214
Step-mother R4,P,2218
Step-son R4,P,2254
Sterculiaceæ I,N,8162
Stereochemistry E,P,28
Stereornithe K,N,96212
Sterids E,P,996
Sthala purāṇa Q,P,38
Sthāna Q31:21113
Stichodactylina K,N,45722
Stilt walking MY223
Stipple engraving M32
Stirling G.D. 56314
Stobha Q131:214
Stocks X,B,651
Stolonifera K,N,452
Stomach K,L,O,24
Stomatopoda K,N,8156
Stone D,W,14,4114,4164; N2,N5,
 M,4
Stone age Y1,G., 714
Stoping D,W-3,P,17
Storage X,E,55
Storage regions L,O,198
Storing J,F-2,O,28,F-3,O,28,F-7,
 O,8
Storing utensils Y1,P,828
Storm U,P 2835
Straightening machine D,S,86
Strategm Z,L-A,P,32
Stratification H31
Stratigraphy H5
Stratosphere G.D. 1984; U,P,294
Strawberry J,C,37S1
Streamline B7,P,251
Street cleaning D,W,885
Street railways D,W,X,B,4151
Strength Y1,P,293
Strength of materials D,E,32
Strepsiptera K,N,8627
Streptophiuræ K,N,531
Stress accent P,P,14
Striges K,N,9652
Strikes X,E,97
Stringed instruments N8,I,3
Strontium (Sr) E,S,124
Structural disorders L,P,471
Structural geology H3
Structual mechanics D,E,11
Structure H,P,81; P,P,2
Struthiones K,N,96211
Students' organisation T,P,7
Students' social life T,P,7
Study methods T,P,83
Stylasterina K,N,415
Stylidæ I,N,8431
Stylommatophora K,N,7575
Styracæ I,N,8463
Subclamatores K,N,96611
Subconscious S,P,815
Subdivision of day B 9,P,15
Subject P,P,331
Sublimation C4,P,52, E,P,832
Sublingual glands K,L,O,2163
Submarine region G.D. 194
Sudmarine transmission D,S,254
Submarine transport D,W,4254
Submarines D,W,5274
Submaxillary duct K,L,O,21627
Submaxillary gland K,L,O,2162
Submytilacea K,N,7141
Subordinate court W,P,276
Suboscines K,N,96621
Subscription library 2,L,7
Sub-soil drainage D,W,284
Succession on intestacy Z,L-1,P,6
Suctoria K,N,275
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian G.D. 672
Sudden changes P,P,17
Śuddhādvaita R6893
Śūdra Y1,G,5926
Suffix P,E,303
Suffolk G.D. 56112
Sufism Δ,R,73
Sugarcane J,C,341
Suggestion S,P,852
Suicide Y1,P,45111; Z,L,5111
Suket G.D. 443686
Sūkṣma āgama Q232: 2317
Sulphur (S) E,S,161
Sulphur compounds E,C,6
Sultanpur G.D. 445295

FIRST SECTION

- Sulvasūtra** Q,P,416
Sumach J,C,847
Sumatra G.D. 4365
Sumerian L.D. 467
Summer G,I,K,L,P,5563 ; J,F,563,
 U,P,162
Sun B9,B,3
Sunflower J,C, 16S8
Sunhemp J,F-2,S,24
Sunnis Q,R,71
Superannuation b,56
Superarenal K,L,O,61
Superficial action H42
Superior venacava K,L,O,331
Superstition Y1,P,354
Supervising staff T,P,438
Supply X,E,732
Support D,W-1,N1,P,4
Support for buildings Z,L,251
Suprabhā Q232:2322
Suprabhedha Q232:2322
Suprabodha Q232:2322
Supreme court W,P,271
Surat G D 443161
Surety Z,L,Z,L-2,P,6
Surface B7,M,12; B9,P,635; D,
 W-41,P,3
Surface of the second degree B6,
 S,32
Surface phenomena E,P,232
Surface tension C2,P,62
Surgery L,H,7
Surguja G.D. 447181
Sūriyapaṇṇatti Q31:21215
Surplus works D,W-2,P,3
Surrey G.D. 56121
Survey u; X,E,511
Surveying D,E,2
Sūryaprajñapti Q31:21215
Suspension bridges D,W,4162
Sussex G.D. 56123
Sutherland G.D. 56373
Sūtrakṛta Q31:21112
Sūta Samhitā Q23:2261
Suttanipāta Q41:22515
Suttapitaka Q41:22
Suttavibhaṅga Q41:211
Suyagaḍa Q31:21112
Svacchanda Q233:232
Svāyambhuva Q233:2393
Svāyambhuva āgama Q232:2333
Śvetāmbaras Q,R,31
Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad Q125:26
Sweat glands K,L,O,8762
Sweden G.D. 571
Swedish L.D. 114
Sweepings J,F-2,S,11
Sweet potato J,C,322
Swellings, hypertrophical L,P,
 4721
Swellings, inflammatory L,P,4722
Swimming MY251
Switchgear D,S,125,15
Switzerland G.D. 594
Syenite H2,S,1741
Sylhet G.D,446151
Syllable P,E,2
Syllabus y2
Syow equations B23,E,9M72
Symbiosis G,I,K,P,567
Symbolic logic R14
Symbolism Δ,P,18; Q,P,415; Y1,
 P,38
Symbranchii K,N, 92543
Symmetric functions B,23,P,3
Sympathetic magic Δ,P,872
Sympathetic nerves K,L,O,771
Sympathetic strikes X,E,972
Symphyla K,N,846
Symposium z7
Symptoms J,F-4,O,L,H,3
Synaptida K,N,556
Synopsis y6
Synovial membranes K,L,O,86112
Syntax P,P,3
Synthesis E,P,4; P,P,29
Syphilis L,P,422
Syria G.D. 492
Syriac L.D. 21
Syrian Desert G.D. 4617
Sze-chwan G.D. 4151

FIRST SECTION

T

- Tablet 1**, M,1
Tabaroth Q5:226
Taccaceæ I, N, 726
Tachylite H2, S, 1145
Tahmura's fragments Q8451:233
Taittiriyaś Q, R, 125
Tālam N8, M, 8
Talmud Q5:22
Taḷavakāras Q, R, 132
Talkies N9153
Tamariscineæ I, N, 8145
Tamerind J, C, 37T1
Tamil L.D. 31
Tāṇḍins Q, R, 131
Tanganyika G.D. 611
Tanjore G.D. 44114
Tanks D, W, 85178
Tannery refuse J, F, 2, S, 38
Tannin E, S, 998
Tanning materials F, S, 5897; J, U, 8
Tantalum (Ta) E, S, 157
Tantras Q, R-2, P, 23
Taoism Q, R, 8413
Tape worm L25:4371
Tapioca J, C, 33T1
Tar bound macadam D, W, 41132
Tardigrada K, N, 885
Tariff X, E, 53
Tasmania G.D. 8921
Taste H, P, 222; S, P, 22; Y1, P, 2922
Tattooing Y1, P, 8697
Tautochrone B7, P, 61
Tavoy G.D. 43823
Taxation X, B, 72
Tea J, C, 451
Teaching technique T, P, 3
Teak JAT1
Tears L, O, 18565
Technique C5, P, 31; N11; N21; N51
Technology F
Tectibranchiata K, N, 7551
Teeth K, L, O, 214
Telegraph X, B, 47
Telegraphy D, S, 47
Teleology R3, V, R4, C, 6
Teleostei K, N, 9254
Teleostomi K, N, 925
Telepathy Δ, P, 834
Telephone D, S, X, B, 48
Television D, S, 45
Tellinacea K, N, 7142
Tellurium (Te) E, S, 165
Telosporidia K, N, 231
Telugu L.D. 35
Temperament b, 175; S, P, 175
Temperate zone G.D. 17
Temperature B9, P, 642; U, P, 284; Y1, P, 294
Temperature, absolute C4 P, 722
Temperature regulation J, F, 54
Temperence R4, P, 13
Temple priests Q, P, 458
Tendai Q, R, 454
Tendons K, L, O, 8617; MK, P, 6
Tennessee G.D. 7328
Tennis MY2131
Tense P, P, 27, 307
Tensor calculus B462
Tentaculata K, N, 481
Tentaculifera K, N, 275
Tenure b, 57; X, E, 957; Z, L-2, P, 3
Terapanthis Q, R, 313, 323
Terbium (Tb) E, S, 1769
Terebelliformia K, N, 6523
Terebrantia K, N, 8761
Term T, P, 413
Terman test T, P, 471N19
Terminal cost X, E, 87391
Termination of belligerency Z, L-A, P, 8
Ternaries B25, F, 3
Ternstroemiaceæ I, N, 8156
Terpenes E, S, 67
Terra cotta N2, M7
Terrestrial magnetism C7, M, 5
Tertiary H54; Y1, G, 7114
Teschenite H2, S, 1753
Test paper E, P, 85

FIRST SECTION

- Testamentary succession** Z,L-2,
 P,41
Testes K,L,O,561
Testicardines K,N,785
Testing D,E,81
Tetanus L72:424
Tetrabanchiata K,N,775
Tetragonal crystals H,P,822
Teutonic L.D.11 ; Y1,G,73P11
Texas G,D,7331
Text books T,P,441
Textile fibres J,U,4
Textile industry X,B,9M7
Textile machinery D,S,9M7
Textile printing M7,W,8
Textiles F,S,57 ; M7 ; MK,U,7
Thaliacea K,N,9135
Thallium (Tl) E,S,138
Thallophyta I,N,2
Thana G.D.443157 ; Q31 :21113
Tharrawaddy G.D.43833
Thaton G.D.43821
Thayetmyo G.D.43887
Theatre N1,U-1,P,691 ; N91
Thecoidea (Edrioasteroidea) K,
 N,581
Thecophora K,N,9445
Theft Y1,P 45223 ; Z,L,5223
Thengalais Q,R.22212
Theodolite survey D,E,221
Theology Q,P,3
Theoretical astronomy B9,P,7
Theory of attributes B2818
Theory of equations B23
Theory of numbers B13
Theosophy QM75
Theragāthā Q41 :22518
Theralite H2,S,1752
Therapeutics L,H,6
Therigāthā Q41 :22521
Theriodontia K,N,9433
Thermal characteristics H,P,24
Thermochemistry E,P,24
Thermodynamics C4,P,7
Thermoelectricity C6,P,54
Thermometers C4,P,29
Thermometry C4,P,2
Thermotherapy L,H,624
Theromorpha K,N,953
Theropoda K,N,9453
Thesis 98
Thighs K,L,O,136
Thinking S,P,44
Third order B33,O,3
Thoracic duct K,L,O,391
Thorax K,L,O,15
Thorium (Th) E,S,149
Thread worm L25:4374
Three bodies B9,P,73
Throwing games MY222
Thulium (Tm) or (Tu) E,S,127
Thymeaceæ I,N,8853
Thymus K,L,O,63
Thyroid K,L,O,65
Thysanoptera K,N,876
Thysanura K,N,8611
Tibet G.D 498
Tibetan yoga Δ,R,43
Tides B9,P,78
T'ien t'ai Q,R,444
Tiles N1,P,631
Tiliaceæ I,N,8163 ; JAT2
Time C86
Time reckoning B9,P,16
Time relations of consciousness
 S,P,38
Time-table T,P,415
Tin (Sn) E,S,145
Tinami K,N,96361
Tinami formes K,N,9636
Tinguaite H2,S,1543
Tinnevelly G,D. 44133
Tippera G.D. 446213
Tipperary G.D. 56437
Tir Q8451 :2518
Tissues G,I,K,L,O,12
Titanium (Ti) E,S,142
Tobacco J,C,452
Tobacco habit Y1,P,412
Tockarish L.D. 191
Toda, L D. 39
Toddler S,E,12

FIRST SECTION

- Toddy J,C,411
 Toe-ring Y1,P,8631
 Toes K,L,O,131
 Tolerance R4,P,14
 Tomato J,C,378
 Tonalite, H2,S,1733
 Tongue K,L,O,213
 Tongking G.D 4317
 Tonsils K,L,O,219
 Toothed gearing, D,W,623
 Topaz H1,S,95
 Topographical survey U,P,18
 Topography u
 Topology B316
 Tops B7,M,192
 Torbanite H2,S,35404
 Torts Z,L,4
 Total differential equation B33,E,
 3
 Totapanthis Q,R,326
 Totemism Y1,P,381
 Touch H,P,227; S,P,27; Y1,P,2927
 Toungoo G.D. 43831
 Tourist carriages D,W,515336
 Towers N1,P,67
 Town planning N1,U,1
 Towpath D,W-42,P,7
 Toxodontia K,N,9785
 Trachea K,L,O,43
 Trachomedusæ K,N,416
 Trachyte H2,S,1142
 Traction D,S, MK,U,4
 Trade mark Y1,P,452675; Z,L,
 2675,5275
 Trade routes U,P,641
 Trade unions X,E,96
 Trader X,E,375
 Tradition Δ,P,6; Q,P,26; R2133;
 V,P,66; Y1,P,356
 Training b,3; MK,V,8; X,E,93
 Tramcars D,W,5151
 Trance Δ,P,837
 Transcendental curves B6,S,28
 Transcendental equations B22,E,8
 Transcendental numbers B18
 Transfer Z,L—2,P,4
 Transfer of ability S,P,7395
 Transference C4,P,1
 Transfinite numbers B3114
 Transformation B25; C6,P,5; D,
 S,3; P,P,28; Δ,P,85
 Transformers D,S,14
 Transits B9,P,578
 Transmission D,S,2
 Trans-neptunian B9,B,49
 Transport D,W-3,P,4,S,4; X,B,
 E,4
 Transport-track D,W,4
 Transport-vehicle D,W,5
 Transportation Z,L,9512
 Transvaal G.D. 631
 Travancore G.D. 4422
 Travels u; U,P,8
 Treasure trove Z,L,24
 Treatment L,Y1,H,6
 Treatment of the wounded Z,L—
 A,P,4
 Treaty Z,L,3
 Tremandrea I,N,8134
 Trematoda K,N,613
 Trespass Y1,P,4524, Z,L,524
 Trial Z,L,86
 Triassic H531
 Tribal institutions W,T,2; Z,L,
 172
 Trichinopoly G.D. 44135
 Trichoptera K, 8635
 Tricladida K,N,6112
 Triclinic crystals H,P,826
 Trigonal crystals H,P,8235
 Trigonometry B5
 Trilobites K,N,816
 Trinidad G.D. 7921
 Trionychoidea K,N,94455
 Tripiṭakas Q41:2
 Tripura G.D. 446214
 Trisaccharides E,S,683
 Triuridaceæ I,N,771
 Trogones K,N,9656
 Tropical zone G.D. 18
 Truce Z,L-A,P,51

FIRST SECTION

Trucks for heavy goods D,W,
55328
True solar day B9,P,1431
Trumpet N8,1,28
Trusses D,W-1,P,61
Trust X,E,923; Z,L-2,P8
Trust (American) XM85
Truth and error R292
Truth and falsehood R4,P11,92
Truth and slander R4,P,11,92
Tuba roots J,C,433
Tuberculosis L,P,421
Tubinaries K,N,963231
Tubulifera K,N,8645
Tug of war MY221
Tulu L.D. 34
Tumour L,P,472
Tundula vaicārika Q31:21315
Tungsten (W) E,S,167
Tunisia G.D. 675
Tunnelling D,W-3,P,16
Tunnels D,W,4194
Turbellaria K,N,611
Turbines D,W,6355,6385,645
Turbulent motion B7,P,253
Turkey G.D. 591; MK,A,337
Turmeric J,C,921
Turneraceæ I,N,8334
Turnices K,N,96373
Turning machine D,S,82
Turnip J,C,332
Twenty-four Parganas G.D.446233
Twice-born Y1,G,5922
Typhus L35:4231
Twilight B9,P,5215
Twinning H,P,841
Twisting M7,W,3
Two variables B37, B38,V,2
Tympanic cavity L,O,1833
Tympanic membrane L,O,1834
Tympanic ossicles L,O,1836
Type founding M141
Typewriting M148
Typhaceæ I,N,763
Typhoid L25: 424
Typological psychology SN25

Typotheria K,N,9784
Tyre D,W-5,P,1
Tyrone G.D. 56487
Tz'u en Q,R,446

U

Ucchūṣma bhairava Q233:234
Udaipur G.D. 447183
Udāna Q41:22513
Uddyota on Svacchanda Q233:2321
Udgīta āgama Q232:2343
Uganda G.D. 688
Uhagāna Q131:217
Ulcer L,P,474
Ulster G.D. 5647
Ultra-violet ray C5,W,2; D,W,
85525
Ultra-violet therapy L,H,6252
Umbellates I,N,835
Umbelliferæ I,N,8351
Umbilical K,L,O—144
Umbilical cord L,O—55.P,334
Umlaut P,P,15
Unani medicine LC
Unao G.D. 4452 1
Unconditional changes P,P,16
Unconscious. S,P,8'5
Underfunctioning L,P,451
Underground railways D,W,4154
Underground transmission D,S,24
Underground water H4224
Underground water irrigation D,
W,24
Under population Y1,P,51
Undue influence Z,L-3,P,45
Unemployment X,E,922,9582; Y1
P,433
Unemployment insurance X,B,892
Ungulata P,N,978
Uniformisation B58.P,6
Union of South Africa G.D. 63
Unions b,7
Unisexuales I,N,887
United Provinces G.D. 4452
United States G.D.73
Universe Q,P,37

FIRST SECTION

University T,E,4
 University library Z,L,33
 Unlawful assembly Y1,P,4581; Z,
 L,581
 Unskilled labour X,E,93
 Unvoiced consonants P,E,17
 Upāṅgas Q31:212
 Upaniṣad Q,R-1,P,24
 Upāsakadaśā Q31:21117
 Upheavels H4131
 Upper extremities P,L,O,16
 Uranium (U) E,S,169
 Uranus B9,B,47
 Urban community Y1,G,33
 Urban houses N1,U,33
 Urban local bodies W,P,261
 Urdu L D. 168
 Ureter K,L,O,517
 Urethra K,L,O,53
 Urine J,F 2,S,13; K,L,O,515
 Uriya L.D. 156
 Urochordata eunicata K,N,913
 Urodela K,N,9323
 Urticaceae I,N,8873
 Uruguay G.D. 7911
 Useful arts M
 Using forged document Y1,P,
 452774; Z,L,52774
 Usury X,B,661
 Utah G.D. 7355
 Utensils Y1,P,82
 Uterus K,L,O,853
 Utopia W,T,7
 Utpala II Q233: 23953
 Uttarādhyayana Q31: 2161
 Uttarārcika Q131: 213
 Uvāsaga daśāo Q31:21117
 Uvula K,L,O.21251

V

Vacciniaceae I,N,8441
 Vacuum C2,P,76
 Vadagalais Q,R,22211
 Vagina K,L,O,554
 Vaibhāṣika R6942
 Vaiśeṣika R621

Vaiṣṇava viśiṣṭādvaita R672
 Vaiṣṇavism Q,R,22
 Vaiśya Y1,G,5925
 Vājasaneyins Q,R,126
 Valency E,P,215
 Valerianaceae I,N,8421
 Validity of knowledge R24
 Valuation X,E,877
 Value R3,V,R4,C,7; X,B,617,E,7
 Values, distribution of B37,B38,
 P,5
 Values, exception B38,P,59
 Valvata K,N,524
 Valve K,L,O,248
 Valve gearing D,W,626
 Valvifera K,N,81543
 Vāmana purāṇa Q21: 224
 Vanadium (V) E,S,152
 Vanant Q8451: 2534
 Vanhidaśāo Q31:21224
 Vaporization C4,P,55
 Varāha, purāṇa Q22:226
 Variation s; B215; G,P,Y1,S,62
 Varices L,O-55,P,3143
 Vas deferens K,L,O,5622
 Vātūla āgama Q232: 2352
 Vāyu Purāṇa Q23: 221
 Vector analysis B466
 Vedānta R65
 Vedic Sanskrit P,S,15:A
 Vegetable alkaloid E,S,92J
 Vegetable proteins E,S.92ZJ
 Veins H35; K,L,O,36
 Velata K,N,522
 Velocity C3,C5,P,11; U,P,2831
 Vena cava K,L,O,33
 Vendidad Q8451: 22
 Veneering N1,P,993
 Veneracca K,N,7147
 Venetian window N1,P,74
 Venezuela G.D. 79171
 Ventilation D,P,93
 Venus B9,B,42
 Verb P,E,35
 Verbal testimony R213
 Verbenaceae I,N,8613

FIRST SECTION

- Veretilleæ K,N,4565**
Vermes K,N,6
Vermi-form appendix K,L,O, 27219
Vermiformia K,N,8841
Vermont G.D. 7383
Verner's law P,P,15
Verse æ61
Verticilladeæ K,N,4563
Veterinary science MK
Veyagāna Q131: 215
Vibhanga Q41: 232
Vibration B7,P,5
Viceroy W,P,211
Victoria G.D. 83
Vigils Q,P,437
Vijaya āgama Q232: 2331
Vijñāna bhairava Q233: 233
Village gods Q,R,2998
Vimala āgama Q232: 2338
Vimānavattu Q41: 22516
Viṇā N8,I,31
Vinayapitaka Q41: 21
Vinegar F,S,5964
Violaceæ I,N,8128
Violet C5,W,18
Violin N8,I,32
Vipāka Q31: 21123
Vīra āgama Q232: 2335
Vīrabhadra catuṣśaraṇa Q31: 21311
Vīraśaivism Q,R,234; R6734
Vīrastava Q31: 21322
Vīratthaa Q31: 21322
Virginia G.D. 7317
Virtual velocity B7,P,162
Virtual work B7,P,163
Viscosity C2,P,63
Viscous liquid B7,M,56
Visible light C5,W,1
Vision Δ,P,5
Viśiṣṭādvaita R67
Viṣṇu purāṇa Q22: 222
Viṣṇudharmottara purāṇa Q22: 2271
Viṣṇuśāstra Q,R,22151
- Visual instruction T,P,85**
Vital statistics, L,P,51
Vitamins E,S,97
Vitreous humour L,O,18523
Viva voce T,P,477
Vivāga Q31: 21123
Vizagapatam G.D.44186
Vocal N8,I,1
Vocational S,E,4
Vocational guidance T,P,455
Vochysiaceæ I,N,8136
Voiced consonants P,E,16
Vola puk L.D. 99M80
Volcanic clay H2,S,3315
Volcanic rocks H2,S,11
Volcanoes H411
Volition and effort S,P,65
Volley ball MY2116
Voltage detectors D,e211
Voltage meters D,e2
Voltage transformation D,S,31
Volta meters D,e34
Voltmeters D,e,21
Volume, elasticity of C2,P,53
Volumetric analysis E,P,35
Vomiting L,O-55,3142
Vowel P,E,11
Voyages U,P,8
Vṛṣṇi daśā Q31: 21224
Vulva L,O,5551
Vyavahāra Q31: 2143
- W**
- Wages X,E,329,952**
Waging war against state Y1,P,45
W,4: Z,L,5W4
Wahābis Q,R,77
Waist cord Y1,P,8637
Waiver Z,L,271
Wales G.D. 562
Walking S,P,683
Walls D,W-1,N1,P,41
War W,P,914; Y1,P,438; Z,L,A
Ward R4,P,235
Wardha G.D. 447135
Ware-housing X,E,45

FIRST SECTION

- Waring's problem** B13,P,5L50
Warwick G.D. 56158
Washing M7,W,15
Washington G.D. 7361
Waste D,W,85698; E,F,P,898
Water G.D. 195; H422; Z,L,255
Water-bound macadam D,W, 41131
Water-colour painting N513
Waterford G.D. 56431
Water meters D,W,85691
Water polo MY256
Water supply D,W,85; J,F,52
Water tower D,W,8562
Water transport D,W,42; X,B,42
Water transport vehicles D,W,52
Water wheel D,W,6351
Watt meters D,e41
Watt hour meters D,e51
Wattle J,C,845
Wave function B85
Wave mechanics C82N26
Wave theory C5,P,8K90
Waves B7 P,55
Way Z,L,254
'We' psychology SN36
Weak current C6,E,25; D,W,665
Weakness R4,P,18
Weather U,P,281
Weather forecasting U,P,2891
Weaving M7,W,7
Weeding J,F,57
Week B9,P,13
Weight Y1,I,21
Weights and measures Y1,P,45, Xe; Z,L,5Xe
Welfare institutions N,E,948
Wells D,W, 85141
Welsh L.D. 1 83
West Africa G.D. 65
West Africa, French G.D. 653
West Indies G.D. 792
West Lothian G.D. 56321
West Meath G.D. 564153
Westergaard's fragments Q8451: 231
Western Australia G.D. 85
Westmorland G.D. 56171
Wexford G.D. 564121
Wheat J,C,382
Wheatstone's bridge D,e16
Wheel D,W-5,P,1
Whipping Z,L,9514
White Yajur Vedic Q,R,126
Whole animal MK,P,4
Whooping cough L3:4242
Wiclow G.D. 564113
Widowhood Y1,P,431
Wife R4,P,215
Wigtown G.D. 56342
Wilts G.D. 56133
Wind U,P,283
Wind bracings D,W-416,P,5
Wind instruments N8,I,2
Wind stresses D,E,118
Windmill D,W,6381
Windows D,N1,P,7
Windward Islands G.D.7922
Wine F,S,547
Winter G,I,K,L,I,5567; J,F,567; U,I,164
Wireless D,W,666
Wisconsin G.D. 7374
Witchcraft Δ.P.87
Withdrawal Z,L,844
Women X,E,915; Y1,G,15; Y1,P, 4515, Z,L,115,515
Wood D,W,11,4111,4161; N2 N5,M,1
Wool M7,M,2
Worcester G.D. 56157
Word N8,M,1; P,E,3
Work S,P,34; V,P,258Y5
Workhouse Y1,H,66
Working D,E,83
Working class Y1,G,49
Workmen's cottages NI,U,399
Workshop machinery D,S,8
World G.D. 1
Worship Q,P,414
Wounded Z,I-A,P,4

FIRST SECTION

Wrestling **MY245**
 Wrists **K L,O,166**
 Writs **Z,L,9598**
 Wyoming G.D. 7344

X

X-rays **C5,W,3**
 X-ray therapy **L,H,6253**
 Xenarthra **K,N,9731**
 Xenon (X) **E,S,106**
 Xiphosura **K,N,8811**
 Xyrideæ **I,N,735**

Y

Yajurvedic **Q,R,12**
 Yam **J,C, 324**
 Yamaka **Q41 :236**
 Yamethin G.D. 43885
 Yasts **Q8451 :25**
 Year **B9,B,11**
 Year-book **n ; 8**
 Yeast **I.N,21,235**
 Yellow **C5,W,14**
 Yeotmal G.D. 447133
 Yi ching **Q8412 :211**
 Yoga **Δ ; R635**
 Yoga technique **Δ,P,3**
 Yoga Vāsisṭha-Rāmāyaṇa **Q21 :
 226**
 Yogācāra **R6946**

Yogarāja āgama **Q232 :2312**
 Yolk **MK,A-35,V-7,M,6**
 Yorkshire G.D. 56175
 Youths **Y1,G,12**
 Ytterbium (Yb) **E,S, 137**
 Yttrium (Yt) **E,S,134**
 Yucatan G.D. 7414
 Yugoslavia G.D. 5923
 Yukon G.D. 7253
 Yun-nan G.D. 4141

Z

Zamyad **Q8451 :2533**
 Zanzibar G.D. 698
 Zeeman effect **C5,P,38M96**
 Zen **Q,R,4596 ; Δ,R 46**
 Zend fragments **Q8451 :232**
 Zeta function **B396M59**
 Zhob G.D. 443271
 Zinc (Zn) **E,S,123**
 Zionism **Q,R,58**
 Zirconium (Zr.) **E,S,144**
 Zoantharia **K,N,457**
 Zoanthidea **K,N,4574**
 Zodiacal light **B9,B,55**
 Zones **N1,U-1,P,1**
 Zoology **K**
 Zoroastrianism **Q,R,8451**
 Zygomphuræ **K,N 532**
 Zygomphylleæ **I,N,8214**

SECOND SECTION

A

- Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha* P15:Cx435
Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:Cx33
Abhidhammattha saṅgaha by Anuruddha R6941x4:1
Abhidhammāvatāra Q41x6:1
Abhidharmakośa by Vasubandhu R6941x3:1
Abhidhānaratnamālā by Halāyudha P15:C4x5
Abhinavabhāratī by Abhinavagupta O15:9x13
Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhāratī* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti* O15:9x13
Abhinavagupta *Kāvya-loka-locana* O15:9x73
Abhinavagupta *Paramārthasāra* R663x3:3
Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vimarśinī* (*Laghuvṛtti*) R663x22
Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarśinī* (*Bṛhadvṛtti*)
R663x23
Abhinavagupta *Sulocana* R663x13
Abhinavagupta *Tantrāloka* R663x3:1
Abhinavagupta *Tantrasāra* R663x3:2
Abhinavagupta *Vārttika* Q233:2311
Abhisamayālaṅkāra-kārikā by Maitreyanātha R6946x1:1
Abhoga by Lākṣmīṇṣimha R66:5x1212
Abu Bakar-al-kalabadhī Δ73xD40
Ācārakkovai O31:1B62
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratnaprabhā-vyākhyā* R66:5x161
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśasaṅgraha-vyākhyā* R66xJ50:21
Acyutarāya *Sāhityasāra* O15:9xM31
Ādhamalla *Sārṅgadharadīpikā* Lx51
Adhikaranacintāmaṇi by Varadanātha or Kumāraśāradaśācārya
R672xG68:11
Adhikaranakaumudī by Ramakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya R641xK70
Adhikaraṇasārāvalī by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:1
Adhvaramīmāṃsākutūhalavṛtti R641xL30

SECOND SECTION

Aḍidamu Sūraya *Andhranāma-śeṣamu* P35:E4x6

Aḍidamu Sūraya *Kavi-saṁśaya-vicchedamu* P35:Ex6

Adi-divākaram P31:Dx41

Ādināthar Δ28x43

Ādityācārya *Ṣaḍaṣīti* Q2:4284xI96

Advaita brahmasiddhi by Kāśmīraka Sadānandayogi R66xJ80

Advaita cintāmaṇi by Raṅgoji Bhaṭṭa R66xK50

Advaita dipikā by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:1

Advaita makaranda by Ānandabodha R66x6

Advaita makaranda by Lakṣmīdhara R66xI50

Advaita mukura by Raṅgarājādhvarin R66xJ10

Advaita pradīpa by Citsukha R66x8

Advaita ratna-rakṣaṇa by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:1

Advaita śāstirattiraṭṭu by Cidambarasvāmi R66xM40

Advaita siddhānta vidyotana by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī
R66xL20

Advaita siddhi by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66x9

Advaita siddhi saṅgraha by Sadānanda Vyāsa R66x94

Advaita siddhi-vyākhyā by Balabhadra R66x93

Advaita vidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90:3

Advaitānanda *Brahmavidyābharana* R66:5x17

Advayavajra saṅgraha by Advayavajra R694x8

Agappai Śittar Δ28x33

Agastyar or Agattiyar P31:Ax1

Ahapporul vilakṣam by Narkavi Rājanambi P31:Jx18

Ahobala *Saṅgītapārijāta* N844xK12

Ahobalapāṇḍita *Ahobalapāṇḍītyamu* or *Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu*
P35:Ex11

Ahobalapāṇḍītyamu by Ahobalapāṇḍita P35:Ex11

Ajitasenācārya *Alamkāracintāmaṇi* O15:9xD90

Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā* P15:Cx431

Akalaṅka *Tattvārthatikāvyaṅkyā laṅkāra* R693x14

Akarādi-nighaṇṭu by Cidambararevaṇa siddhar P31:J4xJ96

Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvadīpana* R66:5x1111

Akṣaraśataka by Aryadeva R6947x2:5

Akutobhaya by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:11

Alamkāracandrikā by Vaidyanātha Tatsat O15:9xJ53:11

Alamkāracintāmaṇi by Ajitasenācārya O15:9xD90

SECOND SECTION

Alaṃkāradīpikā by Āśādhara O15:9xJ53:12

Alaṃkārkauṣṭubha by Kavikarṇapūra O15:9xJ24

Alaṃkāraḥkaustubha by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa O15:9xL00

Alaṃkāraḥkaustubha-kiraṇa O15:9xJ242

Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhinī by Viśvanātha Cakravartin
O15:9xJ241

Alaṃkāramaṇihāra by Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmin
O15:9xM50

Alaṃkāra-sarvasva by Ruyyaka O15:9xJ20

Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī by Jayaratha O15:9xJ201

Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā by Samudrabandha O15:9xJ202

Alaṃkāraśekhara by Keśava Miśra O15:9xJ60

Alaṃkārasudhā by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa O15:9xJ53:14

Alaṃkāratilaka by Vāgbhaṭa O15:9xG901

Aloka by Jayadeva R625x62

Al-ghazzali Δ73xE58

Amalanādīppirāṇ by Tiruppāṇāzhwār Q22:417x1:191

Amalanānda Kalpataru R66:5x121

Amalanānda Pañcapādīkādarpaṇa R66:5x112

Amaracandra Kaviśikṣāvṛtti O16:9xG421

Amaracandra Syādisamuccaya P15:C2:31x51

Amarakośa by Amarasimha P15:C4x1

Amarakośapañjikā by Nārāyaṇa Śarman P15:C4x16

Amarakośodgṛāṭana by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C4x11

Amarasimha Amarakośa or *Nāmaṅgānuśāsana* P15:C4x1

Amaraviveka by Maheśvara P15:C4x1F90

Amoghavṛtti by Śākaṭāyana P15:Cx41

Amṛtabhāratī Subodhikā P15:Cx712

Amṛtacandra Comm. on Pañcāstikāya R693x2:41

Amṛtacandra Comm. on Pravacanasāra R693x2:61

Amṛtacandra Comm. on Samayaśāraprabhṛta R693x2:21

Amṛtacandra Tattvārthasāra R693xD90

Amṛtānubhava by Jñāneśvara R672xG90:1

Anādināthar Δ28x44

Ānandabodha Advaita-makaranda or *Nyāyamakaranda* R66x6

Ānandabodha Comm. on Śābdanirṇaya R66xD951

Ānandabodha Nyāya-dīpāvalī R66xF50:2

Ānandabodha Pramāṇamālā R66xF50:1

SECOND SECTION

- Ananda-candrikā* by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9xJ322
Ānandagiri Sārīrakabhāṣya-vyākhyā or *Nyāyanirṇaya* R66:5x15
Ānandagiri Tarkasaṅgraha R66xG80
Ānandagiri Vivecana R66:6x11
Ānandānubhava Commentary on Iṣṭasiddhi R66x42
Ānandānubhava Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā R66x31
Ānandapūrṇa Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā R66x24
Ānandapūrṇa Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana or *Vidyāsāgara*
R66x74
Ānandapūrṇa-yati Pañcapādikāṭikā R66:6x113
Anandaraṅgarāṭchandamu by Kāstūrirangayya O35:1:90Px4
Anandatāratamya-khaṇḍana by Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa
R672xK50
Ānandatīrtha Aṇubhāṣya R68x2
Ānandatīrtha Bhagavadgītābhāṣya R68:6x1
Ānandatīrtha Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya R68:7x1
Ānandatīrtha Brahmasūtrabhāṣya R68:5x1
Ānandatīrtha Brahmasūtrānuvyākhyāna R68:5x2
Ānandatīrtha Mahābhārata-tātparyanirṇaya R68:8x1
Ānandatīrtha Sarvamūla R68xF99
Ānandatīrtha Tattvasaṃkhyāna R68x1
Anandavallarī by Nṛsimhadeva R67xL25
Ānandavardhana Dhvanyāloka O15:9x7
Ānandāzdhvār Vedāntavādāvali R672xM56
Ananta Anantuni-chandamu or *Chandodarpaṇamu* O35:1:90Px2
Ananta Bhaṭṭa Vidhānapārijāta Q2:4zxL25
Anantācārya Brahmapadaśaktivāda R672xM20:4
Anantācārya Samāsavāda R672xM20:3
Anantācārya Samvidekatvānumānaraśavādārtha R672xM20:2
Anantācārya Śūrīravāda R672xM20:1
Anantadeva Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra R641xK301
Anantadeva Siddhānta tattva or *Vedānta prakaraṇa*
R66xK60:1
Ananta Paṇḍita Pātāñjala-darśana R635x1M30
Anantarāma Vedāntatattvabodha R6892x2
Anantunichandamu by Ananta O35:1:90Px2
Āṇḍāl Nācciyār tirumozhi Q22:417x1:14
Āṇḍāl Tiruppāvai Q22:417x1:13
Andaz-i-Atarpat-i-maraspand Q8451x5

SECOND SECTION

Andhra-bhāṣābhāṣaṇamu by Ketanakavi P35:Ex3
Andhra-bhāṣārṇavamamu by Venkanna (Koti) P35:E4x3
Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu by Lakṣmaṇudu (Paidīpāti)
 P35:E4x1

Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu by Sūraya (Aḍidamu) P35:E4x6
Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi by Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya P35:Ex1
Āṇḍippulavar Aśiria-nighaṇṭu P31:D4x4
Anekārthasamuccaya by Śāśvata P15:C4x4
Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa Hāralatā Q2:428zx70
Aniruddha Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti R631x31
Anirvacanīyatā-sarvasva by Harṣa R66x7
Annambhaṭṭa Tarka-saṅgraha R625x8
Annambhaṭṭa Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā R625x81
Annambhaṭṭa Vyākaraṇa-mitākṣara P15:Cx1K10
Aṇubhāṣya by Anandatīrtha R68x2
Aṇubhāṣya by Vallabhācārya R6893:5x1
Aṇubhūtiśvarūpācārya Sārasvata-prakriyā P15:Cx71
Anumānadīdhiti-prasāriṇi by Kṛṣṇadāsa Śārvabhauma
 R625x65J70

Anuruddha R6941x4
Anvayārthaprakāśikā by Rāmatīrtha R66x51
Āpadeva Bālabodhinī R60xJ25:11
Āpadeva Mīmāṃsā-nyāyaprakāśa or *Āpadavī* R641xK30
Āpadavī by Āpadeva R641xK30
Aparāditya Q2:4x23
Aparārka Q2:4x23
Aparokṣāṇubhūti by Śaṅkara R66xD68:2
Āpastamba Q125:4x2
Appakavi Appakavīyamamu P35:Ex13
Appakavīyamamu by Appakavi P35:Ex13
Appar Q23:417x3
Appaya-dikṣita Citramīmāṃsā O15:9xJ53:2
Appaya-dikṣita Citrapāṭha R641xJ50:2
Appaya-dikṣita Kuvalayananda O15:9xJ53:1
Appaya-dikṣita Nayamayūkha-mālikā R672:5xJ50
Appaya-dikṣita Nyāyarakṣamaṇi R66:5xJ50
Appaya-dikṣita Parimala R66:5x1211
Appaya-dikṣita Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣamaṇi R66xJ50:1

SECOND SECTION

- Appaya-dikṣita *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha* R66xJ50:2
 Appaya-dikṣita *Sivārkaṇḍīpikā* R673:5x11
 Appaya-dikṣita *Vādanakṣatramālā* or *Nakṣatṛqvādāvali*
 R66xJ50:3
 Appaya-dikṣita *Vidhirasāyana* R641xJ50
 Appaya-dikṣita *Vṛttivārttika* O15:9xJ53:3
 Arda-viraf Q8451x6
 Arisimha *Kavitā-rahasya* or *Kāvya-kalpalatā* O15:9xG42
 Aristotle *Poetics* O13:1:9x1
 Arogya-kalpadruma by Rāma Vārier LA91xM90
 Artha-saṅgraha by Laugākṣi Bhāskara R641xK60
 Aruṇadatta *Commentary on Aṣṭāṅga-saṅgraha* LAx21
 Aruṇadatta *Sarvāṅga śundara* LAx31
 Aruṇādhikaraṇa-saraṇa-vivaraṇi by Śrinivāsa R672xK80:1
 Aruṇagirinātha *Tirupṭugazh* Q26:417xI50
 Aruṇandi Śivācārya *Irupā Irupadu* R673x3
 Aruṇandi Śivācārya *Sivajñānasiddhi* R673x21
 Āryadeva R6947x2
 Āśādhara *Alaṃkāradīpikā* O15:9xJ53:12
 Āśādhara *Commentary on Rudraṭālāṃkāra* O15:9x65
 Āśādhara *Sallakṣaṇa Aṣṭāṅgahrdayoddyota* LAx33
 Asahāya Q2:4xD75
 Asaṅga R6946x2
 Āśīria-nighaṇṭu by Aṇḍippulavar P31:D4x4
 Aṣṭādhyāyī by Pāṇini P15:Cx1
 Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tīkā by Rāmanātha Vaidya LAx36
 Aṣṭāṅgahrdayoddyota by Āśādhara Sallakṣaṇa LAx33
 Aṣṭāṅgasāṅgraha by Vāgbhaṭa I LAx2
 Aṣṭāṅgahrdaya by Vāgbhaṭa II LAx3
 Aṣṭaprabhṛta R693x2:3
 Āśvaghōṣa *Śrāddhotpāda Sāstra* R6945x7
 Āśvalāyana Q111:4x1
 Ātharvanācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvali* P35:Ex2
 Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvali by Ātharvanācārya P35:Ex2
 Ātharvaveda-prātiśākhya P15:40Ax1
 Atthasālinī by Buddhaghosa Q41:231:9x1
 Aucitya-vicāra-carcā by Kṣemendra O15:9xE25
 Avadhūtagitā Δ2x6:11

SECOND SECTION

Avaloka commentary on Daśarūpaka, by Dhanika
O15:2:9x1981

Ayurvedadarśana by Hemādri LAx32

Ayurvedādīpikā by Cakrapāṇi Datta LAx12

Ayurvedasūtra by Yogānandanātha LAx8

Ayyaṇṇā-dikṣita Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya R66xM00

B

Bacca Śarmā Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā R625024013x42

Bahman Yast Q8451x3

Balabhadra Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā R66x93

Balabhadra Sandarbha R621xD955

Bālabodhinī, *Commentary on Anubhāṣya* R6893:5x12

Bālabodhinī by Apadeva R66xJ25:17

Bālabodhinī Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara P15:Cx66

Bālabodhinī-nyāsa by Ugrabhūti P15:Cx661

Bālacandra Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā R625x54

Baladeva Vedantasūtra bhāṣya or *Govinda-bhāṣya* R6891:5x2

Bālaṇoramā by Vāsudeva-dikṣita P15:Cx165

Bālambhaṭṭa Bhāva-prakāśikā P15:Cx16111

Bālambhaṭṭa Cidasthimālā P15:Cx1631

Bālambhaṭṭa Laghubhūṣaṇakānti P15:C3x511

Bālambhaṭṭa Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika P15:Cx1941

Bālambhaṭṭa Prabhā P15:Cx151

Bālambhaṭṭi Q2:4x223

Bālaprabodhikā, *commentary on Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya* LAx37

Balārisimha Kaviṇāṇjanamu P35:Ex12

Bālāvabodha by Kāśyapa P15:Cx25

Bālavyākaraṇa by Cinnayasūri (Paravastu) P35:ExM60

Bālavyākaraṇa-guṇātārtha-prakāśikā by Sunkara Rangayya and

Venkatārāma Śāstri (Kalluri) P35:ExM601

Bandhaka-tantra LA91x3

Baṇṣidhara-miśra Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara R631x238

Baudhāyana Q125:4x1

Bhagavadgītābhāṣya by Madhvācārya R68:6x1

Bhagavadgītābhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:6x2

Bhagavadgītā-bhāṣya by Śaṅkara R66:6x1

Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Anandatīrtha R68:7x1

SECOND SECTION

- Bhāgavata-ṭikā-subodhini* by Vallabhācārya R6893:7x1
Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratna-mañjūṣā* R6892x11
Bhāgīratha Thakūra *Nyāyalilāvati-vivṛti* R621x8
Bhairavendra *Śiṣubodhini* R621xD954
Bhaktalīlāmṛta by Mahīpati Q22wx1:2
Bhaktamālā by Candradatta Q22wx2
Bhaktavijaya by Mahīpati Q22wx1:1
Bhaktisūtra by Nārada Δ25x1
Bhaktisūtra by Śaṇḍilya Δ25x2
Bhāmaha *Bhāmahālamkāra* or *Kāvyaḷamkāra* O15:9x2
Bhāmaha *Prākṛta-prakāśa* P151x21
Bhāmati by Vācaspati Miśra R66:5x12
Bhānudatta *Rasatarāṅgiṇī* O15:9xH50
Bhānujī-dikṣita *Vyākhyāśudhā* or *Rāmāśramī* P15:C4x15
Bhānumati by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:4:7x21
Bhāradvāja Q125:4x3
Bharata *Nāṭya-śāstra* O15:9x1
Bhartrhari *Dīpikā* P15:Cx14
Bhartrhari *Vākyapradīpa* P15:C3x3
Bhāratitīrtha *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā* R66xH10
Bhāṣāpariccheda by Viśwanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7
Bhāsarvajña *Nyāyasāra* R625x2
Bhāṣā-vṛtti by Puruṣottamadeva P15:Cx1F90
Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭa candrikā, Comm on Sankarśakāṇḍa of Mimāṃsā Sūtra* R641xK95
Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:Cx192
Bhāskarācārya *Brahma sūtrabhāṣya* R6891:5x1
Bhāskaradīkṣita *Ratnatulikā* R66xK701
Bhāskara *Commentary on Suśruta saṃhitā* LA:4:7x24
Bhāsvati by Hariharānanda Āraṇya R635x14
Bhāskarodaya by Lakṣmīnārasimha Śāstri R625x8111
Bhāskara *Sivasūtra-vārttika* R663x24
Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa by Citsukha R66:5x14
Bhāṣyaprakāśa by Gosvāmi Sri Puruṣottamjee R6893:5x11
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x16
Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā by Dhanapati R66:6x12
Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha R641xL10
Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara *Bālabodhini* P15:Cx66
Bhaṭṭa Kumārīḷa *See* Kumārīla Bhaṭṭa

SECOND SECTION

- Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha *Dānamayūkha*** Q2:4193zxJ61
Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha *Trīṃśacchloki* Q2:4284xL20
Bhāṭṭacandrikā, Comm on *Saṅkarṣa kāṇḍa of Mīmāṃsā Sūtra*
 R641xK95
Bhāṭṭacārya (Cirañjīvi) See Cirañjīvi **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Gadādhara) See Gadādhara **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma) See Gaurikānta Sārva-
 bhauma **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Jānakīnātha) See Jānakīnātha **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Jayarāma) See Jayarāma **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara) See Jivānanda Vidyā-
 sāgara **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Raghunātha Śiromaṇi) See Raghunātha Śiromaṇi
Bhāṭṭacārya
Bhāṭṭacārya (Tarkatilaka) See Tarkatilaka **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭacārya (Viśwanātha Pañcānana) See Viśwanātha Pañcā-
 nana **Bhāṭṭacārya**
Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi by Gāgābhaṭṭa R641xK40
Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi by Vāñcheśvara Yajvan R641x9L80
Bhāṭṭadīpikā by Khaṇḍadeva R641x9
Bhāṭṭagopāla *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:Cx71J95
Bhāṭṭagopāla *Sāhityacūdāmaṇi* O15:9x83
Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra by Anantadeva R641xK301
Bhaṭṭar *Bhagavadgīta* R66:6xI20
Bhaṭṭar *Gūdhārtha-dīpikā* R66:6xI201
Bhāṭṭarahasya by Khaṇḍadeva R641xK502
Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara *Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa* R641xK20
Bhaṭṭa Someśvara *Nyāyasūdhā* or *Raṇakam* R641x21
Bhāṭṭavādīndra *Rasasāra* R621x1153
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Manoramā*, *Praudha-manoramā* P15:Cx161
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Sabda-kaustubha* P15:Cx15
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Siddhānta Kaumudī*, *Laghu Kaumudī*, *Madhya*
Kaumudī P15:Cx16
Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita *Trīsthalīsetu* Q2:4198xJ80
Bhāva Gaṇeśīya R635x1M40
Bhāva Miśra *Bhāva-prakāśa* Lx6
Bhavananda *Siddhānta Vāgīśa Tattvacintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa*
 R625x652

SECOND SECTION

Bhāvanātha *Naya-viveka* R645x6

Bhāvanā-viveka by Maṇḍana Miśra R641x5

Bhāvanā-vivekavyākhyā by Umbeka R641x51

Bhāva-prakāśa by Bhāva Miśra LAx6

Bhāvaprakāśa by Śāradātanaya O15:9xF90

Bhāva-prakāśikā by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:Cx16111

Bhāvaprakāśikā by Narasimhāśrama Muni R66:1x1113

Bhāvārthadīpikā by Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
R625x53

Bhāvaviveka Prajñāpradīpa R6947x1:13

Bhedadhikkāra by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:2

Bhedajayaśrī by Veṇidattācārya R68xL50

Bhedaratnam by Śaṅkara Miśra R66xI90

Bhedasiddhi by Viśvanāthapañcānana-Bhaṭṭācārya R68xK30

Bhedojjīvana by Vyāsātīrtha R68xI67:2

Bhela Bhelasamhitā LAx4

Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gādādhari-pañcalakṣaṇī* R625x6541

Bhīmakavi (Vemulavāḍa) *Kavijanāśrayamu* O35:1:90Px1

Bhīmasena *Commentary on Dhātupāṭha* P15:C301x12

Bhoganāthar Δ 28x18

Bhoja *Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharāṇa* O15:9xE55

Bhoja *Yukti-kalpataru* MxE55

Bhojadeva *Rājamārttāṇḍa* R635x2

Bhojasamhitā LA:4:7x3

Bhojatantra LA:4:7x3

Bhūpāla (Gopendra Tippa) *See* Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla

Bhūṣaṇasāradaarpaṇa by Harivallabha P15:C3x51

Bodaguru Δ 28x25

Bōdhasāra by Narahari R66xM10

Bodhicaryāvatāra Q42xD65:2

Bodhinī by Varadarāja R625x31

Bodhisatvabhūmi by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1:2

Bopadeva *Kāmadhenu* P15:C:301xF601

Bopadeva *Kavikalpadruma* P15:C:301xF60

Bopadeva *Mugdhabodha* P15:CxF60

Brahmadeva *Commentary on Sūśrutasaṃhitā* LA:4:7x26

Brahmalakṣaṇa vākyārtha by Śaṭhakopamuni R672xL50

Brahmāmṛtā-varṣiṇī by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x3

SECOND SECTION

- Brahmānanda Sarasvatī Advaita siddhānta vidyotana* R66xL20
Brahmānanda Sarasvatī Brahma-śūtra-vṛtti R66:5x5
Brahmānanda Sarasvatī Gurucandrikā R66x92
Brahmānanda Sarasvatī Laghucandrikā R66x91
Brahmānandagiri by Venkaṭanātha R66:6x6
Brahmapadaśaktivāda by Anantācārya R672xM20:4
Brahmasiddhi by Maṇḍana Miśra R66x2
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Ānanda pūrṇa R66x24
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Citsukha R66x23
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Ānandatīrtha R68:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Bhāskarācārya R6891:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:5x2
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śaṅkara R66:5x1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śrīkaṇṭha Śivācārya R673:5x1
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x5
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Haridīkṣita R66:5x4
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66:5x6
Brahmasūtrānuvyākhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68:5x2
Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa) *See* Kṛṣṇa *Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin*
Brahmatattva-samīkṣā by Vācaspati Miśra R66x21
Brahma tīrtha (Jaya Kṛṣṇa) *See* Jayakṛṣṇa *Brahmatīrtha*
Brahma vidyābharāṇa by Kṛṣṇānandayati R66:5x17
Bṛhaddeśi by Mataṅgamuni N844x3
Bṛhadvṛtti P15:Cx512
Bṛhaspati Padacandrikā P14:C4x14
Bṛhatī by Prabhākara R64x1
Bṛhatīkā by Vidyācakravartin O15:9x86
Bucci Venkaṭācārya Vedānta-kārikāvali R672xK95
Buddhadatta Q41x6
Buddhaghōṣa Aṭṭhasālinī Q41:231:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Dhammapadattha-kathā Q41:22512:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Khuddaka-nikāyattha Kathā Q41:225:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Manorathapūraṇi Q41:224:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Papañcasūdanī Q41:222:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Paramattha Jotikā Q41:22511:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Paramattha Jotikā Q41:22515:9x1
Buddhaghōṣa Sāmantā pāsādikā Q41:21:9x1

SECOND SECTION

- Buddhaghoṣa *Sammohavinodinī* Q41:232:9x1
Buddhaghoṣa *Sārattha pakāsinī* Q41:223:9x1
Buddhaghoṣa *Sumaṅgala vilāsinī* Q41:221:9x1
Buddhaghoṣa *Visuddhimagga* Q41x5
Buddhapālita *Mūlamādhyaṃakavṛtti* R6947x1:12
Buddhāvataṃsaka R6945x2
Bundahis Q8451x1

C

- Cakradatta* by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67x1
Cakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumatī* LA:4:7x21
Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* LA:67x1
Cakrapāṇidatta *Carakatātparyadīpikā* or *Āyurvedadīpikā* LAx12
Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsūtrasaṃhita* LA:4:6x1
Cakravartin (Viśvanātha) *See* Viśvanātha Cakravartin
Calāri Śeṣācārya *Pramāṇa Candrikā* R68x120
Camaka Q23:21x2
Caṇḍa mahāroṣaṇa Tantra Δ42:87x5
Caṇḍamāruta by Rāmānujadāsa R672xG68:31
Caṇḍeśvara *Gṛhaṣṭharatnākara* Q2:423xH25
Candracandana *Padārtha-candrikā* LAx34
Candradatta *Bhaktamālā* Q22wx2
Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti* P15:Cx21
Candragomin *Candra-vyākaraṇa* P15:Cx2
Candragomin *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22x2
Candrakīrti *Comm on Catuḥśataka* R6947x2:17
Candrakīrti *Dīpikā* P15:Cx714
Candrakīrti *Mādhyaṃakāvatāra* R6947x7:1
Candrakīrti *Prasannapāda* R6947x17
Candrāloka by Jayadeva O15:9xH10
Candrālokaprakāśaśaradāgama by Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa
O15:9xH101
Candraprabhā by Meghavijaya P15:Cx56
Candrapradīpasūtra R6945x5
Candra-vṛtti by Candragomin P15:Cx21
Candra-vyākaraṇa by Candragomin P15:Cx2
Candrikā by Jñānottama Miśra R66x32
Candrikā by Nārāyaṇatīrtha R631x25

SECOND SECTION

- Candrikā* by Svayamprakāśānanda P15;Cx1931
Caraka Samhitā LAx1
Caraka-tātparya-dīpikā by Cakrapāṇidatta LAx12
Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā by Śivadāsa LAx14
Caṭṭai muni △28x27
Catuḥśataka by Aryadeva R6947x2:1
Caturdaṇḍiprakāśikā by Venkaṭamakhin N8441:Kx6
Caturvarga cintāmaṇi by Hemādri Q2:41zxG60
Cennu Bhaṭṭa Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā R625x51
Chandodarpaṇamu by Ananta O35:1:90Px2
Chandombudhi by Nāgavarma O33:1:90Px1
Chichubhaṭṭa Laghuvṛtti P15:Cx67
Cidambararevaṇa siddhar Akarādi-nighaṇṭu P31:J4xJ96
Cidambarasvāmi Advaitaśāstirattiraṭṭu R66xM40
Cidasthimālā by Bālabhhaṭṭa P15:Cx1631
Cikitsā-sāra-saṃhitā by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:4:6x1
Cinnaswāmi Śāstri Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā R641xK302
Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) Bāla-vyākaraṇamu P35:ExM60
Cintāmaṇi by Yakṣavarma P15:Cx43
Cintāmaṇi-pratīpada by Maṅgarāsa P15:Cx432
Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya Kāvyaṇilāsa O15:9xL10
Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya Śṛṅgāra Dākini O15:9xL20
Citramīmāṃsā by Appaya Dīkṣita O15:9xJ53:2
Citramīmāṃsā-khaṇḍana by Jagannātha O15:9xK75:2
Citrapātha by Appayadīkṣita R641xJ50:2
Citsukha Advaita-pradīpa or *Citsukhī* R66x8
Citsukha Bhāṣya-bhāva-parkāśa R66:5x14
Citsukha Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā R66x23
Citsukha Commentary on Advaita-makaranda R66x61
Citsukha Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhāṇḍa-khāḍya R66x71
Citsukha Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi R96x33
Citsukha Commentary on Nyāyadīpāvali R66xF50:21
Citsukha Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā R66:5x1112
Citsukhī by Citsukha R66x8
Cittaviśuddhi-prakarana by Āryadeva R6947x2:2
Caḍāmaṇi by Srīvardhadeva R69317
Caḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu by Mandalapurūḍa P31:D4x5

SECOND SECTION

D

Ḍākārṇava Δ 42:87x92

Dakṣiṇāmūrti stotra by Śaṅkara R66xD68:15

Dalapati Rāja *Nṛsimhaprasāda Tīrthasāra* Q2:4198zxI82

Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha* LA:4:7x27

Dāmodara *Saṅketa-mañjarī* LAx35

Dānakriyākaumudī by Govindānanda Q2:4193zxJ40

Dānamayūkha by Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha Q2:4193zxJ61

Daṇḍin *Kāvyaḍarśa* O15:9x3

Darpaṇa by Viśvanātha O15:9x85

Daśabhūmika R6945x3

Daśabhūmi-vibhāṣā śāstra R6947x1:7

Dāsabodha by Rāmadāsa R65xK08

Daśarūpaka by Dhanañjaya O15:2:9xD98

Daśaślokī by Nimbārka R6892x1

Daśaślokī by Śaṅkara R66xD68:3

Ḍāḥhāvamśa by Dhammakitti Q41:6x6

Dattila N844x2

Dayapāla-Rūpasiddhi P15:Cx436

Devācārya Siddhānta Jāhnavī R6892:5x2

Devana Bhaṭṭa *Smṛti Candrikā* Q2:4zxF50

Devanandi *See* Jainendra

Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:Cx31

Devarājajayvan *Commentary on Nirukta* P15:40A28:3x16

Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa* P15:Cx513

Deveśvara *Kavikalpalatā* O15:9xH00

Dhammakitti *Ḍāḥhāvamśa* Q41:6x6

Dhammapadaṭṭha Kathā by Buddhaghosa Q41:22512:9x1

Dhammapāla Itivuttakaṭṭha Khathā Q41:22514:9x3

Dhammapāla Mahāṭīkā Q41x53

Dhammapāla Paramatthadīpani Q41:22513:9x3

Dhammapāla Paramatthadīpani Q41:22516:9x3

Dhammapāla Paramatthadīpani Q41:22517:9x3

Dhanika Avaloka O15:2:9xD981

Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka* O15:2:9xD98

Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā* R66:6x12

Dhaneśvara *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:Cx71J50

Dhanvantari Δ28x15

Dharmabinduprakaraṇa by Haribhadra Sūri Q31:41x3:11

SECOND SECTION

- Dharmakīrti Rūpavatāra* P15:Cx1E00
Dharmānubandhi Śloka Caturdaśi by Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita
Q2:4288zxL25
Dharmapāla R6947x5
Dharmarāja Dīkṣita Vedānta paribhāṣā R66xJ85
Dharmasaṅgraha by Kengiu Kasawara R694kx1
Dharmasindhu by Kāśinātha Q2:4xL50
Dharmendra Yogāvatāropadeśa △42:3x2
Dharmottari Nyāyabinduḷikā R6947x6:11
Dhātupāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:301xi
Dhātupradīpa by Maitreyarakṣita P15:C:301x11
Dhātuvṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:301x13
Dhūndhikā or *Brhadvṛtti* P15:Cx512
Dhvanyaloka by Ānandavardhana O15:9x7
Dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya R625x65
Dinakariya by Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x711
Dinkard Q8451x7
Dinnāga R6947x4
Dīpikā by Bhartṛhari P15:Cx14
Divākara Bhaṭṭa Śrāddha Candrikā Q2:428zxK80
Divākarar Sendan-divākaram P31:D4x11
Drāhyāyaṇa Q132:4x2
Drāviḍa mahābhāṣya by Sivajñāna yogi R673x27:1
Dravya-bhāṣya-ṭikā R621x112
Dravyagūṇa-saṅgraha by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67x1
Dravyasaṅgraha by Nemicaṇḍra R693xD98:1
Durgācārya Ṛjvartha P15:10A28:3x12
Durgapada-prabodha by Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya P15:C22x51
Durgasimha Kātantra-vṛtti P15:Cx61
Durgāsūkta Q25:21x6
Dvaitādvaita Siddhānta setukā R6892:5x21

E

- Ebreo (Leone)* △8513xI60
Ekaśloka Śāstra R6947x1:8
Ekāvali by Vidyādhara O15:9xH15
Eluttadhikāram P31:Dx101

SECOND SECTION

G

Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Saktivāda* R625024013x5

Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti*
R625x654

Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vyutpattivāda* R625024013x4

Gadādhara *Gadādhara paddhati* Q2:41xI60

Gadādhara paddhati by Gadādhara Q2:41xI60

Gadādhari pañcalakṣaṇī by Bhimācārya Ottangadkar R625x5641

Gāgābhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi* R641xK40

Gāgābhaṭṭa *Rākāgama* O15:9xH112

Gaṇapāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:302x1

Gaṇaratna-mahodadhi by Vardhamāna P13:C:302x13

Gaṇavṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:302x12

Gaṇḍavyūha R6945x2

Gaṇḍahasti Mahābhāṣya by Sāmantabhadra R693x12

Gaṅgādhara *Jalpa-kalpataru* LAx15

Gaṅgādharādhvarin *Rasikarañjaṇi* O15:9xJ53:13

Gaṅgādharasūri *Kāṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā* R621xK30

Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin *Rasikaramaṇi* O15:9xJ53:13

Gaṅgādharenda Sarasvati *Vedānta siddhānta sūkti mañjarī*
R66xK85

Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Kaṇabhūṣaṇa* O15:9xJ35

Gaṅgārāma *Naukā* O15:9xH501

Gaṅgārāma Jhatīya by Gaṅgārāma R625x714

Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi* R625x6

Gaṅgi-i-Shayigan Q8451x8

Gaṇendranāthar Δ28x48

Gāthāsangraha by Vasubandhu R6941x3

Gauḍapāda *Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya* R63x22

Gaurikānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhāvārtha dipikā*
R625x53

Gautama Q133:4x5

Gautama *Nyāya-sūtra* R625x1

Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *Pañjikā* LA:4:7x22

Gayakarar *Gayakaram* P31:D4x2

Gheraṇḍa *Samhitā* Δ22x3

Giridhara *Vibhaktyartha Nirṇaya* R625024013x2

Gitābhāṣya See *Bhagavadgitābhāṣya*

SECOND SECTION

- Gītai vacanam* by Vaḍivelu Cettiar R66:6xI208
Gītārthā-saṅgraha by Yāmuna R672:6x1
Gītārthasaṅgraharakṣā by Vedāntadeśika R672:6x11
Gobhila Q131:4x3
Gokulanātha *Padavākya-ratnākara* R625024013x1
Gommaḷasāra by Nemicandra R693xD98:3
Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla *Kāmadhenu* O15:9x52
Gopinātha Maṇi-sāra R625x6K40
Gopinātha *Prabhā* O15:9xH354
Gopinātha *Samskāraratnamālā* Q2:4zx6
Gopinātha *Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā* R625x56
Gorakkar Δ2x32
Gosvāmi Śrī Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśa* R6893:5x11
Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā* R6893:5x14
Gosvāmin (Jīva) *See* Jīva Gosvāmin
Gosvāmin (Rūpa) *See* Rūpa Gośvāmin
Govardhana Miśra *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R625x52
Govinda Tātparya *dīpikā* R6xL404
Govinda Ṭhakkūra *Pradīpa* O15:9x87
Govindabhāṣya by Baladeva R6891:5x2
Govindānanda *Dānakriyākaumudī* Q2:4197zxJ40
Govindānanda Sarasvatī *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5x16
Govindarāja Q2:4x13
Grhastharatnākara by Caṇḍeśvara Q2:42zxH25
Gūḍhārtha dīpikai by Bhaṭṭar R66:6xI201
Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā by Madhusūdana Saravati R66:6x2
Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa by Rāmakṛṣṇa Miśra R641x711
Guhyasamāja Δ42:87x1
Guṇaratna Sūri *Kriyāratna-samuccaya* P15:C2:35x51
Gurubāla-prabodhikā P15:C4x1L90
Gurubhāvaprakāśa by Lakṣmaṇa R672:5x212
Gurucandrikā by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66x92
Gurumarma-prakāśikā by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa O15:9xK75:11

H

- Haimakaumudī* by Meghavijaya P15:Cx56
Haimalaghu-nyāsa by Devendra Sūri P15:Cx513
Haimalaghu-prakriyā by Vinayavijayagaṇi P15:Cx55

SECOND SECTION

- Haimaprakāśa* by Vimalavijayagaṇi P15:Cx511
Halāyudha Abhidhāna-ratnamālā P15:C4x5
Hamṣavijayagaṇi Śabdārtha-candrikā P15:Cx71K50
Hanumān Paiśāca-bhāṣya R66:6x7
Hāralatā by Anīruddhā Bhaṭṭa Q2:428zx F70
Haradatta Miśra Padamañjarī P15:Cx131
Haribhadra Sūri Dharma-bindu-prakaraṇa Q31:41x3:11
Haribhadra Śaddarśana-samuccaya R6x1
Haricandra Commentary on Carakasamhitā LAx13
Haridāsa Nyāyakusumāñjali R625x33
Haridikṣita Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti R66:5x4
Haridikṣita Śabdaratna, Laghu-śabdaratna P15:Cx1611
Hariharānanda Āraṇya Bhāṣvati R635x14
Harikṛṣṇa Mullick Vāgghatārtha kaumudī LAx3M80
Harinātha Mahopādhyāya Mārjana O15:9x34
Hārīta Q2:4x6
Harivallabha Bhāṣaṇasāradaṛpaṇa P15:C3x51
Harṣa Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya or *Anīrvacanīyatā-sarvasva*
 R66x7

- Harṣavardhana Līṅgānuśāsaṇa* P15:C22xD50
Hastavāla prakaraṇa by Aryadeva R6947x2:4
Haṭha yogaṇḍīpikā by Svātmārāmā Swāmin Δ22x4
Hemacandra Kāvyaṇuśāsaṇa O15:9xE89
Hemacandra Līṅgānuśāsaṇa P15:C22x5
Hemacandra Śabdānuśāsaṇa P55:Cx5
Hemacandra Śabdānuśāsaṇa-brhadvṛtti P11:Cx51
Hemacandra Uṇādi-sūtras P15:C:303x5
Hemādri Ayurveda darśana LAx32
Hemādri Caturvargacintāmaṇi Q2:41zx G60
Hemahamsavijayagaṇi Commentary on the Paribhāṣās of the
Hemacandra school P15:Cx591

- Hemahamsavijayagaṇi Nyāyārthamāñjūṣā* P15:Cx5911
Hermes Hermetica Δ8513x1
Hermetica by Hermes Δ8513x1
Hiraṇyakeśin Q125:4x4
Hiraṇyākṣava tantra LP21x4
Hṛdaya bodhikā LAx38

SECOND SECTION

Hṛdayaṅgama O15:9x32

Hṛdayapriyā by Parameśvara LAxM13

I

Idikkādār Δ28x14

Ilakkaṇakkottu by Swaminātha Deśikar P31:Jx14

Ilakkaṇa viḷakkam by Vaidyanātha Deśikar P31:JxK40

Ilampūraṇar Commentary on Tolkāppiam P31:Dx11

Indra See Jainendra

Indrabhūti Jñānasiddhi Δ42:87x7

Irāmamuśa Nūṛrandādi Q22:417x1:42

Iraṇḍāntiruvantādi by Pūdattāzhwār Q22:417x1:32

Irupā Irupadu by Aruṇandi Śivācārya R673x3

Iṣṭasiddhi by Vimuktātman R66x4

Īśvara Kṛṣṇa Sāṅkhyakārikā R631x2

Īśvara pratipatti prakāśa by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:4

Īśvarānanda Mahābhāṣya-pradīpavivaraṇa P15:Cx1212

Itivuttakaṭṭha kathā Dhammapāla Q41:22514:9x3

J

Jagaddhara Tīkū on Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharana O15:9xE552

Jagadīśa Jāgadīśi R625x653

Jagadīśa Śabda-śakti prakāśa R6250240133x3

Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-Sūkti R621x11K30

Jāgadīśi by Jagadīśa R625x653

Jagannātha Citramīmāṃsākhaṇḍana O15:9xK75:2

Jagannātha Rasagaṅgādhara O15:9xK75:1

Jagannātha Sārapradīpikā P15:Cx71J70

Jaimini Q132:4x1

Jaimini Mīmāṃsā Sūtra R64x1

Jaiminīa nyāyamālā by Mādhavācārya R641x8

Jainendra-vyākaraṇa by Jainendra P15:Cx3

Jalalud-din Muhammad Rumi Δ73xG07

Jalpa kalpataru by Gaṅgādhara LAx15

Jambuddiva-panṇatti Q31:21216

Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya Nyāyasiddhānta-mañjari R625xJ50

Jātakas Q41:22522

Jayadeva Aloka R625x62

SECOND SECTION

- Jayadeva *Candrāloka* or *Pīyūṣavarṣa* O15:9xH10
Jayāditya *Kāśikā vṛtti* P15:Cx13
Jaya Kṛṣṇa Brahma Tirtha *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi*
R66x34
Jayakṛṣṇa *Subodhinī* P15:Cx164
Jayamaṅgala Śaṅkarārya R631x24
Jayamiśra *Sloka-vārttika-vyākhyā* R641x11
Jayanārāyaṇa Tarka Pañcānana *Vivṛti* R621x1M50
Jayanta *Nyāya-kalikā* R625xD87
Jayanta *Tattvacandra* P15:Cx172
Jayanta Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-mañjarī* R625x12
Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-siddhānta-mālā* R625xK50
Jayaratha *Alamkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī* O15:9xF201
Jayaratha *Comm. on Tantrāloka* R663x3:11
Jayasimakalpadruma by Ratnākara Q2:4zxK70
Jayasimha Sūri *Nyāya-tātparyā-dīpikā* R625x22
Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā* R68:5x21
Jayatīrtha *Tattvapraśāsikā* R68:5x11
Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa* R68x11
Jayatīrtha *Vādāvali* R68x3
Jejjaṭācārya *Commentary on Suśruta-samhitā* LA:4:7x23
Jigñāsādarpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:3
Jīmūtavāhana *Kālaviveka* Q2:43zxF10
Jinaprabha Sūri *Jinaprabodha* P15:Cx6121
Jinaprabodha by Jinaprabha Sūri P15:Cx6121
Jinavardhana Sūri R621xD951
Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
Jinendra *Kāśikā-vṛtti-pañcīkā* or *Nyāsa* P15:Cx132
Jinendu *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocanī* O15:9xJ321
Jīvaka-tantra LA91x1
Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvya-darśatikā* O15:9x38
Jīvanmukti-viveka by Vidyāraṇya R66xH50:2
Jñānasiddhi by Indrabhūti Δ42:87x7
Jñāna-pradīpa by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3
Jñānapūrṇa *Laghudīpikā* R625x42
Jñānaratnapraśāsikā by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:4
Jñānendra Sarasvatī *Tattva-bodhinī* P15:C162

SECOND SECTION

Jñāneśvara *Amṛtānubhava* R672xG90:1

Jñāneśvara *Jñāneśvari* R66:6xG90

Jñāneśvari by Jñāneśvara R66:6xG90

Jñānottama *Vivarana* R66x41

Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā* R66x32

K

Kaivalyanavanitam by Tāṇḍavar R66xL40

Kaiyyaṭa *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa* P15:Cx121

Kākaçaṇḍīśvara-tantra LA:6x2

Kalā by Bālabhaṭṭa P15:C3x61

Kallāḍanār *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:Dx12

Kālaviveka by Jimūtavāhana Q2:43x F10

Kallūri Venkatarāma Śāstri *Bālavvyākaraṇa-guṇātārtha-prakāśikā*
P35:ExM601

Kalpadrakoṣa by Keśava P15:C4xK60

Kalpataru by Amalānanda R66:5x121

Kāmadeva *Āyurvedadarśana* LAx32

Kāmadhenu by Bopadeva P15:C:301x F601

Kāmadhenu by Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla O15:9x52

Kāmadhenu by Subhūti P15:C4x13

Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa *Nirṇaya sindhu* Q2:4xK26

Kamalamuni Δ28x16

Kamalaśīla *Pañcikā* R6946x4:11

Kaṇāda *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra* R621x1

Kāṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā by Gaṅgādhara Sūri R621xK30

Kaṇṇinun *Siruttāmbu* by Madurakaviyāzhwār Q22:417x1:192

Kaṇṇuḍaya Vallal *Ozhiviloḍukkam* R673x7

Kapila *Sāṅkhya Sūtra* R631x3

Kārikāvali by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x7

Karṇabhūṣaṇa by Gaṅgānanda Maithila O15:9xJ35

Kāśikā by Sucarita Miśra R641x12

Kāśikā-vṛtti by Jayāditya P15:Cx13

Kāśikā-vṛtti-pañcikā by Jinendra P15:Cx132

Kāśinātha *Dharmasindhu* Q2:4xxL50

Kāśinātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya* P15:Cx71J90

Kāśmīraka Sadānanda *Yogi Advaita-brahmasiddhi* R66xJ80

SECOND SECTION

- Kastūriraṅgayya Anandaraṅgarūḥchandamu* O35:1:90P \times 4
Kastūriraṅgayya Sāmba-nighaṇṭu P35:E4 \times 2
Kāśyapā Bālāvabodha P15:C \times 25
Kāśyapa-parivarta R6945 \times 4:63
Kāśyapa-samhitā LA:441:6 \times 1
Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha by Śarvavarman P15:C \times 6
Kātantravistara by Vardhamāna P15:C \times 611
Kātantra-vṛtti by Durgasimha P15:C \times 61
Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā by Trilocanadāsa P15:C \times 612
Kāṭhaka Q124:4 \times 2
Kātyāyana Q127:4 \times 1
Kātyāyana Vṛtti P15:C \times 11
Kātyāyana Vājasaneyā-prātiśūkhya P15:27A \times 1
Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa Praudha-manoramā-khāṇḍana P15:C \times 1612
Kauṇḍīya-dīkṣita Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā R625 \times 57
Kauśika Q14:4 \times 1
Kavicandra Kāvya-candrikā O15:9 \times J90
Kavijanāñjanamu by Narasimharāja Simhodu P35:E \times 12
Kavijanasañjivini Rāmabhadra Kavi O35:1:90P \times J45
Kavijanāśrayamu by Bhīma Kavi (Vemulavāda) O35:1:90P \times 1
Kavikalpadruma by Bopadeva P15:C:301 \times F60
Kavikalpalatā by Deveśvara O15:9 \times H00
Kavikarṇapūra Alāṃkāra-kaustubha O15:9 \times J24
Kavirājamārgam O33:1:9 \times 1
Kavi-śamsaya-vichedamu by Sūrakavi P35:E \times 6
Kaviśikṣāvṛtti by Amaracandra O15:9 \times G421
Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu by Ahobala Paṇḍita P35:E \times 11
Kavitārahasya by Arisimha O15:9 \times G42
Kāvya-candrikā by Kavicandra O15:9 \times J90
Kāvya-darpaṇa by Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dīkṣita O15:9 \times K36
Kāvya-darśa by Daṇḍin O15:9 \times 3
Kāvya-darśamu by A. Subrahmaṇya Śāstri O35:1:90P \times 94
Kāvya-darśatikā by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9 \times

38

- Kāvya-darśatika* by Taruṇavācaspati O15:9 \times 31
Kāvya-kalpalatā by Arisimha O15:9 \times G42
Kāvya-lāṃkāra by Bhāmaha O15:9 \times 2
Kāvya-lāṃkāra-cūḍāmaṇi by Peddanna P35:E \times 4

SECOND SECTION

- Kāvya-lamkāra-sāra-saṃgraha* by Udbhaṭa O15:9x4
Kāvya-lamkāra-sūtravṛtti by Vāmana O15:9x5
Kāvya-loka-locana by Abhinava Gupta O15:9x73
Kāvya-mīmāṃsā by Rājaśekhara O15:9xD91
Kāvya-nuśāsana by Hemacandra O15:9xE89
Kāvya-nuśāsana by Vāgbhaṭa II O15:9xG90
Kāvya-prakāśa by Mammaṭa O15:9x8
Kāvya-vilāsā by Cirañjivi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9xL10
 Kenjiu Kasawara *Dharmasaṅgraha* R694kx1
 Keśava *Kalpādrū-kośā* P15:C4xK60
 Keśava *Śeṣavākyaṛtha candrikā* R68:5x212
 Keśava Miśra *Alamkāra-śekhara* O15:9xJ60
 Keśava Miśra *Tarkabhāṣā* R625x5
 Keśavakāśmīrin *Tattvapraśaṅgikā* R6892:6x2
 Keśavasvāmin *Nānārthahārṇava saṃkṣepa* P15:C4xF90
 Ketanakavi *Andhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu* P36:Ex3
 Khādīra Q133:4x3
 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭadīpikā* R641x9
 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭarahasya* R641xK502
 Khaṇḍadeva *Mīmāṃsā kaustubha* R641xK501
Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya by Harṣa R66x7
Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhājana by Ānandapūrṇa R66x74
Khaṇḍanodhāra by Vācaspati Miśra R625x150
Khuddaka nikāyattha-kathā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:225:9x1
Kiraṇāvali by Udayanācārya R621x115
Kiraṇāvali-bhāskara by Padmanābha Miśra R621x1152
Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa by Vardhamānopādhyāya R621x1151
Kiraṇāvaliprakāśa-dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi R621x11512
Koḍikkavai by Umapati Sivācārya R673x6:4
 Koṇḍabhaṭṭa *Vaiyākaraṇa-bhūṣaṇa* P15:C3x5
 Koṅkaṇar Δ28x22
Kośasamuccaya by Trikāṇḍaśeṣa P15:C4x6
 Koti Venkanna *Andhra-bhāṣārṇavamū* P35:E4x3
Kriyāsāra by Nilakaṇṭha R673:5x12
 Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa *Vyutpattivādavyākhyā* R625024013x41
 Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin *Alamkāramāṇihāra*
 O15:9xM50
 Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma *Anumāna dīdhiti-prasāriṇī* R625x65370

SECOND SECTION

- Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-siddhāñjana* R66xK70
Kṛṣṇānanda-yati *Brahma vidyābharana* R66:5x17
Kṛṣṇa Śarman *Mandāramaranda campu* O15:9xL30
Kṛṣṇa Yajvan *Mimāṃsā-paribhāṣā* R641xL00
Kriyāratna-samuccaya by Guṇaratna Sūri P15:C2:35x51
Kṣemarāja *Pratyabhijñāhṛdaya* R663x25
Kṣemarāja *Spanda nirṇaya* Q233:23955
Kṣemarāja *Spanda sandoha* Q233:23954
Kṣemarāja *Vimarśinī* Q233:2385
Kṣemendra *Aucityavicāracarcā* O15:9xE25
Kṣemendra *Commentary on Sārasvataparakriyā* P15:Cx713
Kṣīrasvāmin *Amarakośodghāṭana* P15:C4x11
Kṣīrasvāmin *Dhātuvṛtti* P15:C:371x13
Kṣīrasvāmin *Gaṇavṛtti* P15:C:302x12
Kuḍumbai Śittar Δ 28x31
Kulaśekhara Āzhwār *Perumāl tirumozhi* Q22:417x1:15
Kullūka Bhaṭṭa Q2:4x12
Kumārasvāmin *Ratnāṇa* O15:9xH161
Kumāravaradācārya *Adhikaranā-cintāmaṇi* R672xG68:11
Kumārīla Bhaṭṭa *Slokā-vārttika* R641x1
Kumārīla Bhaṭṭa *Tantra-vārttika* R641x2
Kumārīla Bhaṭṭa *Tuṭṭikā* R641x3
Kumbamuni Δ 28x13
Kundakunda R693x2
Kuñjarāja *Commentary on Sārasvataparakriyā* P15:Cx711
Kuntala *Vakrokti-jīvita* O15:9xE50
S. Kuppaswāmī Śāstri *Upalocana* O15:9x732
Kusāla *Commentary on Kātantravṛttipañcikā* P15:Cx6122
Kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625x3
Kutūhala vṛtti by Vāsudeva Dīkṣita R641xL30
Kuvalayānanda by Appaya-dīkṣita O15:9xJ53:1

L

- Labdhisāra* by Nemicaṇḍra R693xD98:4
Laghubbhāṣya by Raghunātha P15:Cx75
Laghubbhāṣaṇa-kānti by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe P15:C3x511
Laghucaṇḍrikā by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66x91
Laghudīpikā by Jñānapūrṇa R625x42

SECOND SECTION

- Laghu-kaumudī* by Bhaṭṭojidīkṣita P15:Cx16
Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx192
Laghu-śabdaratna by Hari-dīkṣita P15:Cx1611
Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara by Nagoji Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx163
Laghuṭīkā by Sivajñāna Yogi R673x27:2
Laghuṛtti by Pratihārendurāja O15:9x41
Laghuṛtti by Chīchubhaṭṭa P15:Cx67
Lakṣmaṇa Gurubhāvā prakāśa R67:5x212
Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paidīpāṭi) *Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35:E4x1
Lakṣmīdhara Advaitamakaranda R66x150
Lakṣmīdhara Comm. on Saundaryalaharī Q25x11
Lakṣmīnārasimha Śāstrī Bhāskarodaya R622x8111
Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha Abhoga R66:5x1212
Lalitā Sahasranāma Q25:4173x1
Lankāvatāra sūtra R6946x5
Lāṭyāyana Q13:4x2
Laugākṣibhāskara Artha-saṅgraha R641xK60
Līṅgānuśāsana by Candragomin P15:C22x2
Līṅgānuśāsana by Harṣavardhana P15:C25xD50
Līṅgānuśāsana by Hemacandra P15:C22x5
Līṅgānuśāsana by Pāṇini P15:C22x1
Līṅgānuśāsana by Śākaṭāyana P15:C22x4
Līṅgānuśāsana by Vāmana P15:C22x13
Līṅgaviśeṣavṛtti by Vararuci P15:C22x11
Locana-rocanī by Jīva Gosvāmin O15:9xJ321
Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī by Parameśvarācārya O15:9x731
Lokeśakara Tattvadīpikā P15:Cx721

M

- Maccamuni* Δ28x21
Maccendranāthar Δ28x47
Madanapāla Madana-pārijāta Q2:42zxH75
Madana-pārijāta by Madanapāla Q2:42zxH75
Mādhava Commentary on Sārasvataprakṛiyā P15:Cx715
Mādhava Commentary on Suśruta samhitā LA:4:7x25
Mādhava Sarasvatī Mitabhāṣiṇī R621xD952

SECOND SECTION

Mādhavācārya *Jaiminīa-nyāyamālā* or *Mīmāṃsādhikaraṇa-nyāyamālā* R641x8

Mādhavācārya *Nyāyamāla-vistara* R641x81

Mādhavācārya *Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha* R6x2

Mādhavācārya *Mādhavīyā-dhātuvṛtti* P15:C:301x14

Mādhavadeva *Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjarī* R625x55

Mādhavakara *Mādhavanidāna* LA:4x1

Mādhavīyā-dhātuvṛtti by Mādhavācārya P15:C:301x14

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇa* R66xK00:1

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitasiddhi* R66x9

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Commentary on Samkṣepa Sārīraka* R66x55

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā* R66:6x2

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Īśvara pratipatti prakāśa* R66xK00:4

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Prasthānabheda* R66xK00:2

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Siddhānt bindu* R66xD68:131

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Vedāntakalpalatikā* R66xK00:3

Mādhvācārya *See* Ānandatīrtha

Madhvamukhālamkāra by Vanamālī Miśra R68xJ20

Madhya-kaumudī by Bhattoji-dīkṣita P15:Cx16

Mādhyaṃakāvātāra by Candrakīrti R6947x7:1

Mādhyaṃika Sūtras by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:1

Madurakaviyāzhhwār Kaṇṇinun *Siruttāmbu* Q22:417x192

Mahābhārata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ānandatīrtha R68:8x1

Mahābhāṣya by Patañjali P15:Cx12

Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa by Kaiyyāṭa P15:Cx121

Mahābhāṣya-pradīpodyota Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx1211

Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa-vivaraṇa by Īśvarānanda P15:Cx1212

Mahābodhivamśa Q41:6xE5

Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya* R672xK90:3

Mahācārya *Caṇḍamāruta* R672xG68:61

Mahācārya *Pārāśaryavijaya* R672xK90:1

Mahācārya *Sadvīdyāvijaya* R672xK90:4

Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya* R672xK90:2

Mahādeva *Śabda-siddhi* P15:Cx613

Mahādeva *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti* R631x33

Mahādeva and Dinakara *Prakāśa* R625x711

Mahāṭikā by Dhammapāla Q41x53

SECOND SECTION

- Mahāvairocana sūtra* Δ 47x1
Mahāvṛtti by Abhayanandi P15:Cx33
Mahāvṛtti by Devanandi P15:Cx31
Mahāyānābhīdharma samgiti-śāstra R6946x2:3
Mahāyāna-saṃparigraha R6946x2:1
Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṃkāra by Maitreya-nātha R6946x1:3
Mahāyāna-vimśaka by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:5
Maheśvara Amaraviveka P15:C4x1F90
Maheśvara Commentary on Nirukta P15:10A28:3x15
Maheśvara Viśvaparakāśa P15:C4x3
Mahīdhara Mantra mahodadhī Q25:4x1
Mahimabhaṭṭa Vyaktiviveka O15:9xE51
Mahīpati Bhaktalīlāmṛta Q22wx1:2
Mahīpati Bhaktavijaya Q22wx1:1
Maithila (Gaṅgānanda) See Gaṅgānanda Maithila
Maitreya-nātha R6946x1
Maitreyarakṣita Dhātupradīpa or Tantrapradīpa P15:C:301x11
Mallinātha Taralā O15:9xH151
Mallinātha Niṣkaṇṭaka R625x43
Malliṣeṇa Syādvādamaijari R693x7
Mammata Kāvyaaprakāśa O15:9x8
Mānameyodaya by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita
 R641xJ90
Manavācakam Kaṇḍandān Unmai vilakkam R673x4
Maṇḍalabrāhmaṇopaniṣad Δ 26x4:11
Maṇḍalapuruṣa Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu P31:D4x5
Maṇḍana Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā P15:Cx717
Maṇḍana Mīmāṃsānukramaṇikā R64x111
Maṇḍanamiśra Bhāvanā-viveka R641x5
Maṇḍanamiśra Brahmasiddhi R66x2
Maṇḍanamiśra Vidhi-viveka R641x4
Mandāramaranda campu by Kṛṣṇa Sarman O15:9xL30
Maṅgarāsa Cintāmaṇi-pratipada P15:Cx432
Maṇidarpaṇa by Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin R625x6K36
Māṇikavācakar Q23:417x5
Māṇikyacandra Saṃketa O15:9x82
Maṇiprabhā by Rāmānanda Yati R635x1M10
Maṇiprakāśikā by Ajitasenācārya P15:Cx431

SECOND SECTION

Maṇi-sāra by Gopinātha R625x6K40

Mañjūṣā by Rāmarudra R625x713

Mañjuśrī-mūlakalpa △42:87x4

Mannulakṣana Kavi (Tātambhaṭṭa) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu*
O35:1:90Px3

Manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita P15:Cx161

Manorathapūraṇi by Buddhaghosa Q41:224:9x1

Mantramahodadhi Q25:4x1

Manu Q124:4x1;Q2:4x1

Maraijñāna Sambandar *Saivasamaya neṇi* R673x5

Maricikā by Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa R6893:5x18

Mārjana by Harinātha Mahopādhyāya O15:9x34

Māṣaka Q131:4x1

Mataṅgamuni *Brhaddeśi* N844x3

Mataṅganāthar △28x46

Māthara *Māthara-vṛtti* R631x21

Mathu ānātha *Commentary on Dīdhiti* R625x651

Mathurānātha *Tattvacintāmaṇi-rahasya* R625x66

Mayilaināthar *Urai* or *Nannūl* P31:Jx11

Maṣṭkhamālikā by Somanātha R41x72

Medhātithi Q2:4x11

Megharatna *Commentary on Sūrasvataparakriyā* P15:Cx718

Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā* P15:Cx56

Menuk-i-Khrat Q8451x91

Meykaṇḍar *Sivajñānabodham* R673x2

Milindapanha Q41x1

Mīmāṃsā-bāla-prakāśa by Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara R641xK20

Mīmāṃsādhikaraṇa-nyāyamālā by Mādhavācārya R641x8

Mīmāṃsā-kaustubha by Khaṇḍadeva R641xK501

Mīmāṃsānukramanikā by Maṇḍana R64x111

Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa by Āpadeva R641xK30

Mīmāṃsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā by Cinnaswāmi Śāstrī
R641xK302

Mīmāṃsā-paribhāṣā by Kṛṣṇa Yajvan R641xL00

Mīmāṃsā-sūtras by Jaimini R64x1

Mitabhāṣiṇi by Mādhava Sarasvatī R621xD952

Mitākṣara Q2:4x22

Mitra miśra Q2:4x25

SECOND SECTION

- Miṭramiśra Viramitrodaya* Q2:4xK20
Mudaltiruvandādi by Poigai Āzhwār Q22:417x1:31
Mugdhabodha by Vopadeva P15:CxF60
Muktāvali LA:65x1
Muktāvali by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x71
Mūlabhāva prakāśikā by Raṅgarāmānuja R672:5x26
Mūlamādhyamaka vṛtti by Buddhapālita R6947x1:12
 Mullick (Harikṛṣṇa) *See* Harikṛṣṇa Mullick
Mūnṛāntiruvandādi by Peyāzhwār Q22:417x1:33
Muṣṭiprakaraṇa by Aryadeva R6947x2:4

N

- Naccinārkkiniyar Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:Dx15
Nācciyār-tirumozhi by Āṇḍāl Q22:417x1:14
Nāgārjuna R6947x1
Nāgārjuna Rasavaiśeṣikasūtra LAxD40
Nāgavarma Chandombudhi O33:1:90Px1
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Alamkārasudhā O15:9xJ53:14
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Gurumarma-prakāśikā O15:9xK75:11
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Mahābhāṣya pradīpodyota P15:Cx1211
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Paribhāṣenduśekhara P15:Cx194
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti R635x1L00
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Pradīpodyota O15:9x872
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Prāyascittendu-Śekhara Q2:4195xK60
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Sabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara
 P15:Cx163
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā P15:C3x6
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa Vratyapṛāyaścitta nirṇaya Q2:4195xJ50
Nāgojibhaṭṭa See Nāgeśabhaṭṭa
Naiṣkarmya-siddhi by Sureśwarācārya R66x3
Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā Ānandānubhava R66x31
Nakṣatravādāvali by Appaya-dīksitā R66xJ50:3
Nālayiradivyaṣṛaṇḍam Q22:417x1
Nāmaliṅgānuśāsana by Amaraśimha P15:C4x1
Nāmarūpapariccheda by Anuruddha R6941x4:2
Nami Sādhu Rudraṭālamkāra-ṭippaṇa O15:9x62
Nammāzhwār Periyatiruvandādi Q22:417x1:37
Nammāzhwār Tiruvāimozhi Q22:417x1:41

SECOND SECTION

- Nammāzhwār *Tiruvāṣīriyam* Q22:417x1:36
Nammāzhwār *Tiruviruttam* Q22:417x1:35
Nānārthhārṇava saṃkṣepa by Keśavasvāmin P15:C4x F90
Nandana Q2:4x14
Nandichandas O33:1:90Px2
Nandideva Δ28x24
Nandiśvara *Prabhākara-vijaya* R645xK50
Nañjarāja yaśobhūṣaṇa by Nṛsimha Kavi O15:9xK40
Nānṃugantiruvandādi by Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār Q22:417x1:34
Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya *Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi* P35:Ex1
Nannūl by Pavaṇandi Munivar P31:Jx1
Nannūl-āṣīriya-virutti P31:Jx12
Nārada Q2:4x5
Nārada *Bhaktisūtra* Δ25x1
Nārada *Saṅgītamakaranda* N844x5
Narahari *Bodhasāra* R66xM10
Narasimharāja Siṃhodu (Balārisiṃha) *Kavijanañjanamu*
P36:Ex12
Narasimhāśrama *Advaita-dīpikā* R60xJ40:1
Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra* R66xJ40:2
Narasimhāśrama *Nṛsimha-vijñāpana* R66xJ40:3
Narasimhāśrama *Vedāntatattvaviveka* R66xJ40:4
Narasimhavājapeyi *Nityācārapradīpa* Q2:4zxI50
Nārāyaṇa Q2:4x16
Nārāyaṇa *Tantra samuccaya* Q2:45xI26
Navanāvanīlaka LAx7
Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍita *Mānameyodaya*
R641xJ90
Nārāyaṇa Śarman *Amarakosapañjikā* or *Padārthakaumudī*
P15:C4x16
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R641xL10
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Candrikā* R631x25
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā* R635x1M20
Narendrācārya *Sārasvata-sūtras* P15:Cx7
Narkavi Rājanambī *Ahapporul vilakkam* P31Jx18
Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva* R672x3
Natvadarpaṇa by Śrinivāsa R672xK80:5
Nāṭya-śāstra by Bharata O15:9x1
Nātyaveda-vivṛti by Abhinava Gupta O15:9x13

SECOND SECTION

- Naukā* by Gaṅgārāma O15:9xH501
Nāyakaratna by Rāmānujācārya R641x61
Nayamayūkha-mālikā by Appayadīkṣita R672:5xJ50
Nayanaprasādinī by Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān R66x81
Naya-viveka by Bhāvanātha R645x6
Nemicandra R693xD98
Nenjuviḍu tūdu R673x6:5
Nettipakarana Q41x2
Nibandhasaṅgraha by Dallanācārya LA:4:7x27
Nigamānta Mahā Deśika Nyāya-parīśuddhi R625xH50
Nighaṇṭu by Yāska P15:10A28:4x1
Nilakaṇṭha Kriyāsāra R673:5x12
Nilakaṇṭha Prakāśikā R625x811
Nilakaṇṭha-dīkṣita Paribhāṣā-vṛtti P15:Cx195
Nimbārka Daśaśloki or *Vedāntasiddhāntasāra* R6892x1
Nimbārka Vedānta-pārijātasaurabha R6892:5x1
Nirṇaya Sindhu by Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa Q2:4xK26
Nirukta by Yāska P15:10A28:3x1
Niṣkaṇṭaka by Mallinātha Sūri R625x43
Nityācārapaddhati by Vidyākara-vājapeyi Q2:4xH80
Nityācārapradīpa by Narasimhavājapeyi Q2:4zxI50
Niyamasāra R693x2:7
Nṛsinha Kavi Nañjarāja-yaśobhāṣana O15:9xK40
Nṛsimhadeva Anandavallārī R672xL25
Nṛsimha-prasāda Tīrthasāra by Dalapati Rāja Q2:4198zxI82
Nṛsimha-vijñāpana by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:3
Nṛsimharāja Satadūṣaṇivṛtyākhyā R672xG68:62
Nṛsimhāśramā-muni Bhāva-prakāśikā R66:5x1113
Nṛsimhāśrama Tattvabodhinī R66x53
Nuru-din Abdur Rahman Jami Δ73xI14
Nūṛṛandādi by Irāmānuśa Q22:417x1:42
Nyāsa by Jinendra P15:Cx132
Nyāsa by Prabhacandrācārya P15:Cx42
Nyāsa Commentary on Śabdānuśāsana-brhadvṛtti P15:Cx51†
Nyāya-bhāṣya by Vātsyāyana R625x11
Nyāyabindu by Dharmakīrti R6947x6:1
Nyāyabindu by Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa R641xK90
Nyāyabinduṭīkā by Dharmottarī R6947x6:11

SECOND SECTION

Nyāyacandrikā by Gayādāsa LA :4:7x22
Nyāya-dīpāvali by Ānandabodha R66x50:2
Nyāya-kalikā by Jayanta R625x87
Nyāya-kandalī by Śrīdhara R621x114
Nyāya-kanikā by Vācaspati R641x41
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Haridāsa R625x33
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625x3
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakaraṇa by Rucidatta Miśra R625x321
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa by Vardhamāna R625x32
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa-makaranda by Rucidatta Miśra R625x321

Nyāyālaṅkāra by Raghudeva R625x4011
Nyāya-līlāvati by Vallabhācārya R621x2
Nyāya-līlāvati-dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śīromaṇi R621x22
Nyāya-līlāvati-prakāśa by Vardhamāna R621x21
Nyāya-līlāvati-kanthābharana by Sankara Miśra R621x24
Nyāya-līlāvati-prakāśa-viveka R621x211
Nyāya-līlāvati-vivṛti by Bhagīratha Thakūra R621x8
Nyāyamakaranda by Ānandabodha R66x6
Nyāyamālā vistara by Mādhavācārya R641x81
Nyāya-manjarī by Jayanta Bhaṭṭa R625x12
Nyāyamañjarisāra by Yādavācārya R625xJ502
Nyāyāmṛta by Vyāsātirtha R68x167:1
Nyāyāmṛtaprakāśa by Śrinivāsa R68x167:11
Nyāyāmṛtataraṅginī by Rāmācārya R68x167:12
Nyāyanirṇaya by Ānandagiri R66:5x15
Nyāyapariśuddhi by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:3
Nyāyapradīpa by Viśwakarma R625x58
Nyāyaprakāśikā R672:5x25
Nyāyapraveśa by Dīnāga R6947x4:1
Nyāyarakṣamaṇi by Appayadīkṣita R66:5xJ50
Nyāyaratnākara by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641x13
Nyāyaratnamālā by Pārthasārathi Miśra K641x6
Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣā by Hemahamsavijayagaṇi P15:Cx5911
Nyāyasāra by Bhāsarvajña R625x2
Nyāyasāra by Śrinivāsadāsa R672xG68:32
Nyāyasāra-padapañcikā by Vāsudēva R625x21
Nyāyasiddhāñjana by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:4

SECOND SECTION

- Nyāyasiddhānjana-vyākhyā* by Kaṅgarāmānuja R672xG68:41
Nyāyasiddhānta-mālā by Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya R625xK50
Nyāyasiddhānta-mañjarī by Jānakinātha Bhaṭṭācārya R625xJ50
Nyāyasudhā by Bhaṭṭa Someśvara R641x21
Nyāyasudhā by Jayatīrtha R68:5x21
Nyāyasudhā-parimala by Rāghavendrātīrtha R68:2x211
Nyāyasudhātīppani by Śrinivāsa R68:5x218
Nyāyasūtras by Gautama R625x1
Nyāyasūtravivarāṇa by Radhāmohana Bhaṭṭācārya R625x1M10
Nyāyasūtra-vṛtti by Viśwanātha Pañcānana R625x13
Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā by Jayasimha Sūri R625x22
Nyāyatattva by Nāthamuni R672x3
Nyāyavārttika by Uddyotakara R625x111
Nyāyavārttika-tātparya-parīśuddhi by Udayaṇācārya R625x11111
Nyāyavārttika-tātparya-ṭikā by Vācaspati Miśra R625x1111

O

- Oṅkāravādārtha* by Śrinivāsa R672xK80:2
Orambhaṭṭa Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā P15:Cx1M40
Ottangadkar (Bhīmācārya) *See* Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar
Ozhiviloḍukkam by Kaṇṇudaya vallal R673x7

P

- Padacandrikā* by Bṛhaspati P15:C4x14
Padamanjarī by Haradatta Miśra P15:Cx131
Padārthacandrikā by Candracandana LAx34
Padārthacandrikā by Śeṣānanda R621xD953
Padārthakaumudī by Nārāyaṇaśarman P15:C4x16
Padārthamālā by Raghunātha R625xJ40:2
Padārthamaṇḍana by Veṇīdatta R621xL50
Padārtha-saṅgraha by Prasastapāda Ācārya R621x11
Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya R621x111
Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa by Raghunātha R625xJ40:1
Padavākya-ratnākara by Gokulanātha R62502403x1
Padinorāntirumurai Q23:417x91
Padmanābha Miśra *Kiraṇāvali-bhāskara* R621x1152
Padmapāda Pañcapādikā R66:5x11

SECOND SECTION

- Paīḍipāṭi Lakṣmaṇuḍu Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35 :E4x1
Paiśācabhāṣya by Hanumān R66 :6x7
Pāmbāṭṭi △28x26
Pañcadaśi by Vidyāranya R66xH50:1
Pañcakrama △42:87x2
Pañcapādikā by Padmapāda R66:5x11
Pañcapādikā-tīkā by Ānandapūrṇa Yati R66:5x113
Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa by Amalānanda R66:5x112
Pañcapādikā-vivarāṇa by Prakāśātman R66:5x111
Pañcāstikāya R693x2:4
Pañcatthīyasāra R693x2:4
Pañcavastu by Śrutakīrti P15 :Cx34
Pañcavidha-sūtra P15 :30Ax3
Pañcikā by Kamalaśīla R6946x4:11
Pañcikaraṇa by Śaṅkara R66xD68:14
Pāṇini Aṣṭādhyāyī P15 :Cx1
Pāṇini Dhātupāṭha P15 :C:301x1
Pāṇini Gaṇapāṭha P15 :C:302x1
Pāṇini Iṅgānuśāsana P15 :C22x1
Pāṇini Unādi-sūtras P15 :C:303x1
Pañjikā by Gayādāsa LA:4:7x22
Papañcasūdanī by Buddhaghoṣa Q41 :222:9x1
Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra) *See* Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin
Paramārtha saptati by Vasubandhu R6941x3:3
Paramārthasāra by Abhinavagupta R663x3:3
Paramātmaprakāśa by Yogīndudeva △3xD50
Paramatthadīpanī by Dhammapāla Q41 :22513:9x3
Paramatthadīpanī by Dhammapāla Q41 :22516:9x3
Paramatthadīpanī by Dhammapāla Q41 :22517:9x3
Paramatthajotikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41 :22511:9x1
Paramatthajotikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41 :22515:9x1
Paramatthamañjūsā Q41x53
Parameśvara Hṛdayapriyā LAxM13
Parameśvarācārya Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī O15 :9x731
Parapakṣanirākṛta by Raṅgarāmānuja R672xL40
Parāśara Q2 :4x4
Parāśara Bhaṭṭa Tattvaratnākara R672x4

SECOND SECTION

- Pārāśaryavijaya* by Mahācārya R672xK90:1
Pāraskara Q127:4x2
Paravastu Cinnaya Suri Bāla-vyākaranamu P35:ExM60
Paravastu Vedāntācārya Vedāntakaustubha R672xL20
Paribhāṣārtha-samgraha P15:Cx193
Paribhāṣās of Hemacandra School P15:Cx59
Paribhāṣās of Pāṇini School P15:Cx19
Paribhāṣās of Vopadeva P15:CxF609
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Nilakaṇṭha Dikṣita P15:Cx195
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa P15:CxF609f
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Śiradeva P15:Cx191
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa P15:Cx194
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika by Bālamabhaṭṭa P15:Cx1941
Parimala by Appaya Dikṣita R66:5x1211
Pārśvadeva Saṅgīta samayasāra N844x4
Pārthasarathi Miśra Nyāyaratnākara R641x13
Pārthasarathi Miśra Nyāya-ratnamālā R641x6
Pārthasarathi Miśra Sāstra-dīpikā R641x/
Pārthasarathi Miśra Tantra-ratna R641x31
Parvataka-tantra LA91x2
Patancali Δ28x23
Pātañjala-darśana by Ananta Paṇḍita R635x1M30
Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā by Vācaspati Miśra R635x1:†
Pātañjala-sūtra vṛtti by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa R635x1L00
Pātañjala bhāṣya Rāghavānanda Sarasvati R635x13
Patañjali Commentary on Carakasamhitā LAx11
Patañjali Mahābhāṣyā P15:Cx12
Patañjali Yogasūtra R635x1
Paṭṭiṇattupillai Δ23xD60
Pattiragiriyaṛ Δ25xD65
Pavaṇandi Munivar Nannāl P31:Jx1
Pavolini R693x2:81
Peddanna Kāvyaḷamkāra-cūḍāmaṇi P35:Ex4
Perāṣiriyar Commentary on Tolkappiam P31:Dx13
Periyatirumaḍal by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1:392
Periyatirumozhi by Tirumaṅgaiyāzhwār Q22:417x1:21
Periyatiruvandādi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1:37
Periyapurāṇam Q23wx1

SECOND SECTION

- Periyāzhwār Tirumozhi* Q22:417x1:12
Periyāzhwār Tiruppallāṇḍu Q22:417x1:11
Perumāl Tirumozhi by Kulaśekhara Āzhwār Q22:417x1:15
Peyāzhwār Mūnṛāntiruvandādi Q22:417x1:33
Pillailokācārya Tattvaśekhara R672xG80:2
Pillailokācārya Tattvatraya R672xG80:1
Plotinus Δ8513x1D20
Piṅgaḷar Piṅgaḷa-niḥaṇṭu P31:D4x3
Pīyūṣavarṣa by Jayadeva O15:9xH10
Poigai Āzhwār Mudaltiruvandādi Q22417x1:31
Porṛippahrodai by Umāpati Śivācārya R673x6:3
Poruladhikāram P31:Dx104
Poruttogai-niḥaṇṭu P31:J4x95
Prabhā by Bālabhāṭṭa P15:Cx151
Prabhā by Gopinātha O15:9xH354
Prabhā by Rāmarudra R625x712
Prabhacandrācārya Nyāsa P15:Cx42
Prabhākara Bhāṭṭa Rasapradīpa O15:9xJ64
Prabhākara Brhātī R645x1
Prabhākaravijaya by Nandīśvara R645xK50
Prabhāvali by Śambhu Bhāṭṭa R641x91
Prābhṛtasāra R693x2:5
Prabhuliṅgalilā Q234xK50
Pradīpa by Govinda Ṭhakkūra O15:9x87
Pradīpa by Yaśodānandan Sarkār LAxM^c 0
Pradīpaprabhā by Vaidyanātha O15:9x871
Pradīpoddya by Nāgesa Bhāṭṭa O15:9x872
Pradīpikā by Utpala II Q233:23953
Pradyotana B h a ṭ ṭ a *Candrālokaprakāśa-śaradāgama*
 O15 9xII101
Prajñāpāramitasūtra-śāstra R6947x1:6
Prajñāpāramitopadeśa-śāstrā by Maitreyanātha R6946x1:1
Prajñāpradīpa by Bhāvaviveka R6947x1:13
Prajñāptimata R6945x1
Prakarāṇa-Āryavācā by Asaṅga R6946x2:2
Prakarāṇa pañcīkā by Śālikanātha R645x5
Prakāśa by Mahādeva and Dinakara R625x711
Prakāśa by Vardhamānopādhyāya R625x61

SECOND SECTION

- Prakāśātman Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa* R66:5x111
Prakāśātman Śābdanirṇaya R66x1D95
Prakāśikā by Nīlakāṇṭha R625x811
Prakāṭarthavivaraṇa R66:5x13
Prakriyākaumudī by Rāmacandrācārya P15:Cx17
Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda by Viṭṭhalācārya P15:Cx171
Prakriyā-saṅgraha by Abhayacandrācārya P15:Cx435
Prākṛtaprakāśa by Bhāmaha P151x21
Prākṛta-sūtras by Vararuci P151x2
Pramāṇa candrikā by Calāri Śeṣācārya R68x120
Pramāṇamālā by Ānandabodha R66xF50:1
Pramāṇamālāvyaḥkhyā R66xF50:i8
Pramāṇamañjarī by Śarvadeva Sūri R621xJ70
Pramāṇasamkhyā by Dinnāga R6947x4:2
Pramitākṣara Q2:i222
Pranava darpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:7
Prapañcahrdaya R6x5
Prasannapāla by Candrakīrti R6947x1:17
Prāśastapāda Ācārya Palārtha-saṅgraha R621x11
Prāśastapāla-bhāṣya-sūkti by Jagadīśa Tarkālamkāra
R621x11K30
Prāśastapādabhāṣya-īkā-saṅgraha by Saṅkara Miśra
R621x11I90
Prāśnaratnākara by Śubhaviṇayaṇi Q31y5x1
Prasthānabheda by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:2
Pratāparudra-yaśobhūṣaṇa by Vidyānātha O15:9x116
Pratīharendurāja Laghuvṛtti O15:9x41
Pratītyasamutpādahṛdaya by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:4
Pratyabhijñāhṛdaya by Kṣemarāja R663x25
Pratyabhijñā sūtra by Utpalā R663x2
Pratyabhijñā vimarsinī (Laghuvṛtti) by Abhinavagupta
R663x22
Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarsinī by Abhinavagupta R663x23
Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān Nayanaprasādinī R66x81
Praudha-manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita P15:Cx161
Praudha-manoramā-khaṇḍana by Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx1612
Pravacanasāra R693x2:6
Prāyaścittendu Śekhara by Nagojibhaṭṭa Q2:4195xK60

SECOND SECTION

- Prayogavivekam* by Subrahmaṇya Dikṣitaḥ P31:Jx13
Pṛthivīdhara Commentary on Kātantravistara P15:Cx6111
Pūdattāzhwār Iraṇḍāntiruvandādi Q22:417x1:32
Pūjyapāda Sarvārthasiddhi R693x13
Pūjyapādaswāmi See Jainendra
*Puṇyasundaraṇi Commentary on Hemacandra's Sabdānu-
śāsana* P15:Cx57
Puruṣārthasiddhyupāya by Amṛtacandra R693xD90:2
Puruṣasūkta Q21:21x1
Puruṣottama Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā R6893:5x14
Puruṣottama Dikṣita Subodhinī R66x52
Puruṣottama Miśra Subodhinī R66x52
Puruṣottama Deva Bhāṣā-vṛtti P15:Cx1F90
Puruṣottamjee (Gosvāmi) See Gosvāmi Śrī Puruṣottamjee
Puṣpa sūtra P15:30Ax2

R

- Rādhāmohana-Bhaṭṭācārya Nyāyasūtravivaraṇa* R625x1M10
Rāgavibodha by Somanātha N8441:KxK09
Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī Pātāñjala bhāṣya R635x13
Rāghavānanda Śarasvatī Vidyānanda-varṣinī R66x54
Rāghavendra Q2:4x17
Rāghavendratīrtha Nyāyasudhā-parimala R68:5x211
Rāghavendratīrtha Tūtparya-candrikā-prakāśa R68:5x1111
Rāghavendratīrtha Tattvaparakāśikābhāva R68:5x112
Rāghavendratīrtha Vivṛti R68:6x3
Rāghudeva Nyāyālaṃkāra R625xJ40:11
Rāghunātha Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya R66x75
Rāghunātha Laghubhāṣya P15:Cx75
Rāghunātha Padārthamālā R625xJ40:2
Rāghunātha Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa R625xJ40:1
Rāghunātha Smṛtitattva Q2:4xJ20
Rāghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya Dīdhiti R625x65
Rāghunātha Śiromaṇi Kiraṇāvaliprakāśa-dīdhiti R621x11512
Rāghunātha Śiromaṇi Nyāyalīlāvati-dīdhiti R621x22
Rāghunātha Śūri Saṅkara-pādabhūṣaṇa R66:5xM50
Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dikṣita Kāvyaadarpaṇa O15:9xK36
Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dikṣita See also Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin

SECOND SECTION

- Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin *Maṇidarpaṇa* R625x6K36
 Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin *See also* Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dīkṣita
Rājamārttāṇḍa by Bhojadeva R635x2
 Rājānaka Tilaka *Vivṛti* O15:9x43
 Rājaśekhara *Kāvyaṁīmāmsā* O15:9xD91
Rājavārttika R693x15
 Rājayoga upaniṣads Δ 26x4
Rākāgama by Viśveśvara O15:9xH102
 Rākhāldās *Tattvasāra* R625xM30
Ramā by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe O15:9xH103
 Rāmachandrakavi *Kaviṇanasañjivini* O35:1:90PxJ45
 Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi or Vidvat-prabodhinī* P15:Cx71K80
 Rāmacandra Q2:4x18
 Rāmacandra *Commentary on Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā*
 P15:C 6123
 Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:CxF6091
 Rāmacandrācārya *Prakriyā-kaumudī* P15:Cx17
 Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā* P15:Cx72
 Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgiśa *Vivṛti* O15:9xH352
 Rāmācārya *Nyāyāmṛta taraṅgiṇī* R68xI67:12
 Rāmadāsa *Dāśabodha* R65xK08
 Rāmadevar Δ 28x12
 Rāmagopāla kaviratna *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā*
 O15:9xH002
 Rāmakaṇṭha *vivṛti* Q233:23952
 Rāmaliṅgaswāmigal Δ 25xM23
 Rāmākṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya *Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī* R641xK70
 Rāmākṛṣṇa Miśra *Gāḍhārtha-vivaraṇa* R641x711
 Rāmākṛṣṇa Miśra *Yuktisncha-prapūraṇi* R641x71
 Rāmāmātya *Svaramela kalānidhi* N844xJ20
 Rāmamiśra *Snehapūrti* R672xE20:211
 Rāmamiśra *Vivaraṇa* R672x5
 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5x16
 Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī* R66:5x3
 Rāmānanda Śarasvatī *Vivaraṇopanyāsa* R66:5x1115
 Rāmānanda Yati *Maṇiprabhā* R635x1M10
 Rāmānātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-ṭīkā* LAx36
 Rāmānuja *Bhagavadgītā-bhāṣya* R672:6x2

SECOND SECTION

- Rāmānujā Nāyakaratna* R641x61
Rāmānuja Śrī-bhāṣya R672:5x2
Rāmānuja Vedāntadīpa R672xE20:1
Rāmānuja Vedāntasōra R672x2
Rāmānuja Vedārthasaṅgraha R672xE20:2
Rāmānujācārya Tantra-rahasya R645xL00
Rāmānujadāsa See Mahācārya
Rāmarudra Mañjūṣā R625x713
Rāmarudra Prabhā R625x712
Rāmarudra Rāmarudrīya R625x7111
Rāma Śāstry Uddyotini P35:Ex18
Rāmāśrami by Bhānuji Dīkṣita P15:Ā4x15
Rāmatarkavāgīśa Commentary on Mugdhabodha P15:CxF605
Rāmatīrtha .Invayārthaprakāśikā R66x51
Rāmatīrtha Vidvanmanorañjanī R66xJ25:13
Rāma Vārīer .Irogya-kalpādruma LA91xM90
Rāmeśwara Sūri R641xM50
Raṇaka by Bhaṭṭa Someswara R641x21
Raṅgarājādhvarin Advaitamukura R66xJ10
Raṅgarāmānuja Mūlabhāva-prakāśikā R672:5x26
Raṅgarāmānuja Nyāyasiddhāñjana-vyākhyā R672xG68:41
Raṅgarāmānuja Parapakṣanirākṛta R672xL40
Raṅgarāmānuja Śārīraka śāstrārtha dipikā R672:5x3
Raṅgoji-bhaṭṭa Advaita-cintāmaṇi R66xK:0
Rasādhyāya LA:68x2
Rasagaṅgūdhara by Jagannātha O15:9xK75:1
Rasapradīpa by Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa O15:9xJ64
Rasaratna-samuccaya by Vāgbhaṭa (son of Simha Gupta)
 LA:68x1
Rasārṇava-sudhākara by Śiṅgabhūpāla O15:9xH30
Rasasūra by Bhaṭṭavādīndra R621x1153
Rasatarāṅginī by Bhānudatta O15:9xH50
Rasavaiśeṣikasūtra by Nāgārjuna LAx40
Rasikarañjanī by Gaṅgādharaḍhvarin O15:9xJ53:13
Ratnadarpaṇa by Ratneśvara O15:9xE551
Ratnākara Jaysimha kalpādruma Q2:4xxK70
Ratnakūṭa R6945x4
Ratnāpaṇa by Kumārasvāmīn O15:9xH161

SECOND SECTION

- Ratnaprabhāvyaḥkhyā* by Acyutākṛṣṇānanda R66:5x161
Ratnatulikā by Bhāskara Dikṣita R66xK701
Ratneśvara Commentary on Kāvyaaprakāśa O15:9x84
Ratneśvara Ratna-darpaṇa O15:9xE551
Rāyamukuta Padacandrikā P15:C4x14
Rayanasāra R693x2:82
Ṛgveda-prātiśākhya by Śaunaka P15:10Ax1
Ṛjvartha by Durgācārya P15:10A28:3x12
Ṛjuvimala by Śālikanātha R645x11
Rucidatta-miśra Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakaraṇa or makaranda
R625x321
Rucidatta-miśra Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa R625x63
Rudra Q23:21x1
Rudrabhaṭṭa Sṅgaratilaka O15:9xD85
Rudraṭa Rudraṭālaṃkāra O15:9x6
Rudraṭālaṃkāra-tippaṇa by Namisādhu O15:9x62
Rūpagosvāmin Ujjvalanīlamāṇi O15:9xJ32
Rūpārūpavibhāga Q41x6:2
Rūpasiddhi by Dayapāla P15:Cx436
Rūpāvatāra by Dharmakīrti P15:Cx1E00
Ruyyaka Alankāra-sarvasva O15:9xF20
Ruyyaka Saṃketa O15:9x81

S

- Śabara Sābara bhāṣya* R64x11
Śabda-kaustubha by Bhaṭṭoji-dikṣita P15:Cx15
Śabdamahārṇava-nyāsa P15:Cx514
Śābdanirṇaya by Prakāśātman R66xD95
Śabdānuśāsa by Hemacandra P15:Cx5
Śabdānuśāsa by Śākaṭāyana P15:Cx4
Śabdānuśāsa-brhadvṛtti by Hemacandra P15:xC51
Śabdaratna by Hari-dikṣita P15:Cx1611
Śabdārṇava-candrikā by Somadeva P15:Cx32
Śabdārtha-candrikā by Hamsavijayagaṇi P15:Cx71K50
Śabda-śākti-prakāśa by Jagadīśa R625024013x3
Śabdasiddhi by Mahādeva P15:Cx613
Śabdendu-śekhara by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx163
Sadānanda Subodhinī P15:Cx722

SECOND SECTION

Sadānanda *Vedāntasāra* R66xJ25:1
Sadānanda Vyāsa *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha* R66x94
Sadānanda Yogi (Kāśmīraka) *See* Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5x6
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-kalpavallī* R66xL50:1
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or *Yoga-sudhakarā*
R635x1L50

Sad-dar Q8451x92
Saddhammapajjotikā Q41:22523:9x7
Saddharma puṇḍarīka Q42x5
Sādhana-mālā Δ42:87x8
Śaddarśana-samuccaya by Haribhadra R6x1
Śadprābhṛta by Kundakunda R693x2:1
Sadvidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90:4
Sahajakīrti *Sārasvata-prakriyā-vārttika* P15:Cx71K20
Sahasrakiraṇī by Śrīnivāsa R672xG68:63
Sāhitya-cūḍāmaṇī by Bhaṭṭa Gopāla O15:9x83
Sāhitya-darpaṇa by Viśvanātha O15:9xH35
Sāhitya-sāra by Acyutarāya O15:9xM31
Saivasamayāneri by Marai jñānasambandar R673x5
Saivasiddhānta-dīpikā by Sambudeva R673x8
Śākaṭāyana Amoghavṛtti P15:Cx41
Śākaṭāyana Liṅgānuśāsana P15:C22x4
Śākaṭāyana Śabdānuśāsana P15:Cx4
Śaktivāda by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013x5
Śālikanātha *Prakaraṇa Pañcikā* R645x5
Śālikanātha *Rjuvimala* R645x11
Samādhirāja R6945x5
Sāmantabhadra *Gandhahastī mahābhāṣya* R693x12
Sāmantabhadra *Ṭippaṇī* P15:Cx433
Sāmantapāsādikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:21:9x1
Samāsavāda by Anantācārya R672xM20:3
Samayasāra prābhṛta by Kundakunda R693x2:2
Sāmaveda-prātiśākhya P15:30Ax1
Sambandar Q23:417x2
Sāmba-nighaṇṭu by Kastūri Raṅgayya P35:E4x2
Sambhu Bhaṭṭa *Prabhāvalī* R641x91
Sambudeva *Saivaśiddhānta dīpikā* R673x8

SECOND SECTION

- Samketa* by Māṇikyacandra O15:9x82
Samketa by Ruyyaka O15:9x81
Samikṣāphakkikā by Śaṅkhaṇi R66x22
Samkṣepa-śārīraka by Sarvajñātman R66x5
Sammohavinodini by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:232:9x1
Sampradāya-prakāśinī by Vidyācakravartin O15:9x86
Samskāra mayūkha by Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa Q2:42zxJ61
Samskāra rainamālā by Gopīnātha Q2:4zx6
Samudrabandha Alaṅkārasarvasvavyākhyā O15:9xF202
Samvidēkatvānumāna-nirāsaśābdārtha by Anantācārya
R672A M20:2
- Sandarbhā* by Balabhadra R621xD955
Śāṇḍilya Bhaktisūtra Δ25x2
Saṅgameśvara Kroḍa by Saṅgameśvara Śāstri R625x6M80
Saṅgameśvara Śāstri Saṅgameśvarakroḍa R625x6M80
Saṅgītamakaranda by Nārada N844x5
Saṅgītapārijāta by Ahobala N844xK12
Saṅgītaratnākara by Śārngadeva N844x1
Saṅgīta samayasāra by Pārśvadeva N844x4
Saṅjīvanī by Vidyācakravartin O15:9xF203
Saṅkalpa-nirākarāṇa R673x6:7
Śaṅkara Aparokṣānubhūti R66xD68:2
Śaṅkara Brahmaśūtra-bhāṣya R66:5x1
Śaṅkara Dakṣiṇāmūrti-stotra R66xD68:15
Śaṅkara Daśaśloki R66xD68:3
Śaṅkara Gitābhāṣya R66:6x1
Śaṅkara Pañcikarāṇa R66xD68:14
Śaṅkara Sanatsujātiya bhāṣya R66:8x2
Śaṅkara Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha R6x3
Śaṅkara Saundarya-laharī Q25x1
Śaṅkara Upadeśasāhasrī R66x1
Śaṅkara Vākyasudhā R66xD68:18
Śaṅkara Viṣṇusahasranāma-bhāṣya R66:8x1 or Q22:4173x11
Śaṅkara Vīvekaśūdhāmanī R66xD68:1
Śaṅkarabhaṭṭa Samskāra-mayūkha Q2:42zxJ61
Śaṅkaramiśra Bhedaratna R66xI90
Śaṅkara-miśra Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khāḍya
R66x73

SECOND SECTION

- Śaṅkara-miśra Nyāyailāvatī kaṇṭhābharāṇa* R621x24
Śaṅkarapādabhūṣaṇa by Raghunāthasūri R66:5xM50
Śaṅkara-miśra Praśastapādabhāṣya-tīkā-saṅgraha R621x11I9'
Śaṅkara-miśra Upaskāra R621x12
Śaṅkarārya Jayamaṅgaḷa R631x24
Śaṅketamañjarī by Dāmodara LAx35
Śaṅkhaṇi Samikṣā-phakkikā R66x22
Śaṅkhāyana Q112:4x2
Śaṅkhyā-kārikā by Iśvara Kṛṣṇa R631x2
Śaṅkhyā Karikā-bhāṣya by Gauḍapāda R631x22
Śaṅkhyā-pravacana-bhāṣya by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R631x32
Śaṅkhyā-sūtra by Kapila R631x3
Śaṅkhyā-sūtra-vṛtti by Aniruddha R631x31
Śaṅkhyā-sūtra-vṛtti by Mahādeva R631x33
Śaṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī by Vācaspati-miśra R631x23
Śaṅkhyā-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara by Vamsīdhara-miśra
R631x238

- Santānāntarasiddhi* R6947x6:2
Śāntarākṣita Tattvasaṅgraha R6946x4:1
Śāntideva Q42x1D65
Saptadaśa bhūmi śāstra by Maitreyaṇātha R6946x1:2
Saptapadārthī by Śivāditya R621x1D95
Śāradaśarvarī by Virūpākṣa O15:9x11I104
Śāradātanaya Bhāvaprakāśa O15:9xF90
Śārapradīpikā by Jagannātha P15:Cx71J70
Śārasaṅgraha by Varadarāja R625x41
Śārasvatābhāṣya by Kāśinātha P15:Cx71J90
Śārasvatāprakāśa by Vasudeva Bhaṭṭa P15:Cx716
Śārasvatā-prakriyā by Anubhūtiśvarūpācārya P15:Cx71
Śārasvatā-prakriyā-vārttika by Sahajakīrti P15:cx71K20
Śārasvatā-sūtras by Narendrācārya P15:Cx7
Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharāṇa by Bhoja O15:9xE55
Śāratthapakāśinī by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:223:9x1
Śārirakabhāṣya-vyākhyā by Ānandagiri R66:5x15
Śāriraka-nyāya-rakṣaṇaṇi by Appaya Dīkṣita R66xJ50:1
Śārirakaśāstrārtha-dīpikā by Raṅgarāmānuja R672:5x3
Śāriravāda by Anantācārya R672xM20:1
Sarkār (Yaśodānandan) *See* Yaśodānandan Sarkār

SECOND SECTION

Śārṅgadeva Saṅgītaratnākara N844x1
Śārṅgadhara Śārṅgadhara saṃhitā LAx5
Śārṅgadhara-dīpikā by Ādhamalla LAx51
Śārṅgadhara saṃhitā by Śārṅgadhara LAx5
Sārvabhauma Bhāṭṭācārya (Gaurikānta) *See* Gaurikānta
Sārvabhauma Bhāṭṭācārya

Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha by Mādhavācārya R6x2
Sarvadevasuri Pramāṇamañjarī R621xJ70
Sarvajñānārāyaṇa Q2:4x15
Sarvajñātman Saṃkṣepa śārīraka R66x5
Sarvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu by Timmaya P35:Ex5
Sarvamata-saṅgraha R6x5
Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya Tīkā-sarvasva P15:C4x12
Sarvāṅga sundara by Aruṇadaṭṭa LAx31
Sarvārthasiddhi by Pūjyapāda R693x13
Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha by Śaṅkarācārya R6x3
Sārvavarman Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha P15:Cr6
Śāsanavamsa Q41:6xM20
Śāstra-dīpikā by Parthasārathi Miśra R641x7
Śāśvata Anekārtha-samuccaya P15:C4x4
Śatadūṣaṇi by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:6
Śatadūṣaṇivyākhyā by Nṛsimharāja R672xG68:62
Śaṭhakopamuni Brahmalaṅkāraśaṅkṣārtha R672xL50
Śaṭhakopayati Commentary on Nyāyapaṇisūddhi R672xG68:31
Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya Anandatāratamya khaṇḍana
R672xK50

Saṭokanāthar Δ28x42
Sattīyanāthar Δ28x41
Satyajñānandā Vedaprakāśa R64xL40
Śaunaka Ṛgveda-prātiśākhya P15:10Ax1
Saundaryalaharī Q25x1
Secret of golden flower Δ841xD77
Śekkizhār Periyapurāṇam Q23wx1
Śenāvaraiyar Commentary on Tolkāppiam P31:Dx14
Śendanār Tiruppallāṇḍu Q23:417x7
Sendan-divākaram by Divākarar P31:D4x11
Śeṣācārya Pramāṇacandrikā R68xI20

SECOND SECTION

Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita *Dharmānubandhi-śloka-caturdaśī*
Q2:4281xL25

Śeṣānanda *Padārthacandrikā* R621xD953

Śeṣavākyārtha-candrikā by Keśava R68:5x212

Śhayast-la-Shayast Q8451x4

Siddhānta-bindu by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xD68:131

Siddhānta-candrikā by Rāmacandrāśrama P15:Cx72

Siddhānta-jāhnavī by Devācārya R6892:5x2

Siddhānta-kalpavallī by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66xL50:1

Siddhānta-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita P15:Cx16

Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Appayya Dikṣita R66xJ50:2

Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā by Acyuta Kṛṣṇānanda
R66xJ50:21

Siddhāntaratna by Jinendu P15:Cx74

Siddhāntaratnāvalī by Venkaṭācārya R672xK20:1

Siddhānta siddhāñjana by Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī R66xK70

Siddhānta-tattva by Anantadeva R66xK60:1

Siddhasenagaṇi Tattvārthaṭīkā R693x11

Siddhitraya by Yāmuna R672x1

Sikṣāsamuccaya Q42xD65:1

Simhadevagaṇi Commentary on Vāgbhaṭālamkāra O15:9xF252

Śiṅgabhūpāla *Rasārṇava-sudhākara* O15:9xH30

Śiradeva *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:Cx191

Śiriya-tirumadal by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1:391

Śiśubodhinī Bhairavendra R621xI954

Śivadāsa *Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā* LAx14

Śivāditya *Saptapadārthi* R621xD95

Sivadr̥ṣṭi by Somānanda R663x1

Śivajñānabodham by Meykaṇḍar R673x2

Śivajñānasiddhi Aruṇandiśivācārya R673x21

Śivajñānayogi *Drāviḍamahābhāṣya* R673x27:1

Śivajñānayogi *Laghuṭṭkā* R673x27:2

Śivajñānayogi *Tattvakkattalai* R673x911

Śivajñānayogi *Tattvaprakāśa* R673x91

Sivaprakāśa Umāpatiśivācārya R673x26

Sivārkaṇḍīdīpikā by Appayadikṣita R673:5x11

Sivasūtravārttika by Bhāskara R663x24

Skandasvāmin Commentary on Nirukta P15:10A28:3x14

SECOND SECTION

- Sloka-vārttika* by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641x1
Slokavārttika-vyākhyā by Umbeka R641x11
Smṛti candrikā by Devana Bhaṭṭa Q2:4zx F50
Smṛtimuktāphala by Vaidyanāthadikṣita Q2:41zx K30
Smṛtiprakāśa by Vāsudeva Ratha Q2:43x L50
Smṛtisāroddhāra by Viśvambhara Tripāṭhi Q2:4zx J30
Smṛtitattva by Raghunātha Q2:4zx J20
Smṛtyarthasāra by Śrīdharācārya Q2:42zx F55
Snehapūrti by Rāmamiśra R672x E20:211
Solladhikāram P31: D x103
Somadeva Śabdārṇava-candrikā P15: C x32
Somānanda Śivadr̥ṣṭi R663x1
Somanātha Mayūkhamālikā R641x72
Somanātha Rāgavibodha N8441: K xK09
Someśvara (Bhaṭṭa) See Bhaṭṭa Someśvara
Sphuṭārtha abhidharma-kośavyākhyā by Yaśomitra R6941x3:11
Śrāddhacandrikā by Divākara Bhaṭṭa Q2:428zx K80
Śrāddha-pratikramana-sūtra Q31:4x6
Śrāddhotpādaśāstra by Aśvaghoṣa R6945x7
Śrī-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:5x2
Śrī-bhāṣyavyākhyā by Sudarśana R672:5x21
Śricakrasambhāra-tantra Δ42:87x6
Śrīdhara Nyāya-kandaḷi R621x114
Śrīdharācārya Smṛtyarthasāra Q2:42zx F55
Śrīkaṇṭha Śivācārya Brahmasūtra bhāṣya R673:5x1
Śrīkarabhāṣya by Śrīpatipaṇḍitācārya R6634:5x1
Śrīnivāsa Aruṇādhikarāṇa-saraṇavivaraṇi R672x K80:1
Śrīnivāsa Jignāsādarpaṇa R672x K80:3
Śrīnivāsa Jñānaratna prakāśikā R672x K80:4
Śrīnivāsa Natvadarpaṇa R672x K80:5
Śrīnivāsa Nyāyāmṛta-prakāśa R68x I67:11
Śrīnivāsa Nyāyasudhā Tīppaṇi R68:5x218
Śrīnivāsa Ōṅkāravādārtha R672x K802
Śrīnivāsa Praṇavadarpaṇa R672x K80:7
Śrīnivāsa Sahasrakiraṇi R672x G268:63
Śrīnivāsa Tattva mārttāṇḍa R672x K80:6
Śrīnivāsa Virodhanirodha R672x K30:8
Śrīnivāsa Yatīndramatadīpikā R672x K80:9
Śrīnivāsācārya Vedānta kāustubha R6892:5x11

SECOND SECTION

Śrīnivāsādāsa *Nyāyaśāra* R672xG68:32

Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa:
Tātācārya

Śrīpatipañḍitācārya *Śrīkarabhāṣya* R6634:5x1

Śrīsūkta Q25:21x5

Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya *Durgapada-prabodha* P15:C22x51

Śrīvardhadeva *Cūḍāmaṇi* R69317

Śṛṅgārāḍākini by Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9xL20

Śṛṅgārātilaka by Rudrabhaṭṭa O15:9xD85

Śrutakīrti *Pañcavastu* P15:Cx34

Śrutānupālīnī by Vāḍijaṅghāla O15:9x33

Śrutapradīpikā by Sudarśana R672:5x22

Śrutapṛakāśa by Sudarśana R672:5x21

Śrutapṛakāśavyākhyā, *Bhāvapṛakāśikā* by Varadaviṣṇu
R672:5x211

Śrutaśāgara *Commentary* on *Ṣaḍprābhṛta* R693x2:11

Śrutikalpalatā by Vāmana R68:7xK20

Śrutisāra-samuddharaṇa by Totakācārya R66xD70:1

Sthiramayī R6947x3

Śubhaviṣayagaṇi *Praśnaratnākara* Q31y5x1

Subodhinī R66xJ25:12

Subhūticandra *Kāmadhenu* P15:C4x13

Subodhikā by Amṛtabhāratī P15:Cx712

Subodhinī Q2:4x221

Subodhinī by Jayakṛṣṇa P15:Cx164

Subodhinī by Puruṣottama Misra R66x52

Subodhinī by Sadānanda P15:Cx722

Subrahmaṇya Dikṣitar *Prayoga-vivekam* P31:Jx13

Subrahmaṇya Śāstri (A) *Kāvyaśāstra* O35:1:90Px94

Sucarita Miśra *Kāśikā* R641x12

Sudarśana *Śrī-bhaṣyavyākhyā Śrutapṛakāśa* R672:5x21

Sudarśana *Śrutapradīpikā* R672:5x22

Sudarśana *Tātparyadīpikā* R672xE20:21

Sudarśanācārya *Vyutpattivādavyākhyā* R625024013x43

Sukhapṛakāśa R66xG70

Sulakṣaṇa śāraṃ by Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi)
O35:1:90Px3

Śūlapāṇi Q2:4x24

SECOND SECTION

- Sulocana* by Abinava-gupta R663x13
Sumaṅgalavilāsinī by Buddhaghosa Q41:221:9x1
Sundarabhaṭṭa Dvaidvaitasiddhānta Setuka R6892:5x21
Sundarānandadevar Δ28x28
Sundarar Q23:417x4
Sundararāja Commentary on Śrībhāṣya R672:5x24
Suṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) Bālavya-karaṇa-guṭṭārtha-prakāśikā P35:ExM601
Śūnyatāsaptati by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:3
Sūrakavi Kaviśamsaya-vicchedamu P35:Ex6
Suvarṇaprabhāsaśūtra R6945x6
Sūraya (Aḍidamu) Andhra-nāma-śeṣamu P35:E4x6
Sūraya (Aḍidamu) Kavi-śamsaya-vicchedamu P35:Ex6
Sureśwarācārya Naiṣkarmya siddhi R66x3
Suśruta saṁhita LA:4:7x2
Sūtrārtha bodhinī R635x1M21
Svārājya siddhi R66xK90
Svaramelakalānidhi by Rāmāmātya N844xJ20
Svayamprakāśānanda Candrikā P15:Cx1931
Svayamprakāśānanda Commentary on Advaitamakaranda R66xI501
Svātmārāmaswāmin Haṭhayogapradīpikā Δ22x4
Swāminātha Deśikar Ilakkaṇakkottu P31:Jx14
Syādis amuccaya by Amaracandra P15:C2:31x51
Syādvādamanjari by Malliṣena R693x7

T

- Taittirīya-prātiśākhya* P15:25Ax1
Tāṇḍavar Kaivalyanavanītam R66xL40
Tantrāloka by Abhinavagupta R663x3:1
Tantrapradīpa by Maitreyarakṣita P15:C:301x11
Tantra-rahasya by Rāmānujācārya R645xL00
Tantra-ratna by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641x31
Tantra Samuccaya by Nārāyaṇa Q2:45xI26
Tantrasāra by Abhinavagupta R663x3:2
Tantra-vārttika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641x2
Taralā by Mallinātha O15:9xH151
Tarkabhāṣā by Keśava Miśra R625x5
Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā by Gopinātha R625x56

SECOND SECTION

Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Govardhana Miśra R625x52

Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Bālacandra R625x54

Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Cennu Bhaṭṭa R625x51

Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Kauṇḍinya Dīkṣita R625x57

Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjarī by Mādhavadeva R625x55

Tarkālankāra (Jagadīśa) *See* Jagadīśa Tarkālankāra

Tarkapañcānana (Jayanārāyaṇa) *See* Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana

Tarkasaṅgraha by Ānandagiri R66xG80

Tarka-saṅgraha by Annambhaṭṭa R625x8

Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā by Annambhaṭṭa R625x81

Tarkatāṇḍava by Vyāsātīrtha R68xI67:3

Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya *Commentary on Sārasvata Sūtras*
P15:Cx73

Tarkavagīśa (Mathurānātha) *See* Mathurānātha Tarkavagīśa

Tarkavagīśa (Ramacaraṇa) *See* Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavagīśa

Tārṅhikarakṣā by Varadarāja R625x4

Taruṇavācaspati *Kāvyaḍarśatikā* O15:9x31

Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa
Tātācārya

Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu*
O35:1:90Px3

Tathāgata-guhyaka Δ 42:87x1

Tātparyacandrikā by Vedantadeśika R672:6x21

Tātparyacandrikā by Vyāsātīrtha R68:5x111

Tātparyacandrikā-prakāśa by Rāghavendrātīrtha R68:5x1111

Tātparyadīpikā by Govinda R66xL404

Tātparyadīpikā by Sudarśana R672xE20:21

Tattuvakkaṭṭalai by Śivajñānayogi R673x911

Tattuvaprakāśa by Śivagñānayogi R673x91

Tattvabindu by Vācaspati Miśra R641024x1

Tattvabodhinī by Jñānendra Sarasvatī P15:Cx162

Tattvabodhinī by Nṛsimhāśrama R66x53

Tattvacandra by Jayanta P15:Cx172

Tattvacintāmaṇi by Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya R625x6

Tattvacintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa by Bhavānanda Siddhānta
Vāgīśa R6254652

SECOND SECTION

Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya
R625x654

Tattvacintāmaṇi-prakāśa by Rucidatta Miśra R625x63

Tattvacintāmaṇi-rahasya by Mathurānātha Tarkavāgiśa
R625x66

Tattva-cintāmaṇi-ṭīkā by Vāsudeva Miśra R625

Tattvadīpana by Akhaṇḍānanda Muni R66:5x1111

Tattvadīpikā by Lokeśakara P15:Cx721

Tattvamārtāṇḍa by Śrinivāsa R672xK80:6

Tattvamuktākālāpa by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:2

Tattvamuktākālāpa-vyākhyā R672xG68:21

Tattvaprakāśikā by Jayatīrtha R68:5x11

Tattvaprakāśikā by Keśava Kāśmīrin R6892:6x2

Tattvaprakāśikā-bhāva by Rāghavendra R68:5x112

Tattvaratnākara by Parāśara Bhaṭṭā R672x4

Tattvārthādhigama sūtra by Umāsvāti R693x1

Tattvārthadīpikā by Vallabhācārya R6893x1

Tattvārthasāra by Amṛtacandra R693xD90:1

Tattvārtha Slokavārttika by Vidyānanda R69316

Tattvārthaṭīkā by Siddhasenagaṇi R693x11

Tattvārthaṭīkā-vyākhyā-lankāra by Akalaṅka R693x14

Tattva-śamāsa R631x1

Tattvasaṃgraha by Śāntarakṣita R6946x4:1

Tattvasaṅkhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68x1

Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa by Jayatīrtha R68x11

Tattvasāra by Rākhāldās R625xM 30

Tattvasāekhara by Piḷḷailokācārya R672xG80:2

Tattvaṭīkā by Vedānta Deśika R672:5x23

Tattvatraya by Piḷḷailokācārya R672xG80:1

Tattvovaiśārādī R635x111

Tāyumānavar Δ25xK00

Tevaram Q23:417x1

Ṭhakkūra (Govinda) See Govinda Ṭhakkūra

Ṭīkā-sarvasva by Sarvānanda Vandyaghaṭṭiya P15:C4x12

Timmaya Sarvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu P35:Ex5

Tīrthacintāmaṇi by Vācaspati miśra Q2:4198zx30

Tiruccandaviruttam by Tirumazhiśai Azhwar Q22:417x1:16

Tirukkalīṟruppādiyar by Uyyavandadevar II R673x11

SECOND SECTION

- Tirukkuruntāṇḍagam* by Tirumangaiyāzhwār Q22:417x1:22
Tirumālai by Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Q22:417x1:17
Tirumandiram Q23:417x8
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Periyatirumozhi Q22:417x1:21
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Periya tirumaḍal Q22:417x1:392
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Siriya tirumaḍal Q22:417x1:391
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Tirukkuruntāṇḍagam Q22:417x1:22
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Tiruneḍuntāṇḍagam Q22:417x1:23
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Tiruvezhu kūrṛirukkai Q22:417x1:38
Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār Nānmugan-tiruvandādi Q22:417x1:34
Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār Tiruccanda-viruttam Q22:417x1:16
Tirumozhi by Periyāzhwar Q22:417x1:12
Tirumūlar Q23:417x8
Tiruneḍuntāṇḍagam by Tirumaṅgaiyāzhwār Q22:417x1:23
Tiruppallāṇḍu by Periyāzhwār Q22:417x1:11
Tiruppallāṇḍu by Śendanār Q23:417x7
Tiruppalli Ezhucci by Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Q22:417x1:18
Tiruppānazhwār Amalanāḍippirān Q22:417x1:191
Tiruppāvai Āṇḍāl Q22:417x1:13
Tiruppugazh Q26:417x150
Tiruvāi-mozhi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1:41
Tiruvāśiriyam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1:36
Tiruvezhu-kūrṛirukkai by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417x1:38
Tiruviruttam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417x1:35
Tiruviśaippā Q23:417x6
Tiruvundiyār by Uyyavanda devar R673x1
Tisāvvustik Δ42:87x91
Tolkāppiam by Tolkāppianār P31:Dx1
Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Tirumālai Q22:417x1:17
Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Tiruppalli ezhucci Q22:417x1:18
Totakācārya Śrutisāra-śamuddharana R66xD70:1
Trikāṇḍaśeṣa Kośasamuccaya P15:C4x6
Trilocanadāsa Kātantravṛtti-paṇcikā P15:Cx612
Trilokasāra by Nemicandra R693xD98:2
Trimśacchloki by Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha Q2:4284xL20
Trimśaṭikā by Vasubandhu R6946x3:2
Tristhali-setu by Bhaṭṭoji Dikṣita Q2:4198xJ80
Tupṭikā by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila R641x3

SECOND SECTION

U

- Ubhalta *Commentary on Suśrutasaṃhitā* LA:4:7x28
Udayaṇa *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* or *Kusumāñjali* R625x3
Udayaṇācārya *Kiraṇāvali* R621x115
Udayaṇācārya *Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-pariśuddhi* R625x11111
Udbhaṭa *Kāvya-lamkāra-sārasaṃgraha* O15:9x4
Uddoyotakara *Nyāya-vārttika* R625x111
Udyotinī by Rāma Śāstry P35:Ex18
Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhinī-nyāsa* P15:Cx661
Ujjvalanīlamanī by Rūpa Gosvāmin O15:9xJ32
Ujjvalanīlamanī-kiraṇa by Viśvanātha Cakravartin
O15:9xJ322
Umāpati Śivācārya R673x6
Umāpati Śivācārya *Sivaprakāśa* R673x26
Umāsvāti *Tattvārthādhigama-sūtra* R693x1
Umbeka *Bhāvanā-vivekavyākhyā* R641x51
Umbeka and Jaya Miśra *Śloka-vārttika-vyākhyā* R641x11
Umveka See Umbeka
Uṇādi-sūtras by Hemacandra P15:C:303x5
Uṇādi-sūtras by Pāṇini P15:C:303x1
Uṇmai-neri-vīlakkam R673x6:6
Uṇmai-vīlakkam by Manavācakam Kaṇḍaṇ R673x4
Upadeśasāhasrī by Śaṅkarācārya R66x1
Upalocana by S. Kuppaswāmi Śāstri O15:9x732
Upaskāra by Śaṅkara Miśra R621x12
Upatissa *Mahābodhi-vamsa* Q41:6xE5
Utpala *Pratyabhigñā-sūtra* Q663x2
Uyyavanda devar I *Tiruvundiyar* R673x1
Uyyavanda devar II *Tirukkaliṟṟuppiyār* R673x11

V

- Vācanācārya Śrīvallabha *Durgapada-prabodha* P15:C22x51
Vācaspati *Nyāyakanikā* R641x41
Vācaspati Miśra *Bhāmatī* R66:5x12
Vācaspati Miśra *Brahmatattva samīkṣā* R66k21
Vācaspati Miśra *Khaṇḍanoddhāra* P625x150
Vācaspati Miśra *Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-tīkā* R625x1111
Vācaspati Miśra *Pātañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā* R635x111

SECOND SECTION

- Vācaspati Miśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī* R631x23
Vācaspati Miśra *Tattva-bindu* R641024x1
Vācaspati Miśra *Tīrthacintāmaṇi* Q2:4198zxH30
Vādanakṣatramālā by Appaya Dikṣita R66xJ50:3
Vādanyāya R6947x6:3
Vādāvali by Jayatīrtha R68x3
Vādhūla Q125:4x5
Vādijaṅghāla *Śrutānupālinī* O15:9x33
Vāditraya khaṇḍana by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:5
Vaḍivelu Chettīar *Gūtai vacanam* R66:6xI208
Vāgbhaṭa *Alaṅkāratilaka* O15:9xG901
Vāgbhaṭa I *Aṣṭāṅga saṅgrāha* LAx2
Vāgbhaṭa I *Vāgbhaṭālaṅkāra* O15:9xF25
Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅga hṛdaya* LAx3
Vāgbhaṭa II *Kāvyaṇuśāsana* O15:9xG90
Vāgbhaṭa (Son of Siṃha Gupta) *Rasaratna samuccaya*
LA:68x1
Vāgbhaṭālaṅkāra by Vāgbhaṭa I O15:9xF25
Vāgbhaṭārtha-kaumudī by Harikṛṣṇa Mullick LAx3M80
Vāhulināthar Δ28x45
Vaidyanātha *Pradīpaprabhā* O15:9x871
Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa *Nyaya-bindu* R641xK90
Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇaviḷakkam* P31:JxK40
Vaidyanātha Dikṣita *Smṛti-muktāphala* Q2:41zxK30
Vaidyanātha Pāyagunḍe *Ramā* O15:9xH103
Vaidyanātha Pāyagunḍe *See also* Bālanibhaṭṭa
Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṅkāra candrikā* O15:9xJ53:11
Vaijayanti by Yādavaprakāśa P15:C4x2
Vaikhānasa Q125:4x6
Vaiśeṣika sūtra by Kaṇāda R621x1
Vaitana Q141:4x2
Vaiyākarana bhāṣana by Koṇḍabhaṭṭa P15:C3x5
Vaiyākarana-siddhānta-maṇjūṣā by Nageśabhaṭṭa P15:C3x6
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamāla by Bhārati tīrtha R66xH10
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamāla-vistara by Vidyāraṇya R66xH101
Vājasaneya-prātiśākhya by Kātyāyana P15:27Ax1
Vakrokti jīvita by Kuntala O15:9xE50
Vakyapradīpa by Bhartṛhari P15:C3x4

SECOND SECTION

- Vākyasudhā* by Śaṅkara R66x D68:18
Vallabhācārya Aṇubhāṣya R6893:5x1
Vallabhācārya Bhāgavata-ṭikā-subodhinī R6893:7x1
Vallabhācārya Nyāyalīlāvati R621x2
Vallabhācārya Tattvarthadīpikā R6893x1
Vālmiki Δ28x16
Vāmana Kāvya-lamkāra sūtravṛtti O15:9x5
Vāmana Liṅgānu-śāsana P15:C22x13
Vāmana Śrutikalpalatā R68:7xK20
Vāmanācārya Commentary on Kavyaprakāśa O15:9x88
Vāmana Jayāditya Kāśikā vṛtti P15:Cx13
Vamśīdhara Miśra Sāṅkhyattva-kaumudī-vibhākara R631x238
Vanamālī miśra Madhvanukhūlamkāra R68xJ20
Vāncheśvara Yajvan Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi R641x9L80
Vandyaghatīya (Sarvānanda) See Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya
Varadanātha Adhikaranacintāmaṇi R672xG68:11
Varadarāja Bodhinī R625x31
Varadarāja Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍukhādyā R66x72
Varadarāja Sārasaṅgraha R625x41
Varadarāja Tārīkarakṣā R625x4
Varadaviṣṇu Śrutaprakāśavyākhyā, Bhāvaaprakāśikā R672:5x211
Varāha Q124:4x3
Vararuci Liṅga-viśeṣavṛtti P15:C22x11
Vararuci Prākṛta-sūtras P151x2
Vararuci Vṛtti P15:Cx11
Vardhamāna Gaṇaratna mahodadhi P15:C:302x13
Vardhamāna Kātantravistara P15:Cx611
Vardhamāna Nyāya-kusumāñjali prakāśa R625x32
Vardhamāna Nyāyalīlāvati-prākāśa R621x21
Vardhamānopādhyāya Kiraṇāvali-prākāśa R621x1151
Vardhamānopādhyāya Prakāśa R625x61
Vasiṣṭha Q2:4x3
Vasubandhu R6946x3
Vāsudeva Nyāyasāra-padapañcikā R625x21
Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa Sārasvata prakāśa P15:Cx716
Vāsudeva Dikṣita Bāla-manoramā P15:Cx165
Vāsudeva Dikṣita Kutūhala vṛtti R641xL30
Vāsudeva Miśra Tattvacintāmaṇi ṭika R625x64

SECOND SECTION

Vāsudeva Rathā *Smṛtiprakāśa* Q2:43xL50

Vātsyāyana *Nyāya-bhāṣya* R625x11

Vecārāma Sārvabhauma *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā*
O15:9xH001

Vedānta dīpa by Rāmānuja R672xE20:1

Vedānta kalpalatikā by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66xK00:3

Vedānta kārikāvali by Bucci Venkatācārya R672xK95

Vedānta kaustubha by Paravastu Vedāntācārya R672xL20

Vedānta kaustubha by Śrīnivāsācārya R6892:5x11

Vedānta paribhāṣā by Dharmarāja Dikṣita R66xJ85

Vedānta pūrijāta saurabha by Nimbārka R6892:5x1

Vedānta prakaraṇa by Anantadeva R66xK60:1

Vedānta ratna-mañjūṣā by Bhagavat Puruṣottamācārya
R6892x11

Vedānta sāra by Rāmānuja R672x2

Vedānta sāra by Sadānanda R66xJ2:1

Vedānta siddhāntasāra by Nimbārka R6892x1

Vedānta siddhānta sūkti mañjarī by Gaṅgādharendra Sarasvatī
R66xK85

Vedānta sūtra bhāṣya by Baladeva R6891:5x2

Vedānta tattva bodha by Anantarāma R6892x2

Vedānta tattva viveka by Narasimhāśrama R66xJ40:4

Vedānta vādāvali by Ānandāzdvār R672xM56

Vedānta vijaya by Mahācārya R672xK90:2

Vedāntācārya (Parvastu) *See* Paravastu Vedāntācārya

Vedāntadeśika *Adhikaraṇa sūrāvali* R672xG68:1

Vedāntadeśika *Brahmānandagiri* R66:6x6

Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgraharākṣā* R672:6x11

Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi* R672xG68:3

Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāntajana* R672xG68:4

Vedāntadeśika *Śatadūṣaṇi* R672xG68:6

Vedāntadeśika *Tātparyacandrikā* R672:6x21

Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktākālāpa* R672xG68:2

Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭikā* R672:5x23

Vedāntadeśika *Vāditrayakhaṇḍana* R672xG68:5

Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā by Goswami Śrī Puruṣottamjee
R6893:5x14

Vedāprakāśa by Satyagñānanda R64xL40

SECOND SECTION

- Vedārtha saṅgraha* by Rāmānuja R672x E20:2
Vemulavāḍa Bhīmakavi Kavijanaśrayamu 035:1:90Px1
Veṇidatta Padārtha maṇḍana R621xL50
Veṇidattācārya Bhedaajayaśrī R68xL50
Venkanna (Koṭi) Andhrabhāṣārṇavam P35:E4x3
Venkaṭācārya Siddhāntaratnāvali R672xK20:1
Venkaṭamakhin Caturdaṇḍi-prakāśikā N8441:Kx6
Venkaṭanātha Śec Vedāntadeśika
Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) and Sunkararaṅgayya Bālavya
karāṇa-guṇṭārtha-prakāśikā P35:ExM601
Vibhaktiyārtha nirṇaya Giridhara R625024013x2
Vidhānapārijāta by Anantabhaṭṭa Q2:4zxL25
Vidhirasāyana by Appaya Dīkṣita R641xJ50
Vidhi viveka by Maṇḍana Miśra R641x4
Vidvanmanoraṇjanī by Rāmatīrtha R66xJ25:13
Vidvatprabodhinī by Rāmabhaṭṭa P5:Cx71K80
Vidyābhūṣaṇa (Rāmacandra) Śec Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa
Vidyācakravartin Brhaṭṭikā or Sampradāya prakāśinī O15:9x86
Vidyācakravartin Saṅjīvanī O15:9xI203
Vidyādhara Ekāvalī O15:9xH15
Vidyākara Vājapeyi Nityācārapaddhati Q2:4xH80
Vidyānanda Tattvārtha Sloka-vārttika R69316
Vidyānanda varṣiṇī by Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī R66x54
Vidyānātha Pratāpa-rudra- yaśobhūṣaṇa O15:9xH16
Vidyāraṇya Jīvan-mukti-viveka R66xH50:2
Vidyāraṇya Pañcadaśī R66xH50:1
Vidyāraṇya Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara R66xH101
Vidyāraṇya Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha R66xH50:3
Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya (Jīvananda) Śec Jīvananda Vidyā-
sāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
Vidyāsāgarī by Ānandapūrṇa R66x74
Vidyāvaijayanti R6893x111
Vijñāna Bhikṣu Sāṅkhya-pravacana Bhāṣya R631x32
Vijñāna-Bhikṣu Vijñānāmṛta R66:5x2
Vijñāna Bhikṣu Yogasāra-saṅgraha or Jñāna Pradīpa R635x3
Vijñāna Bhikṣu Yoga-vārttika R635x12
Vijñānāmṛta by Vijñānabhikṣu R66:5x2
Vimalavijayagaṇi Haimapraśāsa P15:Cx551

SECOND SECTION

- Vimśatikā* by Vasubandhu R6946x3:1
Vimuktātman Iṣṭasiddhi R66x4
Vināveṇbā by Umāpatiśivācārya R673x6:2
Vinayavijayagaṇi Haimalaghu prakriyā P15:Cx55
Vinayaviniccaya Q41x6:3
Vīra Maṇḍalavar Cūḍāmaṇi nighaṇṭu P31:D4x5
Vīramitrodaya by Mitramiśra Q2:4zxK20
Virodhanirodha by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:8
Virūpākṣa Sārada śarvarī O15:9xH104
Viṣṇu Q2:4x7
Viṣṇusahasranāma Q22:4173x1
Viṣṇusahasranāmabhāṣya by Śankara Q22:4173x11 or R66:8x1
Vistasp Q8451:2538
Visuddhimagga by Buddhaghoṣa Q41x5
Viśvakarman Nyāyapradīpa R625x58
Viśvambhara Tripāthī Smṛti Sāroddhāra Q :4zxJ30
Viśvanātha Sāhityadarpaṇa O15:9zH35
Viśvanātha Darpaṇa O15:9x85
Viśvanātha Cakravartin Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhini
 O15:9xJ241
Viśvanātha Cakravartin Anandacandrikā or Ujjvalanīlamanī-
kirāṇa O15:9xJ322
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya Bhedasiddhi R68xK30
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya Dinakariya R625x711
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya Kārikāvalī or Bhāṣā
pariccheda R625x7
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya Mukṭāvalī R625x71
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Nyāya-sūtravṛtti R625x13
Viśvaprakāśa by Maheśvara P15:C4x3
Viśvarūpa Q2:4x21
Viśveśvara Rākāgama or *Sudhā* O15:9xH102
Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa Alaṃkāra kaustubha O15:9xL00
Viṭṭhalācārya Prakriyā kaumudī-prasāda P15:Cx171
Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya Commentary on Laghucandrikā R66x911
Vivarana by Jñānottama R66x41
Vivarana by Rāmamiśra R672x5
Vivarana-prameya-saṅgraha by Vidyāranya R66xH5C:3
Vivarana-tātparya-dīpikā by Citsukha R66:5x1112

SECOND SECTION

- Vivaraṇopanyāsa* by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5x1115
Vivecana by Ānandagiri R66:6x11
Vivekacūḍamaṇi by Śaṅkara R66xD68:1
Vivṛti by Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana R621x1M50
Vivṛti by Rājānaka Tilaka O15:9x43
Vivṛti by Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa O15:9xH352
Vopadeva Mughdhabodha P15:CxF60
Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa Marīcikā R6893:5x18
Vrātyaprayaścitta nirṇaya by Nāgeśa bhaṭṭa Q2:4195xJ50
Vṛtti by Kātyāyana or Vararuci P15:Cx11
Vṛttivārttika by Appaya Dīkṣita O15:9xJ53:3
Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā by Orambhāṭṭa P15:Cx1M40
Vyākaraṇamitākṣara by Annambhaṭṭa P15:Cx1K10
Vyākhyāsudhā by Bhānuji Dīkṣita P15:C4x15
Vyaktiviveka by Mahimabhaṭṭa O15:9xE51
Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā O15:9xE511
Vyāsa Bhāṣya or *Yogasūtra* R635x11
Vyāsa Vyāsaśikṣā P15:25A1x1
Vyāsa (Sadānanda) See Sadānanda Vyāsa
Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ayyaṇṇādīkṣita R66xM00
Vyāsātīrtha Bhedojjīvana R68xI67:2
Vyāsātīrtha Nyāyāmṛta R68xI67:1
Vyāsātīrtha Tarkatāṇḍava R68xI67:3
Vyāsātīrtha Tātparya-candrikā R68:5x111
Vyutpattivāda by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013x4
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Baccaśarma R625024013x42
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa R625024013x41
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Sudarśanācārya R625024013x43

Y

- Yādavaprakāśa Vaijayantī* P15:C4x2
Yādavācārya Nyāyamañjarīsūtra R625xJ502
Yadupadācārya Yadupadīya R68:5x214
Yadupadīya by Yadupadācārya R68:5x214
Yājñavalkya Q2:4x2
Yakṣavarma Cīntāmaṇi P15:Cx43
Yāmuna Gītārtha saṅgraha R67:6x1
Yāmuna Siddhitraya R672x1

SECOND SECTION

Yāska Nirukta P15:10A28:3x1

Yaśodānandan Sarkār Pradīpa LAx3M90

Yatīndramataadīpikā by Śrīnivāsa R67xK80:9

Yogācārabhūmiśāstra by Maitreyaṇātha R6946x1:2

Yogānandanātha Āyurveda sūtra LAx8

Yogarāja R663x3:31

Yoga-sārasaṅgraha by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3

Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha R635x1M20

Yoga-sudhākara by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1L50

Yoga-sūtras by Patañjali R635x1

Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635x1L50

Yogāvacāra Manual Δ41:3x1

Yoga-vārttika by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x12

Yogāvataropadeśa by Dharmendra Δ42:3x2

Yogīndradeva Paramātmaprakāśa Δ3xD50

Yogopaniṣads Δ2x4

Yuktidīpikā R631x28

Yuktikalpataru by Bhoja MxE55

Yuktiśaṣṭikā by Nāgārjuna R6947x1:2

Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi by Rāmakṛṣṇa Miśra R641x71

Z

Zad šparam Q8451x2

Zohar Δ5:8x1

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART IV

Examples of Call Numbers



MADRAS

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON, EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

FIRST EDITION 1933
SECOND EDITION (*Revised*) 1939

251gN33
G9.4

Printed by
Thompson & Co., Ltd.,
Madras.

Interpretation of Call Numbers

SOME EXAMPLES

- (1) D66:2 G7 COTTON (H.). Transmission and distribution of electrical energy.
- D66:2 is *class number* where
- D = Engineering;
- D6 = Mechanical engineering;
- D66 = Electrical engineering;
- and
- D66:2 = Transmission (in electrical engineering).
- G7 is *book number* where
- G = 193—; and
- G7 = 1937.

Thus

- D66:2 G7 = An English book on transmission (in electrical engineering) published in 1937.
- (2) O:2J64:9 G52 SPRAGUE (Arthur Colby). Shakespeare and the audience; a study in the technic of exposition.
- C:2J64.9 is *class number* where
- O = Literature;
- O: = English literature;
- O:2 = English drama;
- O:2J64 = Shakespeare *i.e.* the English dramatist born in 1564 (J=15; J6=156— and J64=1564); and

CALL NUMBER

C:2J64:9	= Criticism of Shakespeare.
G52	is <i>book number</i> where
G	= 193—;
G5	= 1935; and
G52	= Third of the books (in the ultimate class in ques- tion) published in 1935.

Thus

O:2J64:9 G52	= The third English book (in the library) on Shakespearean criticism published in 1935.
--------------	--

(3) Q6:22 C9.7	COOK (F. C.). <i>Ed.</i> Holy Bible according to the authorised version. A.D. 1611 with an explanatory and critical commentary etc., V. 7.
----------------	---

Q6:22	is <i>class number</i> where
Q	= Religion;
Q6	= Christianity;
Q6:2	= Sacred books of Christia- nity; and
Q6:22	= Holy Bible. (Old Testa- ment).
C9.7	is <i>book number</i> where
C	= 189—;
C9	= 1899; and
C9.7	= Seventh volume of a book published in 1899.

Thus

Q6:22 C9.7	= Seventh volume of the English edition of the Holy Bible (Old Testa- ment) published in 1899.
------------	--

CALL NUMBER

- (4) Q127:22 15G7.1 CHINNASWAMI SASTRI (A.),
etc. Eds. Catapatha
 Brahmana of the white
 Yajurveda in the Madh-
 yandina rescension.
 Pt. 1.

Q127:22	is <i>class number</i> where
Q	= Religion;
Q1	= Vedic religion;
Q12	= Yajurvedic school;
Q127	= Madhyandina school;
Q127:2	= Sacred books of the Madh- yandina school of Vedic religion; and
Q127:22	= The Brahmana of the Madhyandina school, <i>i.e.</i> Catapatha Brah- mana.

15G7.1	is <i>book number</i> where
1	= Indo-European; and
15	= Sanskrit

And

G	= 193—;
G7	= 1937; and
G7.1	= First volume of a book published in 1937.

Thus

Q127:22 15G7.1	= The first volume of a Sanskrit edition pub- lished in 1937 of the (Catapatha) Brahmana of the Madhyandina school of Vedic religion.
----------------	--

CALL NUMBER

- (5) S:50T G7 PHILLIPS (Margaret). Education of the emotions through sentiment development.
- S:50T is *call number* where
- S = Psychology ;
- S:5 = Emotions ;
- S:50 = Emotions from the point of view of; and
- S:50T = Emotions from the point of educationists.
- G7 is *book number* where
- G = 193—; and
- G7 = 1937.
- Thus
- S:50T G7 = An English book of 1937 on emotions expounded from the point view of educationists.
- (6) SM95:5 G7 KLEIN (Melanie). Love, hate and reparation.
- SM95:5 is *class number* where
- S = Psychology ;
- SM95 = Psycho-analytic school of psychology *i.e.* A school of psychology originated in 1895 (M=18—; M9=189—; and M95=1895); and
- SM95:5 = Emotions according to the psycho-analytic school.
- G7 is *book number* where.

CALL NUMBER

G = 193—; and
G7 = 1937.

Thus

SM95:5 G7 = An English book published in 1937 and expounding the psychology of emotions according to the psycho-analytic school.

(7) V2:28/N23 F8 GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE SUPERIOR CIVIL SERVICES IN INDIA. 1923. Report.

V2:28tN23 is *class number* where

V = History;

V2 = Indian history;

V2:2 = Constitutional history of India;

V2:28 = Administrative machinery in India;

V2:28t = Commission on administrative machinery of India; and

V2:28tN23 = Report of the Commission on administrative machinery of India appointed in 1923 (N=19—; N2=192—; and N23=1923).

F8 is *book number* where

F = 192—; and

F8 = 1928.

CALL NUMBER

Thus

V2:28tN23 F8 = Report (in English language and published in 1928) of the commission on the administrative machinery of India appointed in 1923.

(S) V3:28tN17 E8 GREAT BRITAIN. MACHINERY OF GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE. 1917. Report.

V3:28tN17 is *class number* where

V = History;

V3 = British history;

V3:2 = Constitutional history of Great Britain;

V3:28 = Administrative machinery of Great Britain;

V3:28t = Committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain; and

V3:28tN17 = Report of the Committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain, appointed in 1917 (N=19—; N1=191—; and N17=1917).

E8 is *book number* where

E = 191—; and

E8 = 1918.

Thus

V3:28tN17 E8 = Report (in English language and published in 1918) of the committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain appointed in 1917.

CALL NUMBER

- (9) Δ :864v467:A THIERENS: (A. E.). Astro-
 G5 logy in Mesopotamian
 culture: an essay.

- Δ :864v467:A is *class number* where
 Δ = Mysticism;
 Δ :8 = Occultism;
 Δ :86 = Prophecy;
 Δ :864 = Astrology;
 Δ :864v = History of astrology;
 Δ :864v4 = History of astrology in
 Asia;
 Δ :864v46 = History of astrology in
 Arabian Peninsula etc.
 Δ :864v467 = History of astrology in
 Mesopotamia; and
 Δ :864v467:A = History of astrology in
 Mesopotamia before
 2000 B.C.

And

- G5 is *book number* where
G = 193—; and
G5 = 1935.

Thus

- Δ :864v467:A = An English book pub-
 G5 lished in 1935 on the
 history of astrology in
 Mesopotamia before
 2000 B.C.

Examples of Call Numbers

1 to 9 Generalia

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in the Generalia class are grouped:—

1	Bibliography
12	Bibliography of manuscripts
12:315	Sanskrit manuscripts
12:3164	Persian manuscripts
12:331	Tamil manuscripts
12:335	Telugu manuscripts
14	Bibliography of printed books
2	Library science
251	Classification
255	Cataloguing
2623	Library rules
27	Reference work
3	Cyclopaedias
4	Societies
5	Periodicals
5a	Lists of periodicals
502	Indian periodicals
52	Indian periodicals
520	In Indian languages
52031	In Tamil
52:	In English
55	European periodicals
61	Conferences

64	Museums
7	Biographies
8	Directories
9	General works
98	Collections of theses

1 Bibliography

12 Bibliography of Manuscripts

12:315 Sanskrit Manuscripts

SAHA (Amritlal Maganlal). *Ed.* Prasasti sangraha.

12:315 15G7

JOLLY (Julius). *Comp.* Die Sanskrit-handchriften,
No. 287—413 der K-Hof-und Staatsbibliothek in
Munchen.

12:315:J58 113E2

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Sanskrit mss. comp.
by Cecil Bendall.

12:315:L57 D2

MAHARAJA'S PALACE LIBRARY. *Trivandrum*. A descrip-
tive catalogue of the Sanskrit mss., ed. by
K. Sambasiva Sastri. 2 V.

12:315:L70 G7.1—G7.2

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Mcdras*.
Guide to the manuscript collections.

12:315:M47g G8

AUTRECHT (Theodor). *Comp.* Florentine Sanskrit manus-
cripts.

12:315:M9 C2

CURATOR'S OFFICE LIBRARY. *Trivandrum*. A descriptive
cat. of Sanskrit mss., ed. by K. Sambasiva Sastri.
V. 1.

12:315:N12 G7.1

12:3164:M80 MANUSCRIPTS—OTHER LANGUAGES

12:3164 Persian Manuscripts

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue of Persian mss.
[comp.] by Hermann Ethe. V. 2.

12:3164:M80 D3.2

12:328 Arabic Manuscripts

ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. *Bankipore*. Catalogue of
Arabic and Persian manuscripts. V. 22.

12:328:L91 F0.13

12:331 Tamil Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras*.
Alphabetical index of Tamil mss., etc.

12:331:M47k G2

——— Triennial catalogue of manuscripts,
Pt. 2. Tamil. V. 5. 1922|23 to 1924|25.

12:331:M47 G6

12:333 Kanarese Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras*.
A descriptive catalogue of the Kanarese mss. by
S. Kuppaswami Sastri. V. 1. 12:333:M47 G4.1

12:335 Telugu Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras*.
Alphabetical index of Telugu mss., etc.

12:335:M47k G2

——— Descriptive catalogue of the Telugu
mss. by M. Rangacharya and S. Kuppaswami
Sastri. V. 3—5. 12:335:M47 E5.4—E5.6

——— Triennial catalogue of manuscripts,
Pt. 3. Telugu. V. 4. 1921|22—

12:335:M47 G4

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. Catalogue of mss. in European languages. V. 2. Pt. 2. Minor collections and miscellaneous mss. [*comp.*] by George Rusby Kaye and Edward Hamilton Johnston.

12:43:M80 E6.4

WOLF (Edwin) II. *Comp.* Descriptive catalogue of the John Frederick Lewis collection of European mss. in the Free Library of Philadelphia, etc.

12:473:M91 G7

14 Bibliography of Printed Books

EMENEAU (M. B.). *Comp.* Union list of printed Indic texts and translations in American libraries.

14:315:73 G5

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue. V. 2. Pt. 6. Persian books by A. J. Arberry.

14:3164:M80 G7

BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY. Subject index to the modern works added to the library. 1931—1935. 2 V.

14:43:L57 G7.1—G7.2

SEVERANCE (Henry O.). Survey of the resources of the University of Missouri library for research work.

14:473:M99g G7

SCHMECKEBIER (Laurence F.). Government publications and their use.

14:573 G6

KELLY (Clara J.). *Comp.* Publications of the University of Washington faculty. Nov. 4, 1816—Mar. 31, 1936.

14:573:M61 G7

2 Library Science

LIBRARY literature: an author and subject index-digest to current books, pamphlets and periodical literature relating to library profession. 1936—

2am73:N34

- REECE (Ernest J.). The curriculum in library schools.
2b3 G6
- LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. *London*. Yearbook. 1938—
2i3:M77n
- INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Directory of Indian
libraries. 1938. 2n2:N38
- LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF CHINA. Libraries in China :
papers prepared on the occasion of the tenth
anniversary of the Library Association of China.
2u41:N3 G5
- BURTON (Margaret). Famous libraries of the world :
their history, collections and administrations, etc.
2v1:N3 G7
- WILSON (Louis R.). *Ed.* Library trends: papers pre-
sented before the library institute at the University
of Chicago, Aug. 3—15, 1936. 2z7 G7
- BROWN (James Duff). Manual of library economy, ed.
by W. C. Berwick Sayers. 2 G7
- DAVIES (W. Ll.). The National library of Wales: a sur-
vey of its history, its contents, and its activities.
2:1h32:N09vN3 G7
- ANDERSON (Ellen L.). *Comp.* Housing and equipment
of school libraries. 21:31a G7
- WELLARD (James Howard). Book selection: its principles
and practice, etc. 241 G7

251 Classification

- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Classification. Class S. Agricul-
ture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and
fisheries, hunting sports. 251qN04J F8
- ——— Class P. Subclass PQ. Pt. 1. French
literature. 251qN04O122 G6

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Classification. Class P-PA.

Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature. PB-PH. Philology, modern European languages. PJ-PM. Languages and literature of Asia, Africa, Oceania, America; mixed languages, artificial languages. Index to languages and dialects in the volumes P-PA, PB-PH, and PJ-PM.

251qN04P F8.1—F8.4

————— Class B. Pt. 2. BL-BX. Religion.

251qN04Q F7

————— Class L. Education.

251qN04T F9

————— Class G. Geography, anthropology, folklore, manners and customs, sports and games.

251qN04U F8

————— Class D. Universal and old world history. D 501—725. European war.

251qN04V E6—1

DABAGH (Thomas S.). The mnemonic classification for law libraries.

251qN36Z G6

PHILLIPS (W. Howard). Primer of book classification.

251 G8

255 Cataloguing

BISHOP (William Warner). Practical handbook of modern library cataloguing.

255 F7

SHARP (Henry A.). Cataloguing.

255 G7

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, *etc.* Catalog rules: author and title entries.

25511qN07 D8

2623 Library Rules

INDIA. IMPERIAL RECORD (—department). Rules regulating the access of the public to (i) the records of His Majesty's representative for the exercise of the

functions of the Crown in its relations with Indian States, and (ii) such records relating to British India and tribal areas as are inseparably mixed up with (i) and the records of the Government of India in the custody of the Imperial Record Department. 2623:8 G7

27 Reference Work

McCOLVIN (Lionel R.), *etc.* Library stock and assistance to readers. 27 G6

COWLEY (J. D.). The use of reference material: an introd. manual for librarianship students and assistants. 27 G7

3 Cyclopaedias

ENCYCLOPAEDIA Britannica: book of the year, *etc.* 1938. 33:L68 F9.24—1

AUGE (Claude), *etc.* *Eds.* Nouveau petit Larousse illustre dictionnaire encyclopedique. 353:M97 122G8

4 Societies

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Handbook of international organisations, associations, bureaux, committees, *etc.* 1937. 41nN21 G8

——— INFORMATION SECTION. Intellectual co-operation. 41:N22vN3 G7

5 Periodicals

5a Lists of Periodicals

UNIVERSITY OF RANGOON. LIBRARY COMMITTEE. *Comp.* A catalogue of periodicals in the university and other libraries of Rangoon with subject index.

5a4:8438 G7

502 Indiana Periodicals

INDIAN. V. 1—4. 1934—1937. 502:3:N34

CEYLON literary register. Series 3. V. 1—4. 1931—
1935|36. 50298:298:N16

KONINKLIJK BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN
WETENSCHAPPEN. Verhandelingen. D. 73— 1937—
50436:436:L781

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY. MALAYAN BRANCH. Journal.
V. 14— 1936— 50436:436:M78

52 Indian Periodicals**520 In Indian Languages**

ORIENTAL college magazine. *Lahore*. V. 9— 1932|33—
520152:N25

———. *Lahore*. Urdu section. V. 9— 1932|33—
520168:N25

52031 In Tamil

JNANA sagaram. V. 16—17. 1932|34—1934|36.
52031:N03

VINOTHAN. V. 4—5. 1936—1937. 52031:N33

VINOTHINI. V. 4— 1936— 52035:N33

52: In English

PROGRESSIVE India. V. 1— 1935— 52:N352

ILLUSTRATED India. Nos. 7, 9—33. 1935|36. .
52:N353

INDIA. PUBLIC INFORMATION (Director of—). Informa-
tion series. V. 1— 1937— 52:N37

HINDU herald. V. 1— 1936|37— 52:N371

SIR M. Ct. Muthiah Chettiar high school magazine,
Madras. V. 2— 1937|38— 521:N37

JYOTHI. V. 1— 1937|38-- 5438:N38

55 European Periodicals

ANNALES de l'universite' de Paris. A. 11—12. 1936—
1937. 553:N26

RESEARCH and progress: quarterly review of German
science. V. 1—3. 1935—1937. 555:N35

61 Conferences

ORIENTAL CONFERENCE. *India*. 2. *Calcutta*. 1922.
Proceedings and transactions. 612:N19 F3
Continued as

INDIAN ORIENTAL CONFERENCE. 5. *Lahore*. 1928. Pro-
ceedings and transactions. 2 V.
612:N19 G0.1—G0.2

64 Museums

MARKHAM (S. F.), *etc.* The museums of India.
642 G6

7 Biographies (General)

BRITT (Albert). Great biographers. 7v1:N3 G6

BHARATA. Bharatiya mahapurusharu, ed. by P. G.
Halakatti. 72:M6 33G3

DOBREE (Bonamy). *Ed.* From Anne to Victoria: essays
by various hands. 73:L9 G7

IKBAL ALI SHAH. Controlling minds of Asia.
74:M7 G7

CHURCHILL (Winston S.). Great contemporaries.
75:M5 G7

GENERAL WORKS

A:P32k

VENKATANANDAM (G.). Prapancha virulu.

75:M7 35G8

EINSTEIN (Lewis). Divided loyalties : Americans in
England during the War of Independence.

773:L4 G3

8 Directories

MADRAS states and Mysore directory. V. 11— 1937—

82102:N27

9 General Works

JACKS (L. P.). My American friends. 9xM60 G3

JINARAJADASA (C.). The heritage of our fathers: essays
on Indian ideals. 9xM85 E8

KERN (Hendrik). Verspreide geschriften, onder zijn To-
ezicht verzameld. 17 D.

904xM33 E3.1—E3.17

98 Theses

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON. Abstracts of theses and
faculty bibliography. 1932|37. 9873:M61 G7

—

A Science (General)

A:P Scientific Terms

CHENNAI MAHANAT TAMILSANGAM. Kalaich chorkal.

A:P31k 31G8—G82

NARAYANAN (M.), *etc.* English-Malayalam sanketika
nighandu. A:P32k 32G8

B Mathematics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Mathematics are grouped:—

Bw	Biographies
Bx	Collected works
B	General books
B0	From special points of view
B:R1	Mathematical logic
B13	Theory of numbers
B2	Algebra
B27	Theory of groups
B28	Theory of statistics
B280J	For agriculturists
B281	Theory of probability
B285	Correlation
B3	Analysis
B31	Foundations
B335	Integral equations
B369	Divergent series
B36M22	Fourier's series
B36M39	Dirichlet's series
B37	Real variable
B38	Complex variable
B381:6	Conformal representation
B39	Special functions

B42	Calculus of variations
B43	Calculus of functions
B48	Operational calculus
B53	Spherical trigonometry
B6	Geometry
B62	Plane geometry
B63	Solid geometry
B64	Four dimensions
B69	Non-Euclidean geometries
B71:2	Dynamics
B75	Hydromechanics
B82	Attractions and potentials
B9	Astronomy
B9x	Collected works
B93	Sun
B96	Stars

Bw Biographies

SULLIVAN (J. W. N.). Isaac Newton, 1642—1727, with
a memoir of the author by Charles Singer.

BwK42 G8

BELL (E. T.). Men of mathematics.

BwM5 G7

Bx Collected Works

SRIPATI. Ganitatilaka, with the comm. of Simhatilaka
Suri, ed. by H. R. Kapadia. BxD96 15G7

BHASKARACARYA. Lilavati, ed. by Dattatreya Vishnu
Apte. BzF14 15G7.1—G7.2

GALILEI (Galileo). *Le opera*. V. 19. BxJ64 12F9.20

HUMBERT (Georges). *Oeuvres*, ed. by Pierre Humbert
et de Gaston Julia. T. 2. BxM59 122F9.2

NARASINGA RAO (A.). *Ramaswami Aiyar's notebooks*.
BxM71:9 G7

B General Books

HOGBEN (Lancelot). *Mathematics for the million: a
popular self-educator*, etc. B G7

COOLEY (Hollis R.), *etc.* *Intro. to mathematics: a survey
emphasizing mathematical ideas and their relations
to other fields of knowledge*. B G71

B0 From Special Points of View

COURANT (R.), *etc.* *Methoden der mathematischen
Physik*. 2 B. B0C 113G1.1 & 113F4.2

ALLEN (R. G. D.). *Mathematical analysis for econo-
mists*. B0X G8

B:R1 Mathematical Logic

CARNAP (Rudolf). *The logical syntax of language*, tr. by
Amethe Smeaton (Countess von Zeppelin).
B:R1 G7

LANGER (Susanne K.). *Intro. to symbolie logic*.
B:R1 G71

TARSKI (Alfred). *Einführung in die mathematische
Logik und in die Methodologie der Mathematik*.
B:R1 113G7

B13 Theory of Numbers

PSENNER (Ing. Wilhelm). *Allgemeiner Beweis des
grossen fermatischen Satzes*. B13:5K37 113G8

KAVAN (George). Factor tables giving the complete decomposition into prime factors of all numbers upto 256,000, etc. B132:1c G7

LANDAU (Edmund). Über einige neuere Fortschritte der additiven Zahlen Theorie. B135:5 113G7

B2 Algebra

LEVI (Friedrich Wilhelm). Algebra. Pts. 2—5 in 2 V. B2 G6.2—G6.3

B27 Theory of Groups

CARMICHAEL (Robert D.). Introd. to the theory of groups of finite order. B271 G7

B28 Theory of Statistics

ANNALS of mathematical statistics. V. 8— 1937— B28m73:N30

STAMP (Josiah). The national capital and other statistical studies. B28z7 G7

DAVENPORT (C. B.), *etc.* Statistical methods in biology, medicine and psychology. B28 G6

YULE (G. Udny), *etc.* Introd. to the theory of statistics. B28 G71

WHITTAKER (E. T.), *etc.* Calculus of observations: a treatise on numerical mathematics. B28 G72

B280J For Agriculturists

LOVE (Harry H.). Application of statistical methods to agricultural research. B280J G61

YATES (F.). The design and analysis of factorial experiments. B280J G7

SNEDECOR (George W.). Statistical methods, applied to experiments in agriculture and biology. B280J G8

B281 Theory of Probability

FISHER (Arne). Mathematical theory of probabilities and its application to frequency curves and statistical methods, tr. by Charlotte Dickson and William Bonyng, etc. V. 1. B281 G61.1

CRAMER (Harold). Random variables and probability distributions. B281 G7

MONTGOMERY (J. K.). The mathematical problem of the price index. B284 G7

B285 Correlation

EZEKIEL (Mordecai). Methods of correlation analysis. B285 G0

B3 Analysis

FITE (W. Benjamin). Advanced calculus. B3 G8

B31 Foundations

LUSIN (Nicolas). Lecons sur les ensembles analytiques et leurs applications, avec une note de M. Sierpinski, etc. B313 122G0

SEIFERT (H.), etc. Lehrbuch der Topologie. B316 113G4

STOLOW (S.). Lecons sur les principes topologiques de la theorie des fonctions analytiques, etc. B316 122G8

B335 Integral Equations

LICHTENSTEIN (Leon). Vorlesungen uber einige Klassen nichtlinearer Integralgleichungen und Integrodifferentialgleichungen. B335 113G1

B369 Divergent Series

MOORE (Charles N.). Summable series and convergence factors, etc. B369 G8

KARAMATA (J.). Sur les theoremes inverses des procedes de sommabilite. B369 122G7

B36M22 Fourier's Series

TITCHMARSH (E. C.). *Introd. to the theory of Fourier integrals.* B36M22 G7

B36M39 Dirichlet's Series

BERNSTEIN (Vladimir). *Lecons sur les progres recents de la theorie des series de Dirichlet, etc.* B36M39 122G3

B37 Real Variable

KESTELMAN (H.). *Modern theories of integration.* B37:1N02 G7

HOBSON (E. W.). *Theory of functions of a real variable and the theory of Fourier's series.* 2 V. B371 F71.1—F71.2

NEVANLINNA (Rolf). *Eindeutige analytische Funktionen.* B371 113G6

B38 Complex Variable

MONTÉL (Paul). *Lecons sur les fonctions univalentes ou multivalentes ... recueillies et redigees par F. Marty avec une note de Henri Cartan.* B38:5 122G3

BOURION (Georges). *L'ultraconvergence dans les series de Taylor.* B381:3 122G7

FORD (Walter B.). *The asymptotic developments of functions defined by Maclaurin series.* B381:4 G6

B381:6 Conformal Representation

CARATHÉODORY (C.). *Conformal representation, tr. by B. M. Wilson and Margaret Kennedy.* B381:6 G2

JULIA (Gaston). Lecons sur la representation conforme des aires simplement connexes. B381:6 122G1

——— Lecons sur la representation conforme des aires multiplement connexes, ed. by Georges Bourion et Jean Leray. B381:6 122G41

B39 Special Functions

FERIET (J. Kampe de). La fonction hypergeometrique. B396M12 122G7

GONTCHAROFF (W.). Determination des fonctions entieres par interpolation. B396M31 122G7

NEVANLINNA (Rolf). Theoreme de Picard-Borel et la theorie des fonctions meromorphes. B399M42 122F92

SINGH (A. N.). The theory and construction of non-differentiable functions. B399M75 G5

MANDELBROJT (S.). Series de Fourier et classes quasi-analytiques de fonctions, etc. B399N17 122G5

B42 Calculus of Variations

CARATHEODORY (Constantin). Variationsrechnung und partielle Differentialgleichungen erster Ordnung. B42 113G5

B43 Calculus of Functions

VOLTERRA (Vito), *etc.* Theorie generale des fonctionnelles. T. 1. Generalites sur les fonctionnelles theorie des equations integrales. B43 122G6.1

B48 Operational Calculus

DAVIS (Harold T.). The theory of linear operators, from the standpoint of differential equations of infinite order. B48 G6

VOLTERRA (Vito), *etc.* Operations infinitesimales lineaires: applications aux equations differentielles et fonctionnelles. B48 122G8

B53 Spherical Trigonometry

- JHA (Nilambara). Gola-prakasa or a work on spheric.
corr. and ed. by Bapudeva Sastri. B53 15A

B6 Geometry

- MORRIS (Max), *etc.* Analytic geometry and calculus.
B6:23 G7
- WIRTINGER (Wilhelm). Allgemeine Infinitesimalgeometrie
etc. B6:32 113F6

B62 Plane Geometry

- O'HARA (C. W.), *etc.* An introd. to projective geometry.
B622:7 G7
- DELVENDAHL (Otto). Über Kurven von Beschränkter
Ordnung. B627 113G8

B63 Solid Geometry

- MAHAJANI (G. S.). The application of moving axis
methods to the geometry of curves and surfaces.
B63:34 G7
- NARASINGA RAO (A.). On the contact of varieties in
 n -space. B636 G6

B64 Four Dimensions

- HINTON (C. Howard). The fourth dimension. B64 G4
- TELLING (H. G.). The rational quartic curve in space of
three and four dimensions, being an introd. to
rational curves. B64 G6

B69 Non-Euclidean Geometries

- SCHILLING (Friedrich). Pseudosphärische hyperbolisch-
sphärische und elliptisch-sphärische Geometrie.
B69 113G7
- WEATHERBURN (C. E.). Introd. to Riemannian geometry
and the tensor calculus. B692:463 G8

LAMB (Horace). Statics, including hydrostatics and the elements of the theory of elasticity. B7:3 F8

B71:2 Dynamics

LAMB (Horace). Dynamics. B71:2 F9

WHITTAKER (E. T.). Treatise on the analytical dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, with an introd. to the problem of three bodies. B71:2 G7

B75 Hydromechanics

VILLEY (Jean). Propriétés générales des fluides moteurs. B75:2 122G6

JONES (Bradley). Elements of practical aerodynamics. B78:2 G6

ERTEL (H.). Methoden und Probleme der dynamischen Meteorologie. B78:2 113G8

B82 Attractions and Potentials

GUNTHER (N. M.). La théorie du potentiel et ses applications aux problèmes fondamentaux de la physique mathématique. B82 122G4

B9 Astronomy

ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY. Monthly notices: Geophysical supplement. V. 1—4. 1922—1937. B9m3:M201

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI (L. D.). Indian ephemeris, showing the daily solar and lunar reckoning according to the principal systems current in India with their English equivalents also the ending moments of tithis and nakshatras and the years in different eras, A.D. Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kaliyuga, Kollam, etc. with a perpetual planetary almanac and other auxiliary tables. V. 7. 1800—1999.

B9n2 F2.8

- ROYAL OBSERVATORY. *Greenwich*. Observations. 1925.
B9r3 F7
- Astronomical results from observations. 1925.
B9r3:1 F7
- WATERFIELD (Reginald L.). Hundred years of astronomy.
B9v1:N3 G8

B9x Collected Works

- ARYABHATTA II. Mahasiddhanta: a treatise on astronomy ed. with his own comm. by Sudhakara Dvivedi.
B9xE50 15E0
- BIHASKARACHARYA. Siddhanta siromani, ed. with the comm. Prabha, Bhashabhashya, Upapatti by Girijaprasad Dvivedi. 2 V. B9xF14 152E1.1—E1.2
- JHA (Buddhi Nath). Tippanivivaranam: a comm. on the Goladhyaya of the Siddhanta Siromani.
B9xF14:9 15E2
- KEPLER (Johannes). Das weltgeheimnis mysterium cosmographicum, ubersetzt... von Mar Caspar.
B9xJ71 113G6
- BHATTA KAMALAKARA. Siddhanta-tattva-viveka: a treatise on astronomy, with Seshavasana by the same author, with notes by Sudhakara Dvivedi, ed. with his own notes by Muralidhara Jha ... criticisms on Seshavasana by Muralidhara Thakur.
B9xK16 15G5
- KETKAR (V. B.). Jyotirganitam, ed. by D. V. Ketkar.
B9xM50 15G7—G72
-
- GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in Oxford. V. 5.
Chaucer and Messahalla on the astrolabe.
B9:2exH40 F9
- VISVESVARA DATTA. Gola tattva prakasika with Hindi comm.
B9:5 152F7

B9:57

SUN AND STARS

DYSON (Frank), *etc.* Eclipses of the sun and moon.

B9:57 G7

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Tide-tables of the
Indian ocean. 1938—

B9:78n91:M8G

HUBBLE (Edwin P.). Our sample of the universe, *etc.*

B9:8 G7

B93 Sun

MITCHELL (S. A.). Eclipses of the sun.

B93:57 G5

B96 Stars

FABRY (Ch.). Les principes de la photometrie en astro-
nomie et en physique.

B96:652 122G4

HUBBLE (Edwin). The realm of the nebulae.

B964:6 G6

BOK (Bart J.). The distribution of the stars in space.

B964:8 G7

C Physics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Physics are grouped:—

Cw	Biographies
Cx	Collected works
C2	Properties of matter
C21:5	Elasticity of solids
C216	Crystals
C285:9	Application of molecular rays
C3	Sound
C4	Heat
C47	Thermodynamics
C5	Light. Radiation
C56:3	Spectra of infra-red rays
C6	Electricity
C7	Magnetism
C8	Hypothesis about matter, energy, space and time
C82N26	Wave mechanics
C83	Hypotheses about matter.
C84N015:3	Spectra in quantum theory
C8N05	Theory of relativity

ROLT (F. H.). Gauges and fine measurements, with introd. note by J. E. Sears, Jr., ed. by R. T. Glazebrook. 2 V. Ce F9.1—F9.2

WELD (Le Roy D.). *Comp. and ed.* Glossary of physics. Ck G7

EINSTEIN (Albert), *etc.* Evolution of physics: the growth of ideas from the early concepts to relativity and quanta. Cv1:N2 G8

Cw Biographies

GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in Oxford. V. 10.
Life and work of Robert Hooke. Pt. 4. Tract on
capillary attraction, 1661, diary, 1688 to 1693.

CwK35 G0.4

THOMSON (J. J.). Recollections and reflections.

CwM56 G6

CURIE (Eve). Madame Curie, tr. by Vincent Sheean.

CwM67 G8

Cx Collected Works

SWEDENBORG (Emanuel). The minor principia or the
first principles of natural things deduced from
experiments and geometry or a posteriori and a
priori, tr. by Isaiah Tansley.

CxK88 E3

TANSLEY (Isaiah). Introd. to the "Principia" of
Emanuel Swedenborg, etc.

CxK88:9 E2

DONNAN (F. G.), *etc.* *Eds.* A comm. on the scientific
writings of J. Willard Gibbs. 2 V.

CxM39:9 G6.1—G6.2

LORENTZ (H. A.). Collected papers. V. 5—6.

CxM53 G4.5—G4.6

BALANKESWARA ROW (A.). *Comp.* Telugu equivalents
of technical terms in physics.

C:P35k 35G8

WATSON (W. H.). On understanding physics.

C:R1 G8

C2 Properties of Matter

TRILLAT (Jean J.). Momentsélectriques, adsorption et
lubrification.

C2:80C6 122G8

C21:5 Elasticity of Solids

SUDRIA (J.). L'action euclidienne de deformation et de
mouvement.

C21:5 122G5

GEIRINGER (Hilda). Fondements mathematiques de la theorie des corps plastiques isotropes.

C21:5 122G7

C216 Crystals

MOREAU (Georges). Les deformations elastiques et plastiques des reseaux cristallins. C216:5 122G7

LEHMANN (O.). Flussige Kristalle sowil Plastizitat von Kristallen etc. C216:55 113D4

BRAGG (W. L.). Atomic structure of minerals.

C216:8 G7

ADAM (Neil Kensington). Physics and chemistry of surfaces. C25:6 G8

C285:9 Application of Molecular Rays

FRASER (R. G. J.). Molecular beams. C285:9 G7

C3 Sound

JONES (Arthur Taber). Sound. C3 G7

C4 Heat

ZEMANSKY (Mark W.). Heat and thermodynamics, etc. C4 G7

RUHEMANN (M.), *etc.* Low temperature physics. C421 G7

C47 Thermodynamics

FERMI (Enrico). Thermodynamics. C47 G8

LANDAU (L.), *etc.* Statistical physics, tr. by D. Shoenberg. C47 G81

VILLEY (Jean). Les principes des moteurs thermiques, etc. C47 122G5

——— Le rendement des moteurs thermiques. C47 122G6

LICHTY (Lester C.). Thermodynamics: the principles of thermodynamics and their application to engineering processes. C470D G6

YOUNG (Vincent W.), *etc.* Elementary engineering thermodynamics. C470D G61

C5 Light. Radiation

OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Journal. Cumulative index. V. 1—25. 1917—1935.

C5m73:N16a G8

MONK (George S.). Light: principles and experiments. C5 G7

JENKINS (Francis A.), *etc.* Fundamentals of physical optics. C5:1 G7

SYNGE (J. L.). Geometrical optics: an introd. to Hamilton's method. C5:1 G71

FORSYTHE (W. E.). *Ed.* Measurement of radiant energy, *etc.* C5:2 G7

C56:3 Spectra of Infra-Red Rays

SUTHERLAND (G. B. B. M.). Infra-red and Raman spectra. C56:3 G5

C6 Electricity

PIDDUCK (F. B.). Lectures on the mathematical theory of electricity. C6 G7

HENRIOT (E.). Les couples de radiation et les moments electromagnetiques. C6:8 122G6

C7 Magnetism

FOEX (G.). Les lois experimentales du paramagnetisme. C73 122G5

BITTER (Francis). Introd. to ferromagnetism. C74 G7

C8 Hypothesis about Matter, Energy, Space, and Time

REICHINSTEIN (David). Albert Einstein: a picture of his life and his conception of the world, tr. by M. Juers and D. Sigmund. C8wM79 G4

WEIL (E.). *Comp.* Albert Einstein: a bibliography of his scientific papers, 1901—1903.

C8xm79a G7

INFELD (Leopold). The world in modern science: matter and quanta, tr. by Louis Infeld, etc. C8 G4

C82N26 Wave Mechanics

EDDINGTON (Arthur). Relativity theory of protons and electrons. C82N26 G61

FEATHER (N.). Introd. to nuclear physics.

C82N26 G62

LANDE (Alfred). Principles of quantum mechanics.

C82N26 G7

KEMBLE (Edwin C.). Fundamental principles of quantum mechanics with elementary applications.

C82N26 G71

SWIRLES (Bertha). Construction of zero order wave functions for complex atoms. C82N26 G8

DUSHMAN (Saul). Elements of quantum mechanics.

C82N26 G81

VON KRBEK (Franz). Grundlagen der Quantenmechanik und ihre Mathematik. C82N26 113G6

FROHLICH (Herbert). Elektronen Theorie der Metalle.

C82N26 113G61

BUHL (A.). Analogies corpusculaires et ondulatoires.

C82N26 122G71

WEYL (Hermann). The theory of groups and quantum mechanics, tr. by H. P. Robertson.

C82N260B27 G1

C83 Hypotheses about Matter

KENNARD (Earle H.). Kinetic theory of gases with an
introd. to statistical mechanics. C83M57 G8

YATES (Raymond F.). These amazing electrons.
C83M95 G7

CLARK (C. H. Douglas). A comprehensive treatise of
atomic and molecular structure. V. 1. The
electronic structure and properties of matter: an
introd. study of certain properties of matter in the
light of atomic numbers. C83M950E G4

RUTHERFORD (*Lord*). The newer alchemy, based on the
Henry Sidgwick memorial lecture delivered at
Newnham College, Cambridge, Nov. 1936.
C83M96 G7

RASETTI (Franco). Elements of nuclearphysics.
C83M96 G71

GAMOW (G.). Structure of atomic nuclei and nuclear
transformations. (*Previously published as*
Constitution of atomic nuclei and radio activity).
C83M96 G72

C84N015:3 Spectra in Quantum Theory

CANDLER (A. C.). Atomic spectra and the vector model.
2 V. C84N015:3 G7.1—G7.2

HERZBERG (Gerhard). Atomic spectra and atomic struc-
ture, tr. . . ., by J. W. T. Spinks.
C84N015:3 G71

C8N05 Theory of Relativity

McVITTIE (G. C.). Cosmological theory. C8N05 G7

SHABDE (N. G.). General field theory of Schouten and
van Dantzig. C8N05 G8

D Engineering

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Engineering are grouped:—

D::11	Structural mechanics
D1	Buildings
D11	Wood
D16	Concrete
D18	Metals
D2	Irrigation
D4153:5	Curves in railways
D416	Bridge engineering
D6	Mechanical engineering
D64:C47	Thermodynamics of heat-engines
D646	Internal combustion engines
D6466	Diesel engines
D66	Electrical engineering
D66:2	Transmission
D666	Wireless
D666:45	Television
D666:48	Radio-telephony
D8	Sanitary engineering
D85	Water supply
D866	Sewage disposal

DEMAG news. Complete Index. 1927—1937.

Dm55:N27a G8

D::11 Structural Mechanics

JENSEN (Alfred). Moment equations: a method of analysis for continuous beams and rigid frames.

D::11 G7

BISHOP (Carlton Thomas). Structural design.

D::11 G8

MILLER (Alfred Lawrence). The solution of rigid frames of members of constant section by the theorem of joint translation.

D::113 G6

BREED (Charles B.), *etc.* The principles and practice of surveying. V. 2.

D::2 G1.2

MOORE (Herbert F.). Textbook of the materials of engineering, with a chap. on concrete by Harrison F. Gonnerman and a chap. on the crystalline structure of metals by Jasper O. Draffin.

D::3 G6

D1 Buildings

MITCHELL (Charles F.). Building construction and drawing ... rev. by George A. Mitchell, *etc.*

D1 G4; G6

MOYER (James A.), *etc.* Air conditioning.

D1:9 G3

DALZELL (J. Ralph), *etc.* Air conditioning: insulation: treats of the principles and applications of insulation as used to retard heat losses and gains and to guard against fire, sound, vibration, condensation and termites in buildings.

D1:9 G7

WILSON (George Samuel), *etc.* Evaporative and surface cooling.

D1:94 G7

UNITED STATES. STANDARDS (National bureau of—). Code for protection against lightning.

D1:95q73 G7

D11 Wood

KAMESAM (S.). Special factors affecting timber design.

D11 G7

—— Wood versus steel for framed buildings.

D110D18 G7

WOOD

D16::4

KAMESAM (S.). How to build fire-resistant timber structures. D110E2131 G7

——— Truth about fire hazard in timber structures. D110E2131 G71

——— How to build wooden earthquake and storm proof houses. D110H4132 G7

——— Treated timber for earthquake resistant structures. D110H4132 G71

——— Wood's challenge to steel and concrete. D11::32 G7

——— Relative economy of wood, steel and concrete structures. D11::6 G7

——— Treated wood for flooring. D11:3 G7

——— Treated wood for walls and ceilings. D11:41 G7

——— Treated wood poles for electric distribution and service. D11:450D66:5:4 G7

——— Relative cost of treated electric poles and overhead construction in India and abroad. D11:450D66:5:4 G71

——— Treated wood for roof trusses. D11:61 G7

——— Cheaper and better gable roofing with wood shingles. D11:63 G7

——— Better and cheaper fencing. D11:995:6 G7

HENNES (Robert Graham). Analysis and control of landslides. D12::11 G6

D16 Concrete

PROBST (E.). Principles of plain and re-inforced concrete construction. D16::11 G6

MANNING (G. P.). Reinforced concrete design. D16::4 G6

D18 Metals

GRINTER (Linton E.). Theory of modern steel structures. 2 V. D18::11 G6.1—G6.2

TAPSELL (H. J.). Creep of metals. D18::32:C4 G1

D2 Irrigation

INDIA. LABOUR (Department of—). Irrigation in India: review. 1933|36. D2r2 G8

UNITED PROVINCES. PUBLIC WORKS (—dept.). IRRIGATION BRANCH. Administration report. D2r252

HOYT (W. G.), *etc.* Studies of relations of rainfall and run-off in the United States.

D260U2855u73 G6

JARVIS (Clarence S.), *etc.* Floods in the United States: magnitude and frequency. D26::155u73 G6

CANTRILL (T. C.). Coal mining. D3551 E4

D4153:5 Curves in Railways

SIMS (A. M.). Wear of rails on curves and check-rail clearances required on curves of 4° and sharper.

D4153:5 G7

PROCTER (E.). The determination of the permissible speeds on curves. D4153:5 G71

MARTIN (R. H.). Report on investigation into modern methods of introducing transition curves economically into existing lines of railway.

D4153:5 G72

D416 Bridge Engineering

SPOFFORD (Charles M.). The theory of continuous structures and arches. D416::117 G7

KAMESAM (S.). Treated timber bridges for Indian highways and railways. D4161 G7

D6 Mechanical Engineering

ALLEN (T.). Uniflow, back-pressures and steam extraction engines: a complete treatise for designers, works engineers and students. D6:11:4 G1

ATHERTON (William H.). Conveying machinery. D6:73 G7

HAM (C. W.), *etc.* Mechanics of machinery. D62:B7 G8

D64:C47 Thermodynamics of Heat Engines

LEWITT (E. H.). Thermodynamics applied to heat engines: a textbook covering the syllabuses of the B.Sc. (Eng.) and I. Mech. E. examinations in the subject. D64:C47 G7

MANCHESTER STEAM USERS' ASSOCIATION. Memorandum by the Chief Engineer. 1907—1930. D641m3:M54

D646 Internal Combustion Engines

PYE (D. R.). Internal combustion engine. 2 V. D646 G4.1—G4.2

JUDGE (Arthur W.). Automobile and aircraft engines. D646 G6

YOUNG (S. J.), *etc.* The testing of internal combustion engines. D646::81 G6

RICARDO (Harry R.). Engines of high output: thermodynamic considerations. D646:C47 F9

D6466 Diesel Engines

ADAMS (Orville). Elements of diesel engineering, *etc.* D6466 G6

PURDAY (H. F. P.). Diesel engine design. D6466 G7

JUDGE (Arthur W.). High speed diesel engines, with sp.
ref. to automobile and aircraft types, etc.

D6466 G71

D66 Electrical Engineering

LAWS (Frank A.). Electrical measurements.

D66e G8

PENDER (Harold), *etc.* *Eds.* Electrical engineers' hand-
book. V. 4. Electric power.

D66g G6

ELECTRICAL review: trade names supplement. 1932|1936—

D66m3:M721

TAYLOR (E. Openshaw). Utilisation of electric energy.

D66 G7

HORWOOD (W. L.). Electrical technology.

D66 G71

MAGNUSSON (Carl Edward). Hydroelectric power in
Washington. Pt. 4. Regional electric-power trans-
mission, the Grid system.

D66:1135u7311 F4.4

D66:2 Transmission

SMITH (George Sherman). Transmission line design.
Pt. 1. Mechanical features. Sec. B. Mechanical
design of spans with supports at unequal elevation.

D66:2 G6.2

COTTON (H.). The transmission and distribution of
electrical energy.

D66:2 G7

WOODRUFF (L. F.). Principles of electric power trans-
mission.

D66:2 G8

ROBINSON (D. M.). Dielectric phenomena in high voltage
cables, etc.

D66:31:C63 G6

PENDER (Harold), *etc.* *Eds.* Electrical engineers' hand-
book. V. 5. Electric communication and elec-
tronics.

D66:4g G6

MEARES (J. W.). The law relating to electrical energy in India and Burma, being the Indian electricity act, 1910, act IX of 1910; in Burma, the electricity act, etc. D66:Z2 G7

WEINBACH (M. P.). Alternating current circuits. D664 G3

SAY (M. G.), *etc.* The performance and design of alternating current machines: transformers, three-phase induction motors and synchronous machines. D664 G6

LANGSDORF (Alexander S.). Theory of alternating-current machinery. D664 G7

D666 Wireless

PALMER (L. S.). Wireless engineering. (*Previously published as Wireless principles and practice*). D666 G6

McARTHUR (E. D.). Electronics and electron tubes. D666:33 G6

EASTMAN (Austin V.). Fundamentals of vacuum tubes. D666:33 G7

MOYER (James A.), *etc.* Radio receiving and television tubes, including applications for distant control of industrial processes and precision measurements. D666:4 G6

D666:45 Television

VON ARDENNE (Manfred). Television reception: a construction and operation of a cathode ray tube receiver for the reception of ultra-short wave television broadcasting, tr. by O. S. Puckle. D666:45 G6

REYNER (J. H.). Television: theory and practice. D666:45 G7

MALOFF (I. G.), *etc.* Electron optics in television, with theory and application of television cathode ray tubes. D666:45 G8

MYERS (L. M.). Television optics: an introd. D666:45 G81

D666:48 Radio-Telephony

GUTTON (C.). Lignes telephoniques. D666:48 122G4

HENDRIX (William Samuel). A project in the reception of cultural short wave broadcasts from Spanish America, with some attention to broadcasts from Europe. D666:485 G8

TERMAN (Frederick Emmons), *etc.* Fundamentals of radio. D666:485 G81

LITVINENKO (A. S.). Dictionary of radio terminology in the English, German and Russian languages, ed. by V. I. Bashenoff. D666:Pk G7

D8 Sanitary Engineering

THEROUX (Frank R.), *etc.* Laboratory manual for chemical and bacterial analysis of water and sewage. D8:E3 G6

D85 Water Supply

METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD. *London.* Annual report on the results of the chemical and bacteriological examination of the London waters. 29—31 1934—1936. D85r3124

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION, *etc.* Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. D85:E G6

URBACH (Carl). Stufenphotometrische Trinkwasser-analyse. D85:E3 113G7

HASTINGS (Anna B.). Biology of water supply.

D85:G G7

WATER POLLUTION RESEARCH BOARD. *Great Britain*.

Survey of the river Tees. 3 pts.

D854u3:N3 G1.1—G1.3

RYAN (William J.). Water treatment and purification.

D855 G7

D866 Sewage Disposal

FOLWELL (A. Prescott). Sewerage: the designing, constructing and maintaining of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants.

D866 G6

E Chemistry

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Chemistry are grouped:—

E1:1	Inorganic chemistry
E1:5	Organic chemistry
E2	Physical chemistry
E2136	Ionisation
E22	Solutions
E235	Colloids
E3	Analytical chemistry
E4	Synthetic chemistry
E7	Biochemistry
E7:6	Biochemistry of carbohydrates.
E7:9	Biochemistry of biosubstances
E7:982	Biochemistry of enzymes

- PILCHER** (Richard B.). Profession of chemistry. Eb:3:N3 G8
- CHEMIST'S** yearbook. 1923; 1938— En3:N15
- MIALL** (Stephen), *etc.* Chemistry, matter and life. E G7

E1:1 Inorganic Chemistry

- SITARAMAN** (M. L.). Practical chemistry. E1:1y8 G8
- MELLOR** (J. W.). A comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. V. 16. E1:1 F2.16

E1:5 Organic Chemistry

- HEILBRON (I. M.), *etc.* *Eds.* Dictionary of organic compounds: the constitution and physical and chemical properties of the principal carbon compounds and their derivatives, together with the relevant literature references. 3 V. E1:5k G4.1—G4.3
- HOLLEMAN (A. F.). Textbook of organic chemistry. E1:5 F5
- COHEN (Julius B.). Organic chemistry for advanced students. Pt. 3. Synthesis. E1:5 F81.3
- HICKINBOTTOM (Wilfred John). Reactions of organic compounds. E1:5 G6
- KARRER (Paul). Lehrbuch der organischen Chemie. E1:5 113G7
- FIESER (L. F.). A supplement to the chemistry of natural products related to phenanthrene, being a reprint of the appendix of recent literature, to the publication date, January 1, 1937, and rev. indexes with page ref. to the first edn. E1:713 G7

E2 Physical Chemistry

- PHYSICO-CHEMICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN. Review of physical chemistry of Japan with complete abstracts of the physico-chemical literature. V. 11— 1937— E2m42:N27
- STEWART (Alfred W.). Some physico-chemical themes. E2 F21
- LEWIS (William C. McC.). System of physical chemistry. 2 V. E2 F52.1—F52.2
- GLASSTONE (Samuel). Recent advances in physical chemistry. E2 G1
- WATERS (William A.). Physical aspects of organic chemistry, *etc.* E2 G7

E2136 Ionisation

GURNEY (R. W.). Ions in solution. E2136 G6

KORDATZKI (W.). Taschenbuch der praktischen pH=Messung für wissenschaftliche laboratorien und technische Betriebe. E2136 113G5

JORGENSEN (Holger), *etc.* Die Bestimmungen der Wasserstoffionen-konzentration (pH) und deren Bedeutung für Technik und Landwirtschaft.

E2136 113G51

E22 Solutions

RAKSHIT (Jitendra Nath). Association theory of solution and inadequacy of dissociation theory.

E22 G0

GIBSON (R. E.). Nature of solutions and their behavior under high pressures, *etc.* E2201 G8

E235 Colloids

SAUER (E.). Kolloidchemisches Praktikum.

E235y8 113G5

STILLWELL (Charles W.). Crystal chemistry.

E28 G8

E3 Analytical Chemistry

MORTON (R. Alan). Two lectures on practical aspects of absorption spectrophotometry. E305z7 G8

BRENNECKE (E.), *etc.* Neuere massanalytische Methoden. E33 113G7

PARISELLE (H.). Polarimetrie et chimie. E3305 122G6

SNELL (Foster Dee), *etc.* Colorimetric methods of analysis, including some turbidimetric and nephelometric methods. V. 1. Inorganic. E3405:1 G6

SNELL (Foster Dee), *etc.* Colorimetric methods of analysis including some turbidimetric and nephelometric methods. V. 2. Organic and biological.

E3405:5 G7

KOLTHOFF (I. M.), *etc.* Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis.

E34:1 G7

EMICH (Friedrich). Microchemical laboratory manual, with a section on spot analysis, by Fritz Feigl, tr. by Frank Schneider.

E39y8 G2

E4 Synthetic Chemistry

BLANCHARD (Arthur A.), *etc.* Synthetic inorganic chemistry.

E4:1 G6

E7 Biochemistry

HOPKINS (Frederick Gowland). *Ded.* Perspectives in biochemistry: thirty-one essays presented by his past and present members of his laboratory, ed. by Joseph Needham and David E. Green.

E7jM26 G7

BERTHO (A.), *etc.* Biochemisches Praktikum.

E7y8 113G6

WILLIAMS (Roger J.). An introd. to biochemistry.

E7 G13

BALDWIN (Ernest). An introd. to comparative biochemistry, *etc.*

E7 G7

HOLMES (Eric). The metabolism of living tissues.

E7 G71

BOMER (A.), *etc.* *Bearbt.* Allgemeine untersuchungsmethoden. 2 T.

E7 113G3.2—G3.3

LEHNARTZ (E.). Einführung in die chemische Physiologie.

E7 113G7

E7:6 Biochemistry of Carbohydrates

OHLE (Heinz). Die Chemie der Monosaccharide und der Glykolyse. E7:681 113G1

NORMAN (A. G.). The biochemistry of cellulose, the polyuronides lignin, etc. E7:6894 G7

E7:9 Biochemistry of Biosubstances

LETTRE (H.), *etc.* Über Sterine, Gallensäuren und Verwandt-naturstoffe Herzgifte, Hormone, Saponine und Vitamin D, etc. E7:93K 113G6

BULL (Henry B.). The biochemistry of the lipids. E7:96 G7

E7:982 Biochemistry of Enzymes, etc.

FERMENT Forschung. B. 15— 1936|38— E7:982m55:N14

NORD (F. F.), *etc.* Hrsg. Ergebnisse der Enzymforschung. Bd. 7. E7:982 G2.7

TAUBER (Henry). Enzyme chemistry. E7:982 G7

MELDRUM (Norman U.). Cellular respiration. E7:9821 G4

WENT (F. W.), *etc.* Phytohormones. E7:986J G7

ZECHMEISTER (L.), *etc.* Die chromatographische Adsorptions-methode: Grundlagen, Methodik, Anwendungen. E7232 113G7

F Technology

- SHERWOOD (Thomas K.). Absorption and extraction.
F:97 G7
- HOUWINK (R.). Elasticity, plasticity and structure of
matter, tr. by Mrs. H. E. Teves-Aely, with a chap.
on the plasticity of crystals by W. G. Burgers.
F:C2:5 G7
- NASH (Alfred W.), *etc.* Principles of motor fuel prepa-
ration and application. V. 1. F5552 G3.1
- MITCHELL (C. Ainsworth). Vinegar: its manufacture
and examination. F5964 F6
- MENON (A. K.). Manufacture of soap in India.
F9496 G8
- PACIFIC NORTHWEST CHEMURGIC CONFERENCE. 1. *Washing-*
ton. 1937. Report. FJp735:N37 G7
- DOUMANI (Thomas). *Comp.* Wood chemical industries
of Washington *etc.* FJA G7
-

G Natural Science (General) and Biology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in this subject are grouped:—

G:33C5	Mitogenetic radiation
G:5	General ecology
G:5:1951	Fresh-water life

TOKYO BUNRIKA DAIGAKU. Science reports. Section C.
V. 1— 1932|37— Gm42:N37

GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in oxford. V. 3.
Pt. 1. Biological sciences. 2 Biological collections.
Gv3:M9 F5

JEFFERIES (Richard). Out-of-doors with Richard Jefferies: an anthology.
Gy7 G5

LEE (Bolles). Microtomist's vade-mecum: a handbook of the methods of animal and plant microscopic anatomy, ed. by J. Bronte Gatenby and Theophilus S. Painter.
G:19 G7

GATENBY (J. Bronte). Biological laboratory technique: an introd. to research in embryology, cytology and histology.
G:19 G71

G:33C5 Mitogenetic Radiation

HOLLAENDER (Alexander), *etc.* An experimental study of the problem of mitogenetic radiation.
G:33C5y8 G7

GURWITSCH (Alexander), *etc.* Die mitogenetische Strahlung zugleich zweiter Band der, "Probleme der Zellteilung".
G:33C5 113G2

G:5 General Ecology

ECOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Ecology, etc. V. 9.
1928. G:5m73:N151

G:5:1951 Fresh-Water Life

NEEDHAM (James G.), *etc.* Life of inland waters.
G:5:1951 G0

——— Guide to the study of fresh-water biology, with
sp. ref. to aquatic insects and other invertebrate
animals and phyto-plancton. G:5:1951 G8

LENZ (Friedrich). Einführung in die Biologie der
Susswasserseen. G:5:1951 113F8

BLAKESLEE (Albert F.) and AVERY (Amos G.). Methods
of inducing doubling of chromosomes in plants.
G:61y8 G8

CRILE (George). Phenomena of life: a radio-electric
interpretation, ed. by Amy Rowland.
G1:C G6

H Geology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Geology are grouped:—

Hu72	Geological survey of Canada
H1	Mineralogy
H2	Petrology
H4	Dynamic geology
H422	Action of water
H5	Stratigraphy
H69	Mammalian paleontology
H7	Economic geology
H7u	Survey
H7118	Gold deposits
H7210	Ground-water resources
H7551	Coal deposits
H8	Cosmic hypothesis

SHAW (E. W.). Little southwest Miremichi-sevogle
Rivers area, New Brunswick. Hu7212 G6

CALEY (J. F.). Geology of Woodstock area, Carleton
and York counties, New Brunswick.

Hu7212 G61

HANSON (G.), *etc.* Eagle-McDame area, Cassiar district,
British Columbia. Hu7252 G6

JOHNSTON (J. R.). Reconnaissance of Pelly river
between MacMillan river and Hoole Canyon,
Yukon. Hu7253 G62

HENDERSON (J. F.). Geology and mineral deposits of
Ville-Marie and Guilled (Mud) lake map-areas,
Quebec. Hu728 G6

GUNNING (A. C.). Cadillac area, Quebec. H4728 G7

MERTIE (J. B.). *Jr.* The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska.
H476 G7

H1 Minerology

ROGERS (Austin Flint). Introd. to the study of minerals,
with a section on micro-chemical analysis by Lloyd
W. Staples. H1 G7

BRITISH MUSEUM. NATURAL HISTORY. A guide to the
mineral gallery. H1:13 G7

WELLS (Roger C.). Analysis of rocks and minerals from
the laboratory of the United States Geological
Survey, 1913—36. H1:5 G7

H2 Petrology

JOHANNSEN (Albert). A descriptive petrography of the
igneous rocks. V. 4. 2 pts.

H21 G1.3—G1.4

HATCH (F. II.), *etc.* The petrology of the sedimentary
rocks, rev. by Maurice Black. H23 G8

H4 Dynamic Geology

DALY (Reginald Aldworth). Our mobile earth.

H41 F9

HECK (Nicolas Hunter). Earthquakes. H4132 G6

LABROUSTE (Henri). L'analyse des seismogrammes.

H4132 122G4

H422 Action of Water

WILLIAMS (Gordon R.), *etc.* Selected bibliog. on erosion
and silt movement. H422a G7

SYKES (Godfrey). Delta, estuary, and lower portion of
the channel of the Colorado river, 1933 to 1935.

H4223u7343 G7

SYKES (Godfrey). The Colorado delta.

H4223u7343 G71

PIGGOTT (Charles Snowden). Core samples of the ocean bottom and their significance, etc. H4225 G8

VAN DIEREN (J. W.). Organogene Dunenbildung: Eine geomorphologische Analyse der Dunenlandschaft der West-Friesischen Insel Terschelling mit pflanzensoziologischen Methoden. H426 113G4

H5 Stratigraphy

HINDS (Norman E. A.). Contributions to pre-Cambrian geology of Western North America. H51u71 G6

WRIGHT (W. B.). The quaternary ice age.

H55 G6

H69 Mammalian Paleontology

GREGORY (William K.), *etc.* Fossil anthropoids of the Yale-Cambridge India expedition of 1935.

H69u2:4 G7

SIMPSON (George Gaylord). Fort Union of the Crazy Mountain Field, Montana and its mammalian faunas.

H697u7363:41 G7

H7 Economic Geology

H7u Survey

UNITED STATES. MINES (Bureau of—). FOREIGN MINERALS DIVISION. Mineral raw materials: survey of commerce and sources in major industrial countries.

H7u1 G7

BAIN (H. Foster). Ores and industry in the Far East: the influence of key mineral resources on the development of oriental civilization, with a chap. on petroleum by W. B. Heroy.

H7u4 G3

WONG (William A.). Mineral wealth of China.

H7u41 F7

KINDLE (E. D.). Mineral resources, Usk to Cedarvale,
Terrace area, Coast District, British Columbia.

H7u7252 G71

RICHARDSON (G. B.). Geology and mineral resources of
the Butler and Zelienople quadrangles, Pennsyl-
vania.

H7u7312 G6

GILLULY (James). Geology and mineral resources of the
Baker Quadrangle, Oregon, etc.

H7u7353 G7

MOORE (Bernard N.). Nonmetallic mineral resources of
Eastern Oregon.

H7u7353 G71

H7118 Gold Deposits

EMMONS (William Harvey). Gold deposits of the world,
with a section on prospecting.

H7118u1 G7

STOCKWELL (C. H.). Gold deposits of Herblake area,
Northern Manitoba.

H7118u723 G3

McKNIGHT (Edwin T.). Zinc and lead deposits of
Northern Arkansas.

H7123u7336 G5

H7210 Ground-Water Resources

UNITED STATES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Contributions to
the hydrology of the United States. 1935—1936.

H7210u73m

——— Water levels and artesian pressure in
observation wells in the United States. 1935—1936.

H7210u73r

THEIS (Charles V.). Ground water in South central
Tennessee.

H7210u7328 G6

SAYRE (Albert Nelson). Geology and ground-water
resources of Uvalde and Medina counties, Texas.

H7210u7331 G6

SAYRE (Albert Nelson). Geology and ground water resources of Duval County, Texas.

H7210u7331 G7

LONSDALE (John T.), *etc.* Geology and ground-water resources of Webb County, Texas.

H7210u7331 G71

STEARNS (Harold T.), *etc.* Records of wells on the Snake river plain, South Eastern Idaho.

H7210u7354 G6.2

HEWETT (D. F.), *etc.* The warm springs of Georgia: their geologic relations and origin: a summary report.

H7210:16u7323 G7

H7551 Coal Deposits

HUNT (Charles B.), *etc.* Coal deposits of Pike County, Kentucky.

H7551u7318 G7

WARING (Gerald A.). Geology of the Anthracite ridge coal district, Alaska.

H7551u76 G6

H8 Cosmic Hypotheses

HOLMES (Arthur). The age of the earth. H8 G7

ADAMS (Leason H.). The earth's interior, its nature and composition. H8 G71

TAMS (Ernst). Grundzuge der physikalischen, verhältnisse der Festenerde, ihre Beziehungen zur geologischen Gestaltung des Erdantlitzes. T. 2.

H8 113G2.2

PERRIER (Edmond). La terre avant l'histoire les origines de la vie et de l'homme. H8 122F0

I Botany

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Botany are grouped:—

I:3	Plant physiology
I:8	Palaeobotany
I2	Thallophyta
I21	Bacteria
I22	Algae
I5	Flowering plants

LUNDELL (Cyrus Longworth). The vegetation of Peten, with an appendix. Studies of Mexican and Central American plants. 1. Iu75 G7

CHARLES Flahault. 1852—1935. IwM52 122G6

HABERLANDT (G.). Botanisches Vademecum für bildende Künstler und Kunstgewerber. I 113G6

PERCIVAL (John). Agricultural botany: theoretical and practical. IOJ G6

BRIQUET (John). International rules of botanical nomenclature adopted by the International Botanical Congresses of Vienna 1905, and Brussels 1910, rev. by the Congress of Cambridge 1930. I:11 G5

I:3 Plant Physiology

WRIGHT (E. C. Barton). General plant physiology, etc. I:3 G7

LOOMIS (Walter F.), *etc.* Methods in plant physiology: a laboratory manual and research handbook, with a chap. on statistical methods, by George W. Snedecor. I:3 G71

STILES (Walter), *etc.* Respiration in plants. I:3:4 G6

JENSEN (P. Boysen). Growth harmones in plants, tr.
and rev. by George S. Avery, Jr., and Paul
R. Burkholder, *etc.* I:75 G6

I:8 Palaeobotany

HARRIS (Thomas Maxwell). British Rhaetic flora.
I:8u3:31 G8

SANBORN (Ethel I.), *etc.* Contributions to palaeontology:
Eocene flora of Western America.
I:8u735:41 G7

I2 Thallophyta

KNIEP (Hans). Die Sexualitat der niederen Pflanzen:
Differenzierung, Verteilung, Bestimmung und
Vererbung des Geschlechts bei den Thallophyten.
I2:7 113F8

I21 Bacteria

GALLOWAY (L. D.), *etc.* Applied mycology and bacterio-
logy. I210F G7

CLARK (D. G.). Physiological studies on rhizobium
species. I210J:1 G6

PRIBRAM (Ernst). Klassifikation der Schizomyceten,
Bakterien: Versuch einer wissenschaftlichen Klassi-
fikation der Bakterien auf botanischer Grundlage.
I21:11 113G3

I22 Algae

CHODAT (R.). Monographies d'algues en culture pure,
etc. I22 122E3

DETONI (Joseph). Diagnoses algarum novarum: post
sylloges editionum descriptarum. 1. Myxophyceae,
Centuria III. I22:12:1 12B9.8—3

- LANDSBOROUGH (D.). Popular history of British sea weeds, ... with notices of some of the fresh-water algae. I22:12:3 A3
- TAYLOR (William Randolph). Marine algae of the north eastern coast of North America. I22:12:71 G7
- KUTZING (Friedrich Traugott). Tabulae Physiologicae oder Abbildungen der Tange. 19 B im 9 B. I22:14 113A.1—A.9
- MENEGHINIO (Iosepho). Monographia Nostochinearum italicarum addito specimine de Rivulariis. I221:12:52 121A
- CZURDA (Viktor). Conjugatae. I223:2 113G7
- OLTMANN (Friedrich). Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Fucaceen. I225 113B9
- GRUBER (Eduard). Uber Aufbau und Entwicklung einiger Fecaceen. I225:2 113C6
- FOSLIE (Mikael Heggelund). Contributions to a monograph of the Lithothamnia, ed. by Henrik Printz. I227 F9

15 Flowering Plants

- JACKSON (B. Daydon). *Comp. Index Kewensis*: an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive together with their authors' names, the work in which they were first published, their native countries and their synonyms, ed. by Joseph D. Hooker. Supplement 8. 1926—1930. I5:18 C3.12
- GLOCK (Waldo S.). Principles and methods of tree-ring analysis and a contribution by G. A. Pearson. I5:760U28 G7
-
- BABCOCK (Ernest B.), *etc.* The genus *Youngia*. I8424:12 G7

J Agriculture

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Agriculture are grouped:—

J:1	Soil
J:1:1	Reclamation and protection of soil
J:1:H	Soil weathering
J:1:I21	Soil microbiology
J:4	Diseases of crops
J:E3	Agricultural analysis
J1	Landscape gardening
J3	Food crops
J4	Stimulant crops
J961	Rose
JA	Forestry

NEWSHAM (J. C.). *Comp. Horticultural notebook: a manual of practical rules, data, and tables, etc.*

Jg G7

MADRAS. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). A popular account of the progress of the work of the Madras Agricultural Department, 1922-35. Jv21:N3 G7

SCHAFER (Joseph). The social history of American agriculture. Jv73:N3 G6

UNITED STATES. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). Response of government to agriculture: an account of the origin and development of the United States Department of Agriculture, on the occasion of its 75th anniversary by Arthur P. Chew.

Jv73:N3 G7

RUSSELL (E. John), *etc.* Fifty years of field experiments at the Woburn Experimental Station, with a statistical report by W. G. Cochran. Jy8 G6

SURYANARAYANA (Mantha). Krisheevala vijayamu. Jz62 35G5

Treatises

HUTCHESON (T. B.), *etc.* The production of field crops: a textbook of agronomy. J G6

WRIGHTSON (John), *etc.* Agriculture: theoretical and practical, a textbook of mixed farming for large and small farmers and for agricultural students, *etc.* J G7

HALL (A. D.). The feeding of crops and stock: an introd. to the sciences of the nutrition of plants and animals. 3 pts. J G71.1—G71.3

SOUTH AFRICA. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY (Department of—). Handbook for farmers in South Africa. J G72

Cox (Joseph F.), *etc.* Crop management and soil conservation. J G73

NAGABHUSHANA. Krishijnana pradipike, ed. by P. G. Halakatti. J 33G6

J:1 Soil

SCARSETH (George D.). Development, classification and properties of soils: outline of lectures in soils. J:1 G61

RUSSELL (E. John). Soil conditions and plant growth. J:1 G7

LYON (T. Lyttleton), *etc.* The nature and properties of soils: a college text of edaphology. J:1 G72

DE SIGMOND (Alexius A. J.). Principles of soil science, tr. by Arthur B. Yolland, ed. by G. V. Jacks, *etc.* J:1 G8

J:1:1 Reclamation and Protection of soil

AYRES (Quincy Claude). Soil erosion and its control.

J:1:1 G6

GUSTAFSON (A. F.). Conservation of the soil.

J:1:1 G7

JACKS (G. V.), *etc.* Erosion and soil conservation.

J:1:1 G8

LYON (T. L.), *etc.* Lysimeter experiments. Pt. 4.
Records for tanks 17—20 during the years 1922—
1933 and for tanks 13—16 during the years
1913—1928.

J:1:1 Cy8 G6

J:1:H Soil Weathering

BLANCK (E.), *etc.* Contributions to the knowledge of
chemical weathering and soil formation in Siam.

J:1:H u433 G7

POLYNOV (B. B.). The cycle of weathering, tr. by
Alexander Muir, *etc.*

J:1:H G71

J:1:I21 Soil Microbiology

WAKSMAN (Selman A.). Principles of soil microbiology.

J:1:I21 G21

J:4 Diseases of Crops

HEALD (Frederick Deforest). Intro. to plant pathology.

J:4 G7

SWEETMAN (Harvey L.). Biological control of insects
with a chap. on weed control *etc.*

J:4K86:68 G6

BELLER (Samuel), *etc.* Preliminary list of insect pests
and their host plants in Siam, with notes on their
injury, miscellaneous foods and utilization of the
host plants.

J:4K86:918:433 G6

NEW SOUTH WALES. AGRICULTURE (Department of—).
Pruning. J:53 G3

HILL (Albert F.). Economic botany: a text-book of
useful plants and plant products. J:9 G7

J:E3 Agricultural Analysis

ASSOCIATION OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS.
United States. Official and tentative methods of
analysis. J:E3 G6

WRIGHT (C. Harold). Agricultural analysis: a handbook
of methods excluding those for soils. J:E3 G8

WILLCOX (O. W.). ABC of agrobiolgy: the quantitative
science of plant life and plant nutrition for
gardeners, farmers and general readers. J:G G7

J1 Landscape Gardening

SARANGADHARA. Upavana-vinoda: a Sanskrit treatise on
arbori-horticulture, being a chap. from the
'Sarangadhara-paddhati' tr. by Girija Prasanna
Majumdar. J1xG40 G5

MAWSON (Thomas H.), *etc.* The art and craft of garden
making. J1 F6

ROSS (W. A.), *etc.* Landscaping the farmstead: making
the farm home grounds more attractive. J1 G8

WYMAN (Donald). Growth experiments with pin oaks
which are growing under lawn conditions.
J14y8 G5

RENNER (F. G.), *etc.* A selected bibliog. on management
of western ranges, livestock, and wild life.
J2a4:2735:N3 G8

J3 Food Crops

STUART (William). Potato: its culture, uses, history and
classification, ed. by Kary C. Davis. J321 G7

- UNITED PROVINCES. AGRICULTURE (Department of—).
Improved methods of cane cultivation in the
United Provinces, by R. L. Sethi, etc. J341 G8
- TRESSLER (Donald K.), *etc.* The freezing preservation of
fruits, fruit juices, and vegetables.
J37:77:84 G6
- RAMIAH (K.). Rice in Madras: a popular handbook.
J381 G7
- PERCIVAL (John). The wheat plant: a monograph.
J382 F1
- UNITED STATES. EDUCATION (Office of—). Suggestions
for teaching the job controlling bunt (stinking
smut) of wheat in vocational agricultural classes.
J382:4I237:5y8 G7
- SNOWDEN (J. D.). The cultivated races of sorghum.
J385:912 G6

J4 Stimulant Crops

- GREIG (J. L.). The cultivation of lowland tea at the
central experiment station, Serdang. J451 G7.
- WILLIAMS (Llewelyn). Tea. J451:913 G7
- KENYA. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). Coffee in
Kenya ..., ed. by J. McDonald. J481r687 G7

-
- REDGROVE (H. Stanley). Spices and condiments.

J6 G3

J961 Rose

- SHERRARD-SMITH (W.). Practical hints on rose culture
in India. J961 G2
- BHATCHARJI (B. S.). Practical rose growing in India,
with a chap. on the raising of new roses by
Courtney Page and a special chap. for Bengal by
A. C. Pal, etc. J961 G5

BRETT (Walter). *Ed.* Rose encyclopaedia. J961 G8

THOMPSON (A.). Observations on stem-rot of the oil palm. J971:4I23y7 G7

PATEL (J. S.). The coconut: a monograph. J982 G8

KALE (F. S.). Soya bean: its value in dietetics, cultivation and uses. J988 G7

JA Forestry

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS.
Timber statistics: a minimum programme of timber statistics. JA:74s G8

KAMESAM (S.). Fire proofing of wood. JA:74:26 G7

MUNNS (E. N.). Distribution of important forest trees of the United States. JA:918:73 G8

ANTEVS (Ernst). Rainfall and tree growth in the Great Basin, ed. by J. K. Wright.

JA:G:760U2855 G8

K Zoology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Zoology are grouped:—

K1:3	Invertebrate physiology
K23	Sporozoa
K8	Arthropoda
K86	Insecta
K871	Diptera
K874	Aphaniptera
K9	Vertebrata
K92	Pisces
K96	Aves
K97	Mammalia

GARDINER (J. Stanley). *Ed.* The fauna and geography of the Maldiv and Laccadive archipelagoes, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by an expedition during the years 1899 and 1900. 2 V. K:12:292 D3.1—D3.2

BENEDICT (Francis G.), *etc.* Lipogenesis in the animal body, with sp. ref. to the physiology of the goose. K:31:94 G7

K1:3 Invertebrate Physiology

BUDDENBROCK (W. v.), *etc.* Vergleichend-physiologisches Praktikum mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Niederentiere. K1:3y8 113G6

K23 Sporozoa

WATSON (Minnie Elizabeth). Studies on gregarines, including descriptions of twenty-one new species and a synopsis of the eugregarine records from the myriapoda, coleoptera and orthoptera of the world. K231:12:1 E6.1

KAMM (Minnie Watson). Studies on gregarines, II: synopsis of the polycystid gregarines of the world, excluding those from the myriapoda, orthoptera and coleoptera. K231:12:1 E6.2

SIEDLECKI (M.). Über die Struktur und die Lebensgeschichte von *Caryotropha Mesnili*. K231:7 113D7

DEBAISIEUX (Paul). *Haplosporidium*, *Minchinia*, *Chitonis* Lank., *Haplosporidium nemertis*, nov. sp. et le groupe des *Haplosporidies*. K235 113F0

GOPALA AIYAR (R.). *Salamacis*: the Indian sea-urchin. K54 G8—G82

RICHARDS (Oscar W.). The growth of mussel *mytilus californianus*. K712:22 F8

K8 Arthropoda

RATHBUN (Mary J.). *Oxystomatous* and allied crabs of America. K81583:12:7 G7

K86 Insecta

HOWARD (Leland O.). Fighting the insects: the story of an entomologist, etc. K86wM57 G3

—— The insect book: a popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles, with full life histories, tables and bibliographies. K86 G7

BEIER (Max), *etc.* *Bearbt.* Insecta. T. 2—3.

K86 113G0.2—G0.3

HOWARD (Leland O.). The insect menace. K860Y1 G3

FOLSOM (J. W.). Nearctic collembola or springtails, of
the family isotomidae. K8612:12 G7

MANI (M. S.). Catalogue of Indian insects. Pt. 23.
Chalcidoidea. K864:18:2 G8

K871 Diptera

EVANS (Alwen M.). Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian region.
Pt. 2. Anophelin: adults and early stages.

K8711:12:682 G6.2

AUSTEN (E. E.). Bombyliidae of Palestine.

K8712:12:435 G7

K874 Aphaniptera

WATERSTON (James). Fleas as a menace to man and
domestic animals: their life history, habits and
control, rev. by P. A. Buxton. K874 G7

K9 Vertebrata

WORTHINGTON (S.), *etc.* Inland waters of Africa: the
result of two expeditions to the great lakes of
Kenya and Uganda, with accounts of their biology,
native tribes and development. K9:5:1951-6 G3

SPEMANN (Hans). Experimentelle Beiträge zu Einer-
theorie der Entwicklung. K9:73 113G6

K92 Pisces

DEAN (Bashford). Bibliography of fishes, ed. by Charles
Rochester Eastman. 3 V. K92aN1 E6.1—E6.3

BRITISH MUSEUM. NATURAL HISTORY. Illustrated guide
to the fish gallery, by J. R. Norman.

K92:13 G7

K96 Aves

BAKER (E. C. Stuart). Birds. 2 V.

K96:12:2 G0.1—G0.2

BENT (Arthur Cleveland). Life histories of North American birds of prey : order falconiformes. Pt. 1.

K9635:5:71 G7.1

K97 Mammalia

DICE (Lee R.), *etc.* Studies of mammalian ecology in south-western North America, with sp. attention to the colors of desert mammals.

K97:5:1911-734:875 G7

L Medicine

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Medicine are grouped:—

L:3	Human physiology
L:4	Diseases
L:4:3	Diagnosis
L:4:3253	X-Ray diagnosis
L:4:4	Pathology
L:4:6	Therapeutics
L:4:7	Surgery
L:42	Infectious diseases
L:5	Public health
L:5:X:8	Public health department
L:524	State control of intoxicants
L:558	Public hygiene of air
L:57	Personal hygiene
L:573	Food and nutrition
L:573:E	Chemistry of food and nutrition
L:6	Pharmacognosy
L:63	Pharmacology
L:Z	Legal medicine
L185	The eye
L185:4	Diseases of the eye
L191	Joints
L2	Digestive system
L3	Circulatory system
L4:4	Diseases of the respiratory system

L5	Genito-urinal system
L55:3	Obstetrics
L6	Glandular system
L7:4	Diseases of the nervous system
L91	Children
LA	Ayurvedic medicine

ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY. *United States*. Index catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-General's office. Fourth series. V. 2. La4:473:M36 G6.2

ROLLESTON (Humphry). *Ed.* British encyclopaedia of medical practice, including medicine, surgery, obstetrics, gynaecology and other special subjects. V. 1—9. Lk G6.1—G6.9

INDIAN RESEARCH FUND ASSOCIATION. SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. Report and summary of the report of Governing Body. 1933|34. Ll2:N12r

HEWER (G. Langton). Recent advances in anaesthesia and analgesia, including oxygen therapy. L:17 G7

L:3 Physiology

DOUGLAS (C. G.), *etc.* Human physiology: a practical course. L:3y8 G7

STARLING (Ernest H.). Principles of human physiology, ed. and rev. by C. Lovatt Evans; the chap. on the central nervous system and sense organs rev. by H. Hartridge. L:3 G61

BEST (Charles Herbert), *etc.* The physiological basis of medical practice: a University of Toronto text in applied physiology. L:3 G7

TRENDELENBURG (W.), *etc.* *Hrsgs.* Lehrbuch der
Physiologie des Menschen. L:3 113F4

BARBER (Harold Hayden). Physiology for pharmaceutical
students. L:30L:68 G7

CARPENTER (Thorne M.). The metabolism of alcohol in
the animal body. L:33:54 G7

L:4 Diseases

MODERN treatment in general practice, *etc.* V. 1—
1934— L:4m3:N34

L:4:3 Diagnosis

KRACKE (Roy R.). *Ed.* Textbook of clinical pathology.
L:4:3 G8

BUCHANAN (Scott). Doctrine of signatures; a defence of
theory in medicine. L:4:3:R G8

L:4:3253 X-Ray Diagnosis

BROWN (Percy). American martyrs to science through
the Roentgen rays, with a short glossary of the
scientific terms used in the text.
L:4:3253wM9 G6

HOLMES (George W.), *etc.* Roentgen interpretation: a
manual for students and practitioners.
L:4:3253 G62

FRIEDMAN (Lewis J.). Textbook of diagnostic roentgeno-
logy. L:4:3253 G7

L:4:4 Pathology

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF JAPAN. Japanese jour-
nal of medical sciences. Section 5. Pathology.
Transactions and abstracts. V. 2— 1934|36—
L:4:4m42:N20

HADFIELD (Geoffrey), *etc.* Recent advances in pathology.
L:4:4 G8

GERLACH (Walther), *etc.* Clinical and pathological applications of spectrum analysis ..., being the tr. of Pt. 2 of "Die chemische Emissionsspektralanalyse", tr. by Joyce Hilger Twyman.
L:4:402 G4

L:4:6 Therapeutics

HOUSTON (William R.). The art of treatment.
L:4:6 G61

MUKERJI (Sudhir Kumar). Prakasa-chikitsa.
L:4:625 152G8

LAKSHMAN (Sharma K.). The fasting cure.
L:4:6426 G2

L:4:7 Surgery

SAUERBRUCH (Ferdinand). Advances in modern surgery.
L:4:7z7 G7

BAILEY (Hamilton). Emergency surgery.
L:4:7 G64

SOUTTAR (H. S.). Art of surgery, *etc.* L:4:7 G7

L:42 Infectious Diseases

STIMSON (Philip Moen). A manual of the common contagious diseases.
L:42 G6

PHILIP (Robert W.). Collected papers on tuberculosis.
L:421zM56 G7

L:5 Public Health

GREAT BRITAIN. CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER. Annual report on the state of public health. 1934—

L:5r3

L:5u792:N3

PUBLIC HEALTH

MOUNTIN (Joseph W.), *etc.* Illness and medical care in
Puerto Rico. **L:5u792:N3 G7**

GHOSH (Birendra Nath). Treatise on hygiene and public
health, with sp. ref. to the tropics. **L:5 G8**

L:5:X:8 Public Health Department

CHURCHILL (Stella). Health services and the public.
L:5:X:8:3:N2 F8

HILL (T. W.). The health of England.
L:5:X:8:3:N3 G3

POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING. *Great Britain.*
Report on the British health services, a survey of
the existing health services in Great Britain with
proposals for future development.
L:5:X:8:3:N3 G7

L:524 State Control of Intoxicants

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Convention for limiting the manu-
facture and regulating the distribution of narcotic
drugs ... 1931: historical and technical study *etc.*
L:524q1:N31 G7

L:558 Public Hygiene of Air

IVES (James E.), *etc.* Measurements of ultra-violet
radiation and illumination in American cities dur-
ing the years 1931 to 1933.
L:558:C52u73:N3 G7

L:57 Personal Hygiene

GRAND (Jules). Talks on hygiene, tr. by Fred Rothwell.
L:57 E9

L:573 Food and Nutrition

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. New tech-
nical efforts towards a better nutrition.
L:573b4 G8

FISHBEIN (Morris). Your diet and your health.

L:573 G74

SILBURN (Judith Ann). Nutrition and sex.

L:5730S5:5 G7

L:573:E Chemistry of Food and Nutrition

DRUMMOND (J. C.). Biochemical studies of nutritional problems.

L:573:E G4

DANIEL (Esther Paterson), *etc.* Vitamin content of foods: a summary of the chemistry of vitamins, units of measurement, quantitative aspects in human nutrition and occurrence in foods.

L:573:E:97 G7

L:6 Pharmacognosy

BASTEDO (Walter Arthur). Materia medica, pharmacology, therapeutics and prescription writing, *etc.*

L:6 G8

L:63 Pharmacology

CUSHNY (Arthur Robertson). Pharmacology and therapeutics or the action of drugs in health and disease, ed. by C. W. Edmunds and J. A. Gunn.

L:63 G6

MACLEOD (John James Rickard). Carbohydrate metabolism and insulin.

L:63:L293 F6

L:Z Legal Medicine

MITCHELL (C. Ainsworth). Forensic chemistry in the criminal courts.

L:Zz7 G8

GONZALES (Thomas A.), *etc.* Legal medicine and toxicology, *etc.*

L:Z G7

Specific Regions and Organs

HARRIS (Wilfred). The facial neuralgias.

L181-73:417 G7

L185 The Eye

DUKE-ELDER (W. Stewart). Text-book of ophthalmology.
2 V. L185 G8.1—G8.2

REA (R. Lindsay). Neuro-ophthalmology.
L185-7:4 G3

LUCKIESH (Matthew), *etc.* Science of seeing.
L185:30D6:5 G7

***L185:4 Diseases of the Eye**

TRONCOSO (Manuel Uribe). Internal diseases of the eye
and atlas of ophthalmoscopy. L185:4 G7

KOMAN NAIR (K.). Ophthalmology in its relation to
clinical medicine. L185:4:31 G7

KAMESVARAN (L.). Defective sight: its cause and cure.
L185:4:64 G5

L191 Joints

POYNTON (Frederic John), *etc.* Recent advances in the
study of rheumatism. L191:4722 G7

L2 Digestive System

METHODEN zur Untersuchung der Funktionen des Ver-
dauungsapparates. II. 2. L2:3 113F3.2

KLEIN (Henry), *etc.* Dental caries in American Indian
children. L214:4241:2 G8

CADY (F. C.), *etc.* Survey of dental activities of state
departments and institutions of the United States.
L214:54u73:N3 G6

SCHINDLER (Rudolf). Gastroscopy: the endoscopic study
of gastric pathology, *etc.* L24:4:31 G7

VERZAR (F.), *etc.* Absorption from the intestines.
L25:3 G6

L3 Circulatory System

ASHMAN (Richard), *etc.* Essentials of electrocardio-
graphy. L32:3:C6 G7

- LEVINE (Samuel A.). Clinical heart disease. L32:4 G8
 PINEY (A.), *etc.* Clinical atlas of blood diseases.
 L35:4:3f G8
 CARRIE (Curt). Die Porphyrine ihre Nachweis, ihre
 Physiologie und Klinik. L35:4533 113G6
 PONDER (Eric). The mammalian red cell and the proper-
 ties of haemolytic systems. L35:E G4
 UNITED STATES. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. Pathology of
 Tularaemia. L396:4247:4 G7

L4:4 Diseases of the Respiratory System

- NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF JAPAN. Japanese jour-
 nal of medical sciences. XII. Oto-Rhino Laryn-
 gology. V. 2. 1933|38. L4:4m42:N20
 PULCH (A. Lisle), *etc.* Modern treatment of diseases of
 the respiratory system. L4:4:6 G6
 BURRELL (L. S. T.). Recent advances in pulmonary
 tuberculosis. L45:421 G7

L5 Genito-Urinal System

- KEYES (Edward L.), *etc.* Urology. L5:47 G62

L55:3 Obstetrics

- MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA. Notes on the teaching of
 midwifery in the British Indian Universities, with
 comparative tables. L55:3b32:N3 G7
 SOLOMONS (Bethel), *etc.* Tweedy's practical obstetrics.
 L55:3 G7
 TITUS (Paul). Management of obstetric difficulties.
 L55:3 G71
 KERR (J. M. Munro). Operative obstetrics: a guide to
 the difficulties and complications of obstetric prac-
 tice, ed. by Donald McIntyre and D. Fyfe
 Anderson. L55:3 G72

HAIRE (Norman). Birth-control methods: contraception, abortion, sterilisation, etc. L55:394 G7

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. HEALTH ORGANISATION. Inquiry into the results of radiotherapy in cancer of the uterus: atlas illustrating the division of cancer of the uterine cervix into four stages according to the anatomo-clinical extent of the growth, prep. by J. Heyman. L553:47257g G8

L6 Glandular System

TRENDELENBURG (Paul). Die Hormone: ihre Physiologie und Pharmakologie. 2 B. L6:3 113F9.1—F9.2

WERNER (August A.). Endocrinology: clinical application and treatment. L6:4 G7

GOLDZIEHER (Max A.). Practical endocrinology: symptoms and treatment. L6:4 G71

BROSTER (L. R.), *etc.* Adrenal cortex and intersexuality. L61:453z7 G8

HERTZLER (Arthur E.). Surgical pathology of the thyroid gland. L65:4711:4 G6

L7:4 Diseases of the Nervous System

GORDON (R. G.), *etc.* Introd. to psychological medicine. L7:4 G6

LAKSHMAN (Sarma K.). Mental healing. L7:4:691 G1

DENT (John Yerbury). Reactions of the human machine. L7:4:691 G61

ENGLISH (O. Spurgeon), *etc.* Common neuroses of children and adults. L7:4:691 G7

LAFORGUE (Rene). Clinical aspects of psycho-analysis, tr. by John Hall. L7:4:691 G8

HINSIE (Leland E.). Concepts and problems of psychotherapy. L7:4:691 G81

HENRY (George W.). Essentials of psychiatry. L7:4:691 G82

ROSANOFF (Aaron J.). Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. L7:4:691 G83

PROLOV (Y. P.). Pavlov and his school: the theory of conditioned reflexes, tr. by C. P. Dutt. L71:3 G8

CANNON (Walter B.), *etc.* Autonomic neuro-effector systems. L77:3 G7

BURNS (B. H.), *etc.* Recent advances in orthopaedic surgery. L82:471:7 G7

SCHWARTZ (Louis), *etc.* Skin hazards in American industry. V. 2. L87:415:510X9u73:N3 G4.2

L91 Children

ZAHORSKY (John), *etc.* Synopsis of pediatrics. L91:4 G7

HARDY (Martha Crumpton), *etc.* Healthy growth: a study of the influence of health education on growth and development of school children. L91:50T G6

LA Ayurvedic Medicine

VAIDYA (K. M.). Ashtanga hridaya kosha, with the hridaya prakasha: a critical and explanatory comm. LAx3k 15G6

KASYAPA. Kasyapasamhita, ed. by Sampatkumara Ramana, nuja Muni. LA:441:6x1 15G3

SUNDARAM (A. R. S.). Hindu pharmacopoeia. LA:65 G3

——— Ayurveda oushada muraigal. LA:65 31G5

MOOKERJI (Bhudeb). *Tr.* Rasa-jala-nidhi or ocean of Indian chemistry and alchemy. V. 4. LA:68 F6.4

M Useful Arts

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Useful Arts are grouped:—

M1	Book-production
M3	Domestic science
MK	Animal husbandry and veterinary science
MK2	Cattle
MK2:573	Food and nutrition of cattle
MK2:G:6	Cattle breeding
MK31	Dairying
MK351	Poultry-keeping
MV4	Military science
MY	Sports and games

M1 Book-Production

CARTER (John). *Ed.* New paths in book collecting:
essays by various hands, etc. M1z7 G4

M3 Domestic Science

WHITAKER (Ruth). Modern developments in domestic
science training, etc. M3b33:N3 G7

COOPER (Charles). English tables in history and litera-
ture. M3v3:N2 F9

CARPENTER (Rowena Schmidt), *etc.* Menus and recipes
for lunches at school. M310T15 G6

MK Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science

MACEWAN (J. W. G.), *etc.* Science and practice of
Canadian animal husbandry. MK G6

WOOD (T. B.). Animal nutrition. MK:573 G2

MK2 Cattle**MK2:573 Food and Nutrition**

MAYNARD (Leonard A.). Animal nutrition.

MK2:573 G7

BULL (Sleeter), *etc.* Principles of feeding farm animals.

MK2:573 G71

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. *United States*. COMMITTEE ON ANIMAL NUTRITION. Mineral nutrition of farm animals by H. H. Mitchell and F. J. McClure.

MK2:573 G72

MK2:G:6 Cattle Breeding

LUSH (Jay L.). Animal breeding plans. MK2:G:6 G7

OLVER (Arthur). A brief survey of some of the important breeds of cattle in India.

MK2:G:6 G8

MK31 Dairying

MATTICK (A. T. R.). Handling of milk and milk products.

MK31:7 G7

BRODY (Arthur Louis). The transmission of fowl-fox.

MK35:4:23:2 G6

MK351 Poultry-Keeping

THOMPSON (Willard C.). Egg farming, *etc.* MK351 G6

BARGER (Edgar Hugh), *etc.* Diseases and parasites of poultry.

MK351:4 G8

MV4 Military Science

GREAT BRITAIN. WAR (—office). Examination of army officers for promotion: papers set in March, 1938 with remarks by the examiners.

MV4b112r

JADHAV (G. M.). Military science.

MV4z7 G8

MYm2:N36

SPORTS AND GAMES

MY Sports and Games

INDIAN OLYMPIC ASSOCIATION. Sports, etc. V. 1—
1936— **MYm2:N36**

SWARNAVALLI (K.). *Ed.* Vinoda silpamu. Pt. 1.
MY34 35G5.1

SANKARAN MOOSED (K.). *Ed.* Indrajala kautukam.
MY4 32F8

△ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Spiritual Experience and Mysticism are grouped:—

△xM96	Krishnamurti's works
△y7	Mystics
△:8	Occultism
△:8:16	Spiritualism
△:864	Astrology
△:866	Premonition
△:R	Philosophy of mysticism
△2	Hindu mysticism
△3	Jain mysticism
△4	Buddhist mysticism
△5	Judaic mysticism
△6	Christian mysticism
△63	Gnosticism
△73	Sufism
△8452	Mithraism
△8513	Neo-Platonic mysticism
△E	Occult chemistry
△J	Occult agriculture

△xM96 Krishnamurti's Works

KRISHNAMURTI (J.). Verbatim reports of talks and answers to questions at Italy and Norway, 1933, Adyar, India, 1933|34, Ojai Camp, 1934, Auckland, N. Z. 1934. △xM96 G3

——— Authentic report ... of talks given in Latin America, at Ojai, etc. △xM96 G6

- A SERVER. *Pseud. Comp.* Meditations, being selections from "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1 F3
- ARUNDALE (George S.). Thoughts on "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1:9 E8
- LEADBEATER (C. W.). Talks on "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1:9 F2
- DAVIES (J. Tyssul). The religion of J. Krishnamurti, without rite, without church. △xM96:9 F9

△y7 Mystics

- PAPAIYA CHETTY (B.). Sri Saileela. △y7M36 35G8
- YEATS (W. B.). A vision. △y7M651 G7
- NARASIMHA SWAMI (B. V.). Sage of Sakori. △y7M70 G8
- CHANDRASEKHARA AIYAR (K. S.). J. Krishnamurti: some impressions. △y7M96 F7
- WODEHOUSE (E. A.). The new Krishnaji. △y7M96 F71
- BOEKOE nomor i jaito bernama mengadep pada kakinja sang Goeroedewa j ang mengarang Alkyone J. Kresnamoerti. △y7M96 112E1

-
- MUKERJEE (Radhakamal). Theory and art of mysticism. △ G7
- GUENON (Rene). Le symbolisme de la croix. △:18 122G1
- Autorite spirituelle et pouvoir temporel. △:7:W 122G0

△:8 Occultism

- LEADBEATER (C. W.). Invisible helpers. △:8 E8
- CANNON (Alexander). The power of Karma in relation to destiny. △:8 G6

△:8:16 **Spiritualism**

- TYRRELL (G. N. M.). Science and psychical phenomena.
△:8:16 G8
- GUENON (Rene). L'erreur spirite. △:8:16 122G0
- JAGANNADHASWAMI (P.). Atmajignasa sanghamu: psychological research and man's survival of bodily death.
△:8:16 35E6
- WESTAWAY (F. W.). Obsessions and convictions of the human intellect. △:8:9 G8

△:864 **Astrology**

- THIERENS (A. E.). Astrology in Mesopotamian culture: an essay. △:864v467:A G5
- NRISIMHA SURI. Kalaprakasika, ed. by T. Ramaswamy Sastri. △:864 15F3
- RAMANUJACHARYA (V.). *Tr.* Kalamrita, with a comm. by Venkatesa Yajwan. △:864 31F1

-
- CARINGTON (Whately). Preliminary experiments in pre-cognitive guessing. △:866 G5

△:R **Philosophy of Mysticism**

- BEALE (W. J.). Divine causation: a critical study concerning intermediaries. △:R G7
- HUGHES (Thomas Hywel). Philosophic basis of mysticism. △:R G71

△1:3 **Integral Yoga**

- AUROBINDO. Bases of yoga. △1:3 G6

△2 **Hindu Mysticism**

- PUROHIT SWAMI. An Indian monk: his life and adventures, etc. △2y7M82 G2
- SHARPE (Elizabeth). Flame of God: a mystical autobiography. △2y7M88 G0

- BEHANAN (Kovoor T.). *Yoga: a scientific evaluation.*
 △2 G8
- YEATS-BROWN (F.). *Yoga explained, etc.* △2:3 G7
- BRUNTON (Paul). *The quest of the overself.*
 △2:3 G71

△3 Jain Mysticism

- YOGINDUDEVA. *Paramatmaprakasa: Paramappapayasu:*
 an apabhramsa work on Jaina mysticism, the
 apabhramsa text, ed. with Brahmadeva's Sanskrit
 comm. and Daulatarama's Hindi tr. ... and also
Yogasara, ed. ..., by A. N. Upadhye.
 △3xD50 152G7

△4 Buddhist Mysticism

- DAWA-SAMDUP (Kazi). *Ed. Shrichakra sambhara tantra:*
 a buddhist tantra. △41:3 E9

△5 Judaic Mysticism

- BUBER (Martin). *Jewish mysticism and the legends of*
Baalshem tr. by Luey Cohen. △5z7 G1
- SPERLING (Harry), *etc. Trs. Zohar, etc.* 5 V.
 △5:8x1 G1.1—G1.5
- REGARDIE (Israel). *A garden of pomegranates: an out-*
line of the Qabalah. △5:8 G2

△6 Christian Mysticism

- BERNARD. *Saint.* *On the love of God*, tr. ... by Terence
 L. Connolly. △6xD91 G7
- JOHN. *Saint.* *Complete works*, tr. from the critical ed.
 of P. Silverio de Santa Teresa, ed. by E. Allison
 Peers. 3 V. △6xJ42 G4.1—G4.3
- BOEHME (Jacob). *Confessions*, comp. and ed. by W.
 Scott Palmer, *etc.* △6xJ75:11 F0

BOEHME (Jacob). Way to Christ, described in the following treatises: of true repentance, of true resignation, of regeneration, of the supersensual life. △6xJ75:12 F7

—— De electione gratiae and questiones theosophicae, with a biog. sketch, tr. . . ., by John Rolleston Earle. △6xJ75:13 G0

—— Supersensual life or the life which is above sense, being two dialogues between a scholar or disciple and his master, tr. by William Law. △6xJ75:21 G5

—— Signature of all things. △6xJ75:22 G4

PEERS (E. Allison). Ramon Lull: a biography. △6y7G32 F9

UNDERHILL (Evelyn). House of the soul. △6z7 G3

—— Spiritual life: four broadcast talks. △6z7 G8

△63 Gnosticism

MEAD (G. R. S.). Fragments of a faith forgotten: some short sketches among the gnostics mainly of the first two centuries, a contribution to the study of the Christian origins, etc. △63 G1

BAYNES (Charlotte A.). *Tr.* A coptic gnostic treatise contained in the Codex Brucianus, etc. △63 G3

△73 Sufism

JALALUDDIN RUMI. Mathnawi, ed. . . . tr. and comm. by Reynold A. Nicholson. V. 7. Containing the comm. on the first and second books. △73xG07:9 G7.1

INAYAT KHAN. Way of illumination: a guide book to the Sufi movement. △73 G7

△8452 **Mithraism**

MEAD (G. R. S.). *Mysteries of Mithra.* △8452 D7

——— *A Mithriac ritual.* △8452 D71

△8513 **Neo-Platonic Mysticism**

HERMES. *Hermetica: the ancient Greek and Latin writings which contain religious or philosophic teachings*, ed. and tr. by Walter Scott. 4 V.

△8513x1 F4.1—F4.4

EBREO (Leone). *Philosophy of love: dialoghi d'amore*, tr. by F. Friedeberg-Seely and Jean H. Barnes, etc.

△8513x160:1 G7

WHITBY (Charles J.). *Wisdom of Plotinus: a metaphysical study.* △8513 E9

△E **Occult Chemistry**

KOLISKO (L.). *Workings of the stars in earthly substances: experimental studies from the biological institute of the Goetheanum, with plates.*

△E1:1 F8

——— *Gold and the Sun: an account of experiments conducted in connection with the total eclipse of the Sun of 19th June, 1936, tr. ... by G. S. Francis.* △E1:118 G6

——— *Jupiter and tin: experimental studies from the biological institute of the Goetheanum, with plates.*

△E1:145 G2

△J **Occult Agriculture**

KOLISKO (L.). *Moon and the growth of plants.*

△J:G:7 G8

△Y1:1 **Occult Theory of Civilisation**

WOOD (Ernest). *The Seven rays: a theosophical handbook.* △Y1:1 F5

N Fine Arts

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Fine Arts are grouped:—

Nv	History of fine arts
N053:N24	Surrealism
N1	Architecture
N1:1	Town planning
N12	Indian architecture
N153	French architecture
N2	Sculpture
N22	Indian sculpture
N22:C	Buddhist sculpture
N221	South Indian sculpture
N241	Chinese sculpture
N243	South-eastern Asiatic sculpture
N4	Drawing and pattern work
N5	Painting
N7	Dancing
N8	Music
N82	Indian music
N821	South Indian music
N821:K	Carnatic music
N821:Kw	Biographies
N821:Kx	Works
N821:K	Treatises
N85	European music
N91	Theatre

Nv History of Fine Arts

Nawrath (Alfred). Indien und China: Meisterwerke der Baukunst und Plastik, mit 208 Abbildungen und einer Karte. Nv4:J6 113G8

Minamoto (H.). An illust. history of Japanese art, tr. by Harold G. Henderson. Nv42:M6 G5

Blum (Andre S.). Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day ..., tr. by R. R. Tatlock. Nv5:N0 F6

Bossert (H. Th.), *etc.* Hellas and Rome: the civilisation of classical antiquity. Nv52:D6 G6

Ranke (Hermann). *Ed.* Art of ancient Egypt: architecture, sculpture, painting, applied art. Nv671:D2 G6

Rolland (Romain). Vie de Michel-Ange. NvI75 122G6

N053:N24 Surrealism

Barre (Alfred H.). *Jr. Ed.* Fantastic art dada surrealism: essays by Georges Hugnet. N053:N24 G7

N1 Architecture

Valery (Paul). Eupalinos ou l'architecte precede de l'ame et la danse. N1z62 122G8

Pond (Irving K.). The meaning of architecture: an essay in constructive criticism. N1 E8

Fletcher (Banister). The romance of architecture. N1 F9

——— Architecture and its place in general education. N1 G0

Meyer (Franz Sales). A handbook of ornament, rev. by Hugh Stannus. N1::99 G4

N1:1 Town Planning

GIBBON (Gwilym). Problems of town and country
planning. N1:1:X:8:3:N3 G7

SHAND (P. Morton). Modern theatres and cinemas.
N1:9N95 G0

CATHEDRALE de Chartres. N1:9Q6h53:E84 G4

N12 Indian Architecture

HAVELL (E. B.). The ancient and mediæval architecture
of India: a study of Indo-Aryan civilization.
N12v2:E1 E5

FERGUSON (James). History of Indian and eastern
architecture, rev. and ed., with additions, Indian
architecture by James Burgess and eastern archi-
tecture by R. Phene Spiers. 2 V.
N12v2:L9 E0.1—E0.2

N153 French Architecture

PARIS ville d'art. N153h G1

N2 Sculpture

MAANDBLAD voor beeldende kunsten. J. 14— 1937—
N2m5962:N24

N22 Indian Sculpture

CHANDA (Ramaprasad). Mediæval Indian sculpture in
the British Museum, etc N22v2:E0 G6

SUTRADHARA MANDANA. Devatamurtiprakaranam and
rupamandanam: manuals of Indian iconography
and iconometry, ed. by Upendra Mohan Sankhya
tirtha. N22:9QxI20 15G6

N22:C Buddhist Sculpture

HACKIN (J). Guide-catalogue de Musee Guimet: les collections Bouddhiques, expose historique et iconographique; Inde centrale et Gandhara, Turkestan, Chine septentrionale, Tibet. N22:Cg 122F3

VOGEL (J. Ph.). Buddhist art in India, Ceylon and Java, tr. by A. J. Barnouw. N22:C G6

GRUNWEDEL (Albert). Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. N22:C 113D0

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). Elements of Buddhist iconography. N22:C:9Q4 G5

SUNDARA SARMA. Pillars of India: a preliminary study showing their out and out Indianness and Rig Vedic conception. N22:C4:91 G6

N221 South Indian Sculpture

RODIN (Auguste), *etc.* Sculptures Civaïtes. N221:G:9Q23 122F1

N241 Chinese Sculpture

HACKIN (J.). *etc.* Studies in Chinese art and some Indian influences: lectures delivered in connection with the International Exhibition of Chinese Art at the Royal Academy of Arts, *etc.* N241:Cz7 G6

N243 South-eastern Asiatic Sculpture

PARMENTIER (H.). Les sculptures chames au Musee de Tourane. N2431:D:9Q 122F2

COEDES (George). Bronzes Khmers: etude basee sur des documents recueillis par M. P. Lefevre-Pontalis, dans la collections publiques et privees de Bangkok et sur les pieces conservees au palais royal de Phnom Penh au Musee du Cambodge et au Musee de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-orient.

N2433:D5:9Q 122F3

KROM (N. J.). L'art Javannais dans les Musee de
Hollande et de Java. N2436:D:9Q 122F6

POWERS (H. H.). The art of Michelangelo.
N252hI75:9 G5

N4 Drawing and Pattern Work

ERDMANN (Alfred), *etc.* Decorative writing and arrange-
ment of lettering. N4 F7

BRITISH MUSEUM. PRINTS AND DRAWINGS (Department
of—). Catalogue of political and personal satires,
comp. by Mary Dorothy George. V. 6.
N43g A.7

N5 Painting

GOLOUDEW (Victor). Documents pour servir a l'etude
d'Ajanta les peintures de la premiere grotte.
N52:C 122F7

UNDERWOOD (Eric). A short history of English painting.
N53v3:N3 G3

BINYON (Laurence). L'art Asiatique au British Museum:
sculpture et peinture. N54 122F5

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). Les miniatures orientales
de la collection Goloudew au Museum of fine arts
de Boston, etc. N54:E 122F9

DUFY (Raoul). Peintures, ed. by Christian Zervos.
N553zM77 F8

REMBRANDT. The paintings, ed. by A. Bredius.
N5596xK06 G7

N7 Dancing

BHARATA. Tandava laksanam or the fundamentals of
ancient Hindu dancing being a tr. into English
of the fourth chap. of the natya sastra ... by
Bijayetti Venkatanarayanaswami Naidu and
Pasupuleti Srinivasulu Naidu and Ongole Venkata
Rangayya Pantulu. N72x2 G6

N8 Music

ENGEL (Carl). Music of the most ancient nations, particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians and Hebrews; with sp. ref. to discoveries in Western Asia and in Egypt. N8v46:M5 F9

COUSINS (Margaret E). The music of orient and occident: essays towards mutual understanding. N8z7 G5

N82 Indian Music

FIROZE FRAMJEE. English textbook on the theory and practice of Indian music, etc. N82 G8

VIJAYADEVJI (Maharana) of Dharmpur. Sangit bhava. N82:K:2 G3

N821 South Indian Music

SANGEETHA abhimani: a high class monthly journal solely devoted to music. V. 3— 1936— N821m2031:N34

N821:K Carnatic Music**N821:Kw Biographies**

SUNDARESA SARMA (T. S.). Sri Tyagaraja charita, etc. N821:KwL59 15G7

NARASIMHACHARYULU (V.). Tyagaraja charitra. N821:KwL59 35G4

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). Syama Sastry and other famous figures of South Indian music. N821:KwL63 G4

N821:Kx Works

VENKATA MAKHIN. The Chaturdandi prakasika, ed. by S. Subrahmanya Sastri, etc. Pt. 1. N821:Kx6 15G4.1

TYAGARAJA. Songs, tr. by C. Narayana Rao.

N821:KxL59 G7

——— Dakshinatyaganam, ed. by C. R. Srinivasa Iyengar.

N821:KxL59 31E7

RAMASWAMI BHAGAVATAR (K. K.). Sangita rahasya siddhanta suryodayam yennum Thiaga brahmopaniśad. Pt. 1.

N821:KxL59 31G5.1

RAMASWAMI AYYAR (S. A.). Ed. Thiagarajaswami krithis.

N821:KxL59 35G3

MUTHUSWAMY DIKSHITAR. Guruguha ganamrutha varshini. 2 pts.

N821:KxL751 31G6.1—G6.2

——— Dikshita kirtana prakasikai, ed. by T. S. Nataraja Sundaram Pillai, Pt. 1.

N821:KxL751 31G61.1

SRINIVASA IYENGAR (K. V.). Ed. Ganabhaskaramu.

N821:KxM4 35G4

LAKSHMANA PILLAI (T.). Songs: kritis and kirtanams, philosophical, ethical and devotional.

N821:KxM651 31G3

PAPANASAM SIVAN. Kirtanamalai.

N821:KxM97 31G4

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). A new kriti in vachaspati raga and two marches in kedaram and kamas.

N821:KxN01 31G4

Treatises

MAHESWARI DEVI (M.). (i.e. Miss M. Masilamany) A first book of Indian music.

N821:K G0

RAGAVACHARIAR (M.). Sangeetananda bodhini. Pt. 1.

N821:K 31G4

ANANTHAKRISHNA IYER (A.). Ganamanjusha: Karna-taka vineekagana vidyalaya first year course. Pt. 1.

N821:K 31G41

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). Selections from Tamil composers
with svaras. Book 1. N821:K 31G5

MAHA VAIDYA NATHA SIVAN. Mela-raga malika, com-
prising the seventy-two mela-ragas extant in
Karnataka music, ed. by S. Subrahmanya Sastri.
N821:K:18xM44 G7

RAMACHANDRAN (N. S.). The ragas of Karnatic music.
N821:K:2 G8—G82

N85 European Music

DUNSTAN (Ralph). Cyclopaedic dictionary of music.
N85k F5

FARMER (Henry George). Arabian influence on musical
theory. N85vK3 F5

ROLLAND (Romain). Voyage musical au pays du Passe.
N85vL9 122F0

OXFORD history of music. V. 3. N85vN0 F94

DUNSTAN (R.). Manual of music. N85 E2

Goss (John). *Ed.* Ballads of Britain, etc.
N85::18 G7

REPHAEL (Lala). Hail, Britannia!: British Empire
song, music by Rajah Rham Singh. N85::2 G7

——— Our King and crown: British national song,
music by Rajah Rham Singh. N85::2 G71

GALPIN (Francis W.). A textbook of European musical
instruments: their origin, history, and character.
N85:1 G7

N91 Theatre

NICOLL (Allardyce). Stuart masques and the renaissance
stage. N91v3:K6 G7

RAMACHANDRA AIYAR (T. K.). Natyasastra samiksa.
N91 15G6

O Literature

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Literature are grouped:—

O	Literature (General)
O19	Poetical criticism (General)
O2	Drama (General)
O:	English literature
O:v	History
O:w	Biographies
O:x	Selections
O:1	Poetry
O:1x	Anthologies
O:1:9	Criticism of English poetry
O:1:90P	English prosody

Individual poets arranged chronologically.

O:1F70	Layamon
O:1G20	<i>The owl and the nightingale</i>
O:1G25	<i>Floris and Blanche flour</i>
O:1H29	Langland
O:1H40	Chaucer
O:1H95	<i>Piers plowman</i>
O:1J52	Spenser
O:1J72	Donne
O:1K08	Milton
O:1K13	Crashaw
O:1K31	Dryden
O:1K88	Pope
O:1L14	Shenstone
O:1L16	Gray
O:1L31	Cowper

O:1L59	Burns
O:1L70	Wordsworth
O:1L72	Coleridge
O:1L92	Shelley
O:1L93	Keats
O:1L931	Clare
O:1M02	Emerson
O:M032	Horne
O:1M07	Whittier
O:1M09	Tennyson
O:1M12	Browning
O:1M592	A. E. Housman
O:1M595	Havelock Ellis
O:1M61	Tagore
O:1M641	A. E.
O:1M705	Vasudeva Rao
O:1M724	Trevelyan
O:1M805	Brantom
O:1M841	Drinkwater
O:1M851	Ezra Pound
O:1M96	Blunden
O:1N021	Roy Campbell
O:1N031	Barker
O:1N04	Lehmann
O:1N052	Hedley Lucas
O:1N09	Spender
O:2	Drama
O:2:9	Criticism of English drama

Individual dramatists arranged chronologically

O:2I97	Heywood
O:2J57	Lodge
O:2J63	Marlowe
O:2J64	Shakespeare

O:2J64:51:9	Hamlet criticism
O:2J64:9	Shakespearean criticism
O:2J64:90	From special points of view
O:2J73	Ben Jonson
O:2J75	Marston
O:2J84	Beaumont and Fletcher
O:2K24	Roger Boyle
O:2K31	Dryden
O:2L171	Garrick
O:2L32	George Colman
O:2M57	Bernard Shaw
O:2M60	Barrie
O:2M651	Yeats
O:2N071	Auden and Isherwood
O:2N09	Spender
O:3	English fiction
O:3K61	Defoe
O:3K89	Richardson
O:3L52	Fanny Burney
O:3L71	Scott
O:3L75	Austen
O:3M11	Thackeray
O:3M12	Dickens
O:3M20	George Eliot
O:3M29	Meredith
O:3M40	Hardy
O:3M48	Jefferies
O:3M52	George Moore
O:3M58	Conrad
O:3M64	Kipling
O:3M712	Dreiser
O:3M74	Chesterton
O:3M741	Baring

O:3M742	Maugham
O:3M763	Reid
O:3M782	Sinclair
O:3M80	Forster
O:3M82	Graham
O:3M83	Joyce
O:3M872	Sitwell
O:3M884	Beck
O:3M925	Elwin
O:3M962	Lewis
O:3N051	Prokosh
O:3N062	Innes
O:3N081	Saroyan
O:3N09	Spender
O:4K94	Chesterfield
O:6	English prose
O:6H02	Rolle
O:6K88	Arbuthnot
O:6L09	Johnson
O:6L76	Lamb
O:6M322	Stephen
O:6M39	Pater
O:6M641	A. E.
O:6M651	Yeats
O:6M661	Wells
O:6M843	Squire
O:6M851	Ezra Pound
O:6M925	Sitwell
O:9	English literary criticism
O113	German literature
O113:1	German poetry
O113:1L49	Goethe

O113:1L97	Heine
O:113:2	German drama
O113:2L29	Lessing
O113:3	German fiction
O113:3M19	Keller
O115:3	Norwegian fiction
O115:3M82	Undset
O12	Latin literature
O12:1D02	Manilii
O121	Italian literature
O121:1	Italian poetry
O121:1G65	Dante
O121:2	Italian drama
O121:2M67	Pirandello
O121:3	Italian fiction
O122	French literature
O122:v	History
O122:1	French poetry
O122:1x	French anthologies
O122:1:9	Criticism of French poetry

Individual poets arranged chronologically.

O122:1J24	Ronsard
O122:1L68	Chateaubriand
O122:1L97	Vigny
O122:1M02	Hugo
O122:1M21	Baudelaire
O122:1M42	Mallarme
O122:1M45	Verlaine
O122:1M46	Lantreamont
O122:1M54	Rimbaud

O122:1M69 Gide

O122:1M73 Eluard

O122:2 French drama*Individual dramatists arranged chronologically*

O122:2K22 Moliere

O122:2K25 Corneille

O122:2K39 Racine

O122:2K88 Marivaux

O122:2M48 Mirbeau

O122:2M62 Maeterlinck

O122:2M67 Claudel

O122:2M68 Rostand

O122:2M82 Giraudoux

O122:2M852 Romaines

O122:2M91 Cocteau

O122:3 French fiction

O122:3I95 Rabelais

O122:3K21 La Fontaine

O122:3K34 Lafayette

O122:3K94 Voltaire

O122:3K97 Prevost

O122:3L12 Rousseau

O122:3L67 Constant

O122:3L83 Stendhal

O122:3L97 Vigny

O122:3L99 Balzac

O122:3M02 Hugo

O122:3M03 Dumas

O122:3M20 Fromentin

O122:3M23 Flaubert

O122:3M41 Zola

O122:3M44 Anatole France

O122:3M48 Huysmans

O122:3M50	Maupassant
O122:3M59	Courteline
O122:3M621	Marcel Prevost
O122:3M622	Barres
O122:3M64	Renard
O122:3M69	Gide
O122:3M72	Bordeaux
O122:3M73	Proust
O122:3M731	Colette
O122:3M74	Philippe
O122:3M82	Giraudoux
O122:3M84	Bloch
O122:3M851	Maurice
O122:3M852	Romains
O122:3M86	Dorgeles
O122:3M861	Fournier
O122:3M87	Benoit
O122:3M881	Bernanos
O122:3M882	Celine
O122:3M91	Cocteau
O122:3M95	Malraux
O122:3M96	De Montherlant
O122:3M98	Dabit
O122:3M99	Saint Exupery
O122:3N00	Giono
O122:3N01	Guilloux
O122:4K89	Montesquieu
O122:5K27	Bossuet
O122:6	. French prose .
O122:6J33	Montaigne
O122:6K13	La Rochefoucauld
O122:6K23	Pascal
O122:6K45	Le Bruyere
O122:6K75	Saint-Simon

0122:6M24 GREEK & RUSSIAN AUTHORS

0122:6M24	Renan
0122:6M62	Maeterlinck
0122:6M66	Rolland
0122:6M732	Peguy
0122:6M78	Fargue
0122:9	Criticism of French Literature
01223	Troubadours
0123:1	Spanish poetry
0123:1M99	Lorea
01295:3	Irish fiction
013	Greek literature
013:1	Greek poetry
013:1C45	Sappho
013:1D30	Homer
013:2	Greek drama
013:2D48	Aeschylus
013:2D50	Sophocles
0142	Russian literature
0142:1	Russian poetry
0142:1L99	Pushkin
0142:1M14	Lermontov
0142:2	Russian drama
0142:2M78	Artzibashef
0142:3	Russian fiction
0142:3L68	Krylov
0142:3M60	Tchekhov
0142:3M68	Gorki
0142:3M92	Borie Artzybasheff
015	Sanskrit literature

O15 :v	History
O15:1	Sanskrit poetry
O15 :1x	Anthologies
O15 :1xG47	<i>Sūkti muktāvali</i>
O15 :1A1	<i>Ramayana</i>
O15 :1A2	<i>Mahabharata</i>
O15 :1D11	<i>Buddhacarita</i>
O15 :1D40	Kalidasa
O15 :1E00	Lila Suka
O15 :1F00	Jayadeva
O15 :1I75	Kumara Kavi
O15 :1M24	Krishnarishi
O15 :1M97	Mahalinga Sastri
O15:2	Sanskrit drama
O15 :2D35	Bhasa
O15 :2D40	Kalidasa
O15 :2D42	Dinnaga
O15 :2D60	Harsha
O15 :2D70	Bhavabhuti
O15 :2D78	Murari
O15 :2D90	Anangaharsha
O15 :2H23	Narasimhakavi
O15:3	Sanskrit fiction
O15 :3D63	Dandin
O15:9	Criticism of Sanskrit literature
O15 :9x2	Bamaha
O15 :9x3	Dandin
O15 :9x8	Mammata
O15 :9xE50	Rajanakakuntaka
O15 :9xE55	Bhojadeva
O15 :9xH10	Jayadeva
O152:1	Hindi poetry
O152 :1J32	Tulsidas

O157	Bengali literature
O164	Persian literature
O164:1	Persian poetry
O164:1D56	Muhydi'ddin ibn al-Arabi
O164:1E50	Omar Khayyam
O164:1E57	Abu Bakr Hamid-ud-din
O164:1J85	Farrukhi
O164:1M76	Iqbal
O164:2	Persian drama
O164:3	Persian fiction
O164:3M82	Abbas Khallili
O164:3M84	Abdul Quasim Painda
O164:3M88	Sayyid Husain Kabir
O164:6	Persian prose
O28	Arabic literature
O28:1D67	Sharh-i-al-i-Abdulla ibn Maqaffa
O28:3D95	<i>Arabian nights</i>
O31	Tamil literature
O31:1	Tamil poetry
O31:1xA6	<i>Kalittogai</i>
O31:1B5	Tiruvalluvar
O31:1L28	Chokkanatha Pillai
O13:1L50	<i>Siramalaikkovai</i>
O31:1M81	Raghava Ayyangar
O32	Malayalam literature
O32:1	Malayalam poetry
O32:1K20	Tunchat Ezuthatchan
O32:1M848	Bhaskara Menon
O32:1M86	N. Narayana Menon
O32:1M903	Ambadevi Thamburatti
O32:2	Malayalam drama
O32:2M57	Raman Pillai

O32:2N02	E. V. Krishna Pillai
O32:2N042	Ikkavamma
O32:2N044	Raman Nambudiri
O32:3	Malayalam fiction
O32:3M21	Mathews
O32:3M534	P. N. Krishna Pillai
O32:3M60	<i>Sarada</i>
O32:3M701	Krishna Pisharoti
O32:3M722	Balakrishna Pillai
O32:3M723	Nanu Pillai Asan
O32:3M77	Parameswara Iyer
O32:3M788	Sadasivan Pillai
O32:3M794	Narayana Panikkar
O32:3M795	B. Krishna Pillai
O32:3M802	Rama Warriar
O32:3M804	Krishnan Tambi
O32:3M822	V. K. Narayana Pillai
O32:3M84	Krishan Nair
O32:3M847	<i>Vanabala</i>
O32:3M853	Ananthan Pillai
O32:3M882	Venkitarama Naidu
O32:3M884	Kesava Pillai
O32:3M885	Damodaran
O32:3M891	Unnikrishnan Nair
O32:3M894	Madhava Warriar
O32:3M896	Kesava Pillai
O32:3M921	N. Parameswaran Pillai
O32:3M93	Janardhana Menon
O32:3M933	Govinda Pillai
O32:3M943	V. K. Parameswaran Pillai
O32:3M944	Padmanabha Menon
O32:3M946	A. V. Parameswaran Pillai
O32:3M956	Lakshmana Pillai
O32:3M957	Govinda Panikkar

O32:3M961	M. R. Narayana Pillai
O32:3M962	Ramasubba Sastri
O32:3M963	Subramanya Potti
O32:3M964	Velu Pillai
O32:3M965	V. S. Gopala Pillai
O32:3M966	K. Gopala Pillai
O32:3M973	Gopalakrishna Iyer
O32:3M975	Varghese Mappillai
O32:3M976	Paul
O32:3M977	Zacharia
O32:3M978	Ramakrishna Pillai
O32:3M986	K. Narayana Menon
O32:3M988	Bappu Rao
O32:3M99	Sankara Subrahmanya Sastri
O32:3M991	Chandrasekharan Pillai
O32:3M992	M. V. Joseph
O32:3M993	P. P. Joseph
O32:3N001	Kochu Thomman Apothe- cary
O32:3N01	Pappu Pillai
O32:3N011	Raghavan Nair
O32:3N012	Krishna Menon
O32:3N02	E. V. Krishna Pillai
O32:3N024	K. Raghavan Pillai
O32:3N025	Kunjuraman
O32:3N026	C. Krishna Pillai
O32:3N027	Bhagavati Amma
O32:3N028	Madhavi Amma
O32:3N032	Chandy
O32:3N033	Cheriyann
O32:3N034	Eso
O32:3N043	Rama Kurup
O32:3N045	N. C. Nair

O32:3N056	P. K. Raghavan Pillai
O32:3N057	Sivasankaran Pillai
O32:3N062	Kummini Amma
O32:6	Malayalam prose
O33	Kanarese literature
O33:1	Kanarese poetry
O33:1F60	Harihara
O33:1F65	Raghavanka
O33:1M945	Iswara Sanakalla
O33:2	Kanarese drama
O33:2M944	Bharata
O35	Telugu literature
O35:1	Telugu poetry
O35:1H30	Tirupurantaka
O35:1I40	Goparaja Kavi
O35:1J75	Tiruvengalanatha
O35:1K50	Raghunatha Bhupala
O35:1K65	Bhavanisa Kavi
O35:1M31	Subrahmanya Kavi
O35:1M32	Venkateswara Kavi
O35:1M53	Subbaraya Sastri
O35:1M751	Ramakrishna Rao
O35:1M872	Venkataramakrishna
O35:1M902	B. Venkata Rao
O35:1M924	K. Venkata Rao
O35:1M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
O35:1N01	Anjaneya Kavi
O35:2	Telugu drama
O35:2J00	Yellanaryudu
O35:2M91	Lakshminarayana
O35:2M924	K. Venkata Rao

O35:2M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
O35:2N08	Bangarayya
O35:3	Telugu fiction
O35:3M89	Venkatachalam
O35:3M92	Srinivasa Siromani
O35:3M924	K. Venkata Rao
O35:3M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
O35:6	Telugu prose
O35:7	Telugu campu
O35:7M752	Narasimha Sarma
O41	Chinese literature
O41:1E37	Su-Tung-P'o
O42	Japanese literature

O Literature (General)

HARVEY (Paul). *Comp. and Ed.* Oxford companion to classical literature. Ok G7

NEW directions in prose and poetry. 1937—
Oxm73:N36

BENHAM (Gurney). Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words, etc. OxM6 G6

O19 Poetical Criticism (General)

CAUDWELL (Christopher). *Pseud.* (i.e. Christopher St. John Sprigg.) Illusion and reality: a study of the sources of poetry. O190S G7

O2 Drama (General)

CLARK (Barrett H.). Study of the modern drama: a handbook for the study and appreciation of typical plays, European, English and American of the last three-quarters of a century. O2aN3 G8

WILSON (N. Searlyn). European drama O2vN3 G7

SCHLEGEL (Augustus William). A course of lectures on dramatic art and literature, tr. by John Black, rev. ... by A. J. W. Morrison. O29xL67 A

AESOP, *etc.* Fables. O3xM2 G6

DREWRY (Louisa). On the study of language and literature. O9 A

O: English Literature

O:v History

GREEN (F. C.). Minuet: a critical survey of French and English literary ideas in the eighteenth century. O:vL9 G5

GRONDAHL (Illit). Land marks of English literature: a brief survey. O:vN3 G8

O:w Biographies

THOMAS (Edward). Literary pilgrim in England. O:wM7 G7

EGLINTON (John). Irish literary portraits. O:wM8 G5

O:x Selections

MACAULAY (Rose). *Sel.* Minor pleasures of life. O:xM8 G4

ROBERTS (Michael). *Ed.* New country: prose and poetry by the authors of new signatures. O:xM9 G31

O:1 English Poetry**O:1x Anthologies**

- GREENE (Richard Leighton). *Ed.* Early English carols.
O:1xJ2 G5
- ADAMSON (Margot Robert). *Sel.* Treasury of middle
English verse. O:1xJ2 G0
- COWLING (George H.). *Ed.* Outline of English verse.
O:1xM2 G5
- AUDEN (W. H.), *etc.* *Comps.* Poet's tongue: an antho-
logy. O:1xN0 G7
- NICHOLSON (D. H. S.), *etc.* *Sels.* Oxford book of
English mystical verse. O:1x0△ G2

O:1:9 Criticism of English Poetry

- SHINE (Hill). Carlyle's fusion of poetry, history and
religion by 1834. O:1:9xL95:9 G8
- GORDON (George). Poetry and the moderns: inaugural
lecture delivered before the University of Oxford,
3 December 1934. O:1:9z7 G5
- DAICHES (David). Place of meaning in poetry.
O:1:9 G52
- HAMILTON (G. Rostrevor). Poetry and contemplation: a
new preface to poetics. O:1:9 G7
- IMAM (Syed Mehdi). Poetry of the invisible: an inter-
pretation of the major English poets from Keats to
Bridges, etc. O:1:90△:8 G7

O:1:90P English Prosody

- BREWER (R. F.). Orthometry: art of versification and
the technicalities of poetry, with a new and
complete rhyming dictionary. O:1:90P G7

HENDREN (J. W.). A study of ballad rhythm, with sp.
ref. to ballad music. O:1:90P:1 G6

LEWIS (C. S.). Allegory of love: a study in medieval
tradition. O:1:90S:55 G8

LAWRENCE (William Witherle). Medieval story and the
beginning of the social ideals of English-speaking
people. O:1:90Y G1

Applied Criticism

BARTLETT (Adeline Courtney). Larger rhetorical pat-
terns in Anglo-Saxon poetry. O:1:9H1 G5

SMITH (David Nichol). Some observations on eighteenth
century poetry. O:1:9L5 G7

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.
Essays in criticism, second series. O:1:9L8 G4

PALMER (Herbert). Post Victorian poetry.
O:1:9M9 G8

Individual Poets

(Arranged in chronological order)

VISSER (G. J.). Layamon: an attempt at vindication.
O:1F70:9 G7

GRATTAN (J. N. G.), etc. *Eds.* The owl and the
nightingale. O:1G20 G5

TAYLOR (A. B.). *Ed.* Floris and Blancheflour: a middle-
English romance, from the Trentham and Auchin-
leck mss. O:1G25 G7

JAMES (Stanley B.). Back to Langland. O:1H29:9 G5

O:1H40 Chaucer

CHAUCER (Geoffrey). Book of Troilus and Criseyde, ed.
by Robert Kilburn Root. O:1H40:5 G0

BRONSON (Bertrand H.). Chaucer's hous of fame: another hypothesis. O:1H40:81:9 G4

——— In appreciation of Chaucer's parlement of foules. O:1H40:82:9 G5

WHITING (Bartlett Jere). Chaucer's use of proverbs. O:1H40:90P G4

BOKENHAM (Osbern). Legendys of hooly wummen, ed. by Mary S. Scrjeantson. O:1H92:1 G8

O:1H95 Piers Plowman

CARNEGIE (F. A. R.). An attempt to approach the C-text of Piers the plowman. O:1H95 G4

DUNNING (T. P.). Piers plowman: an interpretation of the A-text. O:1H95:9 G7

HENRYSON (Robert). Testament of Cresseid, ed. by Bruce Dickens. O:1I30:3 G1

O:1J52 Spenser

ATKINSON (Dorothy F.). Edmund Spenser: a bibliographical supplement. O:1J52a G7

BHATTACHERJE (Mohinimohan). Platonic ideas in Spenser, etc. O:1J52:90R G5

FOWLER (Earle B.). Spenser and the system of courtly love. O:1J52:90S:5 G5

COFFIN (Charles Monroe). John Donne and the new philosophy. O:1J72:90R G7

O:1K08 Milton

BRADSHAW (John). Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. O:1K08k C4

TAYLOR (George Coffin). Milton's use of Du Bartas. O:1K08:4:90z G4

PARKER (William Riley). Milton's debt to Greek tragedy
in *Samson Agonistes*. O:1K08:6:9 G7

TILLYARD (E. M. W.). Miltonic setting: past and
present. O:1K08:9 G8

WALLERSTEIN (Ruth C.). Richard Crashaw: a study in
style and poetic development. O:1K13:9 G5

O:1K31 Dryden

DRYDEN (John). Hymns attributed to John Dryden, ed.
... by George Rapall Noyes and George Reuben
Potter. O:1K31x G7

BREDVOLD (Louis I.). The intellectual milieu of John
Dryden: studies in some aspects of seventeenth-
century thought. O:1K31:9 G4

ABBOT (Edwin). Concordance to the works of Alexander
Pope, etc. O:1K88k A

WILLIAMS (Marjorie). William Shenstone: a chap. in
eighteenth century taste. O:1L14w G5

KETTON-CREMER (R. W.). Thomas Gray. O:1L16w G5

HARTLEY (Lodwick C.). William Cowper: humanitarian.
O:1L31:90Y1 G8

O:1L59 Burns

CUTHBERTSON (John). Complete glossary to the poetry
and prose of Robert Burns, etc. O:1L59k B6

REID (J. B.). *Comp.* and *Ed.* Complete word and
phrase concordance to the poems and songs of
Robert Burns, etc. O:1L59k B9

ROSS (John D.). A Burns handbook. O:1L59k G1

O:1L70x ENG. POETRY: ROMANTIC PERIOD

WORDSWORTH (William). Poetical works, etc., [along with] Tutin (J. R.): Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places with the familiar quotations from his works, and an index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth.

O:1L70x B5

POTTER (Stephen). Coleridge and S. T. C.

O:1L72:9 G8

O:1L92 Shelley

ELLIS (F. S.). *Comp.* Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley, etc.

O:1L92k G2

COWLING (George). Shelley and other essays.

O:1L92w G6

WHITE (Newman Ivey). Unextinguished hearth: Shelley and his contemporary critics.

O:1L92:9v3:M2 G8

FIRKINS (Oscar W.). Power and elusiveness in Shelley.

O:1L92:9 G7

BARNARD (Ellsworth). Shelley's religion.

O:1L92:90Q G7

O:1L93 Keats

KEATS (John). Autobiography, comp. from his letters and essays by Earle Vonard Weller, etc.

O:1L93w G3

HEWLETT (Dorothy). Adonais: a life of John Keats.

O:1L93w G7

BROWN (Charles Armitage). Life of John Keats, ed. . . .
by Dorothy Hyde Bodurtha and Willard Bissell
Pope.

O:1L93w G71

CLARE (John). Poems, ed. with an introd. by J. W. Tibble. 2 V.

O:1L931x G5.1—G5.2

HUBBELL (George Shelton). Concordance to the poems
of Ralph Waldo Emerson. O:1M02k G2

SHACKFORD (Martha Hale). E. B. Browning; R. H.
Horne: two studies. O:1M032:9 G5

CURRIER (Thomas Franklin). A bibliography of John
Greenleaf Whittier. O:1M071a G7

BAKER (Arthur E.). Tennyson dictionary. the characters
and place-names contained in the poetical and
dramatic works of the poet, alphabetically arranged
and described with synopses of the poems and
plays. O:1M09k E5

O:1M12 Browning

BROWNING (Robert) and WEDGWOOD (Julia). Letters: a
broken friendship as revealed in their letters, ed.
by Richard Curle. O:1M12w G7

DEVANE (William Clyde). Browning handbook.
O:1M12:9 G7

HOUSMAN (Laurence). A. E. H.: some poems, some
letters and a personal memoir by his brother.
O:1M592w G7

ELLIS (Havelock). Poems, sel. by John Gawsworth, etc.
O:1M595x G7

Modern English Poets

MITTER (Sushil Chandra). La pensee de Rabindranath
Tagore. O:1M61:9 122G0

EGLINTON (John). A memoir of A E, George William
Russell. O:1M641w G7

VASUDEVA RAO (B.). Of here and hereafter and other
poems. O:1M705:11 G7

TREVELYAN (R. C.). Beelzebub and other poems.
O:1M724:11 G5

O:1M805x

MODERN ENG. POETRY

- BRANTOM (William). War no more and various verses.
O:1M805x G6
- DRINKWATER (John). Collected poems. V. 3.
O:1M841x F3.3
- POUND (Ezra). Fifth decad of cantos.
O:1M851:25 G7
- BLUNDEN (Edmund). An elegy and other poems.
O:1M96:31 G7

Post-War Younger Poets

- CAMPBELL (Roy). Broken record: reminiscences.
O:1N021w G4
- Mithraic emblems: poems. O:1N021:24 G6
- BARKER (George). Calamiterror. O:1N031:1 G7
- LEHMANN (John). Noise of history. O:1N04:11 G4
- LUCAS (Hedley). See you a city. O:1N052:11 G7
- SPENDER (Stephen). Poems. O:1N09x G5
- Vienna. O:1N09:11 G4

O:2 English Drama

- BEST one-act plays 1937. O:2xm3:N31
- EIGHT new one-act plays, ed. by John Browne. Series 2—
1934— O:2xm3:N33

O:2:9 Criticism of English Drama

- GRANVILLE-BARKER (Harley). On poetry in drama.
O:2:9z7 G7

Applied Criticism

- WITHINGTON (Robert). Excursions in English drama.
O:2:9J6 G7
- ELIOT (T. S.). Elizabethan essays. O:2:9J8 G4

- LAWRENCE (W. J.). Speeding up Shakespeare: studies of the bygone theatre and drama. O:2:9J8 G7
- KNIGHTS (L. C.). Drama and society in the age of Jonson. O:2:9J9 G7
- DREW (Elizabeth). Discovering drama. O:2:9M8 G7

Individual Dramatists

(Arranged in chronological order)

- HEYWOOD (John). [Works, ed.] by R. Dela Bere. O:2I97x G7
- TENNEY (Edward Andrews). Thomas Lodge. O:2J57w G5
- BAKELESS (John). Christopher Marlowe: the man in his time. O:2J63w G7

O:2J64 Shakespeare

- EBISCH (Walther), *etc.* Shakespeare bibliography: suppl. for the years 1930-1935. O:2J64aN2 G1—1
- CUNLIFFE (Richard John). A new Shakespearean dictionary. O:2J64k G6
- PASCAL (R.). Shakespeare in Germany. 1740—1815. O:2J64v55:M1 G7
- FRIPP (Edgar I.). Shakespeare: man and artist. 2 V. O:2J64w G8.1—G8.2

O:2J64:51:9 Hamlet—Criticism

- EWING Fayette (C.). Hamlet: an analytic and psychology study. O:2J64:51:9 G4
- SCHUCKING (Levin L.). Meaning of Hamlet, tr. by Graham Rawson. O:2J64:51:9 G71
- BROCK (J. H. E.). Dramatic purpose of Hamlet. O:2J64.51:9 G52

O:2J64:9 Shakespearean Criticism

SCHELLING (Felix E.). Shakespeare biography and other papers chiefly Elizabethan. O:2J64:9z7 G7

HART (Alfred). Shakespeare and the homilies and other pieces of research into the Elizabethan drama. O:2J64:9 G45

SPRAGUE (Arthur Colby). Shakespeare and the audience: a study in the technique of exposition. O:2J64:9 G52

RIDLEY (M. R.). Shakespeare's plays: a commentary. O:2J64:9 G7

CHARLTON (H. B.). Shakespearian comedy. O:2J64:9 G8

ELLIS-FERMOR (Una). Some recent research in Shakespeare's imagery. O:2J64:90P:75 G7

**O:2J64:90 Shakespearean Criticism
from Special Points of View**

STOLL (Elmer Edgar). Shakespeare's young lovers. O:2J64:90S:55 G7

CLARK (Cumberland). Shakespeare and home life. O:2J64:90Y1 G5

Other Elizabethan Dramatists

JONSON (Ben). Collected works, ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy Simpson. V. 5—6. O:2J73x F5.5—F5.6

MARSTON (John). The plays, ed. . . ., by H. Harvey Wood. V. 2. O:2J75x G4.2

McKEITHAN (Daniel Morley). Debt to Shakespeare in the Beaumont and Fletcher plays. O:2J84:9 G8

BOYLE (Roger), (*i.e.* Earl of Orrery). Dramatic works, ed. by William Smith Clark, 11. 2 V. O:2K24x G7.1—G7.2

ALLEN (Ned Bliss). Sources of John Dryden's comedies.
O:2K31:90z G5

STEIN (Elizabeth P.). David Garrick, dramatist.
O:2L171:9 G7

PAGE (Eugene R.). George Colman, the elder: essayist,
dramatist, and theatrical manager, 1732—1794.
O:2L32w G5

Modern English Drama

O:2M57 Bernard Shaw

HENDERSON (Archibald). Bernard Shaw: playboy and
prophet. O:2M57w G2

HACKETT (J. P.). Shaw: George versus Bernard.
O:2M57:9 G7

BARRIE (J. M.). Greenwood hat, being a memoir of
James Anon, 1885—1887, etc. O:2M60w G7

ROY (James A.). James Matthew Barrie: an apprecia-
tion. O:2M60w G7

YEATS (W. B.). Wheels and butterflies.
O:2M651:51 G4

—— The Herne's egg: a stage play.
O:2M651:52 G8

HOUSMAN (Laurence). Golden sovereign.
O:2M68:51 G7

Post-War Drama

AUDEN (W. H.) and ISHERWOOD (Christopher). On the
frontier: a melodrama in three acts.
O:2N071:12 G8

SPENDER (Stephen). Trial of a judge: a tragedy in five
acts. O:2N09:11 G8

O:3 English Fiction

- BAKER (Ernest A.). History of the English novel. V. 7.
Age of Dickens and Thackeray. O:3vM6 G6
- V. 8. From the Brontes to Meredith:
Romanticism in the English Novel. O:3vM9 G7
- V. 9. The day before yesterday.
O:3vN0 G8
- LAS VERGNAS (Raymond). Chesterton, Belloc, Baring,
tr. by C. C. Martindale. O:3:9M7 G8

Individual Novelists*(Arranged in Chronological Order).*

- LEACH (MacEdward). *Ed.* Amis and Amiloun.
O:3H18 G7
- SUTHERLAND (James). Defoe. O:3K61w G7
- SALE (William Merritt). Samuel Richardson: a biblio-
graphical record of his literary career with
historical notes. O:3K89a G6
- TOURTELLOT (Arthur Bernon). Be loved no more: the
life and environment of Fanny Burney, etc.
O:3L52w G8
- SCOTT (Walter). Journal. 1825—1832. 2 V.
O:3L71w G6.1—G6.2
- TAIT (J. G.). Sir Walter Scott's journal and its editor.
O:3L71w G6.2—1
-
- AUSTEN-LEIGH (Emma). Jane Austen and Stevenson.
O:3L75w G7
- MUDGE (Isadore Gilbert), *etc.* Thackeray dictionary, *etc.*
O:3M11k E0

- GULLIVER (Harold Strong). Thackeray's literary apprenticeship, etc. O:3M11:9 G4
- PIERCE (Gilbert A.). Dickens dictionary, a key to the characters and principal incidents in the tales of Charles Dickens with additions by William A. Wheeler. O:3M12k A
- WHITE (W. Bertram). *Miracle of Haworth: a Bronte study.* O:3M16w G7
- BRONTE (Charlotte) and BRONTE (Patrick Branwell). *Miscellaneous and unpublished writings. V. 2.* O:3M16x G6.2
- MUDGE (Isadore Gilbert), *etc.* A George Eliot dictionary: the character and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. O:3M20k F4
- WOODS (Alice). George Meredith as champion of women and of progressive education. O:3M29:90Y115 G7
- RUTLAND (William R.). Thomas Hardy: a study of his writings and their background. O:3M40:9 G8
- ARKELL (Reginald). Richard Jefferies. O:3M48w G3
- FERGUSON (Walter D.). The influence of Flaubert on George Moore. O:3M52:90O122 G4
- CONRAD (Joseph). Prefaces to his works, with an introd. essay by Edward Garnett and a biographical note on his father by David Garnett. O:3M58:9 G7
- MACMUNN (George). Rudyard Kipling: craftsman. O:3M64:9 G8
- DREISER (Theodore). A history of myself. 2 V. O:3M712w F9.1—F9.2
- Twelve men. O:3M712:32 G0
- CHESTERTON (Gilbert Keith). Autobiography. O:3M74w G7
- SMYTH (Ethel). Maurice Baring. O:3M741:9 G8

O:3M742 Maugham

MAUGHAM (W. Somerset). Summing up.

O:3M742w G8

CORDELL (Richard A.). W. Somerset Maugham.

O:3M742:9 G7

WARD (Richard Heron). William Somerset Maugham.

O:3M742:9 G71

REID (Forrest). Peter Waring.

O:3M763:11 G7

SINCLAIR (Upton). No Pasaran: They shall not pass: a story of the Battle of Madrid.

O:3M782:64 G7

——— Manassas: a novel.

O:3M782:65 G7

MACAULAY (Rose). Writings of E. M. Forster.

O:3M80:9 G8

TSCHIFFELY (A. F.). Don Roberto, being the account of the life and works of R. B. Cunninghame Graham, 1852—1936.

O:3M82w G7

JOYCE (James). Ulysses.

O:3M83:13 G7

SITWELL (Edith). I live under a black sun: a novel.

O:3M872:11 G7

BECK (L. Adams). House of fulfilment: a romance of the soul.

O:3M884:11 G6

Post-War Fiction

ELWIN (Verrier). Phulmat of the hills: a tale of the Gonds.

O:3M925:12 G7

LEWIS (Wyndham). Blasting and bombardiering.

O:3M962w G7

PROKOSCH (Frederic). The Asiatics.

O:3N051:11 G7

——— The seven who fled: a novel.

O:3N051:12 G7

INNES (Michael). Hamlet, revenge?: a story in four parts.

O:3N062:12 G7

SAROYAN (William). *The Daring young man on the flying trapeze and other stories.*

O:3N081:11 G7

SPENDER (Stephen). *Burning cactus.*

O:3N09:11 G6

SHELLABARGER (Samuel). *Lord Chesterfield.*

O:4K94w G5

O:6 English Prose

O:6x Selections

WITHINGTON (Robert). *Ed. Essays and characters: Montaigne to Goldsmith.*

O:6xL2 G3

GEORGE (Daniel). *Coll. A peck of troubles or an anatomy of woe, etc.*

O:6xM6 G6

Individual Prose-Writers

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

ROLLE (Richard). *English writings, ed. by Hope Emily Allen.*

O:6H02x G1

BEATTIE (Lester M.). *John Arbuthnot: mathematician and satirist.*

O:6K68:9 G5

JOHNSON (Samuel). *Prefaces and dedications, [comp.] by Allen T. Hazen.*

O:6L09x G7

—— (Edith Christina). *Lamb always Elia.*

O:6L76w G51

MACCARTHY (Desmond). *Leslie Stephen.*

O:6M322:9 G7

SYMONS (Arthur). *Study of Walter Pater.*

O:6M39:9 G2

A. E. *Pseud. (i.e. George William Russell) Living torch, ed. by Monk Gibbon, with an introd. essay.*

O:6M641:4 G7

WELLS (H. G.). *World brain.*

O:6M661:72 G8

SQUIRE (John). Reflections and memories.

O:6M843:22 G5

POUND (Ezra). Polite essays.

O:6M851:11 G7

—— Guide to kulchur.

O:6M851:12 G8

SITWELL (Osbert). Penny foolish: a book of tirades and
panegyrics.

O:6M925:12 G5

O:9 English Literary Criticism

(From Special Points of View)

MATTHIESSEN (F. O.). Translation: an Elizabethan art.

O:90P:5 G1

ELIOT (T. S.). After strange gods: a primer on modern
heresy.

O:90Q G4

MACLEAN (Kenneth). John Locke and English literature
of the eighteenth century.

O:90RxK31 G6

DAICHES (David). Literature and society.

O:90Y1 G8

MURRY (John Middleton). Heaven— and earth.

O:90Y1:1 G8

EMPSON (William). Some versons of pastoral.

O:90Y131 G5

ALEXANDER (Calvert). Catholic literary revival: three
phases in its development from 1845 to the
present.

O:90Y19Q62 G3

Applied Literary Criticism

CRUSE (Amy). Victorians and their books. (*Published
in U.S.A. as The Victorians and their readings*).

O:9M5 G51

INGE (W. R.). Modernism in literature.

O:9M8 G71

WALDOCK (A. J. A.). James Joyce, and others.

O:9M8 G72

SPENDER (Stephen). Destructive element.

O:9M8 G8

LEACOCK (Stephen). Humour and humanity: an introd.
to the study of humour.

O:9M9 G7

DAICHES (David). New literary values: studies in
modern literature.

O:9M9 G6

O113 German Literature

O113:1 German Poetry

CLOSS (A.). Genius of the German lyric: an historic
survey of its formal and metaphysical values.

O113:1vN3 111G8

GOETHE (Johann Wolfgang von). Sammtliche Werke.
Bds. 3—12; 15—22; 25—40. (Bound in 17 vols).

O113:1L49x A.1—A.17

STAWELL (F. Melian), *etc.* Goethe and Faust: an inter-
pretation, with passages newly tr. into English
verse.

O113:1L49:1:9 111F8

UNTERMAYER (Louis). Heinrich Heine.

O113:1L97w 111G8

HEINE. Book of songs, tr. by John Todhunter.

O113:1L97x 111D7

O113:2 German Drama

LESSING (Gathhold Ephraim). Gesammelte Werke. 6B.

O113:2L29x F1.1—F1.6

GARLAND (H. B.). Lessing, the founder of modern
German literature.

O113:2L29:9 113G7

O113:3 German Fiction

CERF (Bennett A.). *Ed.* Great German short novels
and stories.

O113:3xM8 111G3

KELLER (Gottfried). Gesammelte Werke. 5 B.

O113:3M19x F1.1—F1.5

O115 Norwegian Literature

UNDSET (Sigrid). Wild orchid, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.

O115:3M82:33 111G2

——— Burning bush, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.

O115:3M82:34 111G2

——— Faithful wife, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.

O115:3M82:44 111G7

O12 Latin Literature

MANILI (M.). Astronomican, ed. by A. E. Housman.

5 Libers. O12:1D02:1 G7.1—G7.5

McCREA (Nelson Glenn). Literature and liberalism with
other classical papers, etc. O12:9xM63 111G61

O121 Italian Literature

ROBB (Nesca A.). Neoplatonism of the Italian renaissance.
O121:vJ6 111G5

O121:1G65 Dante

DANTE (Alighieri). Vita nuova and Canzoniere.

O121:1G65w 111G3

——— Inferno, with a tr. into English triple rhyme by
Laurence Binyon. O121:1G65:1 111G3

——— Divine comedy. 3 V.

O121:1G65:1 111G7.1—G7.3

——— Convivio.

O121:1G65:2 111G1

O121:2 Italian Drama

LEA (K. M.). Italian popular comedy: a study in the
commedia dell'arte, 1560—1620, with sp. ref. to
the English stage. 2 V.

O121:2vK2 111G4.1—G4.2

STARKIE (Walter). Luigi Pirandello, 1867—1936.

O121:2M67:9 111G7

O121:3 Italian Fiction

- BOCCACCIO (Giovanni). Early English versions of the tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda and Titus and Gisippus from the Decameron, ed. by Herbert G. Wright. O121:3H13x 111G7

O122 French Literature**O122:v History**

- MAYNIAL (Edouard). L'époque realiste. O122:vM8 G1
- ALAIN. *Pseud.* (i.e. Emile Auguste Chartier). *Propos de littérature.* O122:vM8 G4
- BILLY (Andre). *Les écrivains de combat.* O122:vN0 G1
- LANSON (Gustave). *Histoire de la littérature Française.* O122:vN0 G8
- LALOU (Rene). *Histoire de la littérature Française contemporaine 1870 à nos jours.* O122:vN2 G1
- PARIS (Gaston). *Recits extraits des poètes et prosateurs du moyen âge mis en Français moderne.* O122:xK9 G6

O122:1 French Poetry

- CHARPENTIER (John). *L'évolution de la poésie lyrique: De Joseph Delorme à Paul Claudel.* O122:1vN2 G0
- THERIVE (Andre). *Le Parnasse.* O122:1xM7 F9
- ANTHOLOGIE de la nouvelle poésie Française. O122:1xM9 G0
- LALOU (Rene). *Vers une alchimie lyrique: saint Beuve, Aloysius Bertrand, Gérard de Nerval, Baudelaire.* O122:1:9M2. F7

Individual French Poets*(Arranged in Chronological Order)*

RONCARD (Pierre de). Sonnets pour Helene, with
English renderings by Humbert Wolfe.

O122:1J24x G4

CHATEAUBRIAND (Francois Rene de). Memoires d'outre
Tombe, ed. by Paul Gautier.

O122:1L68w G6

VIGNY (Alfred de). Poemes: poemes antiques et modernes,
poems philosophiques.

O122:1L97x G5

HUGO (Victor). Les chatiments.

O122:1M02:11 F3

——— La legende des siecles. 4 T.

O122:1M02:12 F7.1—F7.4

BAUDELAIRE (Charles). Morceaux choisis: poemes et
proses. Introd. et notes par Y. G. Le Dantec.

O122:1M21x F9

SOUPAULT (Philippe). Baudelaire.

O122:1M21:9 G1

MALLARME (Stephane). Poesies.

O122:1M42x G7

VERLAINE (Paul). Oeuvres completes. 5 T.

O122:1M45x F3.1—F3.5

——— Oeuvres posthumes. 3 T.

O122:1M45x F7.1—F7.3

LAUTREAMONT (Comte de). (*i.e.* Isidore Ducasse).

Oeuvres completes: Les chants de Maldoror, poesies
and lettres, ed. by Edmond Jaloux.

O122:1M46x G7

FONDANE (Benjamin). Rimbaud le voyou.

O122:1M54w G3

STARKIE (Enid). Arthur Rimbaud in Abyssinia.

O122:1M54w 111G7

GIDE (Andre). Les nourritures terrestres.

O122:1M69:14 F1

VALERY (Paul). Poesies.

O122:1M71x G6

BOSANQUET (Theodora). Paul Valery.

O122:1M71:9 111G3

ELUARD (Paul). Capitale de la Douleur: repetitions,
mourir de ne pas nourir, les petits justes nouveaux
poemes.

O122:1M73x F6

O122:2 French Drama

DE SMET (Robert). Le theatre romantique: Victor Hugo,
Alexander Dumas, Alfred de Vigny, Alfred de
Musset.

O122:2:9M1 F9

Individual French Dramatists

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

MOLIERE (Jean-Baptiste Poquelin). Theatre choisi ...
ed. by Ernest Thirion.

O122:2K22x G6

CORNEILLE (Pierre). Theatre choisi, avec notices et anno-
tations par Paul Desjardins, etc.

O122:2K25x G7

RACINE (Jean). Theatre complet, ed. by N. M. Ber-
nardin. 4 T.

O122:2K39x B2.1—B2.4

—— Theatre choisi ... ed. by G. Lanson.

O122:2K39x G5

MARIVAUX (Piere Carlet de Chamblain de). Theatre. 2 V.

O122:2K88x G0.1—G0.2

MIRBEAU (Octave). Les affaires sont les affaires.

O122:2M48:3 G1

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). L'oiseau bleu.

O122:2M62:11 G6

—— Betrothal or the blue bird chooses, ... by
Alexander Teixeira de Mattos.

O122:2M62:14 111F1

CLAUDEL (Paul). L'Annonce faite a Marie.

O122:2M67:11 G8

—— L'otage.

O122:2M67:12 G5

MADAULE (Jacques). Le drama de Paul Claudel, etc.

O122:2M67:9 G6

ROSTAND (Edmond). Cyrano de Bergerac, etc.

O122:2M68:22 C7

——— Cyrano de Bergerac, tr. by Brian Hooker, etc.

O122:2M68:22 111F3

GIRAUDOUX (Jean). La Guerre de Troie N'Aura pas lieu.

O122:2M82:11 G5

ROMAINS (Jules). Theatre. V. 1. Knock ou le triomphe
de la medecine; M. Le Trouha dec saisi par la
debauche.

O122:2M852:11 G8

COCTEAU (Jean). Orphee: a tragedy in one act and an
interval, tr. by Carl Wildman.

O122:2M91:12 111G3

O122:3 French Fiction

HYTIER (Jean). Les romans de l'individu: Constant,
Sainte-Beuve, Stendhal, Merimee, Fromentin, etc.

O122:3:9M2 F8

Individual French Novelists

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

RABELAIS (Francois). Oeuvres, ed. avec notice biblio-
graphique par Henri Clouzot. 2 T.

O122:3I95x F6.1—F6.2

——— Gargantua and Pantagruel. 2 V.

O122:3I95x 111G2.1—G2.2

LA FONTAINE (Jean de). Fables, contes et nouvelles, ed.
by Edmond Pilon, etc.

O122:3K21x G2

——— Fables, tr. into English verse by Edward Marsh,
with twelve reproductions from engravings by
Stephen Gooden.

O122:3K21x 111G3

- LAFAYETTE (Madame de). *La princesse de cleves*, ed. par
Albert Cazes. O122:3K34:1 G4
- VOLTAIRE (F. Arouet De). *Romans et contes*.
O122:3K94x G8
- PREVOST (L'Abbe). *Histoire du Chevalier des Grieux et
de Mamon Lescaut*. O122:3K97:1 G6
- ROUSSEAU (J. J.). *Les confessions; les reveries du
promeneur solitaire*, ed. by Louis Martin-chauffier.
O122:3L12w G3
- CONSTANT (Benjamin). *Adolphe: Le Cahier Rouge*.
O122:3L67:1 G1
- STENDHAL. *Pseud. (i.e. Henri Beyle). Les Romans*.
3 T. O122:3L83x G2.1—G2.3
- BLUM (Leon). *Stendhal et le Beylisme*.
O122:3L83:9 G0
- VIGNY (Alfred de). *Servitude et grandeur militaires*.
O122:3L97:11 F5

O122:3L99 Balzac

- BALZAC (Honore de) and CARRAUD (Zulma). *Unpub-
lished correspondence, 1829—1850*, tr. ..., by
J. Lewis May. O122:3L99w 111G7
- *Eugenie Grandet*. O122:3L99:12 G4
- *Eugenie Grandet*, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:12 111G0
- *Ursule mirouet*, etc. O122:3L99:17 111F5
- *Lost illusions*, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:18 111F5
- *The quest of the absolute*, tr. by Ellen Marriage,
etc. O122:3L99:22 111G6
- *At the sign of the cat and racket and other
stories*, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.
O122:3L99:31 111G0

O122:3L99:38

FRENCH NOVEL

BALZAC (Honore de). The atheist's mass and other stories, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.

O122:3L99:38 111F9

—— Le Pere Goriot le colonel Chabert. 2 T.

O122:3L99:44 G2.1—G2.2

—— Old Goriot, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.

O122:3L99:44 111G5

—— The rise and fall of Cesar Birotteau, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.

O122:3L99:45 111F5

—— Cousin Pons. 2 T.

O122:3L99:48 G3.1—G3.2

—— Cousin Pons, etc.

O122:3L99:48 111G3

—— The Chouans, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.

O122:3L99:61 111F1

—— Le cure de village.

O122:3L99:71 F5

—— The country doctor.

O122:3L99:71 111F3

—— The country parson, etc.

O122:3L99:72 111G0

—— Christ in Flanders and other stories, tr. by Mrs. Clara Bell, etc.

O122:3L99:84 111G1

—— About Catherine de Medici, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.

O122:3L99:85 111G4

O122:3M02 Hugo

HUGO (Victor). Notre-dame de Paris. 2 V.

O122:3M02:3 G1.1—G1.2

—— Les miserables. 8 T. O122:3M02:4 F8.1—F8.8

—— Quatrevingt-Treize. 2 T.

O122:3M02:7 F8.1—F8.2

DUMAS (Alexandre). Les trois mousquetaires. 2 T.

O122:3M03:281 G7.1—G7.2

SAND (George). Histoire de ma vie. 4 T.

O122:3M04w G2.1—G2.4

FROMENTIN (Eugene). Dominique. O122:3M20:11 G3

O122:3M23 FlaubertFLAUBERT (Gustave). *Madame Bovary*.

O122:3M23:3 G6

——— *Trois contes*.

O122:3M23:4 G6

——— *Salambo*, tr. by E. Powys Mathers, etc.

O122:3M23:6 111G1

DUMAS (Alexandre, *Fils*). *La dame aux camelias*, etc.

O122:3M25:11 F5

DAUDET (Alphonse). *Lettres de Mon Moulin*.

O122:3M40:11 G7

O122:3M41 ZolaFIELDING (Hubert). *Life of Emile Zola: the authorised story of the film*.

O122:3M41w 111G8

ZOLA (Emile). *La conquete de Plassans*.

O122:3M41:23 F9

——— *L'Assommoir*. 2 T. O122:3M41:32 G4.1—G4.2——— *Germinal*. 2 T. O122:3M41:41 G3.1—G3.2——— *Money*, tr. by Ernest A. Vizetelly.

O122:3M41:51 111F3

O122:3M44 Anatole FranceFRANCE (Anatole). *Le lys rouge*. O122:3M44:13 F4——— *Le crime de Sylvestre Bonnard*.

O122:3M44:21 G5

——— *Les dieux ont soif*.

O122:3M44:53 G2

——— *Crainquebille putois, Riquet et plusieurs autres recits profitables*.

O122:3M44:63 G0

HUYSMANS (J. K.). *En route*.

O122:3M48:12 G7

MAUPASSANT (Guy de). *Contes choisis*, etc.

O122:3M50x F6

0122:3M50:9

FRENCH NOVEL

JACKSON (Stanley). Guy de Maupassant.

0122:3M50:9 111G8

COURTELINE (Georges). Messieurs les ronds-de-cuir, etc.

0122:3M59:11 G7

PREVOST (Marcel). Lettres a Francoise, etc.

0122:3M621:11 F2

BARRES (Maurice). L'Appel au soldat. 2 T.

0122:3M622:22 G1.1—G1.2

——— Un Jardin sur l'oronte. 0122:3M622:82 F2

RENARD (Jules). Poil de Carotte, etc.

0122:3M64:11 G8

0122:3M69 Gide

GIDE (Andre). Morceaux choisis. 0122:3M69x G8

——— Les Caves du Vatican: sotie.

0122:3M69:14 F2

——— Les Faux-Monnayeurs: Roman.

0122:3M69:16 F5

BORDEAUX (Henry). Les Roguevillard.

0122:3M72:11 G4

0122:3M73 Proust

PROUST (Marcel). Morceaux choisis.

0122:3M73x G7

——— La recherche du temps perdu. T. 1. Du cote
chez swann. 2 V. 0122:3M73:1 G6.1—G6.2

AMES (Van Meter). Proust and Santayana: the aesthetic
way of life. 0122:3M73:9 111G7

SPAGNOLI (John J.). Social attitude of Marcel Proust.

0122:3M73:90Y1 111G6

- COLETTE. *Pseud.* (*i.e.* Collette Willy). L'Envers du
Music-Hall. O122:3M731:23 G3
- ——— ——— Le ble' en herbe.
O122:3M731:32 F3
- PHILLIPPE (Charles-Louis). Charles Blanchard.
O122:3M74:11 F4
- GIRAUDOUX (Jean). Bella: Histoire des Fontranges.
O122:3M82:11 G7
- BLOCH (Jean-Richard). ... Et compagnie.
O122:3M84:12 G7
- MAURICE (Francois). Therese Desqueyroux.
O122:3M851:21 G5
- Le Noeud de Viperes. O122:3M851:23 G2
- ROMAINS (Jules). Mort de quelqu'un.
O122:3M852:11 G6
- DORGELES (Roland). Le chateau des Brouillards.
O122:3M86:22 G2
- FOURNIER (Alain). Le Grand Meaulnes.
O122:3M861:11 G6
- BENOIT (Pierre). L'Atlantide. O122:3M87:12 F0
- BERNANOS (Georges). Journal d'un cure de campagne,
etc. O122:3M881:21 G7
- CELINE (Louis-Ferdinand). Death on the instalment
plan, tr. by John Marks. O122:3M882:12 111G8
- COCTEAU (Jean). Les enfants terribles.
O122:3M91:11 F9
- MALRAUX (Andre). Les conquerants.
O122:3M95:11 G3
- La condition humaine. O122:3M95:12 G3
- DE MONTHERLANT (Henry). Les celibataires.
O122:3M96:23 G4
- DABIT (Eugene). L'Hotel du Nord. O122:3M98:11 G1

SAINT EXUPERY (Antoine de). Vol de nuit.

O122:3M99:11 G6

GIONO (Jean). Un de Baumugnes. O122:3N00:12 F9

——— Song of the world, tr. by Henri Fluchere and
Geoffrey Myers. O122:3N00:21 111G8

GUILLOUX (Louis). Le gang noir. O122:3N01:16 G5

MONTESQUIEU (Charles). Lettres persanes, ed. par lie
Carcassonne. 2 T. O122:4K89x F9.1—F9.2

BOSSUET (Jacques-Benigne). Oraisons funebres.
O122:5K27x G5

O122:6 French Prose

PARIS (Gaston), *etc.* Eds. Extraits des chroniqueurs
Francais, Villehardun, Joinville, Froissart, Comines,
etc. O122:6xI4 G2

MONTAIGNE (Michel De). Essais, ed. by Pierre Villey.
3 T. O122:6J33x G0.1—G0.3

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD (Francois de). Reflexions ou sen-
tences et maximes morales, *etc.* O122:6K13x G2

——— Maxims, tr. . . ., by Louis Kronenberger.
O122:6K13x 111G6

PASCAL (Blaise). Pensees et opuscules, ed. by Leon
Brunschvicg. O122:6K23x G7

LA BRUYERE (Jean de). Les caracteres accompagnees des
caracteres de Theophraste et du discours a l'Aca-
demie, ed. par Gaston Cayrou. O122:6K45x G6

SAINT-SIMON. Scenes et portraits, choisis par Eugene de
Lanneau. 2 Pts. O122:6K75x F5.1—F5.2

RENAN (Ernest). Pages choisies. O122:6M24x G8

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). Old-fashioned flowers and
other open-air essays, tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos,
etc. O122:6M62:44 111D6

ROLLAND (Romain). *I will not rest*, tr. by K. S. Shelvankar. O122:6M66:13 111G4

PEGUY (Charles). *Morceaux choisis: prose, etc.* O122:6M732x G6

FARGUE (Leon-Paul). *Sous la lampe: suite familiere, Banalite.* O122:6M78:11 G7

O122:9 French Literary Criticism

SAINTE-BEUVE. *Correspondance generale*, ed. by Jean Bonnerot. 2 T. O122:9wM04 G5.1—G5.2

DEFFOUX (Leon). *Le naturalisme, etc.* O122:90R325 F9

JONES (P. Mansell). *French introspectives from Montaigne to Andre Gide.* O122:90S 111G7

O1223 Troubadours

AUDIAU (Jean). *Les troubadours et l'Angleterre: contribution a l'etude des poetes Anglais de l'amour au moyen-age, XIIIe et XIVE siecles.* O1223:v3:H9 F7

O123 Spanish Literature

McCLELLAND (I. L.). *Origins of the romantic movement in Spain.* O123:vM0 111G7

LORCA (Federico Garcia). *Lament for the death of a bullfighter and other poems in the original Spanish with English tr. by A. L. Lloyd.* O123:1M99x 111G8

O1295:3 Irish Fiction

GREGORY (Augusta). *Tr. Gods and fighting men: the story of the Tuatha de Danaan and of the Fianna of Ireland, etc.* O1295:3xH8 111F6

O13 Greek Literature**O13:1 Greek Poetry**

CHRIST (Wilhelm). *Metrik der Griechen und Romer.*

O13:1:90P 113A

WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF (Ulrich V.). *Griechische
Verskunst.*

O13:1:90P 113F1

WEIGALL (Arthur). *Sappho of Lesbos: her life and
times.*

O13:1C45w 111G7

HOMER. *The story of Odysseus: a tr. into plain English
by W. H. D. Rouse.*

O13:1D30:2 111G7

O13:2 Greek Drama

AESCHYLUS. *Agamemnon*, tr. by Louis MacNeice.

O13:2D48:5 111G6

SOPHOCLES. *King Oedipus: a version for the modern
stage*, by W. B. Yeats.

O13:2D50:1z5 111F8

O142 Russian Literature**O142:1 Russian Poetry**

PUSHKIN (Alexander). *Ded.* Centennial essays, ed. by
Samuel H. Cross and Ernest J. Simmons.

O142:1L99j 111G7

SIMMONS (Ernest J.). *Pushkin.*

O142:1L99w 111G7

PUSHKIN (Alexander). *Works: lyrics, narrative poems,
folk tales, plays, prose, sel. and ed. . . .*, by Avrahm
Yarmolinsky.

O142:1L99x 111G6

——— *Ded.* *Pushkin: the man and the artist, etc.*

O142:1L99:9 111G7

LERMONTOV (Michael). *The demon*, tr. by Gerard Shelley,
etc.

O142:1M14:11 111G0

O142:2 Russian Drama

ÆTZIBASHEF (Michael). War: a play in four acts, tr. by
Percy Pinkerton and Ivan Ohzol.

O142:2M78:11 111E8

O142:3 Russian Fiction

KRYLOV (Ivan). Fables, tr. into English verse with a
preface by Bernard Pares. O142:3L68x 111F6

TCHEHOV (Anton). Tales, tr. by Constance Garnett.
V. 2—4; 7—10; 12—13.

O142:3M60x 111F0.2—F0.4; F0.7—F0.10;
F0.12—F0.13

TOUMANOVA (Nina Andronikova). Anton Chekhov: the
voice of twilight Russia. O142:3M60:9 111G7

GORKI (Maxim). Specter, tr. ..., by Alexander Bakshy.
O142:3M68:54 111G8

ARTZYBASHEFF (Boris). Seven Simeons: a Russian tale
retold and illust. O142:3M92:11 111G7

O15 Sanskrit Literature

HARAPRASAD SASTRI. *Ded.* Memorial volume, ed. by
Narendranath Law. O15:jM53 111G3

VIRARAGHAVACHARYA (E. V.). A critique on the
'History of classical sanskrit literature' of M. S.
Sastri. O15:vE0 35G7

KRISHNAMACHARIAR (M.), *etc.* History of classical
Sanskrit literature, *etc.* O15:vM9 111G7

RAJA RAJA VARMA RAJA (V.). Keraliya Samskrita
sahitya charitram: history of Sanskrit literature
in Kerala. O15:vM9 32F8.1

O15:1 Sanskrit Poetry

JALHANA (Bhagadatta). Sūkti muktāvali, ed. by Embar
Krishnamacharya. O15:1sG47 G8

O15:1A1 Ramayana

TRIPATI (Sivadatta). Gadya Ramayanam, ed. by Ramadatta Tripati. O15:1A1z5 G7

RUBEN (Walter). Studien zur Textgeschichte des Ramayana. O15:1A1:90M1 113G6

O15:1A2 Mahabharata

TRIPATI (Sivadatta). Gadyabharatam. 2 pts. O15:1A2z5 G5.1—G5.2

ALASINGARACHARYA (M. D.). Tr. Mahabharatam. V. 3, V. 10. Pts. 3 and 4.

O15:1A2 33G1.5; 33G1.14 & 33G1.15

RAGHAVAN (V.). Greater gita. O15:1A2:9 111G8

VENKATASUBRAHMANYA SASTRY (P.). Rajasuya rahasyamu. O15:1A2:9 35G8

SURYANARAYANA SASTRI (S.). Sri Mahabharata rahasyamu. O15:1A2:9 35G81

JOHNSTON (E. H.). Ed. The Buddhacarita or, acts of the Buddha. Pt. 1. Sanskrit text. Pt. 2. Cantos i—xiv translated from the original Sanskrit, supplemented by the Tibetan version, etc.

O15:1D11 G5.1—G5.2

O15:1D40 Kalidasa

KALIDASA. Nalodaya: a Sanskrit historical poem in four books, with a comm. Subodhini, ed. by Jagannatha Sukla. O15:1D40:8 A

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Navarasa taranginhy or beauties of Shakespeare and Kalidas. O15:1D40:9 35F2

LILA SUKA. Krishna karnamirtam, tr. by M. Ramanujacharya Swami. O15:1E00:1 31G7

O15:1F00:1 Gita-Govinda

JAYADEVA. Gitagovinda mahakavyam: ashtapati, ed. by
C. R. Srinivasa Iyengar. O15:1F00:10N8 31G5

APPA RAO (Venkatadri). Andhra gitagovindamu.
O15:1F00:10N8 35G8

KUMARA KAVI. Krishnavilasam. O15:1I75:1 E4

RAMAN NAMUDRI (E. V.). Vidwan Krishnanrishi.
O15:1M24w 32F7

MAHALINGA SASTRI (Y.). Kinkinimala: a collection of
shorter poems. First series. O15:1M97:12 G4

O15:2 Sanskrit Drama

SRIRAMULU (V.). Specimens of Sanskrit dramatic
poems. O15:2x D8 111G8

MANKAD (D. R.). The types of Sanskrit drama, etc.
O15:2:9 111G6

BHASA. Madhyamavyayogam, tr. by V. S. Ramaswami
Sastri. O15:2D35:16 31G7

MAHADEVA SARMA (A.). Ravindra kriti.
O15:2D40:9 32F6

DINNAGA. Kundamala: the jasmine garland, tr. ..., by
A. C. Woolner. O15:2D42:1 111G5

HARSHA. Naganandamu, tr. by P. Venkatanarasimha-
charyulu. O15:2D60:3 35G6

BHAVABHUTI. Malatimadhavam ..., ed. and tr. by C. R.
Devadhar and N. G. Suru. O15:2D70:2 G5

VIRARAGHAVACHARYA (E. V.). A critique on Murari and
the 'Anargha-Raghava.' O15:2D78:1:9 35G7

ANANGAHARSHA. (i.e. Srimatraraja). Tapasa vatsa raja
natakam, ed. by Sampathkumara Ramanuja Muni.
O15:2D90:1 F9

NARASIMHA KAVI. Kadambari kalyanam, ed. by V.
Krishnamacharya. O15:2H23:11 G6

O15:3 Sanskrit Fiction

DANDIN. Dasha-kumara-charita: the ten princes, tr. ...,
by Arthur W. Ryder. O15:3D63:1 111F7

Sanskrit Literary Criticism

BHAMAHA. Kavyalankara, with Udayana vritti, a lucid
comm., English and Sanskrit introd. index, and an
appendix dealing with Alankarikas, by D. T.
Tatacharya, etc. O15:9x2 G4

—— Kavyalankara, tr. by T. V. Naganatha Sastry.
O15:9x2 111F7

DANDIN. Kavyadarsa, ed. with an original comm. by
Rangacharya Raddi Shastri. O15:9x3 G8

MAMMATA. Kavyaprakasa, with the comm. Adarsa of
Maheswara, ed. by Amarendramohan and Upendra
Mohan, etc. O15:9x8 G6

RAJANAKA KUNTAKA. Vakroti-jivita: a treatise on
Sanskrit poetics, with his own comm., ed. ..., by
Sushil Kumar De. O15:9xE50 F8

BHOJADEVA. Sringaraprakasa, ed. by Sampat Kumara
Ramanuja Muni. Pt. 1. O15:9xE55:2 F6.1

JAYADEVA. Chandraloka: Alamkaraprakarana, tr. by
C. Sankara Rama Sastri. Mayuka. 5.
O15:9xH10 111G6

O152 Hindi Literature

SRINIVASA SARMA (D.). Tulasidasa charitramu. Pt. 1.
O152:1J32w 35G8

TULSIDAS. Book of Ram: the Bible of India, rendered
into English by Hari Prasad Shastri.
O152:1J32:1 111G5

O157 Bengali Literature

SEN (Sukumar). A history of Brajabuli literature, being
a study of the Vaishnava lyric poetry and poets of
Bengal. O157:1vN3 111G5

O164 Persian Literature**O164:1 Poetry**

DAUDPOTA (Umar Muhammad). The influence of Arabic poetry on the development of Persian poetry.

O164:1:90028 111G4

Individual Poets

(Arranged Chronologically)

MUHIYYU'D-DIN IBN AL-ARABI. Tarjuman al-Ashwaq: a coll. of mystical odes, ed. ... by Reynold A. Nicholson. O164:1D56:1 111E1

OMAR KHAYYAM. Rubaiyyat. O164:1E50:1 G2

SADIQ HIDAYAT. *Ed.* The Turanes of Khayyam, etc. O164:1E50:1 G5

ABU BAKR HAMID-AL-DIN. Maqamat-i-Hamidi. O164:1E57w G4

FARRUKHI. Diwan-i-Farrukhi, ed. by Ali Abdur Rasuli. O164:1J85x G3

IQBAL (Muhammad). Secrets of the self (Asrar-i-Khudi): a philosophical poem, tr. by Reynold A. Nicholson. O164:1M76:11 111F0

O164:2 Persian Drama

MALKAM KHAN NIZAM-AL-DAWALA. Majmua mushtamil bar seh qita tiyatar. O164:2xM8 F2

O164:3 Persian Fiction

ABBAS KHALILI. Intiqam. O164:3M82:11 G3

ABUL QASIM PAINDA. Qatil. O164:3M84:11 G4

SAYYID HUSAIN KABIR. Kinar-i-chaman. O164:3M88:11 G5

ITISAM ZADAH. Hazar wa yak Khanda. 2 V.

O164:6xM8 G1.1—G1.2

O28 Arabic Literature

FREYTAG (G. W.). Darstellung der arabischen Verskunst
mit sechs Anhaengen, etc. O28:1:90P 113A

HARTMANN (Martin). Metrum und Rhythmus: die
Entstehung der arabischen Versmasse.

O28:1:90P 113C6

IQBAL (Abbas). Sharh-i-Hal-i-Abdullah ibn al-Maqaffa-
Farsi. O28:1D67w 164F6

MATHERS (Powys). *Tr.* Book of the thousand nights
and one night. 4 V.

O28:3D95 111G7.1—111G.4

O31 Tamil Literature

TANJAI KARANDAI TAMIL SANGAM. *Ded.* Karandai
katturai vellivila ninaivumalar. O31/2:N13j G8

ARAVAMUTHAN (T. G.). Tamil traditions: two studies.

O31:vK0 G2

O31:1 Tamil Poetry

SOMASUNDARA DESIKAR (S.). Tamilppulavargaḷ vara-
laṟu padinārām nūṭṛāṇḍu. O31:1wJ7 G6

RAGAVA IYENGAR (M.). Sasanattamilkkavi charitam.

O31:1wL0 G7

Individual Poets*(Arranged Chronologically)*

NALLANDUVANAR. Kalittokai mulamum, T. A. Kanaka-
sabapathi Mudaliar iyatriya vilakka uraiyum :
Palaikali. O31:1A6 G7

——— Kalittokai, with the comm. of Nacchinarkiniyar,
etc. O31:1A6 G8

TIRUVALLUVAR. Sacred kural or the Tamil veda, sel. and tr. . . ., by H. A. Popley. O31:1B5x 111G1

——— **Tirukkural** with a comm. by Parimelalakar. Arattuppal, ed. by V. M. Sadagoparamanujachariar. O31:1B51 G7

CHOKKANADHA PILLAI (Palapattada). Alagar killai vidu dhudu, ed. by U. V. Saminatha Iyer. O31:1L28:2 G8

SAMINATHA IYER (U. V.). *Ed.* Siramalaik kovai. O31:1L50 G7

RAGAVA IYENGAR (R.). Pari katai, with comm. O31:1M81:11 G7

——— (M.). Collected essays (Ārāyechittohudi), etc. O31:6M782x G8

O32 Malayalam Literature

O32:1 Poetry

Individual Poets

(Arranged Chronologically)

TUNCHAT EZUTHATCHAN. Adyatma Ramayanam: kilippattu, ed. by C. K. Achyuta Warriar. O32:1K20:31 G8

BHASKARA MENON (M.). Dhurmohanarmukti. O32:1M848:11 G8

NARAYANA MENON (N.). Pugayila mahalmyam. O32:1M86:13 E4

AMBADEVI THAMBURATTI. Amrta madhanam. O32:1M903:11 F6

O32:2 Malayalam Drama**Individual Dramatists***(Arranged Chronologically)***O32:2M57 Raman Pillai**

RAMAN PILLAI (C. V.). Kurippillak kulari.

O32:2M57:11 E7

—— Cheruten Kolambus.

O32:2M57:13 E8

—— Kaimalasanude kadasikai.

O32:2M57:14 E8

—— Doetorkku kittiya mieham.

O32:2M57:21 G7

—— Papi ehellanadam patalam.

O32:2M57:22 E9

—— Kurippinude' tirippu.

O32:2M57:23 E9

—— Tentanan Kollu Harichandran

O32:2M57:24 F4

—— Pandathy patchen.

O32:2M57:31 G7

KRISHNA PILLAI (E. V.). Mayamanushan.

O32:2N02:25 G5

IKKAVAMMA (T.). Subhadrarajuna.

O32:2N042:11 G4

RAMAN NAMBUDIRI (E. V.). Mahilakolude mokshamargam.

O32:2N044:11 F3

O32:3 Malayalam Fiction**Individual Novelists***(Arranged Chronologically)*

VARGHESE (K. M.). Mathews Athanasiosiyunde Panchakalyani.

O32:3M21:1:9 F7

PADMANABHA PILLAI (M.). Mathews Anthanesiusinude Panchakalyani: oru nirupanam.

O32:3M21:1:9 F9

KRISHNA PILLAI (P. N.). Unnikittan.

O32:3M534:11 D5

- GOPALA PILLAI (P. P.). Sarada. Pt. 2.
O32:3M60:12 G6
- KRISHNA PISHAROTI (A.). Taraka. O32:3M701:11 F1
- BALAKRISHNA PILLAI (A.). Randu sahasika yatrakal.
O32:3M722:12 F0
- Sandilya. O32:3M722:13 F0
- NANU PILLAI ASAN (T.). Prabhavati.
O32:3M723:11 G4
- PARAMESWARA IYER (U. S.). Matrika jivitangal. Pt. 1.
O32:3M77:11 F1.1
- SADASIVAN PILLAI (C.). Sindhupadan.
O32:3M788:11 E5
- NARAYANA PANIKKAR (E.). Premotkarsham.
O32:3M794:14 E5
- KRISHNA PILLAI (B.). Jayachandran.
O32:3M795:11 E5
- RAMA VARRIER (S.). Kusumotsavam
O32:3M802:12 G4
- KRISHNAN TAMBBI (V.). Swiss family Robinson: Kappan
chetam. O32:3M804:11 G3
- NARAYANA PILLAI (V. K.). Ratnapuri.
O32:3M822:11 G2
- KRISHNAN NAIR (K.). Marakatamani.
O32:3M84:12 G0
- VANABALA. O32:3M847:11 F4
- ANANTHAN PILLAI (P.). Kuttappa Menon.
O32:3M853:11 E1
- VENKITARAMA NAIDU (N.). Ananta Mohana Bhasa.
O32:3M882:13 F9
- KESAVA PILLAI (K. P.). Bhanumati.
O32:3M884:11 F3
- DAMODARAN (K.). Pranaya pasam.
O32:3M885:11 G1

O32:3M891:11 MALAYALAM NOVEL

UNNI KRISHNAN NAIR (V.). Ravikiranam.

O32:3M891:11 G2

MADHAVA WARRIAR (M. R.). Buddhimānaya ahikkar.

O32:3M894:12 F9

KESAVA PILLAI (M. G.). Svarnacharmam.

O32:3M896:11 E5

PARAMESWARAN PILLAI (N.). Malaviyam.

O32:3M921:11 G5

JANARDHANA MENON (K.). Srirāgam.

O32:3M93:31 F3

GOVINDA PILLAI (M. K.). Tārābhai.

O32:3M933:11 F6

——— Vijayalakshmi or dhiranaya oru rajaputra
yuvati.

O32:3M933:12 F0

PARAMESWARAN PILLAI (V. K.). Anganachumbanam.
3 Pts.

O32:3M943:12 F6.1—F6.3

——— Atbhuta saudam or Radhayude rahasyam.

O32:3M943:13 F4

——— Premotkarsham.

O32:3M943:14 F6

PADMANABHA MENON (S.). Premaprabhavam.

O32:3M944:11 F8

——— Lokaprabhavam. Pt. 1.

O32:3M944:12 G0.1

PARAMESWARA PILLAI (A. V.). Syāmala.

O32:3M946:15 G0

LAKSHMANA PILLAI (P. G.). Rukmani Bhai.

O32:3M956:11 F9

——— Sarasvatika or Atbhuta Kavimanga.

O32:3M956:12 F9

GOVINDA PANIKKAR (M.). Karmabhumi.

O32:3M957:11 F9

NARAYANA PILLAI (M. R.). Amirhamsa. 2 Pts.

O32:3M961:13 F8.1—F8.2

——— Angadan.

O32:3M961:14 E8

- RAMASUBBA SASTRI (S.). Saramulla irupath onpatu
kathaikal. O32:3M962:11 E5
- SUBRAHMANYA POTTI (C. S.). Durgesanandini.
O32:3M963:11 G7
- VELU PILLAI (C. R.). Sarojini. O32:3M964:11 F9
- GOPALA PILLAI (V. S.). Sivajiude pratikāram.
O32:3M965:11 F9
- Avalude atbhuta premam. O32:3M966:11 G3
- GOPALAKRISHNA IYER (P. V.). Bhumiyl ninnu chandra-
nilekku. O32:3M973:12 F6
- VARGHESE MAPPILLAI (T. M.). Maria Kutty or sarvam
swarnamayam. O32:3M975:11 F2
- PAUL (Pilo). Undine. O32:3M976:11 F3
- ZACHARIA (K. M.) and GOPALA KURUP (C. N.). Vijaya-
rudran. 2 Pts. O32:3M977:11 F9.1—F9.2
- RAMAKRISHNA PILLAI (G.). Umadevi.
O32:3M978:11 G0
- NARAYANA MENON (K.). Sucharitakal. 2 Pts.
O32:3M986:12 F6.1—F6.2
- BAPPU RAO (N.). Vāsini. O32:3M988:11 G0
- Pranaya pratikāram. O32:3M988:12 G1
- Māyāmandalam. O32:3M988:13 G4
- SANKARA SUBRAHMANYA SASTRI (P.). Lāvanyamayī.
O32:3M99:11 G5
- CHANDRASEKHARAN PILLAI (V. P.). Bhāshpa mandapam.
O32:3M991:12 G0.1
- JOSEPH (M. V.). Satyavalli or basket of flowers.
O32:3M992:11 G5
- (P. P.). Mantravāti. O32:3M993:11 G7
- KOCHU THOMMAN APOTHECARY. Parishkārappāthi.
O32:3N001:11 F6

PAPPU PILLAI (K.). Avivekatālundāya āpattu.	O32:3N01:11	F5
RAGHAVAN NAIR (P.). Prachina chumbanam.	O32:3N011:11	F7
KRISHNA MENON (A. P.). Chandralayam.	O32:3N012:11	F9
KRISHNA PILLAI (E. V.). Sokasankalanam.	O32:3N02:22	F9
RAGHAVA PILLAI (K.). Mandaramala.	O32:3N024:11	G0
KUNJURAMAN (C. P.). Ramadevanum Janakiyum.	O32:3N025:11	G4
KRISHNA PILLAI (C.). Pushpaveni.	O32:3N026:11	F9
BHAGAVATI AMMA (K. G.). Adrushtam or Velu Pillai peishkar.	O32:3N027:11	F9
MADHAVI AMMA (K.). Virakesari.	O32:3N028:11	F8
CHANDY (P. T.). Prema bhandam.	O32:3N032:11	F6
CHERIYAN (T. P.). Pithrupālakam.	O32:3N033:11	F9
Eso (V. K.). Yenikkupatriya apakatangal.	O32:3N034:11	F7
RAMA KURUP (K.). Saudāmini.	O32:3N043:11	G2
NAIR (N. C.). Mangalodayam.	O32:3N045:11	F7
—— Premalata.	O32:3N045:12	G4
—— Nilambhujam.	O32:3N045:13	G0
RAGHAVAN PILLAI (P. K.). Malayan.	O32:3N056:11	G3
SIVASANKARA PILLAI (N.). Chandraleka.	O32:3N057:11	F7
KUMMINI AMMA (A. C.). Sulochana.	O32:3N062:11	G0
SANATANA valli.	O32:3N23:12	G6

KANARESE LITERATURE**O35:1:9M8**

RATNABALIKA.	O32:3N23:13	F9
RAJASIMHAM.	O32:3N23:14	G6
NILOTPALAM.	O32:3N23:15	F6
MUMTAZ MAHAL.	O32:3N23:16	F9
IRAVI mandiram.	O32:3N23:17	F9
PREMANUBHUTI.	O32:3N23:18	F8
MOHINI BAL.	O32:3N23:21	G4
SUMUKHI.	O32:3N23:22	F8

RAJARAJA VARMA RAJA (M.). Vankaryangale patri randu
vakku. O32:6M741:11 F6

O33 Kanarese Literature

HARIHARA. Ragalegalu. 6 pts.	O33:1F60:1	G2.1—G2.6
RAGHAVANKA. Somanatha charitra rupavagiruva Adhi- shetti puranavu, ed. by B. Basavaradhyaru, etc.	O33:1F65:2	E1
RAMA RAO (B.). <i>Ed.</i> Biligiya arasugalu vamsavaliyu.	O33:1I50	G3
ISWARA SANAKALLA. Korike.	O33:1M945:11	G4
BHARATA. Madalane deshadrohi; ed. by P. G. Halakatti.	O33:2M944:11	G3

O35 Telugu Literature

ANDHRA SAHITYA PARISHAD. <i>Ded.</i> Rajatotsva samputamu. 1911—1935.	O35:2:N11j	G7
RAMAYYA PANTULU (J.). Adhunikandhra vangmaya vikasa-vaikhari.	O35:vN3	G7

O35:1 Telugu Poetry

VASANTAMU Rasanjali and subhamastu.	O35:1xM9	G6
SUBBAYYA SASTRI (K.). Sahitya kala.	O35:1:9M8	G7

Individual Poets*(Arranged Chronologically)*

TRIPURANTAKA. Tripurantakodaharanamu, ed. by N.
Venkata Rao. O35:1H30:1 G7

GOPARAJA KAVI (K.). Simhasanadvatrimika. 2 Pts.
O35:1I40:1 G3.1—G3.2

TIRUVENGALANATHA (T.). Paramayogi vilasamu.
O35:1J75:11 F8

RAGHUNATHA BHUPALA. Raghunatha Ramayanamu.
Pt. 1. O35:1K50:1 G7.1

BHAVANISA KAVI (E.). Dharma khandamu. 2 V.
O35:1K65:11 G1.1—G1.2

SUBRAHMANYA KAVI (A.). Bhadrapparinayamu.
O35:1M31:11 E2

VENKATESWARA KAVI (V.). Ramachandropakhyanamu.
O35:1M32:11 E1

SUBBARAYA SASTRI (D.). Mahendra vijayamu.
O35:1M53:11 D7

——— Rama raja vilasamu. O35:1M53:12 E1

RAMAKRISHNA RAO (A.). Mallikamba.
O35:1M751:11 E5

VENKATARAMAKRISHNA (O.). Andhra kathasaritsaga-
ramu. 4 Pts. O35:1M872:1 [G6].1—[G6].4

VENKATA RAO (B.). Andhratejamu. O35:1M902:11 G6

O35:1M924 Venkata Rao

VENKATA RAO (K.). Prakritichandanamu.
O35:1M924:11 F2

——— Atmavyakti. O35:1M924:12 F2

——— Agadapalu. O35:1M924:13 F9

——— Kumara kanthamu. O35:1M924:14 F4

——— Matradesa sankirtanamu. O35:1M924:15 F4

VENKATA RAO (K.). Janapadamulu.	O35:1M924:16	F4
———— Nelabalundu.	O35:1M924:21	F6
———— Chaduvuladutta.	O35:1M924:22	F9
———— Chitti kaita.	O35:1M924:23	F9.
———— Vividha kusumavali. Guccha. 1.	O35:1M924:24	G0
———— Traya: sangraha sakuntalamu, Punaragamanamu, Kavitanveshanamu.	O35:1M924:25	G0
———— Kalaritamu.	O35:1M924:26	F6

O35:1M951 Visvanatha Satyanarayana

VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Andhra prasasti.	O35:1M951:11	G2
———— Kinnarasani patalu: Kokilammappelli.	O35:1M951:12	G4.
———— Sringara vidhi.	O35:1M951:13	G7

ANJANEYA KAVI (P.). Divantamu. Pt. 2.	O35:1N01:1	G6.2
---------------------------------------	------------	------

O35:2 Telugu Drama

YALLANARYUDU (C.). Vishnu maya natakamu.	O35:2J00:1	G7.
LAKSHMINARAYANA (Unnava). Nayakuralu.	O35:2M91:11	F6
VENKATA RAO (K.). Viprasandesamu.	O35:2M924:11	G0
———— Koneru.	O35:2M924:12	G0
VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Anarkali.	O35:2M951:11	G3
———— Venaraju.	O35:2M951:12	G6
BANGARAYYA (Nanduri). Rajyalakshmi.	O35:2N08:11	G8

035:3M89:11 CHINESE & JAPANESE LIT.

035:3 Telugu Fiction

VENKATACHALAM (G.). Venkatachalam kathalu.

035:3M89:11 G8

SRENIVASA SIROMANI. Siromani kathalu.

035:3M92:11 G8

VENKATA RAO (K.). Potti kata.

035:3M924:11 F9

VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Ekavira.

035:3M951:11 G5

035:6 Telugu Prose

SAMIKSHA.

035:6xM7 G7

VENKATA RAO (K.). Jantalu.

035:6M924:11 G0

035:7 Telugu Campu

NARASIMHA SARMA (U.). Soma sailesvariyaṃ.

035:7M752:11 F9

O41 Chinese Literature

WALEY (Arthur). *Tr.* Book of songs.

041:1xC3 111G7

CH'U TA-KAO. *Tr.* Chinese lyrics, etc.

041:1xL0 111G7

SU TUNG-P'ō. Prose-poetry, tr. with introd. essays notes
and comm. by Cyril Drummond Le Gros Clark, etc.

041:1E37x 111G5

O42 Japanese Literature

SUZUKI (Beatrice Lane). Nōgaku: Japanese Nō plays,
etc.

042:2xI0 111G2

P Linguistics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Linguistics are grouped:—

Pp	Congresses
Pz	Comparative linguistics
P:1	Phonology
P1	Indo-European linguistics
P111	English
P111:J	Modern English
P111:J0	Modern English dialects and jargons
P111:J:3	Modern English words
P111:J4	Modern English semasiology and dictionaries.
P113:J	Modern German
P12	Latin
P13	Greek
P15	Sanskrit
P15:25A1	Taittiriya Vedic phonetics
P15:C	Classical Sanskrit grammar
P15:Cx1	Panini's school
P151	Prakrit languages
P152	Hindi
P154	Gujarati
P15703	Colloquial Bengali
P16	Iranian
P22	Assyrian
P28	Arabic
P31	Tamil
P31:Dx1	Tolkappiyam
P31:J	Modern Tamil
P33	Kanarese
P35	Telugu
P4	Other Asiatic languages

Pp Linguistic Congresses

CONGRES INTERNATIONAL DE LINGUISTES. 2. *Geneve*.
1931. Actes. Pp1:N28 G3

CONFERENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE LINGUISTIQUE, UNIVERSITE
DE PARIS. 2. 1934. Report. Pp53:N33 122G6

RUSSELL (C. W.). The life of Cardinal Mezzofanti, with
an introd. memoir of eminent linguists, ancient
and modern. PwL74 A

Pz General Comparative Linguistics

WILLIAMS (R. A.). Uniformity in languages and
language study, with sp. ref. to the interim report
of the Joint Committee on Grammatical Terminology.
Pz E0

VELICS (Anthony de). Adamities: an essay on first
man's language or the easiest way to learn foreign
languages for the use of middle- and high schools.
Pz E4

SCOTT (Harry Fletcher), *etc.* Language and its growth:
and introd. to the history of the language.
Pz G5

WILSON (R. A.). Birth of language: its place in world
evolution and its structure in relation to space and
time. Pz G7

OERTEL (Hanns). Lectures on the study of language.
P E31

WOOLNER (A. C.). *Ded.* Indian students' handbook of
philology. Woolner memorial number of the Indian
linguistics. P G7

WHEELER (Benjamin Ide). Analogy and the scope of its
application in language. P0R2125 B7

P:1 Phonology

- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PHONETIC SCIENCES. 2.
London. 1935. Proceedings, ed. by Daniel Jones
 and D. B. Fry. P:1p1:N32 G6

P1 Indo-European Linguistics

P1z Comparative

- WILSON (P. G.). Student's guide to modern languages:
 a comparative study of English, French, German
 and Spanish. P1z G5
- GONDA (J.). *Austrisch en arisch, het Belang van de*
Kennis der austrische Talen, voornamelijk voor de
indische Philologie. P1z 112G2
- BAUDRY (F.). *Grammaire comparee des langues classi-*
ques: la theorie elementaire de la formation des
mots en Sanscrit, en Grec, et en Latin avec ref. aus
langue Germaniques. Pt. 1. *Phonetique.*
 P1:1z 122A
- ULLMAN (B. L.). *Ancient writing and its influence.*
 P1:18z G2
- WHEATLEY (H. B.). *Of anagrams: a monograph treating*
of their history from the earliest ages to the present
time, etc. P1:794 A

P111 English Language

- WEEKLEY (Ernest). *Something about words.*
 P111zM65 G5
- SUNDEN (K. F.). *Ed. A famous middle-English sermon,*
etc. P111:E:9 F5

P111:J Modern English

- TOLLER (T. N.). *Outlines of the history of the English*
language. P111:Jz F7

LOUNSBURY (T. R.). History of the English language.

P111:Jz G02

MITCHELL (Charles Stuart). Essentials in English.

P111:J

P111:J0 Modern English Dialects and Jargons

WYLD (Henry Cecil). A history of modern colloquial English.

P111:J01z G6

SHANKLE (George Earlie). American nicknames: their origin and significance.

P111:J0173:4:312k G7

PARTRIDGE (Eric). Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. Supplement.

P111:J04k G7—1

WHITWORTH (George Clifford). Anglo-Indian dictionary: a glossary of Indian terms used in English, and of such English or other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India.

P111:J0544:4k B5

P111:J:3 Modern English Words

PALMER (Harold E.). Grammar of English words, etc.

P111:J:3k G8

JONES (Daniel). An English pronouncing dictionary, showing the pronunciation of over 54,000 words in international phonetic transcription.

P111:J1:3k G7

LATHAM (R. G.). Outlines of general or developmental philology: inflection.

P111:J2:3 A

PALMER (A. Smythe). Folk-etymology: a dictionary of verbal corruptions or words perverted in form or meaning, by false derivation or mistaken analogy.

P111:J28:3k B2

STOKE (H. R.). Understanding of syntax.

P111:J3 G7

P111:J4 Semasiology and Dictionaries

LYALL (Archibald). A guide to the languages of Europe:
a practical phrase-book. P111:J4k G1

HARTRAMPF (Gustavus A.). Vocabularies: synonyms,
antonyms, relatives, etc. P111:J4k G22

WEST (Michael Philip), *etc.* *Ed.* New method English
dictionary, etc. P111:J4k G7

ALLEN (F. Sturges). Synonyms and antonyms, ed. by
T. H. Vail Motter. P111:J4k G8

KLUGE (F.), *etc.* English etymology: a select glossary
serving as an introd. to the history of the English
language. P111:J4k0P:2 A

ROGET (Peter Mark). International Thesaurus of English
words and phrases: a complete book of synonyms
and antonyms, ed. with numerous additions and
modernizations by C. O. Sylvester Mawson. .
P111:J4k:4 G8

LATHAM (Edward). Dictionary of names, nicknames and
surnames of persons, places and things.
P111:J4:312k D4

JOHNSON (Edwin Lee). Latin words of common English.
P111:J58 G1

P113:J Modern German Language

PRIEBSCH (R.), *etc.* The German language.
P113:J G4

P12 Latin Language

GRANDGENT (C. H.). An introd. to vulgar Latin.
P12 D7

CONWAY (R. S.). Making of Latin: an introd. to Latin,
Greek and English etymology. P12:28z F8

P13 Greek Language

AUTRAN (Charles). La femme et la courtisane: suggestions pour une nouvelle etymologie du mot ruvin.

P13:28:3 122G7

P15 Sanskrit Language**P15:25A1 Taittiriya Vedic Phonetics**

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriyapratisakhya with Tribhashyaratna vivarana of Somayarya.

P15:25A1 15F5

BHARADVAJA. Ciksha, cum versione Latin, excerptis ex commentario, adnotationibus criticis et exegeticis, ed. by Emil Sieg.

P15:25A1x2 12G2

SRIVATSANKA. Saptalakshanam, with a comm. by M. A. Vaidyanatha Sastri, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri.

P15:25A1x8 15E8

P15:C Classical Sanskrit**P15:Cx1 Panini**

FADDEGON (Barend). Studies on Panini's grammar.

P15:Cx1:9 G6

PATANJALI. Vyakarana mahabhasyam, with the comm. Udyota by Nagoji Bhatta and Pradipa by Kaiyaya, ed. by Sankara Sastri Marulkar. 2 V.

P15:Cx1211 15G8.1—G8.2

NAGESA BHATTA. Laghusabdendusekhara, with Nagesokti-prakasa comm. by Kuddijha Sarma, ed. by Sudama Misra Sastri and Sadasiva Sastri Joshi.

P15:Cx163 15G8

BHATTOJI DIKSITA. Vaiyakarana-siddhanta kaumudi, with the comm. Balamanorama of Vasudeva Diksita, Subodhini comm. on the Vaidika part by Jayakrishna, Bairavi, comm. on the Linganusasana part by Sanathi, ed. by Madhava Sastri Bhandari. 2 V.

P15:Cx165 15G5.1—G5.2

- GHOSH (Batakrishna). Linguistic introd. to Sanskrit.
P15:C G71
- BHASYAKARA SASTRI (C.). Mekadhisa sabdārtha sata-
koti. P15:C29:3 35G6
- AMARA SIMHA. Amara kosa or namalinganusasana with
a Tamil comm. styled Amara pada kalpataru ed. by
K. Venkatarama Sastry. P15:C4x1 31F4
- SRIDHARA SENACHARYA. Visvalochana kosa or muktavali-
kosa, ed. by Nandalal Sarma.
P15:C4xF60 15E2
- NARAYANA RAO (C.). Samskrita lokotkulu.
P15:C4:6k 35F8

P151 Prakrit Languages

- BURROW (T.). Language of the Kharosthi documents
from Chinese Turkestan. P151 G7
- HEMACHANDRA. Desinamamala, ed. with critical notes, by
R. Pischel, and with introd., critical notes and
glossary by Paravastu Venkata Ramanujaswami.
P15101:3xE89 15G8
- DUROISELLE (Charles). Practical grammar of the Pali
language. P1511 F1
- MODI (Madhusudan Chimanlal). *Ed.* Apabhramsa pata-
vali. P1518::9 1518G4
- GNANA PRAKASAR (S.). Dravidian element in Sinhalese.
P15198:58 G7

P152 Hindi Language

- MIRZA KHAN. A grammar of the Braj Bhakha: the
Persian text critically ed. from original mss. with
an introd., tr. and notes, together with the contents
of the Tuhfatu-l-Hind by M. Ziauddin, etc.
P152 G5

STUDENT'S practical dictionary, containing Hindi words
and English meanings. P152:4k 111G1

DAVE (Trimbaklal N.). A study of the Gujarāti language
in the 16th century (V. S.), with sp. ref. to the
mss. Balavabodha to Upadesamala.

P154 111G5

PAGE (W. Sutton). An introd. to colloquial Bengali.

P15703 111G4

P16 Iranian Languages

GEIGER (Wilhelm), *etc.* *Hrsgs.* Grundriss der iranischen
Philologie. 2 B. in 4 V. P16 113D.1—D1.4

BARTHOLOMAE (Christian). Altiranisches Wörterbuch.

P16:4:3 113D4

TEMPLE (G.). Glossary of Indian terms relating to
religion, customs, government, land; and other
terms and words in common use ... with an
appendix giving computation of time and money,
and weights and measures, in British India, and
forms of address. P168:4k111 111C7

P22 Assyrian Language

MEISSNER (Bruno). Beiträge zum assyrischen Wörter-
buch. Pt. 2. P22:4 113G1.2

P28 Arabic Language

PALESTINE. COMMITTEE ON TRANSLITERATION OF ARABIC
INTO ENGLISH. System of transliteration from
Arabic into English. P28:180P111 F3

P31 Tamil Language

P31:Dx1 Tolkappiyam

TOLKAPPIAR. Tolkappiyam: cluttatikaram, with an elabo-
rate comm. by P. S. Subrahmanya Sastri.

P31:Dx101 31G7

TOLKAPPIAR. Tolkappiyam : eluttatikaram with the comm. of Nachchinarkiniyar, ed. by S. Ganesa Iyer.

P31:Dx1015 31G7

———— the earliest extant Tamil grammar, with an elaborate critical comm. in English by P. S. Subrahmanya Sastri. V. 2. Collatikaram. 1—3 Chaps.

P31:Dx103 G0.2

———— solladikharam mulamum Senavarai uraiyum, ed. with notes by S. Ganesa Iyer.

P31:Dx1034 G8

P31:J Modern Tamil Language

ARDEN (A. H.). Progressive grammar of common Tamil, rev. by A. C. Clayton, with a skeleton grammar, also an appendix on Tamil phonetics by J. R. Firth.

P31:J G4

ROBERTSON (Andrew). *Ed.* Compilation of papers in the Tamil language including several on public business to which is added a glossary in Tamil and English of many words used chiefly in the business of the courts and public eutcherrie.

P31:J:9 A

GANESA PILLAI (T. S.). Tamil ttōṭṭat tōṭṭam.

P31:J4k 31G7

P33 Kanarese Language

JOSHI (S. B.). Kannada nadiya hutu athava nirukta.

P33:Jz 33G7

P35 Telugu Language

NARAYANA SASTRI (C.). Narayaniyandhravyakaranamu anu Nannayatharvana karikavali, ed. by C. Ganapati Sastri.

P35:Ex1 35G7

CINNAYA SURI. Balavyakaranamu, with a comm. by Dusi Ramamurti Sastri.

P35:ExM60 35G7

SITARAMACHARYULU (B.). *Comp.* Sabda ratnakaram: a dictionary of the Telugu language.

P35:E4k 35G71

SURYANARAYANA SASTRI (S.). Tatsamachandrika. Pt. 1.

P35:J29:3 35F3

RAMAYYA PANTULU (Jayanti). *Ed.* Suryaraya Andhra nighantuvu. V. 1. A—Au

P35:J4k G61.1

SYAMALA KAMA SASTRI (K.). Andhra vacaspatyamu. V. 1.

P35:J4k 35G61.1

P4 Other Asiatic Languages

LEVI (Sylvain), *etc.* Pre-Aryan and Pre-Dravidian, in India, tr. by Prabodh Chandra Bagchi.

P4z F9

READ (A. F. C.). Balti grammar.

P498 G4

Q Religion

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Religion are grouped:—

Q1	Vedic religion
Q111	Aitereya Rigvedic
Q12	Yajurvedic
Q13	Samavedic
Q14	Atharvavedic
Q2	Post-Vedic Hinduism
Q2:4	Post-Vedic Hindu religious practices
Q21	Smartaism
Q21:22	Smarta puranas
Q21:417	Devotional lyrics
Q22	Vaishnavaism
Q22:22	Vaishnava puranas
Q22:417	Devotional lyrics
Q2212	Madhvas
Q23	Saivaism
Q23:38	Local (Sthala) puranas
Q23:417	Devotional lyrics
Q234	Virasaivaism
Q234:27	Sayings
Q234:4	Religious practices
Q234:52	Sermons
Q234:6	Religious organisation
Q24	Vinayakaism
Q25	Saktism
Q3	Jainism

Q4	Buddhism
Q41	Hinayana
Q42	Mahayana
Q43	Tibetan school
Q44	Chinese school
Q45	Japanese school
Q5	Judaism
Q52	Babylonian school
Q52:222	Talmud
Q6	Christianity
Q6:2	Scripture
Q6:3	Theology
Q6:4	Religious practices
Q7	Muhammadanism
Q7:21	Quran
Q841	Chinese Religions
Q8412	Confucianism
Q8413	Taoism
QM75	Theosophy

CIOFFRO (Barmellion Cesare). La divina religione: la regola della vita spirituale dell'umanita: proclami.
Q27 121G7

HUME (Robert Ernest). *Comp. and ed.* Treasure-house of the living religions, selections from their sacred scriptures.
Q:2x G3

Q1 Vedic Religion

GHOSH (Batakrishna). Collection of the fragments of lost Brahmanas.
Q1:22x 15G5

Q111 Rigvedic Religion

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Riksangraha maikubadi.

Q111:21x 35F9

Q12 Yajurvedic Religion

JAMBUNATHAN (M. R.). *Tr.* Yajur veda, etc.

Q12:21 31G8

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriya samhita
padapata with svāra. 2 V.

Q125:2 15G2.1—G2.2

RAMAKRISHNA SASTRI (K.). Ekagnikanda or mantra-
prāsna, with a comm. by Haradatta Misra.

Q125:214 15D8

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriya aranyaka with
Kathaka.

Q125:23 15F6

BODHAYANA. Smārtha kalpasūtra, ed. by M. Muddu
Dikshita.

Q125:42x1 15D5

CHINNASWAMI SASTRI (A.), etc. *Eds.* Catapatha brah-
mana of the white yajurveda in the Mādhyandina
recension. Pt. 1.

Q127:22 15G7.1

Q13 Samavedic Religion

BHATTACHARYA (Bhavavibhūti). *Ed.* and *tr.* Samaveda
samhita, with Sayana's comm. bhāsyasara, pada-
pātha with English tr. etc. V. 1.

Q131:21 15G6.1

GOBHILA. Gobhilagrhyasūtram, with Bhattanarayana's
comm. ed. by Chintamani Bhattacharya, etc. V. 1.

Q131:42x3 15G61.1

RAGHU VIRA. *Ed.* Jaiminiya brahmana of the Sama-
veda. Bk. 1.

Q132:22 15G7.1

Q14 Atharvavedic Religion

- BARRET (Leroy Carr). *Ed.* The Kashmirian Atharva veda. Books. 16 & 17. (in 1 V.). (*Books 1—15 published in the Journal of the American Oriental Society*).
Q142:21 15G61.1

Q2 Post-Vedic Hinduism

- SUDDHA DHARMA MANDALAM ASSOCIATION. *Madras.*
Suddha sanatana dharma: a paper read at the convention of religions at Puri, Orissa. Q2 G6
- GUENON (Rene). Introduction generale a l'etude des doctrines Hindoues. Q2 122G2
- GANESA SASTRI (M.). Vedamum mapastattvamum yenum Vedagamam ithihasa purana rahasya nirupana nul: madamum manastattvamum yenum purvottara-pagangal adangiyadu: Vedic religion and manas tattvam etc. Q2 31G4
- BALDAEUS (Philippus). Afgoderye der Oost-Indische Heydenen ..., ed. by A. J. De Jong.
Q2:31 122E7
- ACHUTA VARRIER (U.). Vilwam puranam.
Q2:382CV6 32G0
- DE VREESE (K.). *Ed.* Nilamata or teachings of Nila: Sanskrit text with critical notes. Q2:3841 15G6

Q2:4 Hindu Religious Practices

- KASINATHA UPADHYAYA. Dharmasindhu, ed. by Vasudeva Sarma Pansikar. Q2:4xL50 15G6
- GANESA SASTRI (M.). Brahma vidya rahasyam.
Q2:41 31G5
- VAIDYANATHA DIKSHITA. Smriti muktaphala: prayas-chitta kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri.
Q2:4195zxK30 15E7
- Varnasrama kanda, ed by K. Ramakrishna Sastri. Q2:42zxK30 15D6

MALLAYYA SASTRI (B.). Vivahatattvam.

Q2:427 35G4

VAIDYANATHA DIKSHITA. Smṛiti muktaphala: śraddha
kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastrī.

Q2:428zxK30 15F4

——— Asauca kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastrī

Q2:4284zxK30 15F3

Q21 Smarthaism

Q21:22 Puranas

SHASTRI (Hariprasad). *Tr.* Yoga Vasishtha: the story
of Queen Chudala and sermons of Holy Vasishtha.

Q21:226 G7

ANANDA Ramayanam.

Q21:227 15F6

Q21:417 Devotional Lyrics

BRIHAT stotra-mukta-har. 2 pts.

Q21:417 15E6.1—E6.2

LELE (Venkatesa Sastrī). *Ed.* Brihat stotra-ratna-har.
2 pts.

Q21:417 15F5.1—F5.2

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Velpuvanda.

Q21:417 35G5

RAMASWAMY SASTRI (T.). *Ed.* Santi ratnakara. 2 V.

Q21:4194 15G4.1—G4.2

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Vratacudamani.

Q21:43 15G5

Q22 Vaishnavism

MADHAVANANDA. *Tr.* Sri Krishna and Uddhava, text
with English tr. and notes. 2 Pts.

Q22:223x F4.1—F4.2

SRINIVASACHARIAR (A. M.). Srimad Bhagavata, con-
densed in the poets own words, tr. by V. Raghavan,
etc.

Q22:223x G7

NATESA SASTRI (K.). *Tr.* Srimad Bhagavatam. 7 V.

Q22:223 31G3.1—G3.7

NARAYANA SASTRI (P.). Andhra adyatma ramayanamu.

Q22:2251 35F9

KINJAWADEKAR (Ramachandra Shastri). *Ed.* Mahabharatam. Pt. 7. Harivansha parvan with Bharata Bhawadeepa by Neelakantha.

Q22:228 15G6

Q22:417 Vaishnavaita Stotras

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). *Ed.* Bhagavad kathai amudam.

Q22:417x1g 31G0

——— Mudalayiram, with a comm. divyārtha dipika.
2 V.

Q22:417x1:1 31F8.1—F8.3

TIRUMANGAI ALWAR. Periya tirumoli, ed., with a comm.
divyārtha dipikai, by P. Annangarachariar. 4 V.

Q22:417x1:2 31F7.1—F7.4

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). *Ed.* [Iyarpa]. 3 V.

Q22:417x1:3 31F8.1—F8.3

KURATTALWAR. Atimanusha sthavam, ed. by P. Annangarachariar.

Q22:417xD08 35F7

PARASARA PATTAR. Sri Rangaraja sthavam, ed. with a
comm. Tatvartha chintamani by P. Annangarachariar.

Q22:417xD45 31F9

ALAVANDAR. Alavandar stotram or stotra ratnam, ed.
with a comm. Ratna prabha by P. Annangarachariar.

Q22:417xD50 31F7

KULASEKHARALWAR. Mukundamalai, ed. with a urai by
P. Annangarachariar.

Q22:417xD78 31F9

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). Kurattalvan vaipavam.

Q22:4196wD08 31F9

Q2212 Madhvas

- RAMAKRISHNACHAR (B.). Handbook of Udupi.
Q2212:38154 G8
- GANAPATHY RAO (M.). History of Sri Kashi Mut, from
about 1268 A.D. to 16-8-1936 A.D.
Q2212:67h2:G68v 33G6

- CHAKRAVARTI (Sukumar). Caitanya et sa theorie de
l'amour divin prema. Q2216 122G3
- SAMPATKUMARA RAMANUJA MUNI. *Ed.* Poushkara
samhita: one of the three gems in pancharatra.
Q222:231 15G4

- *Ed.* Padmasamhita of pancharata. 2 V.
Q222:235 35G8.1—G8.2

- RANGANATHA MUDALIAR (A.). Sri Vaishnavam, etc.
Q2221 31G7

- PERIYA VACHAN PILLAI. (*i.e.* Krishna Suri) Tanisloki,
with comm. Q2221:417 31F6

- SANKARACHARYA. Ramakarnamrita with Tamil transla-
tion. Q224:417 31F5

Q23 Saivism

Q23:38 Local (Sthala) Puranas

- VISVANATHA SASTRI (S.). *Ed.* Halasya mahatmyam.
Q23:381CM 15G5
- ANDAKAKKAVI VIRARAGHAVA MUDALIAR. Tirukkaluk-
kundraattu ula, ed. by U. V. Saminatha Iyer.
Q23:381CT6 31G8

Q23:417 Devotional Lyrics

- PUSHPADANTA. Mahimna stotra, with a comm. by Sambu-
linga Swami. Q23:417xK50 33F6

- NURTETTU Sivalayangal. Q23:657g 32G8

Q234 Virasaivaism

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Virasaiva ragale.

Q234z61 33F6

GURULINGAMMA. Kirtana tarangini.

Q234z63 33G0

MOGGIYA MAYIDEVA. Sivanubhava sutra, with comm. by
V. Nagesa Sastri.

Q234 33G4

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Basaveswara shatisthala
vachanada kathasara.

Q234 33G41

BASAVAPPA (M.). Sivanubhava darpana.

Q234 33G6

Q234:27 Sayings

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Vachana sastra sara. V. 2.
Vira saiva siddhanta.

Q234:27 33F3.2

CHENNA BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu.

Q234:27 33G1

PRABUDEVA. Vachanagalu.

Q234:27 33G11

BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu.

Q234:27 33G4

Q234:4 Virasiva Religious Practices

SIDDHALINGESWARA. Ekottara satasthala.

Q234:4 33[G3]

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Linga mattu paramatma.

Q234:41 33F7

——— *Ed.* Lingapujiya tattvagalu.

Q234:414 33G5

KARIVARISHABENDRA (Somakatti). Kaivalaya padyagalu.

Q234:417 33G3

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Varadani Gundammeya chari-
trayu.

Q234:4196w 33F6

——— *Ed.* K. V. Chenna Basappa Basalingappa,
Dharwad, ivaru charitrayu.

Q234:4196w 33G0

Q234:52 Sermons

GANADASI VIRANNA. Vachanagalu.

Q234:52 33F6

JNANALINGA. Vachanagalu.

Q234:52 33F7

HALAKATTI (P. G.). <i>Ed.</i> Naitika mattu bhaktiya vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33F71
SANGANA BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33F72
DEVARA DASIMAYYA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33F8
HADAPADAPPANNA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33F9
SAKALESA MADARASA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G0
ADAYYA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G1
SIDDHARAMESWARA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G2
HALAKATTI (P. G.). <i>Ed.</i> Kalajnana vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G4
AMBIGARA CHOWDAYYA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G41
MAHADEVYAKKA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G42
LINGAMMA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G5
URILINGA PEDDIYA. Vachanagalu.	Q234:52	33G6
HALAKATTI (P. G.). <i>Ed.</i> Tontadaryara ragale.	Q234:6211w	33F6
MIRJI (M. M.). Trishasti puratana vilasavenda nutana, gadyatmakavada, Arupattumuvuru puratanaru granthavu, etc.	Q234:6211w	33G1
HALAKATTI (P. G.). <i>Ed.</i> Niranjana vamsaratnakara.	Q234:6211	33G2

Q24 Vinayakaism

BHASYAKARA SASTRI (C.). Vinayaka katha.	Q24:417	15G6
---	---------	------

Q25 Saktism

SAMKARA. Saundarya-lahari: the ocean of beauty, with transliteration, English translation, comm., diagrams and an appendix on prayoga by S. Subrahmanya Sastri, and T. R. Srinivasa Ayyangar.

Q25x1 G7

SANKARACHARYA. Soundaryalahari with Lakshmidharavyakhya and dravida tika by T. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Q25x11 31G5

NIVEDITA. Kali the Mother. Q25z7 D0

RANGANATHA MUNI. (*i.e.* Nanjiyar). Srisukta bhashya, Lakshmi sahasranama and other Lakshmi stotras with tr. by A. Srinivasa Raghavan. Q25:21x5 G7

VISVANATHA SASTRI (S.). *Ed.* Lalitopakhyanam. Q25:225 15D8

KRISHNA MENON (M.). Lalitopakhyanam. Q25:225 32G5

HAMSAMITTHU. Hamsa vilasa, ed. by Swami Trivikrama Tirtha and Hathibhai Shastri. Q25:23zxL37 15G7

PUERNANANDA. Sritattvacintamani, ed. ... with notes and commentaries by Bhuvan Mohan Sankyatirtha and Cintamani Bhattacharya. V. 1. Q251:23 15G6.1

SHARPE (Elizabeth). The secrets of the Kaula circle: a tale of fictitious people faithfully recounting strange rites still practised by this cult, etc. Q256 G6

Q3 Jainism

MEHTA (Mansukhalal Kirtuchand). *Ed.* ... Rajachandra. Q3wM66 154E5

VINAYAVIJAYA. Lokaprakasa, ed. with a Gujarati tr. by Harilal Hamsaraj. 2 V. in 3 pts. Q3xJ00 154E9.1—E9.3

RAJACHANDRA. Upadesachaya and atmasiddhi, ed. by Jagadischandra Sastri. Q3 152G7

——— Puspamala, moksamala and bhavanabodha, tr. in Hindi by Jagadischandra Sastri. Q3 152G71

- HEMACHANDRA. *Trisastisatakapurusa caritra* or the lives of sixty-three illustrious persons, tr. by Helen M. Johnson. V. 2. Q31:22x5:2 G1.2
- JINASENACHARYA. *Purvapurāṇam*, ed. by A. Santaraja Sastri. Q32:22xD86 33G3

Q4 Buddhism

- BUDDHIST LODGE. *London*. A brief glossary of Buddhist terms. Q4k G72
- OLCOTT (Henry S.). •Buddhist catechism. Q4y5 C7
- SAUNDERS (K. J.). *Story of Buddhism*. Q4 E61
- BOWDEN (Ernest M.). *Comp. Imitation of Buddha: quotations from Buddhist literature for each day in the year, etc.* Q4:2x F3
- SINGH (Iqbal). *Gautama Buddha*. Q4:33 G7

Q41 Hinayana (Pali Canon)

- MALALASEKERA (G. P.). *Dictionary of Pali proper names*. 2 V. Q41k G7.1—G7.2; G71.1—G71.2
- BAPAT (P. V.). *Vimuttimaggā and visuddhimaggā: a comparative study*. Q41x5:9 G7
- ELLAM (J. E.). *Navayana Buddhism and modern thought*. Q41 G03
- WOODWARD (F. L.). *Tr. Some sayings of the Buddha according to the Pali canon*. Q41:2x F5
- BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed. Digha-Nikāya or the coll. of long suttas*. Pt. 2. Q41:221x 1511G6
- *Majjhima Nikāya: Majjhima paṇṇasaka or a coll. of medium sized discourses*. Pt. 1. Suttas 51—70. Q41:222x 1511G7
- VAIDYA (P. L.). *Tr. Dhammapada, text in Devanagari, with notes, etc.* Q41:22512 G4

BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed.* Therigatha or pourings in verse of the Buddhist bhikkhunis.

Q41:22521 1511G7

——— Nidanakata: jatakatta katha or the story of the epochs in the life of Buddha.

Q41:22522:9x1 1511G5

Q42 Mahayana

TAKAKUSU (J.). *Tr.* Bon-zo-wa-ei-gappeki, Jyo-do-san-bu-kyo: the larger Sukhavati-vyukha, the smaller Sukhavati-vyukha and the Amitayur-dhyana-sutra by J. Takakusu.

Q42x7 C4

SANTIDEVA. Siksha-samuccaya: a compendium of Buddhist doctrine, tr. by Cecil Bendall and W. H. D. Rouse.

Q42xD65:1 F21

VAN GULIK (R. H.). Hayagriva: the Mantrayanic aspect of horse-cult in China and Japan.

Q42:31 G5

Q43 Tibetan School

BELL (Charles). The religion of Tibet.

Q43 G1

Q44 Chinese School

SOOTHILL (William Edward), *etc.* *Comps.* A dictionary of Chinese Buddhist terms with Sanskrit and English equivalents and a Sanskrit-Pali index.

Q44k G7

NANJIO (Bun'yiu). *Comp.* A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, the sacred canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan.

Q44:2aM8 B3

TOKIWA (Daijo), *etc.* *Eds.* Japanese alphabetical index of Nanjio's catalogue of the Buddhist Tripitaka with suppl. and corrections.

Q44:2aM8 B3-1

Q45 Japanese School

STEINILBER-OBERLIN (E.), *etc.* The Buddhist sects of Japan: their history, philosophical doctrines and sanctuaries, tr. by Marc Loge. Q45:7 G8

Q5 Judaism

EPSTEIN (Isidore). *Ed.* Babylonian Talmud: Seder Mo'ed. 8 V. Q52:222 G8.1—G8.8

Q6 Christianity

LYON (T.). Theory of religious liberty in England, 1603—1639. Q6v3:K3 G7

BREMOND (Henri). Literary history of religious thought in France, from the wars of religion down to our own times, tr. by K. L. Montgomery. V. 1—2.

Q6v53:K9 F8.1—F8.2

POPE (Hugh). Saint Augustine of Hippo: essays dealing with his life and times and some features of his work. Q6xD35:9 G7

BARTH (Karl). God in action: theological addresses, tr. by E. G. Homrighausen and Karl J. Ernest, *etc.*

Q6z7 G7

BARTH (Karl). Word of God and the word of man, tr. by Douglas Horton. Q6z7 G71

OTTO (Rudolph). Kingdom of God and the Son of Man, tr. by Floyd V. Filson and Bertram Lee Woolf.

Q6 G8

SEBASTIAN (V.). Patrosum Vedavyasanam.

Q60Q2 32F9

Q6:2 Scripture

MILNE (H. J. M.), *etc.* Scribes and correctors of the Codex Sinaiticus, including contributions by Douglas Cockerell. Q6:21:M1 G8

COOK (F. C.). *Ed.* Holy Bible according to the authorized version, A.D. 1611, with an explanatory and critical comm. and a revision of the tr. by bishops and other clergy of the Anglican church. 6 V. in 7.

Q6:22 C9.1—C9.7

————— New Testament. 4 V.

Q6:23 A.1—A.4

MOFFATT (James). *Tr.* New Testament. Q6:23 G7

PAUL (*Saint*). St. Paul from the trenches: a rendering of the Epistles to the Corinthians and Ephesians done in France during the Great War, by Gerald Warre Cornish, etc.

Q6:2361 G8

EDMAN (Irwin). The mind of Paul. Q6:2361:9 G6

Q6:3 Theology

SCHWEITZER (Albert). The mystery of the kingdom of god: the secret of Jesus's messiahship and passion, tr. by Walter Lowrie.

Q6:3 F51

BARTH (Karl). Credo: a presentation of the chief problems of dogmatics with ref. to Apostles' creed. ..., tr. by J. Strathearn McNab.

Q6:3 G7

Q6:33 Jesus Christ

VOEGELI-ARYA (S. P. Y. Surendranath). The message of christmas.

Q6:33z61 G1

VEDANAYAGA SASTRIAR. Sacred poetical works. Series 1. The last judgment and bala sarithiram.

Q6:33z61 31G7

MURRY (J. Middleton). Life of Jesus. Q6:33 G4

MEREZHKOVSky (Dmitri). Jesus manifest, tr. by Edward Gellibrand.

Q6:33 G5

SPENS (Maisie). Concerning Himself. Q6:33 G7

Q6:4 Religious Practices

PRIEBSCH (Robert). Letter from heaven on the observance of the Lord's day. Q6:43 G6

UNDERHILL (Evelyn). Worship. Q6:455 G6

BARTH (Karl), *etc.* God's search for man: sermons, tr. by George W. Richards, *etc.* Q6:52 G51

EDDY (Mary Baker). Science and health, with key to the scriptures. Q6873M66 G4

Q7 Muhammadanism

MUHAMMAD INAYAT ALI. *Ed.* Mishab-al-Turquān fi Lughat-al-Quran. Q7:21k 28G8

SARWAR (Hafiz Ghulam). *Tr.* Holy Qur-an, from the original Arabic text, with critical essays, life of Muhammad, complete summary of contents.

Q7:21 F9

MAHAMMUD (Saiyed). *Tr.* Selected Muhammadan traditions. Q7:26 D6

MOHAMMAD IBN MUNAWWAR. Asrar-ut-tawhid fi maqamat-i-Abi Said; and containing another pamphlet Risala-i-Huraiyya by Abdulla Ibn Mahmud Shashi.

Q7:62 164G5

Q84 Chinese Religions

CONFUCIUS. The Analects or the conversations of Confucius with his disciples and certain others, tr. by William Edward Soothill, ed. by Lady Hosie.

Q8412:216 G7

CROW (Carl). Master kung: the story of confucius.

Q8412:33 G8

LAO TZU. Tao teh king, ... tr. by Isabella Mears.

Q8413:216 F21

WALEY (Arthur). Way and its power: a study of the
Tao teaching and its place in Chinese thought.

Q8413:216 G6

LAO TZU. Tao te Ching, tr. by Ch'u Ta-kao.

Q8413:216 G7

QM75 Theosophy

BESANT (Annie). The building of the kosmos and other
lectures.

QM75z7 C4

—— The work of theosophy in the world: a lecture.

QM75z7 D5

—— Theosophy: its meaning and value.

QM75z7 D9

—— Three paths to union with God.

QM75z7 E0

——, *Comp.* The doctrine of the heart: extracts from
Hindu letters.

QM75z7 F0

—— The great plan.

QM75z7 F11

JINARAJADASA (C.). The faith that is the life.

QM75z7 F12

BESANT (Annie), *etc.* Theosophy and world problems.

QM75z7 F2

—— The ideals of Theosophy.

QM75z7 F3

WAYFARER. *Pseud.* Sketches of great truths.

QM75z7 F31

M. C. *Pseud.* Light on the path and karma.

QM75z7 F4

JINARAJADASA (C.). I promise: talks to young disciples.

QM75z7 F41

BESANT (Annie), *etc.* Theosophy as the basic unity of
national life.

QM75z7 F5

JINARAJADASA (C.). The mediator and other theosophical
essays.

QM75z7 F61

LEADBEATER (C. W.), *etc.* The theosophist's attitude, to death and the unseen; to nationalism and internationalism; to science and its message; and to art and the arts. QM75z7 F71

BESANT (Annie). Five sermonettes, delivered in the liberal catholic church in Huizen, Holland, 1927. QM75z7 F9

ARUNDALE (George S.). The life magnificent. QM75z7 F91

BESANT (Annie). You create your own future: deeds and their consequences. QM75z7 G0

HODSON (Geoffrey). First steps on the path. QM75 F7

——— Thus have I heard: a book of spiritual and occult gleanings from the teachings of the great.

QM75 G06

GUENON (Rene). Le theosophisme histoire d'une pseudo-religion. QM75 122F3

SINNETT (A. P.). Nature's mysteries and how theosophy illuminates them. QM750A E3

LEADBEATER (C. W.). Australia and New Zealand: the home of a new sub-race: four lectures delivered at Sydney, Aug. 1915. QM750Y17 E6

R Philosophy

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Philosophy are grouped:—

Rv	History of philosophy
Rw	Biography
Rx	Classics and collections
RxC42	Plato
RxM13	Kierkegaard
RxM80	Keyserling
B	Treatises
R1	Logic
R2	Epistemology
R3	Metaphysics
R3:A to R3:G	Philosophy of science
R3:Q	Philosophy of religion
R3:Q:34	Soul
R3:Q2	Philosophy of Hinduism
R3:Q6	Philosophy of Christianity
R39Y	Humanism
R4	Ethics
R43	Social ethics
R5	Aesthetics
R6	Indian philosophy
R631	Sankhya philosophy
R635	Yoga philosophy
R641	Nyaya philosophy
R65	Vedanta philosophy
R65:0	Upanishadhic philosophy
R65:6	The Gita

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY**Rv5:J9**

R66x	Classics in advaita philosophy
R66	Treatise on advaita philosophy
R66:0 to R66:4	Advaidic commentaries on the Upanishads
R66:5	Advaidic commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R66:6	Advaidic commentaries on the Gita
R663	Pratyabhijna (Kashmiri Saivaite) philosophy
R67	Visistadvaita
R672	Vaishnava visishtadvaita
R672:0	Visishtadvaitic commentaries on the Upanishads
R672:5	Visishtadvaitic commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R673	Saiva siddhanta
R673:5	Saiva siddhanta commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R68	Dvaita philosophy
R693	Jaina philosophy
R694	Budhistic philosophy
R841	Chinese philosophy
R8465	Hebrew philosophy

Rv History of Philosophy

METZ (Rudolf). A hundred years of British philosophy,
tr. by J. W. Harvey, ... ed. by J. H. Muirhead.

Rv3:N3 G8

DE WULF (Maurice). History of mediaeval philosophy,
tr. by Ernest C. Messenger V. 2. **Rv5:J9 G5.2**

Rw Biography

LOWRIE (Walter). Kierkegaard. RwM13 G8

Rx Classics and Collections**RxC42 Plato**

WATERS (Hallie). The Pythagorean way of life, with
a discussion of the golden verses. RxC42:9 F6

GAUSS (H.). Plato's conception of philosophy.
RxC57:9 G7

ROBIN (Leon). Platon. RxC57:9 122G5

PATCH (Howard Rollin). Tradition of Boethius: a story
of his importance in mediaeval culture.
RxD48:9 G5

GILSON (Etienne). Saint Thomas Aquinas.
RxC25:9 G5

BESANT (Annie). Giordano Bruno: theosophy's apostle
in the sixteenth century and the story of Giordano
Bruno: a lecture delivered in the Sorbonne at
Paris, on June, 15, 1911. RxC48:9 E3

AARON (R. I.). John Locke. RxC31:9 G71

SCHOPENHAUER (Arthur). Studies in pessimism: a series
of essays, sel. and tr. by T. Bailey Saunders.
RxC88 G7

RxM13 Kierkegaard

KIERKEGAARD (S.). Purify your hearts! a discourse for
a special occasion, the first of three "Edifying dis-
courses in a different vein" published in 1847,
tr..., by A. S. Aldworth and W. S. Ferrie.
RxC13 G7

BAIN (John A.). Soren Kierkegaard: his life and reli-
gious teaching. RxC13:9 G5

HAECKER (Theodor). Soren Kierkegaard, tr. with a
biographical note by Alexander Dru.

RxM13:9 G7

GEISMAR (Eduard). Lectures on the religious thought of
Soren Kierkegaard, etc.

RxM13:9 G71

ELLIS (Havelock). Dance of life.

RxM591 G7

SANTAYANA (George). Philosophy of Santayana: selec-
tions from the works, ed. . . ., by Irwin Edman.

RxM631 G61

BROAD (C. D.). Examination of McTaggart's philosophy.
V. 2. Pts. 1—2.

RxM67:9 G3.2—G3.3

RxM80 Keyserling

KEYSERLING (Hermann). The art of life, tr. by K. S.
Shelvankar, etc.

RxM80:4 G7

——— Immortality: a critique of the relations between
the process of nature and the world of man's ideas,
tr. by Jane Marshall.

RxM80:5 G8

EDMAN (Irwin). Four ways of philosophy.

Rz7 G8

R Treatises

RUSSELL (Bertrand). The problems of philosophy.

R G62

THOMAS (John). Philosophic foundations.

R G7

SAMUEL (*Viscount*). Belief and action: an everyday
philosophy.

R G71

ZIA-UDDIN DARI. Falsafatul itimad. 2 Pts.

R 164G3.1—G3.2

R1 Logic

PATTERSON (Charles H.). Principles of correct thinking.

R1 G7

R2 Epistemology

MAUND (Constance). Hume's theory of knowledge: a critical examination. R2xL11:9 G7

CASSIRER (H. W.). Comm. on Kant's critique of judgement. R2xL24:9 G8

R3 Metaphysics

LOOMBA (Ram Murti). Bradley and Bergson: a comparative study, etc. R3xM59:9 G7

KELLY (Thomas R.). Explanation and reality in the philosophy of the Emile Meyerson. R3xM592:9 G7

SANTAYANA (George). Realms of being. Bk. 3. R3 F81.3

JAHN (Aegidius). Silver world: an essay on the ultimate problems of philosophy. R3 G7

MARITAIN (Jacques). Degrees of knowledge, tr. by Bernard Wall and Margot R. Adamson. R3 G71

MUKERJI (A. C.). Nature of self. R3 G8

R3:A to R3:G Philosophy of Science

HOBSON (E. W.). Domain of natural science. R3:A F65

EDDINGTON (Arthur). New pathways in science. R3:A G51

BENJAMIN (A. Cornelius). Introd. to the philosophy of science. R3:A G7

POINCARÉ (H.). La valeur de la science. R3:A 122G8

STRONG (Edward W.). Procedures and metaphysics: a study in the philosophy of mathematical physical science in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. R3:Bv5:L7 G6

- STEBBING (L. Susan). Philosophy and the physicists.
R3:C G7
- USHENKO (A. P.). Philosophy of relativity.
R3:C81 G7
- HEATH (Louise Robinson). The concept of time.
R3:C86 G6
- CLEUGH (M. F.). Time and its importance in modern
thought etc. R3:CS6 G7
- HJORT (Johan). Human value of biology. R3:G G8

R3:Q Philosophy of Religion

- WORLD CONGRESS OF FAITHS. *London*. 1936. Faiths
and fellowship, being the proceedings, held in
London, July 3rd—17th, 1936, ed. by A. Douglas
Millard, etc. R3:Qp1:N33 G7
- YOUNGHUSBAND (Francis). A venture of faith, being a
description of the World Congress of Faiths, held
in London, 1936. R3:Qp1:N33 G7-1
- WORLD CONGRESS OF FAITHS. *Oxford*. 1937. World's
need of religion, being the proceedings, etc.
R3:Qp1:N33 G71
- FERM (Vergilius). *Ed.* Religion in transition, etc.
R3:Qy7 G7
- BERDYAEV (Nicolas). Freedom and the spirit.
R3:Q G53
- WATKIN (Edward Ingram). Theism, agnosticism and
atheism. R3:Q G62
- WIEMAN (Henry Nelson), *etc.* American philosophies of
religion. R3:Q G63
- HICKS (G. Dawes). Philosophical bases of theism.
R3:Q G71

MIR AMIRUDDIN (*Begum*). The world's need of religion: its value to the world: address delivered at the World Congress of Faiths held at Oxford, 25th July 1937. R3:Q G72

BEVAN (Edwyn). Symbolism and belief. R3:Q G8

SANTINATHA. Critical examination of the philosophy of religion. 2 V. R3:Q G81.1—G81.2

DEAR (P. J.). Are these things so? or the triumph of Darwinism: an inquiry into religion and its origin. R3:Q0Y G6

BAKER (Frank). Myth, nature, and individual: aspects of the philosophy of art and magic. R3:Q:1 G1

R3:Q:34 Soul

BRANFORD (Benchara). Eros and psyche: an essay on the constitution and destiny of man. R3:Q:34 G4

HOCKING (William Ernest). Thoughts on death and life. R3:Q:34 G7

EDITORS OF THE SHRINE OF WISDOM. *Pseud.* Human soul in the myths of Plato. R3:Q:34 G71

R3:Q2 Philosophy of Hinduism

BRAHMA (Nalini Kanta). Philosophy of Hindu sadhana, etc. R3:Q2 G2

R3:Q6 Philosophy of Christianity

D'ARCY (M. C.). Mirage and truth. R3:Q6 G52

BRUNNER (Emil). Philosophy of religion from the standpoint of Protestant theology, tr. by A. J. D. Farrer and Bertram Lee Woolf. R3:Q6 G7

AULEN (Gustaf), *etc.* Revelation, ed. by John Baillie and Hugh Martin. R3:Q6 G71

METAPHYSICS

R4

HEIM (Karl). God transeendent: foundation for a
Christian metaphysic, tr. by Edgar Primrose
Dickie, etc. R3:Q6:31 G52

DAVIDSON (M.). Free will or determinism, etc.
R3:S:65 G7

SKINNER (Clarence R.). Liberalism faces the future.
R3:S:74 G7

LEIGHTON (Joseph A.). Social philosophies in conflict:
fascism and nazism, communism, liberal democracy.
R3:W G7

HOCKING (William Ernest). Lasting elements of indivi-
dualism. R3:W G71

NIEBUHR (Reinhold). Reflections on the end of an era.
R3:Y G4

HICKS (G. Dawes). Critical realism: studies in the
philosophy of mind and nature. R325 G8

GARNETT (A. Campbell). Reality and value: an introd.
to metaphysics and an essay on the theory of value.
R37 G7

R39Y Humanism

MORE (Paul Elmer). On being human. R39Y G6

MARITAIN (Jacques). Humanisme integral: problemes
temporels et spirituels d'une nouvelle chretiente.
R39Y 122G6

R4 Ethics

BERDYAEV (Nicolas). Destiny of man, tr. by ..., Natalie
Duddington. R4 G7

TUKER (M. A. R.). Past and future of ethics.
R4 G8

ASADI TUSI. Andarz-nama, ed. by Rashid Yasimi.

R4 164F8

NARAYANA (P. V. S.). A critique of Nicolai Hartmann's ethics.

R4:7 G71—G73

HENSON (Herbert Hensley). Christian morality: natural, developing, final.

R4:Q6 G6

BRUNNER (Emil). Divine imperative: a study in christian ethics, tr. by Olive Wyon.

R4:Q6 G7

KAI-KA-US IBN ISKANDAR. Kabus-namah, with introd. by Said Nafisi.

R4:Q7xE57 164G4

SCHWEITZER (Albert). The philosophy of civilization, tr. by C. T. Campion. Pt. 1.

R4:Y F9.1

FOSDICK (Harry Emerson). Twelve tests of character.

R41 F3

R43 Social Ethics

ARUNDALE (G. S.). Brotherhood: a series of addresses.

R43z7 E2

SHAIK MUHAMMAD ALI. Akhlaq-i-Ijtimal

R43 164G2

JOAD (C. E. M.). Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics.

R43W G8

R5 Aesthetics

KNOX (Israel). The aesthetic theories of Kant, Hegel, and Schopenhauer.

R5xL24:9 G6

SZATHMARY (Arthur). Aesthetic theory of Bergson.

R5xM59:9 G7

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). The transformation of nature in art.

R5 G5

PURSER (J. W. R.). Art and truth.

R5 G71

BARTLETT (E. M.). Types of aesthetic judgment.

R5 G72

TOROSSIAN (Aram). Guide to aesthetics.

R5 G73

R6 Indian Philosophy

SUDDHA DHARMA MANDALAM. Suddha dharma. V. 3—
1936|37— R6m2:N34

HEIMANN (Betty). Indian and Western philosophy: a
study in contrasts. R6 G7

JACOBI (Hermann). Die Entwicklung der Gottesidee bei
den Indern und deren Beweise für das Dasein
Gottes. R6:Q:31 113F3

R631 Sankhya Philosophy

JOHNSTON (E. H.). Early samkhya: an essay on its
historical development according to the texts.
R631 G7

R635 Yoga Philosophy

BESANT (Annie). An introd. to yoga. R635 F01

GHOSH (Jajneswar). A study of yoga. R635 G31

PATANJALI. Aphorisms of yoga, tr. with a comm. by
Purohit Swami, etc. R635x1 G8

R641 Nyaya Philosophy

PARTHASARATHI MISRA. Nyayaratnamala, with the comm.
of Ramanujacharya, entitled the Nyakaratna, ed.
by K. S. Ramaswami Sastri. R641x61 15G7

MADHAVACHARYA. Jaiminiya nyayamala, with his own
comm. the Nyayamala vistara, ed. with the expla-
nation of examples and notes by A. Ramanatha
Sastry and Pattabhirama Sastry. Pt. 1. Chap. 1--3.
R641x81 15G7.1

APADEVA. Mimamsanyayaprakasa, with a comm. Mimamsa
Sudhasvada by Viraraghavacharya.

R641xK30 15G6

R65:0

UPANISHADS AND GITA

R65 Vedanta Philosophy

R65:0 Upanishadhic Philosophy

PUROHIT SWAMI, *etc.* *Trs.* The ten principal upanishads.

R65:0 G71

SEN (Sris chandra). Mystic philosophy of the Upanishads.

R65:0:9 G7

R65:6 The Gita

AUROBINDO. Message of the Gita, ed. by Anilbaran Roy.

R65:6 G8

BHAGAVAD GITA. Suddha Dharma Mandalam edn.

R65:6 15G7

NAGESWARA RAO (K.). *Tr.* Bhagavadgita.

R65:6 35G8

VASUDEVA ROW (R.), *etc.* The heart-doctrine of Sri Bhagavadgita and its message, in terms of adhividya.

R65:6:9 G8

KUPPUSWAMI IYER (V.), *etc.* *Trs.* Bhagavadgita, tr. with the comm. Bhagavadgeethartha deepika. 2 V.

R65:6:9 31B4.1—B4.2

LAKSHMANACHARIAR (T.). *Tr.* Bhagavadgitai.

R65:6:9 31E4

UTTARA gita.

R65:61 32D6

R66 Advaita Philosophy

R66x Classics

SANKARA. Upadesasahasri, with the comm. Padayojanika by Rama Tirtha, ed. by Wasudev Laxmana Sastri Panshikar. Pts. 1 & 2 in 1 V.

R66x1 15F8

MADHAUSUDANA SARASVATI. Advaita siddhi, with the Gurucandrika, ed. by S. Narayanaswami Sastri. V. 2.

R66x92 15G3.2

BANGIYA BRAHMANA SABHA. *Calcutta*. Shankaracharya
the great and his connection with Kanchipuri, etc.

R66xD68w 15G6

DNYANESHWAR. Amritanubhava or elixir of life, tr. by
Anant Vishnu Khasnis. R66xG50:1 G5

MAHADEVAN (T. M. P.). Philosophy of advaita, with sp.
ref. to Bharati-tirtha Vidyaranya, etc.

R66xH50:9 G8—G81

SADANANDA YATI. Advaita-brahma-siddhi with the criti-
cal notes of Vaman Shastri and Gurucharan, rev.
by Gurucharan and Panchanan. R66xJ80 15G2

RAMANA MAHARISHI. Upadesa saram, tr. by B. V. Nara-
simhaswami. R66xM79 G7

SESHAGIRI (K. S.). Who art thou and other verses, bliss
supreme and other verses, and bliss eternal.

R66z61 G7

Treatises

RAJU (P. T.). Thought and reality: Hegelianism and
advaita. R66 G7

DAS (Saroj Kumar). Study of the vedanta. R66 G71

KRISHNA SASTRI (K.). Adhikaranachatushtayi.

R66 15G7

R66:0 to R66:4 Advaitic Commentaries on the Upanishads

SANKARA. *Comm.* Upanishads, tr. by S. Sitarama Sastri.
5 V. R66:0x1 F3.1—F3.5

SUNDARAM (A. R. S.). *Tr.* Amrtabindu upanishad.

R66:417x8 31G3

R66:5 Advaitic Commentaries on the Brahmasutra

SANKARA. Sutrabhasya: Andhrasutrabhasyam, tr. by
P. Mallayya Sastri. 4 V.

R66:5x1 35E8.1—E8.4

R66:6 Advaitic Commentaries on the Gita

FADDEGON (Barend). Camkara's Gitabhasya toegelicht en beoordeeld, etc. R66:6x1:9 112D6

DNYANESHWAR. Gita explained, rendered into Marathi by Govind Ramachandra Moghe, tr. by Manu Subedar. R66:6xG50 G2

MARULKAR (Sankara Sastri). *Ed.* Bhagavadgita with a comm. by Vasudeva Sastri Abhyankar. Adhyayas 1 and 2. R66:6:9 15G8.1

**R663 Pratyabhijna (Kashmiri Saivaite)
Philosophy**

PANDE (Kanti Chandra). Abhinava Gupta: an historical and philosophical study. R663wD95 G5

KSEMARAJA. Pratyabhijnahradyam: secret of recognition: a reviving doctrine of salvation of medieval India. ... tr. by Kurt F. Leidecker, etc. R663x25 G8

R67 Visishtadvaita

R672 Vaishnava Visishtadvaita

NARASIMHACHARI SWAMI. *Deed.* Elupadavadu tiru-nakshatram jnapaka chinnam. R672jM68 31G7

MAHACHARYA. Sadvidya vijaya: part 3 in vedanta vijaya, ed. by Sampat Kumara Ramanuja Muni. R672xK90:4 15G7

RAMANUJACHARI (V. K.). *Tr.* The three tatvas, being the criticism by Sri Ramanuja of the theories of oneness. R672 G2

**R672:0 Visishtadvaitic Commentaries
on the Upanishads**

KRISHNAMACHARYA. (V. N.). *Ed.* Dasopanishad bhashya. 2 V. R672:0x1 15E3.1—E3.2

**R672:5 Visishtadvaitic Commentaries
on the Brahmasutra**

RAMANUJA. Sri Bhasya or Brahmasutrabhasya, ed. with
ten comm. by V. Ananthacharya and V. Krishna-
macharya. V. 1. R672:5x2 15G7.1

RANGARAMANUJA MUNI. Sariraka sastrartha dipika: a
comm. on the Sariraka brahma sutra, ed. by V. N.
Krishnamachary. R672:5x3 15E5

APPAYYA DIKSHITA. Nayamayuka malika: a comm. on
the Sariraka brahma sutra, ed. by V. N. Krishna-
macharya. R672:5xJ50 15E5

R673 Saiva Siddhanta

PARANJOTI (Violet). Saiva siddhanta in the Meykanda
sastra. R673 G8

**R673:5 Saiva Siddhanta Commentaries
on the Brahmasutra**

APPAYYA DIKSHITA. Sivarkamani dipika: a comm. on
the Brahma Sutra Bhashya of Srikantacharya, ed.
with sutrartha-chandrika by R. Halasyanatha
Sastri. V. 2. R673:5x11 15D8.2

R68 Dvaita Philosophy

JAYA TIRTHA. Vadavali, with three tippanis.

R68x3 15G7

CHALARISESACARYA. Pramanacandrika. Madhva logic,
being an English, tr. of the Pramanacandrika with
an introd. outline of Madhva philosophy and the
text in Sanskrit by Susil Kumar Maitra.

R68x120 G6

NAGARAJA SARMA (R.). Reign of realism in Indian
philosophy. R68 G72

WAMAN. Shrutikalpalata: a comm. on the vedastuti.

R68:7xK20 15G6

R693 Jaina Philosophy

UMASVATI. Sabhasya tattvarthadhigama sutra, ed. with
a Hindi comm. by Khubchandra. R693x1 152G2

KUNDAKUNDACHARYA. Samayasara, with the comm. of
Amrtacandra and Jayasena and a Hindi comm. by
Jayachandrajī, ed. by Manoharalal.

R693x2:2 152E9

——— Pancastikaya, with the comm. tattvadipika of
Amrtacandra, tatparya vritti of Jayasena, balava-
bodha of Hemaraja, and with a Hindi comm. by
Pannalal, ed. by Manoharalal. R693x2:41 152E5

MALLISENA SURI. Syadvada manjari: a comm. on Hema-
candra's 'Anyayogaavyavachcheda dvatrimśika',
ed. with a Hindi comm. by Jagadischandra Sastri.

R693x7 152G4

SUBHACANDRA. Jnanarnava, ed. with Hindi, tr. by
Pannalal. R693xD80 152F7

AMRTACANDRA. Purusartha-siddhyupaya, ed. with comm.
and Hindi tr. by Nathuram Premi.

R693xD90:2 152G3

NEMICANDRA. (*i.e.* Devendragani). Brahad-dravya-
samgraha, with Brahmadeva's Sanskrit comm.
and Hindi comm. by Jawaharlal ed. by Manoharalal.

R693xD98:1 152E91

——— Dravyasamgraha: Jaina siddhanta sangraha.

R693xD98:1 33F8

——— Gommatasara: Jivakanda, tr. with a comm.
Balabodhini, by Khubchandra.

R693xD98:3 152F7.1

——— Karmakanda, ed. with a Hindi comm.
by Manoharalal. R693xD98:3 152F7.2

——— Labdhisara with ksapanasara, ed. with comm. by
Manoharalal. R693xD98:4 152E6

VIMALADASA. Saptabhangi tarangini, ed. with a comm. of
Thakuraprasad, by Manoharalal. R693 152E61

R694 Buddhist Philosophy

DE SILVA (C. L. A.). A treatise on Buddhist philosophy or abhidhamma. V. 1. Consciousness, mental properties and particular concomitants in consciousness. R6941 G7.1

SANTARAKSITA, Tattvasangraha, with the comm. of Kamalasila, tr. . . ., by Ganganatha Jha. V. 1. R6946x4:11 G7.1

SINHA (Jadunath). Indian realism. R6946 G3

LU-TRUB. (*i.e.* Nagarjuna). She-Rab dong-bu or pragnaya danda, ed. and tr. by W. L. Campbell. R6947x1:82 E9

STCHERBATSKY (Th.). Buddhist logic. V. 1. R6947x6:11 G0.1

DHARMA KIRTI. Vadanyaya, with the comm. of Santaraksita, ed. by Raghula Sankrtyayana. R6947x6:3 15G61

R841 Chinese Philosophy

FUNG (Yu-Lan). History of Chinese philosophy: the period of philosophers from the beginnings to circa 100 B.C., tr. by Derk Bodde. R841v41:C1 G7

R8465 Hebrew Philosophy

MAIMONIDES. The guide of the perplexed, tr. . . ., by M. Friedlander. V. 1. R8465xF35 B1.1

S Psychology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Psychology are grouped:—

Sv	History
Sy8	Practical
S	Treatises
S:76	Intuition
S15	Child-psychology
S4	Vocational psychology
SM95	Psychoanalysis
SN12	Gestalt psychology
SN14	Individual psychology

Sv History of Psychology

SPEARMAN (C.). Psychology down the ages. 2 V.
Sv1:N3 G7.1—G7.2

Sy8 Practical Psychology

BORING (Edwin Garrigues), *etc.* Manual of psychological experiments. Sy8 G7

S Treatises

McDOUGALL (William). Psychology: the study of behaviour. S G7
ALLERS (Rudolf). New psychologies. S G8
THOULESS (Robert H.). General and social psychology: a text-book for students of economics and of social sciences. S G71

VERNON (M. D.). Visual perception. S:4 G7

PHILLIPS (Margaret). Education of the emotions through sentiment development. S:50T G7

WOOD (Ernest). Concentration: a practical course. S:66 F5

——— Character-building: a practical course. S:74 F4

S:76 Intuition

JINARAJADASA (C.). The place of intuition in the new civilization. S:76 F7

WILD (K. W.). Intuition. S:76 G8

WOOD (Ernest). The intuition of the will. S:760QM75 F7

THOULESS (Robert H.). Control of the mind. S:9 G61

VARNUM (Walter C.). Psychology in every day life. S:9 G8

S15 Child-Psychology

COOMBER (Helen). Movement: clue to brain action: one way to study a child. S150T G7

GUTTERIDGE (M. V.). The duration of attention in young children. S15:310T G5

EARLE (F. M.). Psychology and the choice of a career. S4 G3

S4 Vocational Psychology

BINGHAM (Walter Van Dyke). Aptitudes and aptitude testing. S4 G7

BALZAC (Honore de). Physiology of marriage, etc. S5:5 G2

ISRAELI (Nathan). Abnormal personality and time. S6:38:4 G6

WALLAS (Graham). Social judgment. S8:44 G4

SM95 Psychoanalysis

FREUD (Sigmund). A general selection . . . , ed. by John
Rickman. SM95xM56 G7

JONES (Ernest). Papers on psycho-analysis. SM95 G8

DALBIEZ (Roland). La methode psychanalytique et la
doctrine Freudienne. 2 T.

SM95 122G6.1—G6.2

KLEIN (Melanie), *etc.* Love, hate and reparation.

SM95:5 G7

SN12 Gestalt Psychology

ELLIS (Willis D.). Source book of Gestalt psychology,
etc. SN12z7 G8

SN14 Individual Psychology

ADLER (Alfred). Social interest: a challenge to mankind
tr. by John Linton and Richard Vaughan.

SN14xM70:5 GS

T Education

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Education are grouped:—

Preliminaries

Ta	Bibliography
Tb	Profession
Tv	History
Tw	Biographies
Ty8	Experiments
Tz7	Essays and lectures

T	Treatises
T0M	Vocational education
T0Y1	Education and society
T:2	Schools of education
T:3	Teaching methods
T:4	Educational organisation
T:44	Curriculum
T:471	Intelligence tests
T:5	School hygiene
T:81	Bilingualism
T:85	Visual instruction

T1:2L82 Kindergarten

T13	Preschool education
T15	Elementary education
T15:2L50	Pestalozzi
T15:2N12	Montessori
T15:3	Teaching methods in elementary schools

T2 Secondary education

T2:3	Teaching methods in secondary schools
T2:3A	Teaching of science in secondary schools
T2:3B	Teaching of mathematics in secondary schools
T2:44	Curriculum of secondary schools
T2:47	Educational measurements in secondary schools
T3	Adult education
T4	University education
T6	Education of the abnormals
T7	Education of the socially handicapped
T9Y131	Rural education

Ta Bibliography

UNITED STATES. EDUCATION. (Office of—). List of publications of the Office of Education, 1910—1936, including those of the former Federal Board for Vocational Education for 1917-1933.

Ta4:573 G7

Tb Profession

SANDIFORD (Peter), *etc.* Forecasting teaching ability.

Tb2y8 G7

RICH (R. W.). The training of teachers in England and Wales during the nineteenth century.

Tb3v3:N0 G3

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATION. *United States*. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AS A SCIENCE. The scientific movement in education.

Tb473:N3 G8

GREENLEAF (Walter J.). College salaries, 1936.

Tb5273:N3 G3

MACMILLAN'S educational bulletin. V. 2—3. 1931|1934—
1934|1937.

Tm2:N31

WORLD CONFERENCE OF THE NEW EDUCATION FELLOW-
SHIP. 7. *Cheltenham*. 1936. The freedom we seek:
a survey of the social implications of the new
education, ed. by Wyatt Rawson, etc.

Tp1:N22 G7

SIAM. INSTRUCTION (Ministry of public—). Report.
1932|33.

Tr433

UNITED STATES. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.
Report.

Tt73:N36 G8

SMITH (Albert H.), etc. *Comps.* Bibliography of
Canadian education.

Tu72a G8

Tv History

MONROE (Paul). A brief course in the history of
education.

Tv1:N0 G6

McCALLISTER (W. J.). The growth of freedom in educa-
tion: a critical interpretation of some historical
views.

Tv1:N2 G1

GRAVES (Frank Pierrepont). Student's history of educa-
tion: our education today in the light of its
development.

Tv1:N3 G61

WARD (Herbert). Notes for the study of English
education from 1860—1902.

Contains als

WARD (Herbert): Notes for the study of English educa-
tion from 1900—1930.

Tv3:N3 G7

HSLAO (Theodore E.). The history of modern education
in China.

Tv41:N2 G2

Tv55:N2

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

NARAYANA RAO (C.). Germanidesa vidya vidhanamu.

Tv55:N2 35G0

McKERRON (M. E.). A history of education in South Africa, 1652—1932.

Tv63:N3 G4

GALT (Russell). The effects of centralization on education in modern Egypt.

Tv671:N3 G6

HANUS (Paul H.). Adventuring in education.

Tv73:N3 G7

COOK (Katherine M.). Public education in Alaska.

Tv76:N3 G7

MACKENZIE (T. Findlay). Nationalism and education in Australia, with sp. ref. to the state of New South Wales.

Tv82:N3 G5

Tw Biographies

GOVINDAN THAMPI (K.). Nisima.

TwM43 32G4

MANSBRIDGE (Albert). Margaret McMillan.

TwM60 G2

KENDALL (Guy). A headmaster remembers.

TwM76 G3

Ty8 Experiments

SUTCLIFFE (A.), etc. Experiments in homework and physical education.

Ty8 G7

MATTHEWS (A. A.). Education for life: a country school experiment.

Ty8 G71

Tz7 Essays and Lectures

NATIONAL education: a symposium, messages and opinions of some leading Indians.

Tz7 E8

STUDEBAKER (J. W.). Critical issues in education, etc.

Tz7 G7

STAMP (Josiah). We live and learn: addresses on education.

Tz7 G8

T Treatises

- SMITH (E. Sharwood). The faith of a school master.
T G52
- SKINNER (Charles E.), *etc.* *Eds.* An introd. to modern
education, *etc.* T G72

TOM Vocational Education

- KELLER (Franklin J.), *etc.* Vocational guidance throughout the world: a comparative survey.
TOMu1:N3 G7
- ABBOTT (A.), *etc.* Report on vocational education in India, Delhi, the Punjab and the United Provinces, with a section on general education and administration.
TOMu25:N3 G7
- Education for industry and commerce in England, *etc.* TOMv3:N3 G3

- PRING (Beryl). Education, capitalist and socialist.
TOW G7

TOY1 Education and Society

- KILPATRICK (William H.). *Ed.* The teacher and society, *etc.* TOY1 G7
- JACKS (M. L.). Education as a social factor.
TOY1 G71
- REYNOLDS (E. E.). Freedom to mature: a view of education.
TOY1 G8
- COOK (Lloyd Allen). Community backgrounds of education: a textbook in educational sociology.
TOY1 G81

T:2 Schools of Education

- RUSK (Robert R.). The doctrines of the great educators.
T:2 G7
- ROUSSEAU (J. J.). On education, ed. by R. L. Archer.
T:2L12 F8

T:3 Teaching Methods

POTTER (Stephen). *Muse in chains: a study in education.*
T:30 G7

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* A general survey of progress in the last twenty-five years.
T:3Bv73:N2 F6

NICHOLAS (Florence Williams), *etc.* Art activities in the modern school.
T:3N G7

BEALES (A. G. F.). Guide to the teaching of history in schools.
T:3Va G7

T:4 Educational Organisation

TIDYMAN (Willard F.). Directing learning through class management.
T:4 G7

T:44 Curriculum

WYNNE (John P.). The teacher and the curriculum.
T:44 G7

ROGERS (James Frederick). Student interests and needs in hygiene.
T:44:L:57 G7

ASSOCIATION FOR MORAL AND SOCIAL HYGIENE IN INDIA.
A plea for the provision of instruction in the duties of civic and family life, including sex hygiene, in schools and colleges in India, *etc.*
T:44:L54u2:N3 G8

SILLITOE (Helen). A history of the teaching of domestic subjects, *etc.*
T:44:M3v3:N3 G3

HOPKINS (L. Thomas), *etc.* Integration: its meaning and application.
T:44:S:7 G7

LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION EDUCATION COMMITTEE.
GEOGRAPHY PANEL. Geography teaching in relation to world citizenship.
T:44:U G3

BRISTOW (William H.), *etc.* Conservation in the education program. T:44:X G7

BATHURST (Effie G.). State library agencies as sources of pictorial material for social studies.

T:4452u73:N3 G7

LOMBARD (Ellen C.). Essentials in home and school co-operation. T:452 G7

UNITED STATES. EDUCATION (Office of—). Guidance bibliography, *etc.* 1935— T:455am73:N35

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATION. *United States*. COMMITTEE ON GUIDANCE. Guidance in educational institutions, ed by Guy Montrose Whipple. T:455 G8

COMSTOCK (Lula Mae). Per capita costs in city schools, 1935-36. T:466u73:N3 G7

————— 1936|37. T:466u73:N3 G8

T:471 Intelligence Tests

RUTHGERS UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OF EDUCATION. Educational, psychological and personality tests. 1936.

T:471am73:N35

SOUTH (Earl Bennett). Index of periodical literature on testing: a classified selected bibliography of periodical literature on educational and mental testing, statistical method and personality, 1921—1936. T:471aN3 G7

TERMAN (Lewis M.), *etc.* Measuring intelligence: a guide to the administration of the new rev. Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. T:471 G7

PULLIÁS (Earl V.). Variability in results from new-type achievement tests, *etc.* T:471 G71

HAMLEY (H. R.), *etc.* Educational guidance of the school child: suggestions on child study and guidance embodying a scheme of pupils records.

T:472 G7

LEARNED (William S.), *etc.* The student and his knowledge: study of the relations of secondary and higher education in Pennsylvania: a report to the Carnegie Foundation on the results of the high school and college examinations of 1928, 1930 and 1932, *etc.*

T:475y7 G8

T:5 School Hygiene

ROGERS (James Frederick). Safety and health of the school child.

T:5y5 G7

GRIFFIN (F. W. W.). The scientific basis of physical education, *etc.*

T:50L G7

CONWAY (Clifford B.). The hearing abilities of children in Toronto public schools.

T:54y8 G7

T:81 Bilingualism

AUCAMP (A. J.). Bilingual education and nationalism, with sp. ref. to South Africa.

T:81 F6

ARSENIAN (Seth). Bilingualism and mental development: a study of the intelligence and the social back ground of bilingual children in New York City.

T:810S G7

GREAT BRITAIN. EDUCATION (Board of—). Home work.

T:83 G7

T:85 Visual Instruction

KOON (Cline M.). *Comp.* Sources of visual aids and equipment for instructional use in schools.

T:85e G7

DALEA (Edgar), *etc.* *Comps.* Motion pictures in education: a summary of the literature; source book for teachers and administrators, *etc.* T:85z7 G8

INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION BY RADIO. *Ohio.* Education on the air: Yearbook. 2—; 1931—
T:86p73:N30 G1-G4, G6, G8

STUDEBAKER (J. W.), *etc.* Forums for young people: a study of problems and plans involved in providing forum discussions for high school and college students, and for young people in the community.
T:895 G8

T1:2L82 Kindergarten

ATWOOD (Nora). Kindergarten: theory and practice.
T1:2L82 E61

GARRISON (Charlotte Gano), *etc.* Horace Mann Kindergarten for five year old children. T1:2L82 G7

T13 Pre-school Education

CATTY (Nancy). The child at home: his occupations and first lessons. T13 G2

T15 Elementary Education

GREAT BRITAIN. EDUCATION (Board of—). Handbook of suggestions for the consideration of teachers and others concerned in the work of public elementary schools. T15g G7

SOUTH INDIA TEACHERS' UNION. Balar kalvi. V. 2—
1937|38— T15m2031:N37

PARKER (Samuel chester). Text-book in the history of modern elementary education, with emphasis on school practice in relation to social conditions.
T15v1:N0 E2

- WASHBURNE (Carleton). Adjusting the school to the child: practical first steps. T15 G22
- CATTY (Nancy). *Ed.* Modern education of young children: the application of new methods to various types of school. T15 G3
- BAIN (Winifred E.). Parents look at modern education: a book to help an older generation understand the schools of the new. T15 G51
- MINOR (Ruby). Early childhood education: its principles and practices. T15 G7
- TEGS (Ernest W.). The management of learning in the elementary schools. T15 G71

T15:2L50 Pestalozzi

- PESTALOZZI (Johann Heinrich). How Gertrude teaches her children: an attempt to help mothers to teach their own children and an account of the method. tr. by Lucy E. Holland and Francis C. Turner, ed. ... by Ebenezer Cooke. T15:2L50x1 G8
- GREEN (J. A.). Life and work of Pestalozzi. T15:2L50 E3
- ANDERSON (Lewis Flint). Pestalozzi. T15:2L50 G1

T15:2N12 Montessori

- A SISTER OF NOTRE DAME. *Pseud.* A Scottish Montessori school, etc. T15:2N12y7 G2
- GERHARDS (Karl). Zur Beurteilung der Montessori-Pädagogik: Eine Auseinandersetzung mit ihren heutigen Kritikern, Stern, Hessen, Spranger, Muchow. T15:2N12 113F8

T15:3 Teaching Methods in Elementary Schools

- BURR (Samuel Engle). A school in transition, etc. T15:3y7 G7

GRAY (William Henry). Psychology of elementary school subjects. T15:3:S G8

RENWICK (E. M.). The case against arithmetic. T15:3B1 G5

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States*. The teaching of arithmetic. T15:3B1 G51

WHEAT (Harry Grove). The psychology and teaching of arithmetic. T15:3B1 G7

POWERS (Francis F.), *etc.* Successful methods of teaching English to bilingual children in Seattle public schools. T15:3P5y7 G7

RYBURN (W. M.). Suggestions for the teaching of English in India, *etc.* T15:3P5 G7

CROSSLAND (John R.). The keener sight: talks and exercises on deductional geography. T15:3Uy8 F5

ALLEN (Charles Forrest), *etc.* Extra-curricular activities in the elementary schools. T15:445 G7

BARROWS (Alice). Functional planning of elementary school buildings. T15:6 G7

LAUWERYS (J. A.). *Ed.* The film in the school. T15:85 G5

WICKSTEED (Joseph H.). The challenge of childhood. T15:S G6

T2 Secondary Education

JESSEN (Carl A.). Needed research in secondary education. T2b473:N3 G8

ENGELHARDT (Fred), *etc.* Secondary education: principles and practices. T2 G7

**T2:3 Teaching Method in
Secondary Schools****T2:3A Teaching of Science**

SCIENCE MASTERS' ASSOCIATION. *England*. The teaching of general science: interim report of the sub-committee appointed in 1935; adopted by the general committee in 1936. T2:3A G61

EFRON (Alexander). The teaching of physical sciences in the secondary schools of the United States, France and Soviet Russia. T2:3A G7

T2:3B Teaching of Mathematics

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States*. The teaching of mathematics in the secondary school. T2:3B G31

BOND (Elias A.). The professional treatment of the subject matter of arithmetic for teacher-training institutions, grades 1—6. T2:3B1 G4

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States*. The teaching of algebra. T2:3B2 G2

——— Teaching of geometry. T2:3B6 G0

CHRISTOFFERSON (Halbert Carl). Geometry professionalized for teachers. T2:3B6 G3

FAWCETT (Harold P.). Nature of proof: a description and evaluation of certain procedures used in a senior high school to develop an understanding of the nature of proof. T2:3B6 G8

COLE (Robert D.). Modern foreign languages and their teaching, rev. and enlarged by James Burton Tharp. T2:3P5 G7

EVANS (Frederic). *Ed.* The teaching of geography in relation to the world community. T2:3U G3

**T2:44 Curriculum of
Secondary Schools**

JESSEN (Carl A.), *etc.* Subject registrations in private high schools and academies, 1932|33.

T2:44u73:N3 G7

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States*. Mathematics in modern life.

T2:44:B G1

HAMLEY (Herbert Russell). Relational and functional thinking in mathematics.

T2:44:B3 G4

FREDERICK (Robert Wendell), *etc.* Citizenship education through the social studies: a philosophy and a program.

T2:44:Y G6

**T2:47 Educational Measurements in
Secondary Schools**

BROCKINGTON (W. A.). A Secondary school entrance test: a note.

T2:471 G51

DELHI. SECONDARY EDUCATION (Board of—). Prospectus of the high school and S. L. C. examinations. 1939|1940.

T2:475h251:N22n G8

VALENTINE (C. W.). Examinations and the examinee: some suggested reforms.

T2:475 G8

MELDRUM (H. J.). An investigation into secondary school mathematics: an analysis of the results of mathematics I paper, intermediate certificate examination, New South Wales, 1931.

T2:475:B:B28 G4

T3 Adult Education

DAUDPOTA (U. M.). A survey of mass education in India, together with practical suggestions for the extension of adult education in the country, *etc.*

T3u2:N3 G7

T3 ADULT AND UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

TORBET (J. Keith). The establishment of an adult school: a manual of suggestions based on experience and experiments in Maplewood, New Jersey, etc. T3 G64

DEUTSCHEN AKADEMISCHEN AUSTAUSCHDIENS. Ferien: Kurse in Deutschland. 1938|39.

T3:411n55:N38

T4 University Education

FLANAGAN (Sherman E.). Insurance and annuity plans for college staff. T4b5673:N3 G7

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. Programme of development: a short account of what has so far been achieved and what the university still hopes to do.

T4h3:F68vN3 G8

NATIONAL SUN YAT-SEN UNIVERSITY. A short history.

T4h41:N24vN3 G7

INTERNATIONALE UNIVERSITATSKONFERENZ. 3. *Heidelberg.* 1936. Bericht.

T4p1:N34 113G6

CONGRESS OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. 5. *Cambridge.* 1936. Report of proceedings.

T4p103:N12 G6

GRAY (William S.). *Comp. & ed.* Current issues in higher education.

T4u73:N3 G7

BROWN (Ralph). Mathematical difficulties of students of educational statistics.

T4:3B28 G3

KELLY (Fred J.). Continuity of college attendance.

T4:411u73:N3 G7

ROGERS (James Frederick). Student health services in institutions of higher education.

T4:5u73:N3 G7

— Physical education in institutions of higher Education.

T4:55u73:N3 G7

T6 Education of the Abnormals

MARTENS (Elise H.), *etc.* An annotated bibliography on the education and psychology of exceptional children. T6aN3 G3

——— Opportunities for the preparation of teachers of exceptional children. T6b373:N3 G8

HILL (Thomas B.). Classification and education of mentally handicapped children in various countries ed. by D. J. A. Verco. T6 G7

BACHELARD (P. Molitor). The education of the retarded child. T62 G4

MARTENS (Elise H.). The deaf and the hard-of-hearing in the occupational world: report of a survey, *etc.* T67y7 G7

COLLEGE OF TEACHERS OF THE BLIND. *London.* AND THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND. *Gt. Britain.* JOINT COMMITTEE. Report: Education of the blind, a survey. T68u3:N3 G6

T7 Education of the Socially Handicapped

COOK (Katherine M.). Opportunities for the preparation of teachers of children of native and minority groups. T7b273:N3 G7

CALIVER (Ambrose), *etc.* Education of negroes: a 5-year bibliography, 1931—1935. T7u73a G7

T9Y131 Rural Education

HERLIHY (Lester B.), *etc.* Personnel and financial statistics of school organizations serving rural children. T9Y131s73:N3 G8

T9Y131u8:N3

RURAL EDUCATION

COLE (Percival R.). *Ed.* Rural school in 'Australia.

T9Y131u8:N3 G7

OLCOTT (Mason). Better village schools: a programme of action.

Previously published as

Village schools in India.

T9Y131v2:N3 G7

GAUMNITZ (W. H.). Status of rural school supervision in the United States in 1935|36.

T9Y131:438u73:N3 G7

U Geography

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Geography are grouped:—

U:1	Geography of the world
U:21	Geography of Madras
U:7	Geography of America

U1	Mathematical geography
----	------------------------

U2 Physical geography

U28	Meteorology
-----	-------------

U296	Ionosphere
------	------------

U3	Biogeography
----	--------------

U45	Population
-----	------------

U47	Human geography
-----	-----------------

U5	Political geography
----	---------------------

U6	Commercial geography
----	----------------------

U8 Travels

U8:1	World travels
------	---------------

U8:2	Travels in India
------	------------------

U8:21	Travels in Madras
-------	-------------------

U8:5	Travels in Europe
------	-------------------

U8:6	Travels in Africa
------	-------------------

SPRAY (V. C.). The modern geography room.

Uc G0

MERRIMAN (A. D.). Experimental geography, etc.
Books 1-3. Uy8 F8.1—F8.3

VIDAL-LABLACHE (P.). Atlas de géographie: physique, politique, économique, géographique, ethnographique.
U:1f 122G7

WILLIS (Margaret S.). Systematic geography. Pt. 1.
World relations. U:1 G7

U:2 Geography of India

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). The where is it:
reference index showing geographical position of
all important localities in India and adjacent
countries, etc. U:2fk F8

——— Glossary of vernacular terms used on the
survey of Indian maps. U:2Pk G1

MADRAS. MADRAS SURVEY (Director of—). Madras
Presidency atlas. U:21f F8

——— Statistical atlas of the Madras Presidency rev.
and brought upto fasli 1340. U:21 G6

PUDUKOTTAI. Manual of the Pudukkottai state, ed. by
K. R. Venkatarama Ayyar. V. 1.

U:221 G8.1

PITHAWALA. (Maneck B.). *Coll.* Sind's changing map:
an album containing 51 old and rare maps of Sind
with critical and explanatory notes on them.

U:23174f G8

——— Geographical analysis of the Lower Indus basin
(Sind). 3 Pts. U:23174 G6.1—G6.3

VON FABER (G. H.). The land of a thousand temples,
Bali: a guide and souvenir. U:4363 G2

U:7 Geography of America

JONES (Ll. Rodwell), *etc.* North America: an historical,
economic and regional geography. U:71 G8

MORAND (Paul). New York. U:73CN 122G0

TAYLOR (Isaac). Words and places. U:P111 G6

U1 Mathematical Geography

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Reproduction of maps, plans, photographs, diagrams and line illustrations by the Survey of India, for other departments. U115 E4

GORE (St. G. C.). On the projection for a map of India and adjacent countries on the scale of 1:1,000,000. U12:2 D3

GOODALL (George). The globe and its uses. U14 G7

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Handbook of topography. 11 pts. U18:2 G8.1—G8.11

BRANFORD (Sybella), *etc.* An introd. to regional surveys, *etc.* U181 F4

STAACK (K. G.). Spirit levelling in Massachusetts. 1922—35. U181:7385 G7

U2 Physical Geography

COLLART (R.). Summary of a course on physical geography. U2 G5

WOOLDRIDGE (S. W.), *etc.* The physical basis of geography: an outline of geomorphology. U2 G7

FOX (Cyril S.). Physical geography for Indian students being a completely rev. and enlarged ed. of Simmons and Stenhouse's "class-book of physical geography." U2 G8

U28 Meteorology

KENDREW (W. G.). Climate: a treatise on the principles of weather and climate. U28 G8

KOPPEN (W.). Grundriss der Klimakunde. U28 113G1

U28:1

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

KOPPEN (W.). *Hrsg.* Handbuch der Klimatologie.
B. 1. Allgemeine Klimalehre von W. Borchardt,
etc. **U28:1 113G6.1**

HOYT (John C.). Droughts of 1930-34.

U2855:73 :N3 G6

U296 Ionosphere

BERKNER (L. V.). The electrical state of the earth's
outer atmosphere. **U296 G7**

U3 Biogeography

HOPKINS (Andrew Delmar). Bioclimatics: a science of
life and climate relations. **U3-287 G8**

U45 Population

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS.
Statistics of the gainfully-occupied population:
definitions and classifications. **U45s G8**

MAYURBHANJ STATE. CENSUS OFFICER. Census. 1931.
2 V. **U45u2533621:N31 G5.1—G5.2**

U47 Human Geography

TAYLOR (Griffith). Environment, race and migration:
fundamentals of human distribution with sp. sec-
tions on racial classification; and settlement in
Canada and Australia. **U47:1 G7**

PITHAWALA (M. B.). Historical geography of Sind. Pt. 2.
U47:23174 G3

BELL (Alan). The said noble river. **U47:31RT G7**

U5 Political Geography

VALLAUX (Camille). Geographie sociale: le sol et
l'etat. **U5 122E1**

PHILIP (George). *Ed.* Handy administrative atlas of
England and Wales: a series of detailed county
maps, showing local government and parliamentary
divisions, etc. **U5:3f G7**

ANCEL (Jacques). Geopolitique. **U5:53 122G6**

U6 Commercial Geography

SMITH (Wilfred). Geographical study of coal and iron in China, etc. U6:41 F6

VAN CLEEF (Eugene). Trade centres and trade routes. U641:1 G7

WILSON (Arnold T.). Khalij-i-Fars, tr. into Persian by Muhammad Sayyidi. U6421:671 164G2

U8 Travels

HAKLUYT (Richard). Original writings and correspondence of the two Richard Hakluyts, with introd. and notes by E. G. R. Taylor. U8wJ52 G5.1—G5.2

U8:1 World Travels

MUNDY (Peter). Travels in Europe and Asia, 1608--1667, ed. by Richard Carnac Temple. V. 5.

U8:1:K6 D7.6

JAGANNATHA SWAMI (P.). Desayatrila kathalu.

U8:1:N2 35G8

BELFRAGE (Cedric). Away from it all: an escapologist's notebook. U8:1:N3 G61

U8:2 Travels in India

DEMAITRE (Edmond). The yogis of India, tr. by Henry Dawson Beaumont. U8:2:N3 G7

EDIB (Halide). Inside India. U8:2:N3 G71

U8:21 Travels in Madras

ZIEGENBALG (Bartholomaus). Malabarisches Heidenthum, hrsg. und mit indices. Versehen von W. Caland.

U8:21:L0 113F6

BUCHANAN (Francis). A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar ... investigating the state of agriculture, arts and

commerce, the religion, manners, and customs; the history natural and civil, and antiquities, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore and the countries acquired by the Hon'ble East India Company in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan.
3 V. U8:21:M0 A.1—A.3

KAILAS MANSAROWAR KSHETRAS CENTRAL COMMITTEE.
Almora. Celebrations for the establishment of the first Annakshetra (Langar) at Almora on the 1st. Jan. 1939, etc. U8:244g G8

U8:5 Travels in Europe

SUARES (Andre). Voyage du condottiere. 3 V.
U8:52:N1 122F7.1—F7.3
GIDE (Andre). Afterthoughts: a sequel to "Back from the U.S.S.R." tr. by Dorothy Bussy.
U8:58:N3 G8

U8:6 Travels in Africa

PEREIRA (Duarte Pacheco). Esmeraldo de situ orbis, tr. and ed. by George H. T. Kimble. U8:6:I9 G7
CADAMOSTO (Alvise da). Voyages and other documents on Western Africa in the second half of the fifteenth century, tr. and ed. by G. R. Crone.
U8:65:I4 G7
GORER (Geoffrey). Africa dances: a book about West African negroes. U8:653:N3 G5
LOTI (Pierre). Au Maroc. U8:663:M8 122G1
LEAGUE OF NATIONS. ADVISORY AND TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT. Passport system: replies from governments to the enquiry on the application of the recommendations of the passport conference of 1926. U8:Z:155 G7

V History

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in History are grouped:—

V1/N19	League of Nations
V103	History of the British Empire
V1052:3	Economic history of the Roman Empire
V10Q7	History of Islamic world
V1:	World history
V202	History of Indian States
V2053	History of French India
V2:1	General history of India
V2:2	Constitutional history of India
V2:25wM69	Gandhi
V2:28	Administrative machinery of India
V2:5	Cultural history of India
V21	History of Madras
V22	History of South Indian States
V23 to V28	History of other Indian provinces
V3:1	General history of Great Britain
V3:19	British foreign policy
V3:21w	British monarchs
V3:22	British executive
V3:24M93	British Labour Party
V3:26	British local government

V3:28	Administrative machinery of Great Britain
V3:3	British economic history
V31	History of England
V3124	History of London
V33	History of Scotland
V34	History of Ireland
V41	Chinese history
V42:19	Japanese foreign relations
V43	History of South-eastern Asia
V45	Persian history
V46	History of Arabian Penin- sula
V47	History of Asia Minor
V5	European history
V51:5	Grecian cultural history
V53	French history
V53:1	General
V53:120X	Home policy—economic
V53:2	Constitutional
V55	German history
V58	Russian history
V5925	Czechoslovakian history
V595	Polish history
V654	Nigerian history
V671	Egyptian history
V671:21w	Egyptian monarchs
V72	Canadian history

V73	History of the United States
V73:28	Administrative machinery of the United States
V73:8	Archives of the United States
V74	Mexican history
V8	Australian history
V98	History of Pacific islands

POUTHAS (Charles H.). Guizot pendant la Restauration, preparation de l'Homme d'etat, 1814—1830.

VwL87 122F3

GRAAFLAND (Jhr. J. L. M.). Heraldische encyclopedie, hrsg. by A. Stalins.

V:75k 112G2

V1/N19 League of Nations

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. The council of the League of Nations: composition, competence, procedure.

V1/N19vN3 G8

The League of Nations, a vital necessity in the modern world: addresses delivered on the occasion of the 100th Session of the Council, Jan. 27th., 1938.

V1/N19vN3 G81

SMUTS (J. C.), *etc.* The future of the League, broadcast messages given over radio-nations, the League of Nations Broadcasting Station.

V1/N19vN3 G82

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Aims, methods and activity of the League of Nations.

V1/N19 G8

V103 History of the British Empire

BRENDON (J. A.). *Ed.* Dictionary of British history.
V103:1k G7

KING-HALL (Stephen). The empire yesterday and to-day.
V103:1:N3 G7

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. *London.*
British Empire: a report on its structure and
problems by a study group of the members of the
Royal Institute of International Affairs.
V103:1:N3 G8

HANCOCK (W. K.). Survey of British Commonwealth
affairs. V. 1. Problems of nationality, 1918—
1936, with a supplementary legal chapter by
R. T. E. Latham. V103:17:N3 G7.1

**V1052:3 Economic History of the
Roman Empire**

FRANK (Tenney). *Ed.* Economic survey of ancient
Rome. 4 V. V1052:3:D5 G3.1—G3.4

V10Q7 History of Islamic World

KIDWAI (Muhsir Hosain). Pan-Islamism and bolshevism.
V10Q7:1:N3 G7

V1: World History

WEYGAND (Maxime). Le 11 Novembre:
V1:1:N14 122G2

MODLIN (George Matthews), *etc.* Development of econo-
mic society. V1:1:N3 G7

PAISH (George). The way out: the political and economic
problems that constitute a world danger.

V1:190X:N3 G7

GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES. *Geneva*.
World crisis. V1:19:N3 G8

JAMES (C. L. R.). World revolution, 1917—1936: the
rise and fall of the Communist International.
V1:24N19:N3 G7

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. *London*. Journal
of public administration. V. 1—3. 1923—1925.
V1:28m3:N23

LEEMANS (C.). *Ded.* Etudes archeologiques, linguisti-
ques et historiques: dedices a l'occasion du cinquani-
tieme anniversaire de sa nomination aux fonctions
de directeur du musee archeologique de Pays-Bas.
V1:7jm09 B5

HOFFMANN (Walter Gailey). Pacific relations: the races
and nations of the Pacific area and their problems,
etc. V13:1:N3 G6

SLOCOMBE (George). The dangerous sea: the Mediterra-
nean and its future. V151:1:N3 G6

V202 History of Indian States

VARADACHARIAR (N. D.). Indian states in the federa-
tion, etc. V202:20W072:N3 G6

V2053 History of French India

KAEPPELIN (Paul). La compagnie des Indes orientales
et Francois Martin: etude sur l'histoire du com-
merce et des etablissemments Francais dans l'inde
sous Louis XIV 1664—1719.

V2053:1:L1 122D8

LABERNADIE (Marguerite V.). Le vieux Pondichery,
1673—1815, histoire d'une ville coloniale Francaise,
etc. V2053:1:M1 122G6

V2:1. General History of India

DODWELL (H. H.). *Ed.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 5. Indian Empire, 1858—1918, with chap. on the development of administration, 1818—1858.

V2:1:N1 G2

*(Published also as**V. 6 of 'Cambridge history of India.')*

SUBRAHMANYA IYER (S.). *Taruna bharatam*, tr. by P. P. Sarma.

V2:1:N1 32E6

CHINTAMANI (C. Y.). Indian politics since the mutiny, being an account of the development of public life and political institutions and of prominent political personalities.

V2:1:N3 G7

ANDREWS (C. F.). The challenge of the north-west frontier: a contribution to world peace.

V2:120W09154:N3 G7

RAJAGOPAL (T. S.). Indians overseas.

V2:190U425:N3 G8

INDIA House. *London.*

V2:191103:N3 G0

V2:2 Constitutional History of India

GREAT BRITAIN. JOINT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM. Report. V. 2A—2D. Minutes of evidence and index.

V2:2tN33 G4.4—G4.7

PUNNAIAH (K. V.). India as a federation.

V2:20W072:N3 G6

SHAFI'AT AHMAD KHAN. The Indian federation: an exposition and critical review.

V2:20W072:N3 G7

ZETLAND (*Marquis of—*). Steps towards Indian home rule.

V2:2:N3 G5

DUTTA (S. K.). Prolegomena to the new reforms: an exposition of the Government of India Act, 1935.

V2:2:N3 G63

APPADORAI (A.). Dyarchy in practice, etc.

V2:2:N3 G7

PALANDE (M. R.). An introd. to Indian administration.

V2:2:N3 G71

NEW India.

V2:2:N3 G72

BHATTACHARYA (B.). Groundwork of civics, etc.

V2:2:N3 G74

SHAH (K. T.). Provincial autonomy, under the Government of India Act, 1935.

V2:2:N3 G75

V2:25wM69 Gandhi

GANDHI (Mohandas Karamchand). Atmakatha, tr. by T. Sitaramamurti Choudari.

V2:25wM69 35G6

SADAGOPACHARYULU (K.). Gandhi charitramu, siddhanta mulu.

V2:25wM69 35G8

CROMBIE (T. L.). Towards liberty, being a Britisher's view concerning India.

V2:25:N1 E7

GREAT BRITAIN. INDIAN DELIMITATION COMMITTEE. 1935. Report. V. 1.

V2:255tN35 G6.1

V2:28 Administrative Machinery of India

INDIA. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION. Pamphlet for the competition for the Indian civil service, held in India and Burma. 1932—37.

V2:28b1r:1

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE SUPERIOR CIVIL SERVICES IN INDIA. 1923. Report.

V2:28tN23 F8

O'MALLEY (L. S. S.). The Indian civil service, 1601—1930, etc.

V2:28:N3 G1

BLUNT (Edward). The I.C.S.: the Indian civil service, etc.

V2:28:N3 G7

INDIA. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA SECRETARIAT COMMITTEE. 1935. Report.

V2:28:X:8tN35 G7.

V2:5 Cultural History of India

GARRATT (G. T.). *Ed.* The legacy of India, etc.

V2:5:N3 G7

RAWLINSON (H. G.). India: a short cultural history.

V2:5:N3 G71

MASTER (Streyunsham). The diaries and other contemporary papers relating thereto ed. by Sir Richard Carnac Temple. 2 V.

V2:828:K8 E11.1—E11.2

V21 History of Madras

VENKATARANGAIYA (M.). The development of local boards in the Madras Presidency.

V21:26:N3 G8

LONGHURST (A. H.). Buddhist antiquities of Nagarjunakonda, Madras Presidency.

V21:71 G8

INDIA. ARCHAEOLOGY AND EPIGRAPHY (Department of—). SOUTHERN CIRCLE. Annual report on South Indian epigraphy. 1917|18; 1920|21.

V21:72r

SUBRAHMANYA IYER (K. V.). *Ed.* South-Indian inscriptions (Texts). V. 8. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries.

V21:72 G72

MADRAS. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. Proceedings. V. 1—1937—

V21:8232mN37

REGISTRATION (Department of—). Report on the administration for the three years ending 1937—

V21:828Z0204r

LOVE (Henry Davison). Vestiges of old Madras, 1640—1800, traced from the East India Company's records preserved at Fort St. George and the India Office and from other sources. 4 V.

V2111:1:M0 E31.1—E31.4

SUBRAHMANIAN (T. N.). Gangai Konda Cholan, etc.
V2135:21wD93 31G7

SALETORE (Bhasker Anand). Ancient Karnataka. V. 1.
History of Tuluva. V215:1:J3 G6.1

——— Social and political life in the Vijayanagara
Empire, A.D. 1346—A.D. 1646, etc. 2 V.
V2163:1:K4 G4.1—G4.2

V22 History of South Indian States

VARGHESE (K. M.). Tachil mattu tarakante thanka
kompan. V222:22uL34 32F7

MYSORE. Report on the administration. 1936|37—
V224:1r

LAKSHMANRAYA PARISODHAKA MANDALI. Telangana
inscriptions: Kakathiya, Chalukya and miscella-
neous inscriptions. V. 1. V225:72 35G51

V23 to V28 History of other Indian Provinces

ABDALLAH MUHAMMAD BIN OMAR AL-MAKKI, AL-ASAFI,
ULUGHKHANI. An Arabic history of Gujarat:
Zafar ul-Walih bi Muzaffar wa Alih, ed. ... by
E. Denison Ross. 4 V.

V23163:1:J7 28E0.1—E0.4 & 28E01.1—E01.3
IKBAL ALI SHAH. Nepal: the home of the gods.
V245:1:N2 G5

ISAMI. Futuh-us-salatin or the Shahnama of medieval
India, ed. by A. Mahdi Husain.
V25:1:H4 164G8

PRZYLUCKI (J.). La legende de l'empercur Acoka:
Acoka-Avadana: dans les textes Indiens et Chinois.
V25:21wC72 122F3

V25:71 HISTORY OF INDIAN PROVINCES

BARUA (Benimadhab). Barhut. 3 Bks.

V25:71 G4.1—G4.3

PAGE (J. A.). A memoir on Kotla Firoz Shah, Delhi,
with a tr. of Sirat-i-Firozshahi by Mohammad
Hamid Kuraishi. V251:71 G7

COTTON (Henry). Indian and home memories.

V262:28wM45 E1

HILL (S. C.). *Ed.* Bengal in 1756—1757: a selection of
public and private papers dealing with the affairs
of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-
uddaula. 3 V. V262:8:L5 D51.1—D51.3

WILSON (C. R.). *Ed.* Old Fort William in Bengal: a
selection of official documents dealing with its
history. 2 V. V26236:8:M9 D61.1—D61.2

HIRA LAL. Inscriptions in the Central Provinces and
Berar. V271:72 G2

BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed.* Mahavamso or the great
chronicle of Ceylon. V298:1x2 1511G6

V3:1 British History

WOODWARD (E. L.). Age of reform, 1815—1870.

V3:1:M7 G8

ENSOR (R. C. K.). England, 1870—1914.

V3:1:N1 G6

DOBREE (Bonamy). English revolts. V3:1:N2 G7

HEARNshaw (F. J. C.). Prelude to 1937, being a sketch
of the critical years, A.D. 1931—1936.

V3:1:N3 G7

MAUROIS (Andre). History of England, tr. ..., by
Hamish Miles. V3:1:N3 G71

DAWSON (Robert MacGregor). The development of domi-
nion status, 1900—1936. V3:17:N3 G7

V3:19 British Foreign Policy

COSTIN (W. C.). Great Britain and China, 1833—1860.

V3:190410X:M6 G7

SETON-WATSON (R. W.). Britain in Europe, 1789—1914:
a survey of foreign policy.

V3:1905:N1 G7

THOMAS (Ernest Chester), *etc.* Leading cases in constitutional law, ed. by Hugh H. L. Bellot.

V3:2:9Zy7 F7

V3:21w British Monarchs

GUEDALLA (Philip). Idylls of the queen.

V3:21wM19 G7

JAGADEB (Lakshminarayana Harichandan). Flower offerings in commemoration of the Silver Jubilee of Their Majesties, the King and Emperor George V, and Queen and Empress Mary, 6th May, 1935.

V3:21wM65 G6

V3:22 British Executive

GREAT BRITAIN. COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' POWERS.
Report. 1932.

V3:22b8tN29 G6

MAURICE (Frederick). Haldane, 1856—1915; the life of Viscount Haldane of Cloan.

V3:22wM57 G7

JENNINGS (W. Ivor). Cabinet government.

V3:22:N3 G7

V3:24M93 British Labour Party

ATTLEE (C. R.). The labour party in perspective.

V3:24M93:N3 G7

COLE (G. D. H.). The people's front.

V3:24M93:N3 G71

V3:26 British Local Government

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Report. V. 2—3. V3:26tN23 F5.2—F5.3

CLARKE (John J.). Outlines of local government of the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State.

V3:26:N3 G8

MACMILLAN (*Lord*) *etc.* *Eds.* Local government law and administration in England and Wales. V. 10:

V3:26:9Zk G4.10

V3:28 Administrative Machinery of Great Britain

MUSTOE (N. E.). The law and organization of the British civil service.

V3:28b:N3 G2

GERLOFF (Wilhelm). *Hrsg.* Dil Beamten Besoldung im modernen Staat.

V3:28b5:N3 G2

WILLIS (John). The parliamentary powers of English government departments.

V3:28b8:N3 G3

GREAT BRITAIN. MACHINERY OF GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE 1917. Report.

V3:28tN17 E3

——— British imperial calendar and civil service list. 1938—

V3:28wmM09

BURNS (C. Delisle). Whitehall.

V3:28:N2 F1

ALLEN (Carleton Kemp). Bureaucracy triumphant.

V3:28:N3 G11

V3:3 British Economic History

CLAPHAM (J. H.). Economic history of modern Britain. V. 3. Machines and national rivalries (1887—1914) with an epilogue (1914—1929).

V3:3:N2 G8

CROOME (H. M.), *etc.* The economy of Britain: a history, *etc.*

V3:3:N3 G8

LAWRENCE (A. W.). *Ed.* T. E. Lawrence by his friends.
V3:41wM88 G8

CARR-SAUNDERS (A. M.), *etc.* Survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illust. by statistics.
V3:5:N3 G7

V31 History of England

BLACK (J. B.). Reign of Elizabeth, 1558—1603.
V31:1:K0 G7

COLLINGWOOD (R. G.), *etc.* Roman Britain and the English settlements.
V31:1:D5 G7

DAVIES (Godfrey). Early stua^rts, 1603—1660.
V31:1:K6 G7

WILKINSON (B.). Studies in the constitutional history of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.
V31:2:H1 G7

V3124 History of London

HARRIS (Percy A.). London and its government.
V3124:1:N3 G3

MORRISON (Herbert). How greater London is governed.
V3124:2:N3 G5

V33 History of Scotland

SCOTT (Walter). Tales of a grandfather, being the history of Scotland from the earliest period to the close of the rebellion of 1745—46. V33:1:L4 G3

V34 History of Ireland

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND. Bibliography of Irish history, 1912—1921, comp. by James Carty.
V34:1aN2 G6

MACARDLE (Dorothy). Irish republic: a documented chronicle of the Anglo-Irish conflict and the partitioning of Ireland with a detailed account of the period 1916—1923, *etc.* V34:1:N2 G7

V41 Chinese History

CHANG (Peng-Chun). China at the cross-roads: the Chinese situation in perspective, etc.

V41:1:N3 G6

TAN YUN-SHAN. Modern Chinese history: political, economic and social.

V41:1:N3 G8

BERKOV (Robert). Strong man of China: the story of Chiang-kai-shek.

V41:21wM87 G8

HUGHES (E. R.). Invasion of China by the western world.

V41:5:N3 G7

TOKIWA (Daijo), *etc.* Buddhist monuments in China. Texts. Pt. 5.

V41:70Q4 F6.5

V42:19 Japanese Foreign Relations

KUNO (Yoshi S.). Japanese expansion of the Asiatic continent: a study in the history of Japan with sp. ref. to her international relations with China, Korea, and Russia. V. 1.

V42:1904:N3 G7.1

CHAMBERLIN (William Henry). Japan over Asia.

V42:1904:N3 G8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN. How the North China affairs arose.

V42:19041:N3 G7

——— Why the fighting in Shanghai.

V42:19041:N3 G71

NONOMURA (M.). The Sino-Japanese conflict.

V42:19041:N3 G72

OHATA (Sabroh). The significance of the China affair.

V42:19041:N3 G8

NAROE (Inaza). Lectures on Japan: an outline of the development of the Japanese people and their culture.

V42:5:N3 G7

V43 History of South-eastern Asia

- THOMPSON (Virginia). French Indo-china.
V43:1:N3 G7
- MAZUMDAR (R. C.). Suvarnadvipa. Pt. 1. Political history.
V436:1:I9 G7.1
- STAPEL (F. W.). *Ed.* Geschiedenis van Nederlandsch Indië. Deel 1. V436:1:N2 112G8.1
- SCHELTEMA (J. F.). Monumental Java. V4363:71 E2
- KONINKLIJK BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN. *Ded.* Feestbundel: 150 jarig bestaan, 1778—1928. 2 Deels.
V436:71436:L78j F9.1—F9.2
- STUTTERHEIM (W. F.). Oudheden van Bali. Pt. 1. Het Oude rijk van pedjeng. Tekst and platen. 2 V.
V4363:71 112F9.1—F9.2
- DUROISELLE (Chas). The Ananda temple at Pagan.
V438:71 G7

V45 Persian History

- JAMIL QUSANLU. Jangha-i-Iran-yunan.
V45:1:C7 164G0
- NAZIR-UD-DIN ABDULLA BIN UMAR BAIZAWI. Nizam-ul-tawarikh, ed. by Bahman Mirza Karimi.
V45:1:G2 164G4
- HASAN PIENIYA. Iran-i-qadim. V45:1:H0 164G2
- HASAN KHAN MANTIQ-UL-MULK. Tarikh-i-Mantiqi.
V45:1:N1 164E4
- JAMAL-UDDIN. Maqalat-i-Jamaliyya.
V45:25xM86 164G4
- AMIN. Takht-i-Jamshid. V45:71 164G2

V46 History of Arabian Peninsula

HITTI (Philip K.). History of the Arabs.

V46:1:J2 G7

BAHAUDDIN MUHAMMAD BIN MOYYID BAGHDADI. At
tawassul ilad tarassil.

V46:828:F7 164G2

PALESTINE ROYAL COMMISSION. 1936. Report.

V465:1fN36 G7

IRELAND (Philip Willard). Iraq: a study in political
development.

V467:1:N3 G7

HACKMAN (George Gottlob). Temple documents of the
third dynasty of Ur from Umma.

V467:72 F2.5

STEPHENS (Ferris J.). Votive and historical texts from
Babylonia and Assyria.

• V467:72 G7

V47 History of Asia Minor

CALDER (W. M.). *Ed.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua.
V. 1.

V47:7 F8.1

HERZFELD (E.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua.
V. 2. Meriamlik und Korykos: zwei christliche
ruinenstätten des Rauhen kilikiens.

V47:7 F8.2

KEIL (Josef), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua.
V. 3. Denkmaler aus dem Rauhen Kilikien, *etc.*

V47:7 F8.3

BUCKLER (W. H.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris
antiqua. V. 4. Monuments and documents from
Eastern Asia and Western Galatia.

V47:7 F8.4

COX (C. W. M.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua.
V. 5. Monuments from Dorylaeum and Nacolea.

V47:7 F8.5

V5 European History

HAUSER (Henri), *etc.* Les debuts de l'age moderne
la renaissance et la reforme.

V5:1:J6 122G8

- MERRIMAN (R. B.). Six contemporaneous revolutions.
V5:1:K5 G7
- ROBERTSON (J. M.). History of freethought: ancient and modern to the period of French revolution. 2 V.
V5:1:M0 G6.1—G6.2
- WEILL (Georges). L'Eveil des nationalities et le mouvement liberal, 1815—1848. V5:1:M4 122G0
- RENOUVIN (Pierre). La crise Europeenne et la grande guerre, 1904—1918. V5:1:N1 122G4
- MARRIOTT (J. A. R.). The evolution of modern Europe, 1453—1932. V5:1:N3 G3
- ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. *London*.
The colonial problem: a report by a study group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
V5:17:N3 G7
- DAVENPORT (Frances Gardiner). *Ed.* European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies. V. 4. V5:19073qL1 E7.4
- HART (Liddell). Europe in arms. V5:4:N3 G7
- DOPSCH (Alfons). The economic and social foundations of European civilization, condensed by Erna Patzelt, tr. by M. G. Beard and Nadine Marshall.
V5:5:D6 G7

V51:5 Grecian Cultural History

- TREVER (Albert A.). History of ancient civilization.
V. 1. The Ancient Near East and Greece.
V51:5:C7 G7

V53 French History

V53:1 General

- BATIFFOL (Louis). La journee des Dupes.
V53:1:K30 122F5
- DE SAINT-LIEGER (A.), *etc.* La preponderance Francaise, Louis XIV. 1661—1715. V53:1:L1 122G5

VOLTAIRE (Francois-Marie Arouet). Siecle de Louis XIV
..., ed. by Emile Bourgeois. V53:1:L1 122G7

RENAN (Ernest). La reforme intellectuelle et morale.
V53:1:M7 122F9

SEIGNOBOS (Charles). Histoire sincere de la nation
francaise. Essaid'une histoire de l'evolution du
peuple francais. V53:1:N1 122G7

V53:120X Home Policy--Economics

PEEL (George). The economic policy of France.
V53:120X:N3 G7

CAULAINCOURT (Louis de). Memoires, ed. par Jean
Hanoteau. 3 T. V53:19wL89 122G3.1—G3.3

V53:2 Constitutional

BARTHELEMY (Joseph). Le gouvernement de la France:
tableau des institutions politiques, administratives
et judiciares de la France contemporaine.
V53:2:N2 122F5

BATIFFOL (Louis). Le Louvre sous Henri IV et Louis
XIII: La vie de la cour de France au XVIIe siecle.
V53:21wJ53 122G0

LEFEBVRE (Georges). Napoleon. V53:21wL69 122G5

NEZELOF (Pierre). Mirabeau: lover and statesman, tr.
..., by Warre Bradley Wells.
V53:22wL49 G7

PAINLEVE (Paul). De la science a la defense nationale:
discours et fragments. V53:22xM63 122G1

KORNGOLD (Ralph). Robespierre: first modern dictator.
V53:25wL58 G7

HALEVY (Daniel). Decadence de la liberte.
V53:25:N2 122G1

PIROU (Gaston). Les doctrines économiques en France depuis 1870. V53:3:N3 122G4

MALO (Henri). Le Grand Condé. V53:41wK21 122G7

HAUSER (Henri). La preponderance Espagnole, 1559—1660. V541:1:L6 122G3

V55 German History

BARTHOLDY (Albrecht Mendelssohn). The war and German society: the testament of a liberal. V55:1:N1 G7

LICHTENBERGER (Henri). Third Reich, tr. ... ed. by Koppel S. Pinson, etc. V55:1:N3 G7

MOWREE (Edgar Ansel). Germany puts the clock back. V55:1:N3 G8

SIMHA (A. L.). What price peace?; the problem of German colonies. V55:17:N3 G8

BRADY (Robert A.). Spirit and structure of German facism, etc. V55:3:N3 G7

V58 Russian History

DAVIS (Kathryn W.). Soviets at Geneva: The U.S.S.R. and the League of Nations, 1919—1933. V58:190V1/N19:N3 G4

STRONG (Anna Louise). New Soviet constitution: a study in socialist democracy. V58:2:N3 G7

V5925 Czechoslovakian History

SLOVAK COUNCIL. Geneva. Shall millions die for "This Czechoslovakia ..."? V5925:12:N3 G8

AN ACTIVE AND RESPONSIBLE CZECHOSLOVAK STATESMAN. Pseud. Germany and Czechoslovakia. 2 V. V5925:19055:N3 G7.1—G7.2

V5925:19:N3 **EGYPT. CANADA**

KROFTA (Kamil). Czechoslovakia and the international
tension. **V5925:19:N3 G7**

VONDRACEK (Felix John). Foreign policy of Czecho-
slovakia, 1918—1935. **V5925:19:N3 G71**

V595 Polish History

HUMPHREY (Grace). Pilsudski: builder of Poland.
V595:21wM67 G6

V654 Nigerian History

NIVEN (C. R.). Short history of Nigeria.
V654:1:N3 G7

V671:21w Egyptian Monarchs

LUDWIG (Emil). Cleopatra: the story of the queen.
V671:21wC93 G8

BEHA ED-DIN. Saladin; or, what befell Sultan Yusuf.
V671:21wF38 C7

STOCK (Leo Francis). *Ed.* Proceedings and debates of
the British parliaments respecting North America.
V. 4. **V71:8237:L8 F4.4**

V72 Canadian History

SIEGFRIED (Andre). Canada, tr. ... by H. H. Hemming
and Doris Hemming. **V72:1:N3 G7**

——— *Le Canada: puissance internationale.*
V72:1:N3 122G7

DAWSON (Robert MacGregor). The civil service of
Canada. **V72:28:N2 F9**

LEACOCK (Stephen). My discovery of the west: a dis-
cussion of east and west in Canada.
V72:3:N3 G7

ELGIN (*Earl of*), *etc.* Elgin-Grey papers, 1846—1852;
ed. ..., by Arthur G. Doughty. 4 V.
V72:817:M5 G7.1—G7.4

V73 History of the United States

CORWIN (Edward S.). Constitution and what it means today. V73:2:N3 G7

BINKLEY (W. E.). Powers of the president: problems of American democracy. V73:21:N3 G7

STUDENSKI (Paul). The government of metropolitan areas in the United States. V73:26:N3 G0

V73:28 Administrative Machinery of the United States

UNITED STATES. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Official register of the United States. 1937.

V73:28wm

FRANKFURTER (Felix). The public and its government. V73:28:N3 G1

WHITE (Leonard D.). Trends in public administration. V73:28:N3 G3

V73:8 Archives of the United States

GOLDER (Frank A.). Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives. V. 2.

V73:819:M6g E7.2

MANNING (William R.). *Ed.* Diplomatic correspondence of the United States; inter-American affairs. V. 8.

V73:81907:M6 G2.8

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. The constitution of the United States: an account of its travels since September 17, 1787, etc.

V73:82:L87vN2 G7

V74 Mexican History

KIDDER (A. V.), *etc.* On Maya research: a program for Maya research and the second epilogue to Maya history. V74:71 G7

SCHOLES (France V.). The beginnings of Hispano-Indian society in Yucatan. V7414:1:K0 G7

RICKETSON (Oliver G.). *Jr., etc.* Uaxactun, Guatemala, Group E. 1926-1931, etc. V751:71 G7

V8 Australian History

ROSE (J. Holland), *etc., eds.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 7. Pt. 1. Australia.

V8:1:N2 G3

AUSTRALIA. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CONSTITUTION OF AUSTRALIA. 1927. Report.

V8:2:tN27 F9

WOOD (F. L. W.). Constitutional development of Australia.

V8:2:N3 G3

WYNES (W. Anstey). Legislative and executive powers in Australia, being a treatise on the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and States of Australia under the Commonwealth of Australia Act.

V8:2:N3 G6

BLAND (F. A.). Planning the modern state: an introd. to the problem of political and administrative reorganisation.

V8:2:N3 G7

QUICK (John). Legislative powers of the Commonwealth and the States of Australia with proposed amendments.

V8:23b8:N1 E9

V93 History of Pacific Islands

UNITED STATES. HIGH COMMISSIONER TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Report, etc. 1935|36—

V931:1r

ROSE (J. Holland), *etc., eds.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 7. Pt. 2. New Zealand.

V937:1:N2 G3

W Political Science

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Political Science are grouped:—

Wv	History of political thought
Wx	Classics and collections
W	Treatises
W:23	Legislature
W:3	Functions of government
W:5	Political rights and duties
W:7	Relation among constituent states
W:91	Foreign relations
W6	Democracy
W64	Dictatorship
W7	Utopia

Wv History of Political Thought

- DOYLE** (Phyllis). A history of political thought.
Wv2:C7 G7—G72
- RAMASWAMI AIYAR** (C. P.). Indian political theories.
Wv2:C7 G7, G71, G72
- ALLEN** (J. W.). English political thought, 1603—1660.
V. 1. 1603—1644. Wv3:J6 G8.1
- GOOCH** (G. P.). Political thought in England from
Bacon to Halifax. Wv3:L1 G3
- LASKI** (Harold J.). Political thought in England from
Locke to Bentham. Wv3:M6 G7
- DAVIDSON** (William L.). Political thought in England:
the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill.
Wv3:M7 G5

Wv3:N1

POLITICAL SCIENCE

BARKER (Ernest). Political thought in England, 1848—
1914.

Wv3:N1 G2

SABINE (George H.). History of political theory.

Wv5:N3 G7

Wx Classics and Collections

MORLEY (John). Edmund Burke: a historical study.

WxL29:9 A

COLERIDGE (Samuel Taylor). Political thought of Samuel
Taylor Coleridge: a selection by R. J. White.

WxL72 G8

LINEBARGER (Paul Myron Anthony). Political doctrines
of Sun Yat-sen: an exposition of the San Min chu I.

WxM66:9 G7

CHANDESVARA. Rajaniti-ratnakara, ed. by Kashiprasad
Jayaswal.

WzxG85 15G6

W Treatises

RAM (V. S.), *etc.* Political theory and modern govern-
ments. 3 Pts.

W G51.1—G51.3

GILCHRIST (R. N.). Principles of political science.

W G52

COHEN (Hymen Ezra). Recent theories of sovereignty.

W G7

SUBBA RAO (M.). Rajakiya sastramu.

W 35G8

W:23 Legislature

SMITH (Everett Phoenix). *Comp.* Unicameral legislature.

W:23 G7

UNICAMERAL legislatures. 2 V. W:23 G71.1—G71.2

ROUSSE (Thomas A.). Bicameralism *vs.* unicameralism.

W:23 G72

JOHNSON (Alvin W.). Unicameral legislature.

W:23 G8

W:3 Functions of Government

BENN (Ernest J. P.). Modern government "as a busy-body in other men's matters". W:3 G6

DIMOCK (Marshall E.). Modern politics and administration: a study of the creative state. W:3 G7

W:5 Political Rights and Duties

PAINE (Thomas). Rights of man: being an answer to Mr. Burke's attack on the French revolution, ed. by Hypatia Bradlaugh Bonner, etc.

W:5xL37 G7

LASKI (Harold J.). Liberty in the modern state.

W:5 G7

W:7 Relation among Constituent States

ASIRVATHAM (E.). Forces in modern politics: nationalism, imperialism and internationalism.

W:7 G6

VENKATARANGAIYA (M.). Federalism in government.

W:72 G5

W:91 Foreign Relations

RUSSELL (Bertrand), *etc.* Dare we look ahead?

W:91z7 G8

MADARIAGA (Salvador de). Theory and practice in international relations.

W:91 G7

MACKINDER (H. J.). Democratic ideals and reality: a study in the politics of reconstruction.

W:915 E9

W6 Democracy

SIMON (Ernest), *etc.* Constructive democracy.

W6z7 G8

LASKI (Harold J.). Democracy in crisis.

W6 G42

W6

POLITICAL SCIENCE

SWABEY (Marie Collins). Theory of the democratic state.

W6 G7

MADARIAGA (Salvador de). Anarchy or heinrichy.

W6 G71

W64 Dictatorship

PALMIERI (Marie). Philosophy of fascism.

W64 G62

W7 Utopia

CROSSMAN (R. H. S.). Plato today.

W7C57:9 G7

X Economics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Economics are grouped:—

Xj to Xz	Preliminaries
Xz7	Lectures and essays
X	Treatises
X0V2	Indian economics
X:16	Standard of living
X:2	Production
X:3	Distribution
X:31	National income
X:32	Functional distribution
X:326	Capitalism
X:329	Wage-system
X:3M24	Socialism
X:3N20	Consumers' credit
X:4	Transport of commodities
X:5	Commerce
X:5:103	Commerce in the British Empire
X:5:1	World commerce
X:5:3	British commerce
X:5:73	United States commerce
X:51	Marketing
X:51b4	Marketing research
X:53	Tariff
X:54	Export and import
X:57	Exchange
X:7	Value

X:74	Business cycle
X:75	Economic plannnig
X:8	Economic organisation
X:81	Ownership
X:9	Labour problems
X:92	Labour market
X:94	Industrial hygiène
X:95	Service conditions
X:96	Trade unions
X4	Transport economics
X415	Railway economics
X6	Money and banking
X61	Currency
X6131	Gold currency
X62	Banking
X7	Public finance
X71	Budget
X72	Taxation
X75	Public debt
X796	Municipal and local finance
X895	Marine insurance
X9	Industrial economics
X9D	Engineering industries
X9D66	Electrical industries
X9J	Agricultural economics
X9J:51	Agricultural marketing
X9J:6	Agricultural finance
X9J:8	Agricultural organisation
X9J37	Economics of fruit-business
X9J771	Economics of cotton
X9M7	Textile industry

ECONOMICS**XwM58**

X9MK31	Dairy industry
X9MK33	Meat industry
X9KM332	Fishing industry
X9MK35	Poultry industry
XM25	Co-operation
XM25::2	Co-operation in India
XM25::3	Co-operation in Great Britain
XM25::571	Co-operation in Sweden
XM259J	Agricultural co-operation
XN12	Public utilities

Xj to Xz Preliminaries

URWICK (Edward Johns). *Ded.* Essays in political economy, ..., ed. by H. A. Innis, etc.

XjM68 G8

INDIAN trade. V. 4— 1936|37—

(Continuation of

NATESAN'S commercial).

Xm2:N34

LLOYDS bank limited monthly review. New Series. V. 5—6; 8. 1934—1935; 1936.

Xm3:N30

INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. **WORLD BUSINESS INFORMATION CENTRE.** **Economic evolution: facts and figures.**

XsN3 G7

ROLL (Eric). **History of economic thought.**

Xv1:N3 G8

BEER (M.). **Early British economics from the XIIIth to the middle of the XVIIIth century.**

Xv3:L5 G8

HOBSON (J. A.). **Confessions of an economic heretic.**

XwM58 G8

IN memoriam on Nowroji Saklatvala. XwM751 G8
 KEYNES (John Maynard). Essays in biography.

XwN0 G3

STEINER (Rudolf). World-economy: the formation of a
 science of world economics, etc. XxM61 G7

WOOTTON (Barbara). Lament for economics. Xy1 G8

Xz7 Lectures and Essays

DOBB (Maurice). Political economy and capitalism :
 essays in economic tradition. Xz7 G71

HOUSSEY (Fred B.). Views and reviews of finance and
 economics, ed. by E. Burnham Wyllie. Xz7 G72

PLANT (Arnold). *Ed.* Some modern business problems:
 a series of studies, etc. Xz7 G73

LOVEDAY (A.), *etc.* World's economic future. Xz7 G8

COLE (G. D. H.). Persons and periods: studies.
 Xz7 G81

X Treatises

CARVER (Thomas Nixon), *etc.* Elementary economics.
 X F94

ELY (Richard T.), *etc.* Outlines of economics.
 X G612

DODD (James Harvey). Introductory economics.
 X G613

FRAIN (H. Larue). An introd. to economics, ed. by
 Edgar S. Furniss. X G75

KINSMAN (Delos O.). Our economic world: a study of
 the world's natural resources and industries.
 X G76

SHARIF (M. M.). A critique of economics. X G77

ROLL (Eric). Elements of economic theory. X G78

WATSON (J.). The groundwork of economic theory.
 X G79

ECONOMICS

X:31

- BHATNAGAR (Nand Lal). Elements of economics.
X G710
- McISAAC (Archibald Macdonald), *etc.* Introd. to economic analysis.
X G711
- GEARY (Herbert V.). Your money and your life: an economic introd. to every day affairs. X G8

X0V2 Indian Economics

- GOVINDACHARY (Atmakuri). Bharatadesamu arthika-charitra: Indian economics. 2 V.
X0V2 35G5.1—G5.2

X:16 Standard of Living

- LEAGUE OF NATIONS. ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. Preliminary investigation into measures of a national or international character for raising the standard of living: memorandum ... by N. F. Hall.
X:16 G8

X:2 Production

- SHEWHART (W. A.). Economic control of quality of manufactured product. X:280B28 G1
- PEARSON (E. S.). The application of statistical methods to industrial standardisation and quality control. X:280B28 G5

X:3 Distribution

X:31 National Income

- LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE ON STATISTICAL EXPERTS. Statistics relating to capital formation: a note on methods. X:31s G8
- NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. *United States*. CONFERENCE ON RESEARCH IN NATIONAL INCOME AND WEALTH. Studies in income and wealth. V. 1.
X:31 G7.1

X:31:571:N3

DISTRIBUTION

LINDAHL (Erik), *etc.* Wages, cost of living and national income in Sweden, 1860—1930. V. 3. National income of Sweden, 1861—1930. 2 Pts.

X:31:571:N3 G7.1—G7.2

HART (Albert G.). How the national income is divided.

X:31:73:N3 G7

KUZNETS (Simon). National income and capital formation, 1919—1935: a preliminary report.

X:31:73:N3 G71

X:32 Functional Distribution

NATIONAL economic recovery: an outline plan.

X:321:3:N3 G5

X:326 Capitalism

ALLEN (Frederick). Can capitalism last? **X:326 G8**

PIROU (Gaetan). La crise du capitalisme.

X:326:53:N3 122G6

CROMWELL (James H. R.), *etc.* In defense of capitalism: an explanation of the functioning of our capitalistic system of to-day and of specific measures which would correct its defects.

X:326:73:N3 G7

X:329 Wage-system

RALPH (J. A. A.). The wage-system and some of its critics.

X:329 [G0]

BOWLEY (A. L.). Wages and income in the United Kingdom, since 1860.

X:329:3:N3 G7

X:3M24 Socialism

JAY (Douglas). The socialist case. **X:3M24 G7**

PHILIP (Andre). Henri de Man et la crise doctrinale du socialisme.

X:3M24 122F8

LAILLER (Harry W.). American socialism: its aims and practical program.

X:3M24:73:N3 G7

X:3N20 Consumers' Credit

MEADE (J. E.). Consumers' credits and unemployment.
X:3N20 G8

X:4 Transport of Commodities

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS DIVISION. Interterritorial freight rate problem of the United States, etc. X:446:73:N3 G7

HARING (H. A.). Warehousing: trade customs and practices, financial and legal aspects.
X:45:73:N2 F5

INDIA. Handbook of commercial information for India. 1937. X:5n2:N19 G7; G71

X:5 Commerce

UNITED STATES. STANDARDS (National bureau of—). Specifications, tolerances, and regulations for commercial weights and measures and weighing and measuring devices. X:5eq73:N3 G8

—— INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION. Exercises commemorating the fifty year's service, etc.
X:5h73:M80j G7

SYRETT (W. W.). Practice and finance of foreign trade.
X:5 G8

X:5:103 Commerce in the British Empire

WILLSON (W. H.). Empire trade: a concise handbook to the markets of the British Empire, etc.
X:5:103:N3 G8

X:5:1 World Commerce

KILLOUGH (Hugh B.). International trade.
X:5:1:N3 G8

X:5:3:M1

MARKETING

X:5:3 British Commerce

PARKINSON (C. Northcote). Trade in the eastern seas,
1793—1813. **X:5:3:M1 G7**

X:5:73 United States Commerce

UNITED STATES. TARIFF COMMISSION. Reciprocal trade: a
current bibliography. **X:5:73a G7**

X:51 Marketing

X:51b4 Marketing Research

PHELPS (D. M.). Marketing research: its function, scope,
and method. **X:51b4 G7**

AMERICAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON
MARKETING RESEARCH TECHNIQUE. The technique
of marketing research, etc. **X:51b4 G71**

WHITEHEAD (Harold). Administration of marketing and
selling. **X:51 G7**

AGNEW (Hugh E.), *etc.* Outlines of marketing.
X:510V73 G6

NEWTON (Cornelius R.). Practical and legal aspects of
consignment marketing. 2 V. **X:515 G5.1—G5.2**

BECKMAN (Theodore N.), *etc.* Wholesaling: principles
and practice. **X52 G7**

X:53 Tariff

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION. The tariff: a biblio-
graphy, a select list of references. **X:53a G4**

LIEPMANN (H.). Tariff levels and the economic unity of
Europe: an examination of tariff policy, export
movements and the economic integration of
Europe, 1913; 1931 ..., tr. ... by H. Stenning.

X:53:5:N3 G8

X:54 Export and Import

- INDIA. COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS
(Department of—). Accounts of the trade of the
Portuguese possessions in India. 1926|1934—
X:54:20124 G7
- FULTON (James A.). Our economic nationalism: its
purpose and importance, etc. X:545:73:N3 G6

X:57 Exchange

- LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Report on exchange control, sub-
mitted by a committee composed of members of the
economic and the financial committees.
X:57:1:N37 G8
- EINZIG (Paul). Foreign balances. X:575 G8

X:7 Value

- SIMPSON (Herbert D.). Purchasing power and pros-
perity: an essay in the economics of recovery.
X:7 G61
- HOUGHTON (G. E.). Foundations of economics.
X:7 G71

X:74 Business Cycle

- SKINNER (Richard Dana). Seven kinds of inflation and
what to do about them. X:74 G7
- NEISSER (Hans). Some international aspects of the
business cycle. X:74:1:N3 G6
- BAXTER (William J.). America faces its greatest busi-
ness depression, etc. X:74:73:N3 G7

X:75 Economic Planning

- PITIGLIANI (Fausto). Italian corporative state.
X:75:52:N3 G3
- COTTA (Freppel). Economic planning in corporative
Portugal, etc. X:75:542:N3 G7

X:75:73:N3 ECONOMIC ORGANISATION

BASTER (A. S. J.). The twilight of American capitalism:
an economic interpretation of the New Deal.

X:75:73:N3 G7

BORIS (Georges). La revolution Roosevelt.

X:75:73:N3 122G4

X:8 Economic Organisation

CLAYTON (R. H.). Training leaders for industry: presi-
dential address.

X:8b3z7 G7

X:81 Ownership

LAWLEY (F. E.). Growth of collective economy. 2 V.

X:81 G8.1—G8.2

DAS (Nabagopal). Industrial enterprise in India.

X:81:2:N3 G8

O'BRIEN (Terence H.). British experiments in public
ownership and control: a study of the Central
Electricity Board, British Broadcasting Corpora-
tion and London Passenger Transport Board.

X:81:3:N3 G7

WILLSMORE (A. W.). Business budgets and budgetary
control.

X:871 G6

X:9 Labour Problems

JOHNSON (Elizabeth A.). *Comp.* A selected list of the
publications of the U.S.A. Bureau of Labour
Statistics. 1936 Edn.

X:9a4:573 G6

INDIAN labour journal. V. 12—14. 1935—1936|37.

X:9m2:N24

ALL-INDIA ORGANISATION OF INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYERS.
Speech delivered by the president, G. D. Birla at
the fourth annual meeting held at Delhi, on 8th
April, 1937.

X:9:2:N3 G7

LABOUR PROBLEMS

X:948:21:N3

BUTLER (Harold). Problems of industry in the East, with sp. ref. to India, French India, Ceylon, Malaya, and the Netherlands Indies.

X:9:4:N3 G8

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Labour courts: an international survey of judicial systems for the settlement of disputes.

X:9:Z:8 G8

McCABE (David Aloysius), *etc.* Labor and social organization.

X:9:73:N3 G8

WEBB (John N.). The migratory-casual worker.

X:9192:73:N3 G7

X:92 Labour Market

ROBINSON (Joan). Introd. to the theory of employment.

X:921 G7

LEDERER (Emil). Technical progress and unemployment: an enquiry into the obstacles to economic expansion.

X:926 G8

X:94 Industrial Hygiene

BLOOMFIELD (J. J.), *etc.* Evolution of the industrial hygiene problems of a state.

X:94:73:N3 G7

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Industrial accident statistics.

X:945:1:N3 G8

——— Worker's standard of living.

X:946:1:N3 G8

BOMBAY. LABOUR OFFICE. Report on an enquiry into working class family budgets in Ahmedabad.

X:946:231:N3 G7

RAMLAL. Urban working class cost of living index numbers in the Punjab, 1936; being a study of the cost of living at Sialkot, Ludhiana, Rohtak, Lahore and Multan, during the year, 1936.

X:946:236:N3 G8

BUCKINGHAM AND CARNATIC MILLS. *Madras.* Industrial welfare in Madras.

X:948:21:N3 G7

X:95 Service Conditions

GOLLAN (John). Youth in British industry: a survey of labour conditions to-day. X:95:3:N3 G7

KUCZYNSKI (Jurgen). New fashions in wage theory: Keynes-Robinson-Hicks-Rueff. X:952 G7

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Workmen's compensation for silicosis in the Union of South Africa, Great Britain and Germany. X:955:63:N3 G7

COHEN (Percy). Unemployment insurance and assistance in Britain. X:958:3:N3 G8

X:96 Trade Unions

COLE (G. D. H.). Short history of British working class movement, 1789—1937. X:96:3:N3 G7

X4 Transport Economics

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Statute of the organisation for communications and transit. X4h1:N19q G8

SOMMERFIELD (Vernon). Speed, space and time. X4::1:N3 G5

DELANNEY (Louis). Highway administration and finance in fifteen countries, etc. X41:8:1:N3 G7

X415 Railway Economics

STEVENS (W. J.). Future of British railways: a plea for co-operation, etc. X415::3:N3 G8

SHERRINGTON (C. E. R.). Economics of rail transport in Great Britain. V. 2. Rates and service. X415:6:3:N3 G7

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS DIVISION. A history of navigation on the Tennessee river system: an interpretation of the economic influence of this river system on the Tennessee valley, etc. X423::7328:N3 G7

X6 Money and Banking

- NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. *United States*. EXPLORATORY COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL RESEARCH. A progress of financial research. 2 V.
X6b4t73:N36 G7.1—G7.2
- AUSTRALIA. ROYAL COMMISSION TO INQUIRE INTO THE MONETARY AND BANKING SYSTEMS. 1935. Report.
X6t8:N35 G7
- HILLS (John W.). Managed money. X6 G7
- LUTHRINGER (George Francis), *etc.* Money, credit and finance. X6 G8
- HOLDSWORTH (John Thom). Money and banking.
X6::73:N3 G71

X61 Currency

- FISHER (Irving). *Ded.* The lessons of monetary experience, ed. by A. D. Gayer, presented to him on the occasion of his seventieth birthday.
X61jM67 G7
- RESERVE BANK OF INDIA. Report on currency and finance. 1935|36 & 1936|37—
X61r2
- CURTIS (Myra), *etc.* Modern money. X61 G71
- COULBORN (W. A. L.). *Introd.* to money. X61 G8
- LIN (W. Y.). The new monetary system of China: a personal interpretation. X61::41:N3 G7
- DONALDSON (John). The dollar: a study of the "New" national and international monetary system.
X61::73:N3 G7
- EINZIG (Paul). World finance, 1935—1937.
X61:7:1:N3 G7
- BRESCIANO-TURRONI (Costantino). The economics of inflation: a study of currency depreciation in post-war Germany, ..., tr. by Millicent E. Sayers.
X61:74:55:N2 G7

X6131 Gold Currency

WHITTLESEY (Charles R.). International monetary issues.

X6131:7:1:N3 G7

MORGAN-WEBB (Charles). Outlook for gold.

X6131:7:1:N3 G8

X62 Banking

LEWCOCK (Francis). *Comp.* Student's guide to the examinations of the Institute of Bankers.

X62b23:N3 G8

SONALKER (V. R.). Banking frauds in India, etc.

X62:8y7 G7

TODHUNTER (Ralph). The Institute of Actuaries' textbook on compound interest and annuities-certain, rev. by R. C. Simmonds and T. P. Thompson.

X621e G7

DUKE (W. K.). Bills, bullion, and the London money market.

X64::3:N3 G71

NEW YORK CURB EXCHANGE. A description of its activities.

X65h73:N08vN3 G7

STOCK exchanges ten-year record of prices and dividends (London and provincial). 1927|1936.

X65n3:N08

WITHERS (Hartley). Stocks and shares.

X65::3:N3 G8

BOWMAN (William Dodgson). Story of the Bank of England from its foundation in 1694 until the present day.

X694h3:K94vN3 G7

ALLEN (A. M.), *etc.* Commercial banking legislation and control.

X695:Z G8

X7 Public Finance

PIGOU (A. C.). A study in public finance. X7 F91

LUTZ (Harley Leist). Public finance. X7 G63

JENSEN (Jens P.). Government finance. X7 G8

SHARMA (Krishna Kumar). Public finance: a survey of fundamental principles and their application to Indian problems, etc. X7::2:N3 G7

TARRADELLAS (Josep). Financial work of the Generalitat of Catalunya during the session of 1st March 1938. X7::541:N3 G8

X71 Budget

STOURM (Rene'). The budget, tr. by Thaddeus Plazinski, ed. by Walten Flavius McCaleb, etc. X71 E7

GARDEN (D. J.). Flexible budgeting and control, etc. X71 G7

X72 Taxation

RAMAIIYA (A.). Some remarks on the income-tax amendment bill (No. 11 of 1928). X724:Z2qN38:9 G8

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. *New York*. COMMITTEE ON TAXATION. Facing the tax problem: a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future, etc. X72::73:N3 G7

SLAUGHTER (John A.). Income received in the various states, 1929—1935. X72::73:N3 G71

PAUL (Randolph E.). Studies in federal taxation: taxation without misrepresentation: covering a restatement of the law of tax avoidance; realistic valuation for federal tax purposes; and suggested modifications of the bad debt provision, etc. X72::73:N3 G72

ANDERSON (F. G. H.). Facts and fallacies about the Bombay land revenue system. X723::231:N2 F9

BUEHLER (Alfred G.). Undistributed profits tax. X7243::73:N3 G7

X75 Public Debt

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. *New York*. COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT CREDIT. The national debt and government, credit; factual findings by Paul W. Stewart, etc. X75::73:N3 G7

SEYDOUX (Jacques). De Versailles au Plan Young: reparations dettes interalliees reconstruction Europeenne, etc. X755::55:N2 122G2

MAXWELL (J. A.). Federal subsidies to the provincial governments in Canada. X772::72:N3 G7

X796 Municipal and Local Finance

BUCK (A. E.). Municipal finance. X7960V73 G7

OAKES (Eugene E.). Studies in Massachusetts town finance. X796::7385:N3 G7

X8 Insurance

INSURANCE herald. V. 5—6. 1936|37—

X8m2:N33

X895 Marine Insurance

GALE (John W.). Introd. to marine insurance.

X9 Industrial Economics

ASSOCIATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF SWADESHI INDUSTRIES. *India*. Industrial India. V. 1— 1936|37— X9m2:N37

CHISHOLM (George Goudie). Handbook of commercial geography, entirely re-written by L. Dudley Stamp. X9u1:N3 G61

PLUMMER (Alfred). New British industries in the twentieth century: a survey of development and structure. X9::3:N3 G7

MOLDEN (George Matthews), *etc.* Social control of industry. X9:8:73:N3 G8

KETTERING (C. F.). Industrial prospecting. X9:83z7 G5

X9D Engineering Industries

KAMESAM (S.). Manufacture of small dimension stock of a new rural industry. X9D11 G7

CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Mining industry of Yukon. 1936. X9D3r7253

INDIA. COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (Department of—). Rules made under section 20 of the Indian Mines Act, 1901 (VIII of 1901): applicable to all mines, *etc.* X9D3:Z2q F2

X9D66 Electrical Industries

PUNJAB. List of electrical undertakings in India. Suppl. 2. Financial and technical detail of electrical undertakings in India and Burma up till the years 1931-32. X9D66s2 G4

SUNDARAM (G.). Power development in Madras. X9D66u21:N3 G8

MADRAS PRESIDENCY ELECTRIC LICENSEE'S ASSOCIATION LTD. *Madras*. Statement of tariffs on 1st April 1938. X9D66:76:21:N3 G8

HERRING (James M.), *etc.* Telecommunications: economics and regulation. X9D66604::73:N3 G6

X9J Agricultural Economics

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, *Great Britain*. INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Plantation crops: a summary of figures of production and trade relating to sugar, tea, coffee, cocoa, spices, tobacco, and rubber. 1936— X9Jr103

X9J:23641:N3 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

SETH (R. K.), *etc.* An economic survey of Durrana Langana: village in the Multan district of the Punjab, *etc.* X9J:23641:N3 G8

VENKATASUBRAHMANYAN (P. R.). Studies in rural economics: Vazhamangalam, *etc.* X9J::221:N2 F7

WITTFOGEL (K. A.). Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft Chinas: Versuch der wissenschaftlichen Analyse eine grossen asiatischen Agrargesellschaft. T. 1. Produktivkräfte, Produktions-und Zirkulationsprozess. X9J::41:N2 113G1

X9J:51 Agricultural Marketing

HUSAIN (S. A.). Agricultural marketing in Northern India. X9J:51:25:N3 G7

FREDERICK (John H.). Agricultural markets. X9J:51:73:N3 G7

MALOTT (Deane W.). Problems in agricultural marketing. X9J:51:73:N3 G8

X9J:6 Agricultural Finance

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA. AGRICULTURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT. Statutory report, under section 55(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act.

X9J:6:2:N3 G7

GHOSH (Bidhu Bhusan). Problems of agricultural credit in India, *etc.* X9J:6:2:N3 G7

MUTTAIYA (A.). Vivasayikalin katan thollaiyum pudiya masodavum. X9J:6:21:N3 31G8

X9J:8 Agricultural Organisation

LEPPAN (Hubert D.). The organisation of agriculture, with sp. ref. to South Africa. X9J:8:63:N3 G6

VAN DER POST (A. P.). Economics of agriculture, *etc.* X9J:8:63:N3 G7

NOURSE (Edwin G.), *etc.* Three years of the agricultural adjustment administration. X9J:8:73:N3 G7

BERCAW (Louise O.), *etc.* *Camps*. Bibliography on land utilization, 1918—1936, *etc.* X9J:81a:N3 G8

FAZAL (Cyril P. K.). Sales of land in south-west Punjab, 1931|32; 1933|34 being an examination of the sales in Dera Ghazi Khan Muzaffargarh and Jhang districts. X9J:81:236:N3 G8

KNAPP (Joseph G.). Co-operative purchasing of farm supplies. X9J:845 G7

DUDDY (Edward A.), *etc.* The physical distribution of fresh fruits and vegetables. X9J3:51:7311:N3 G7

DALTON (John E.). Sugar: a case study of government control. X9J341:531:73:N3 G7

X9J37 Economics of Fruits Business

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, *Great Britain*. INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Fruit: a summary of figures of production and trade, *etc.* 1935—1937.

X9J37r103

——— Apples and pears: a survey of production and trade in British Empire and foreign countries.

X9J371:54:1:N3 G8

INDIA. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ADVISER (Office of the—). Report on the marketing of wheat in India. X9J382:51:2:N3 G8

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain*. Thirty-first report. Tobacco.

X9J452 G7 & G71

X9J771::7918:N3 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

X9J771 Economics of Cotton

PEARSE (N. S.). Cotton progress in Brazil.

X9J771::7918:N3 G7

DANTWALA (M. L.). Marketing of raw cotton in India.

X9J771:5:2:N3 G7

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE. World cotton production and trade.

X9J771:54:1:N3 G6

ROUSSE (Thomas A.). Government control of cotton production.

X9J771:75:73:N3 G5

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain*. INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Vegetable oils and oil seeds: a summary of figures of production and trade relating to cottonseed, linseed, sesameseed, soyabeans, groundnuts, copra, palm kernels, palm oil, olive oil, 1936-1937.

X9J98r103

JONES (Osman), *etc.* Canning practice and control.

X9L0573:41 G7

FINNISH paper and timber journal: monthly report. 1936—

X9M13m575:N34

INDIAN TARIFF BOARD. Report regarding the removal of surcharge on protective duties on paper and paper-pulp, 1937.

X9M13:53:2:N3 G8

X9M7 Textile Industry

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. The world textile industry: economic and social problems. 2 V.

X9M7::1:N3 G7.1—G7.2

VENKATARAMAN (K. S.). Handloom industry in South India.

X9M7::21:N2 G6

BOMBAY. TEXTILE LABOUR INQUIRY COMMITTEE, 1937|38. Report. V. 1. Interim report.

X9M7:9t231:N37 G8

INDIAN cotton textile industry. 1937—

X9M71n2:N37

GRAY (E. M.). Weaver's wage: earnings and collective bargaining in the Lancashire cotton weaving industry. X9M71:952:3163:N3 G7

UNITED STATES. INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (Division of—). Study of chronic mercurialism in the hatters' fur-cutting industry. X9M88:944:73:N3 G7

HOOVER (Edgar M. Jr.). Location theory and the shoe and leather industries. X9M97:830V73 G7

X9MK3J Dairy Industry

KARTAR SINGH, *etc.* Cost of milk production at Lyallpur, Punjab, 1931|32 to 1934|35; being an examination of the milk accounts of the Punjab agricultural college dairy (1931-32 to 1934|35) and three Gujars in Gujars in Mandi (1932|33 to 1934|35).

X9MK31071:27:236:N3 G8

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain.* INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Dairy produce: a summary of figures of production and trade relating to butter, cheese, preserved milk, eggs, egg product, 1936—1937. X9MK3107r103

X9MK33 Meat Industry

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE. International trade in meat. X9MK33:54:1:N3 G6

X9MK332 Fishing Industry

WORTHINGTON (E. B.). A report on the fishing survey of Lakes Alberta and Kioga, 1928, *etc.*

X9MK332::68:N2 F9

GRAHAM (Michael). Victoria Nyanza and its fisheries: a report on the fishing survey of Lake Victoria, 1927—1928 and appendices.

X9MK332::687:N2 F9

X9MK35 Poultry Industry

BENJAMIN (Earl W.), *etc.* Marketing poultry products.
X9MK35:51:73:N3 G7

GREAT BRITAIN. COMMITTEE ON CINEMOTOGRAPH FILMS
ACT OF 1927. Report. X9N915t3:N36 G61

DOSSANI (Gulamhoosein A.). Present problems of the
motion picture industry, *etc.*
X9N915::2:N3 G6

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. BUREAU OF THE CONFERENCE FOR
THE REDUCTION AND LIMITATIONS OF ARMAMENTS.
National control of the manufacture of and trade
in arms: information as to present position collected
by the secretariat in accordance with the resolution
adopted on May 31st, 1937, by the bureau of the
conference. X9MV4:75:1:N3 G8

XM25 Co-operation

DELHI. CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (Register of—). Report
on the working of co-operative societies in the Delhi
Province. 1935—1936. XM25r251

RANDALL (Harlan J.), *etc.* Consumer's co-operative
adventures: case studies. XM25y7 G6

BRAINERD (J. G.). *Ed.* Consumers' co-operation, with a
suppl. German economic thought to-day.
XM25 G7

BAKKEN (Henry H.), *etc.* Economics of co-operative mar-
keting. XM25:51 G71

XM25::2 Co-operation in India

RAMADAS PANTULU (V.). Co-operation in India.
XM25::2:N3 G8

XM25::3 Co-operation in Great Britain

CARR-SAUNDERS (A. M.), *etc.* Consumers' co-operation in Great Britain: an examination of the British co-operative movement. XM25::3:N3 G8

DIGBY (Margaret). Producers and consumers: a study in co-operative relations. XM25::3:N3 G81

XM25::571 Co-operation in Sweden

GJORES (Axel). Co-operation in Sweden. XM25::571:N3 G7

XM259J Agricultural Co-operation

SOUTH AFRICA. COMMISSION TO INQUIRE INTO CO-OPERATION AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT. 1933. Report. XM259J:63:N33 G4

WHITE (Henry F.). Co-operative marketing of farm products in the United States. XM259J:51:73:N3 G7

EVANS (Frank), *etc.* The law of agricultural co-operative marketing. XM259J:Z73 G7

XN12 Public Utilities

JOURNAL of land and public utility economics. V. 13—1937— XN12m73:N25

NASH (L. R.). The economics of public utilities, *etc.* XN12 G1

GLAESER (Martin G.). Outlines of public utility economics. XN120V73 G1

RUGGLES (C. O.). Problem in public utility economics and management. XN12::73:N3 G3

MALTBIE (W. H.). Theory and practice of public utility valuation. XN12:70V73 F4

XN12:760V73

PUBLIC UTILITIES

LYNDON (Lamer). Rate-making for public utilities.

XN12:760V73 F3

NASH (L. R.). Public utility rate structures: a ref. book
for rate designers, executives, and students.

XN12:760V73 G3

BATSON (H. E.). Price policies of German public utility
undertakings.

XN12:76:55:N3 G3

Y Social Sciences

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Social Sciences are grouped:—

Y	Social sciences (general)
Y1	Sociology
Y1:1	Civilisation
Y1:1:5	Cultural contact
Y1:1:6	Cultural evolution
Y1:4	Social pathology
Y1:433	Unemployment
Y1:5	Population problem
Y1:795	Acclimatisation
Y111	Child sociology
Y112	Adolescent sociology
Y115:44	Social evil
Y131	Rural sociology
Y14	Occupational sociology
Y15	Social groups formed by birth and status
Y17	Anthropology
Y17:1	Racial culture
Y17:1:6	Evolution of racial culture
Y171	Prehistoric races
Y172	Primitive races
Y172:1:18	Descriptive account of primitive culture
Y172:1:6	Evolution of primitive culture
Y172:3	Primitive social activities
Y173P1	Aryan race
Y173P25	The Jews
Y174	The Chinese
Y1742	The Japanese
Y174441	The Kashmiris

Y Social Sciences (General)

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH. Student's guide to materials in political science, prepared by Laverne Burchfield. YaN3 G5

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. *Ded.* Independence, convergence, and borrowing in institutions, thought and art: [papers presented at the symposia of the Harvard Tercentenary Conference of Arts and Sciences, 1936.] YjK36 G7

KELLER (Albert Galloway). *Ded.* Studies in the science of society ... ed. by George Peter Murdock. YjM74 G7

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION and SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL, *New York*. COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT STATISTICS AND INFORMATION SERVICES. Government statistics: a report. Yst73:N33 G7

TRAVANCORE. Statistics of Travancore. 18— 1936|37. M. E. 111— Ys222

DURKHEIM (Emile). Choix de textes avec etude de systeme sociologique par Georges Davy. YxM58 122F7

CATTELL (R. B.), *etc.*, eds. Human affairs. Yz7 G7

MANSHARDT (Clifford). *Ed.* Some social services of the Government of Bombay: a symposium. Y:X:8:231:N3 G7

GREAT BRITAIN TREASURY (Department of—). Public social services: total expenditure under certain Acts of Parliament during the financial years 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1933 and 1934, etc. Y:X76r3

CLARKE (John J.). Social administration including the poor laws. Y:Z3 G5

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE. *Great Britain.*
Public social services: a handbook of information
on services for the industrial citizen provided by
the state. Y:Z3 G8

Y1 Sociology

HERTZLER (Joyce O.). Social thought of the ancient
civilizations. Y1v1:C7 G6

Y1:1 Civilisation

READ (Herbert). Poetry and anarchism.
Y1:1:1:1:N3 G8

Y1:1:5 Cultural Contact

KEMPERS (A. J. Bernet). Cultural relations between
India and Java. Y1:1:5:4363:H9 G7

Y1:1:6 Cultural Evolution

GUENON (Rene). La crise du monde moderne.
Y1:1:6 122F7

BELLOC (Hilaire). Crisis of our civilization.
Y1:1:6:5:N3 G7

Y1:4 Social Pathology

LEE (Porter R.). Social work as cause and function and
other papers. Y1:4:6zM79 G7

HYDERABAD CENTRAL TEMPERANCE COMMITTEE. Annual
report. 2— 1937/38. F. 1346.
Y1:411:51/225:N36r

Y1:433 Unemployment

JAMMU AND KASHMIR. UNEMPLOYMENT COMMISSION.
1936. Report. 1937. Y1:433/241:N36 G7

MEN without work: a report made to the pilgrim trust,
etc. Y1:433:3:3:N3 G8

Y1:433:6:3:N3 SOCIAL PATHOLOGY

DAVISON (Ronald C.). British unemployment policy: the modern phase since 1930.

Y1:433:6:3:N3 G8

UNITED STATES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. The floods of March 1936. Pt. 1. New England rivers.

Y1:4355:2:738:N3 G7

INDIA. Report on the Quetta earthquake of 31st May 1935 by L. A. G. Pinhey. **Y1:436::232N3 G8**

SMITH (Bruce). The state police: organisation and administration. **Y1:45:61:73:N2 F5**

Y1:5 Population Problem

MUKERJEE (Radhakamal). The regional balance of man: an ecological theory of population.

Y1:5 G8—G82

HOGBEN (Lancelot). *Ed.* Political arithmetic: a symposium of population studies. **Y1:55:1:5:N3 G8**

DELL (Burnham North), etc. Population, resources and trade. **Y1:55:2:1:N3 G8**

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Technical and financial international co-operation with regard to migration for settlement, technical conference of experts.

Y1:55:5:1:N3 G8

Y1:795 Acclimatisation

PITHAWALLA (M. B.). Climatic effect on life in Sind: a radio talk given at the 1937 Diwali Swadeshi exhibition, Karachi. **Y1:795:1:23174:N3 G7**

Y111 Child Sociology

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. CHILD WELFARE INFORMATION CENTRE. Summary of the legislative and administrative series of documents of the child welfare information centre. 1937—

Y111:4:5Zam504:N38

Y112 Adolescent Sociology

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL QUESTIONS. Principles applicable to the functioning of juvenile courts and similar bodies, auxiliary services and institutions, etc.

Y112:45:6:1:N3 G7

BARMAN (S.). The English borstal system: a study in the treatment of young offenders, etc.

Y112:45:62:3:N3 G4

Y115:44 Social Evil

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. Traffic in women in the east: work of the Bandoeng conference.

Y115:44:5:4:N3 G8

— ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL QUESTIONS. Enquiry into measures of rehabilitation of prostitutes: social services and venereal disease.

Y115:44:6:1:N3 G8.2

Y131 Rural Sociology

BRUNNER (Edmund de S.), *etc.* Rural trends in depression years: a survey of village-centered agricultural communities, 1930—1936.

Y131:1:12:73:N3 G7

COLE (William E.), *etc.* Recent trends in rural planning.

Y131:4:5:73:N2 G7

Y14 Occupational Sociology

MARSHALL (T. H.), *etc.* The population problem: the experts and the public.

Y14:7 G8

KOTSCHNIG (Walter M.). Unemployment in the learned professions: an international study of occupational and educational planning.

Y141:433:6:1:N3 G7

WHITEHEAD (T. N.). Leadership in a free society: a study in human relations based on an analysis of present day industrial civilization. Y148 G7

BRIEFS (Goetz A.). Proletariat: a challenge to western civilization, etc. Y149 G7

JENNINGS (Milda). Brynmawr: a study of a distressed area, based on the results of the social survey carried out by the Brynmawr Community Study Council. Y149:433:2:42:N3 G4

CATTERALL (Helen Tunnelliff). *Ed.* Judicial cases concerning American Slavery and the Negro. V. 5. Y1492:Z73y7 F6.5

Y15 Social Groups Formed by Birth and Status

LANDTMAN (Gunnar). Origin of the inequality of the social classes. Y15 G8

FORD (James), *etc.* Slums and housing, with sp. ref. to New York city: history, conditions, policy and an appendix mainly architectural by I. N. Phelps Stokes, *etc.* 2 V. Y157:4:5:73:N3 G6.1—G6.2

Y17 Anthropology

CAMBRIDGE ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDITION TO TORRES STRAITS. Reports. 6 V.

Y17u81:M88 G5.1—G5.6

BARZUN (Jacques). Race: a study in modern superstition. Y17 G8

Y17:1 Racial Culture

LIVINGSTONE (R. W.). The Greek genius and its meaning to us. Y17:1:1:51:D0 G3

ADAMS (Romanzo). Interracial marriage in Hawaii: a study of the mutually conditioned processes of acculturation and amalgamation.

Y17:1:5:9392:N3 G7

Y17:1:6 Evolution of Racial Culture

KLINEBERG (Otto). Race differences, ed. by Gardiner Murphy.

Y17:1:6 G5

LINTON (Ralph). The study of man: an introd.

Y17:1:6 G6

BROOKE (F. A.). The science of social development: a study in anthropology.

Y17:1:6 G61

GUICHARD (Xavier). Eleusis Alesia: enquete sur les origines de la civilisation Europeenne.

Y17:1:6:5:N1 122G6

LORENTZ (Fr.), *etc.* The Cassubian civilization, *etc.*

Y17:1:6:592:N3 G5

Y171 Prehistoric Races

CONGRES PREHISTORIQUE DE FRANCE. Compte rendu. 6—12. 1910—1936 Y171p53:N05 122E1—E4; 122G4; 122G5; 122G7

CLARK (J. G. D.). The mesolithic settlement of Northern Europe: a study of the food gathering peoples of Northern Europe during the early post glacial period.

Y17144:1:6:5 G6

BRAMWELL (James). Lost Atlantis.

Y171965:1:1 G7

Y172 Primitive Races

KRISHNA IYER (L. A.). Travancore tribes and castes. V. 1.

Y172:1:12:222k G7.1

Y172:1:12:253:N3 PRIMITIVE RACES

MAJUMDAR (D. N.). A tribe in transition: a study in cultural pattern. Y172:1:12:253:N3 G7

SARKAR (Sasanka Sekher). Masters of the Rajmahal hills. Y172:1:12:25311:N2 G8

**Y172:1:18 Descriptive Account of
Primitive Culture**

SCHAPERA (I.). The Khoisan peoples of South Africa: Bushmen and Hottentots. Y172:1:18:63:N3 G0

—— *Ed.* Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. Y172:1:18:63:N3 G7

DUGGAN-CRONIN (A. M.). The Bantu tribes of S. Africa: reproductions of photographic studies. 6 pts. Y172:1:18:65:N2 F9.1—F9.6

MEEK (C. K.). Tribal studies in northern Nigeria. 2 V. Y172:1:18:654:N2 G1.1—G1.2

—— A Sudanese kingdom; an ethnographical study of the Junkum-speaking peoples of Nigeria, etc. Y172:1:18:654:N2 G11

DUYVENDAK (J. Ph.). Inleiding tot de Ethnologie van de Indische Archipel. Y172:1:436 122G5

Y172:1:6 Evolution of Primitive Culture

SALETORÉ (B. A.). Wild tribes in Indian history. Y172:1:6:2 G5

SEABROOK (William). The magic island, etc. Y172:1:6:792:N2 G6

Y172:3 Primitive Social Activities

CRESSMAN (L. S.). Petroglyphs of Oregon. Y172:384:1:7353 G7

ROSS (Alan S. C.). The "Numeral signs" of the Mohenjo-Daro script. Y172:3B112:1:2 G8

BERGSOE (Paul). *Gilding process and the metallurgy of copper and lead among the pre-columbian Indians*, tr. by C. F. Reynolds. Y172:3F:1:791 G8

FORTUNE (R. F.). *Manus religion: an ethnological study of the Manus natives of the Admiralty Island*. Y172:3Q:1:933:N2 G5

HENTZE (Carl). *Objets rituels, croyances et dieux de la Chine antique et de l'Amerique*. Y172:3Q:18:41 122G6

FRAZER (James George). *Totemica: a supplement to totemism and exogamy*. Y172:3Y12:12:1:N3 G7

HOLMES (S. J.). *Negro's struggle for survival: a study in human ecology*. Y172:5:2:73:N3 G7

GOVER (Mary). *Mortality among Southern negroes since 1920, with comparative data for southern whites and northern negroes*. Y172:791:12:73:N3 G7

Y173P1 Aryan Race

HOWELL (Fleming). *Our Aryan ancestors: the world's historical people*. Y173P1:1:6 G5

Y173P25 The Jews

FISCHIEL (Walter J.). *Jews in the economic and political life of mediaeval Islam*. Y173P25:1:1:46:H3 G7

ZUKERMAN (William). *The Jew in revolt: the modern jew in the world crisis*. Y173P25:1:1:5:N3 G7

Y1741 The Chinese

HART (Henry H.). *Tr. Seven hundred Chinese proverbs, etc.* Y1741:35 G7

EBERHARD (Wolfram). *Coll. & Tr. Chinese fairy tales and folk tales, tr. from the German by Desmond Parsons*. Y1741:353 G7

Y1742:1:50Q4 JAPANESE. KASHMIRIS

Y1742 The Japanese

SUZUKI (Daisetz Teitaro). Zen Buddhism and its influence on Japanese culture.

Y1742:1:50Q4 G8

Y174441 The Kashmiris

HATIM TILAWON. Tales: Kashmiri stories and songs recorded with the assist. of Pandit Govind Kaul by Sir Aurel Stein and ed. by Sir George A. Grierson.

Y17441:35:1:241:N1 F31

Z Law

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Law are grouped:—

Z1	International law
Z1:A173	Neutrality
Z2	Indian law
Z298	Ceylonese law
Z3	British law
Z7	Inter-American law
Z73:8	Administration of Law of the United States
ZQ2	Hindu law
ZQ7	Muhammadan law

Z1 International Law

WHEATON (Henry). Elements of international law: the literal reproduction of the edn. of 1866 by Richard Henry Dana, Jr. ed. by George Grafton Wilson.

Z1xL85 G6

CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. World court reports: a collection of the judgments, orders and opinions of the Permanent Court of International Justice. V. 1—2.

Z1y7 G4.1—G4.2

CRUTTWELL (C. R. M. F.). History of peaceful change in the modern world.

Z1y7 G7

SASTRY (K. R. R.). International law, etc. **Z1 G6**

FINCH (George A.). The sources of modern international law. **Z1:92 G71**

GIHL (Torsten). International legislation: an essay on changes in international law and in international legal situations, tr. ... by Sydney J. Charleston.

Z1:928 G7

Z1:A173 Neutrality

UNITED STATES. Treaty provisions defining neutral rights and duties. 1778—1936. Z1:A173qN3 G7

POLITIS (Nicolas). Neutrality and peace, tr. by Francis Crane Macken. Z1:A173 G51

Z2 Indian Law

SAPRU (Tej Bahadur). *Ed.* Encyclopaedia of the general acts and codes of India. V. 4—5.

Z2k G5.4—G5.5

INDIA. LEGISLATIVE (—department). Unrepealed general acts of the Governor-General in Council with chronological tables and notes. 1928. V. 1—2, 4—8. 1936. V. 1—4. Z2qm3

MADRAS. LAW (—department). Madras code. 1936. 4 V. Z21qm3

Z298 Ceylonese Law

BALASINGHAM (K.). The laws of Ceylon. V. 3. Pt. 1. Z298k F9.3

Z3 British Law

HALSBURY (*Earl of*), *etc.* *Eds.* The laws of England, being a complete statement of the whole law of England. Suppl. 26 bringing the work upto 1936. Z3k D7.28—24

HOLDSWORTH (W. S.). A history of English law. V. 10—12. Z3vM8 F3.10—F3.12

ROBERTS (F.). Guide to industrial and social legislation, with sp. ref. to the local government service. Z30Y G1

Z7 Inter-American Law

INTER-AMERICAN tribunal of international justice: memorandum, project and document accompanied by observations. Z7:881 G7

Z73:8 Administration of Law in the United States

WILLOUGHBY (W. F.). Principles of judicial administration.
Z73:8 F9

ZQ2 Hindu Law

JOSHI (Laxmanshastri). *Ed.* Dharma Kosa: Vyavahara Kanda. V. 1. Vyavaharamatrka. Pt. 1.
ZQ2z 15G7.1

ZQ7 Muhammadan Law

HAMID ALI. Custom and law in Anglo-Muslim jurisprudence, based on the thesis "deviations from the Anglo-Muslim law with ref. to the Moplas of Malabar, approved for the degree of doctor of laws in the University of London."
ZQ7:922 G8

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 2.

The Five Laws of Library Science

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

The book is lovely, the author's enthusiasm for his vocation is infectious.—*Library Association Record*.

Would recommend this book to all librarians, who will find many valuable hints to the proper administration of a library, to library committee men.—*The Librarian and Book World*.

He is to be congratulated on his most interesting book. It is the work of an educationist as well as of a librarian.—*Times Literary Supplement*.

He has exhibited a wealth of learning, a mastery of detail, a fine sense of humour and a polished style.—*Journal of Oriental Research*.

A volume which to the book-lover is more interesting than a thriller, more enlightening than a text-book.—*The Madras Mail*.

The work ... contains a seventy-page rapid survey of library conditions all over the world.—*American Library Association*.

The Madras Library Association is rendering yeoman's service to the library cause by the institution of a series of books on library service.—*The Librarian*.

The book is written in an exceptionally fascinating and lucid style ... from the beginning to the end very stimulating and straightforward ... the book is quite accurate in fact.—*The Modern Librarian*.

In his book which seeks to reduce and relate all the principles and practice of library work to a few fundamental laws, we are glad to recognise a magnificent achievement which ranks as a landmark in the development of librarianship in this country.—*The Presidency College Magazine*.

It is presented from so fresh a point of view, and with so ...
ism that it may well lead to a reconsideration

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 3.

The Colon Classification

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

All who are interested in synthetic classification will find this the best recent exercise in it. It has an admirable scheme for arranging the Indian literatures, the fullest I know.—*The Year's Work in Librarianship*.

It is universally interesting as a study of an original kind in classification method ... Certainly the colon scheme is remarkable for its analysis of the many relations of subjects, and students should be acquainted with this new and interesting general classification.—In the *Introduction to Library Classification*, 1935, by W. C. Berwic Sayers.

It is an extremely clever scheme ... The result is almost perfect.—*Library Association Record*.

The scheme is both elastic and comprehensive, while at the same time providing for sensible variations to meet local circumstances.—*Nature*.

One of the main features which will strike even a casual reader is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects treated, especially topics in Indology, which will be of immense use to librarians both in the East and in the West. The author deserves to be congratulated on his excellent performance. The book ought to find a place in every library, however small.—*Current Science*.

The basis of the work is relation—the bearing of one topic on another, the aspects of a subject, the forms and modes of presentation of subject-matter ... Precise and well-worded rules are given regarding the formation of class numbers ... Many works of Sanskrit literature and others in the fields of Hindu Philosophy and Religion are listed in a systematic order, thus illustrating both the correct titles of these works and their relationship to one another.—*The Library Journal*.

*Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by the
Director*

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 4.

The Classified Catalogue Code

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

This book embodies the very wide experience of Mr. Ranganathan and is a notable contribution to the technique of ... library training.—*W. Erlam Smith*.

It is a book of considerable value ... The method of handling various types of books is elaborately dealt with ... Card technique is fully dealt with and considerable value attaches to the chapters on oriental transliteration and the rendering of Hindu and Muhammadan names.—*Library Association Record*.

This book will take a very high rank among publications dealing with the technical and practical aspects of library work. For the first time, we believe, does such a work come from the pen of an Indian.—*United India and Indian States*.

The Classified Catalogue Code, by Mr. S. R. Ranganathan, is the fourth of a useful series of publications of the Madras Library Association. The rules for the indexing of books and periodicals have been dealt with in detail.—*Current Science*.

The transliteration codes for Indian languages and the rules for the indexing of Indian names will both be of considerable service. Then again the rules for dealing with the cases in Sanskrit literature of authors writing under different names, and the opposite trouble of different writers using the same name will help librarians who will have to deal with this class of literature.—*Library World*.

Another strong feature of the book is the section dealing with periodical publications.—*The Madras Mail*.

You too have brought your classification in relationship with your system for your classified catalogue. The classified form of subject-catalogue seems likely to have a new development. I regard the dictionary-catalogue as a blunder in the development of the economics of libraries.—*H. E. Bliss*.

Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by
... Madras in his Proceedings

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 5.

Library Administration

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

The abundant industry, learning and initiative which Mr. Ranganathan has given in the past ten years to librarianship in India must have been of the greatest interest to the British librarian ... If Ranganathan completes the series he will have been the world's most prolific writer on librarianship ... The book may be commended as a remarkable example of the collecting, arranging and exposition of routine detail, in which sight is not lost of the larger issues.—*Library Association Record*.

The whole forms an extremely comprehensive and careful work and ... English librarians will find the book of real interest and assistance to them.—*Library World*.

It should be of real use to Indian librarians who wish to bring their libraries up to the best modern standards of management.—*Times Literary Supplement*.

It makes an important contribution to the study of administration in general ... It is not difficult to appreciate the fact that Mr. Ranganathan has here devised a simple but powerful method of constructive analysis which will leave no corner of a subject unexplored ... He offers many shrewd observations of general interest and he is not afraid to hit straight from the shoulder ... This is certainly not a book for popular consumption but is one which the administrator should have constantly at his elbow, for it is a mine of ideas which should help him in his exalted calling.—*The Madras Mail*.

The book is a masterly analysis of the librarian's craft.—*The Hindu*.

The well-known author presents the subject with a thorough mastery of detail and a judicious combination of the fruits of his extensive studies and valuable experience in the field which he has made his own.—*Mysore Economic Journal*.

If the methods described in this book are scrupulously followed out libraries will save lot of labour and money which has been and is being wasted on account of most unsystematic and unscientific work.—*The Mahratta*.

Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by the
Director of Public Instruction, Madras.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 6.

Prolegomena to Library Classification

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

... comprehensive statement of principles yet published ... Altogether a book to be pondered carefully by all those classifiers who have already safely crossed Jordan's swelling flood.—*The Library Association Record*.

The book is the philosophical dissertation of a mathematician and scholar ... The refreshing and lucid style and the lively enthusiasm of the man himself make the book most readable ... The book is a definite contribution to the literature of the field. The School of Library Science of Madras University teaches a great deal more of the pure theory of classification than any school in the United States.—*The Library Journal*.

In many respects it is original. The author combines the culture of India with the scholarship of England ... There is much of value to the student in Ranganathan's penetrating and intelligent discussion ... In some post graduate course a degree might well be earned by a reconstructive study of these canons.—*The Library Quarterly*.

A quite substantial treatise ... Is a valiant attempt at a re-statement of theory and practice ... Mr. Ranganathan has made his contemporaries breathless in their effort to keep pace with his industry and ingenuity. His "Five Laws of Library Science" and his now well-known "Colon Classification" would seem enough work for one man to have done, but, upon the principles enumerated in the first of these, he has proceeded, single-handed, to re-write Library administration, cataloguing and now classification ... His canons occupy 62 reasoned pages in their enunciation and there are 28 of them ... The remainder of this most interesting work is a comparative study of classification schemes, done quite fairly.—*Years' Work in Librarianship*, 1937.

The first part of this book expounds the general theory of classification ... Then follows an analysis of the principles of knowledge classification, exhibiting its special canons. Next comes the theory of classification as applied to books and finally a critical comparison of the colon and other systems of library classification ... The book is a valuable contribution to a study which lies at the root of all scientific arrangement and the principles elucidated therein could be developed and applied to every phase of thought.—*The Hindu*.

Recommended for purchase in all Colleges and public libraries by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings R.C. No. 2755-G, 37 dated 20th January, 1938.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 7.

Theory of Library Catalogue

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

Rao Saheb Ranganathan is one of the foremost Librarians in the country today; he is one of the two individuals who have placed India on the Library map of the world. His contributions to librarianship are always eagerly awaited and carefully studied ... Rao Saheb Ranganathan deserves our thanks for this excellent restatement of cataloguing principles. He has brought side by side for comparison and criticism the cataloguing theories of Cutter, Mann, Sharp, Quinn and the Anglo-American Code, criticised these wherever necessary and has given us a treatise worthy of a great librarian.—*The Times of India*.

In the present work he examines the theoretical foundations of cataloguing practice and, in particular, compares in detail the classified with dictionary type of catalogue, to the advantage of the former. The book is written with that careful logic and comprehensive grasp of detail to which we have become accustomed in Mr. Ranganathan's writing.—*The Madras Mail*.

This is a substantial contribution to the technique of cataloguing ... The urgent need for the revision of the A.A. Code and Cutter's Rules is abundantly brought home ... It expounds all the fundamental principles in an original, learned and scientific manner.—*The Hindu*.

This somewhat difficult task he has accomplished with success. The realistic study which Rao Saheb Ranganathan has attempted in this book will prove of immense use to the librarians in general; the technicalities of the subject have been explained with great lucidity and with profuse illustrations. One cannot but read it with admiration for the completion of a stupendous study of detail, and for an exposition always orderly and clear.—*The Modern Librarian*.

Of this prolific writer's books this is probably the most comprehensive with regard to its subject, and it is penetrating too, as the others have been. It will, we think, reward careful study.—*Organization of knowledge in libraries* by Henry Evelyn Bliss.

Mr. Ranganathan has given us a most challenging, thought-provoking book, and Indian librarianship should count itself fortunate that it has among it a man of his ability and insight. It is one of those occasional professional books that are a delight to read and fascinating to ponder over.—*Library Association record*.

Recommended for purchase in all Colleges and public libraries by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings No. 3343 G-38 dated 24th January 1939.

